



# INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

---

*from 1st January 1920 to 31st December 1920.*



# INDEX

TO

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

FROM 1ST JANUARY 1920 TO 31ST DECEMBER 1920.

<b>Accommodation :</b>	I A O
Married officers in Quetta—Accommodation fully allotted	263
<b>counts :</b>	
Accounts Offices at Meshed and Birjand—Closing and reopening of— at Quetta	843
Adjustment of expenditure belonging to the current financial year	107
Adjustment of claims for allowances under Table XIV of Army Order No 324 of 119 (Ind a Army Order No 89 S of 1919)	242
Assam and Burma Military Police Battalions—Adjustment of accounts of—	174 702
Australian and New Zealand personnel	283
Change of address—Command Pay Office—British Troops in France andlanders	872
Combined Labour Depot (Frontier) and Railway Training Camp Saha	60 S
	55 S
	396
	22 S 34 S
Followers—Payments made to—in the field	36
Indian	703 796 813 814 815 1024
India Army Order No 174 of 1920—Amendments to	702
Last Pay Certificates	200
Maintenance of accounts by units and depots	296
Men demobilized in India—Accounts of—	130
Military Works Services	27 S
Office of the Controller of Marine Accounts—Transfer of—from Calcutta to Bombay	50 S
Ordnance Stores and Clothing	84
Payment of British officers British other ranks and Indian personnel serving in Mesopotamia	30-S
Payment of balance of bounties under Army Orders Nos 209 16 227—18 and 237—19 to soldiers so entitled who continue to serve beyond the duration of the war	639
Preparation and maintenance of accounts of units (Indian) proceeding to Mesopotamia	283
Settlement of accounts	351
Supply and Transport	201
Transfer of accounts of British units from the Fixed Centres to the Headquarters of units with effect from the 1st January 1921	1036
Transfer of accounts of Followers, by 30th September 1920	498 711
Transport units in the field (Overseas and North West Frontier)—En- tries of promotions, reductions, fines, etc, not published in Daily Orders Part II, thereby causing confusion in accounts	937
Treasury Chest Office at Karachi—closing of	463
Unadjusted moneys due to estates of Indian soldiers who have become casualties	870, 703





**Army sports—contd.**

I A. O

Instructions regarding Army Sports during parade hours and out of parade hours	422,	759
Musketry matches for competition during the year 1920-21,	637, 717,	727
	717	
Commanding Board with		

**Artillery :**

Changes in designations of Artillery units	522,	939
Demobilization of Indian ranks of Royal Artillery units serving in India	70,	
Designations of Ammunition Columns	707	
Disposal of Indian ranks of artillery discharged from Hospitals and convalescent sections—	119	
Equipment	357, 535, 536, 555, 556,	781
Indian ranks of Artillery serving overseas—Reference to India Army Order No 345 of 1919	533	
Scale of Lamps, Siege—re-allotment of—	873	
Testing and adjustment of sights	340	

**Bands and Messes:**

Officers, who were in civil employ		
of military duty, from pay-	19	
of the Regular Army, and		
Regulations	239	
	438	
Hall, Twickenham—Names of		
candidates for admission to class to assemble at—on 1st February 1921	535	
Rendering of Army Forms C 2108 (Annual Report on Army Band-masters)	491	

## Books—contd.

Handbook of the 303-inch Hotchkiss Machine Gun I and I,* April 1918, and Amendments	951
Visit to India, 1911 (Urdu edition).	694
— resumed	275, 345, 951
— resumed	967
— resumed	784
— resumed	740
Instructions for Rail Movements	453
Instructions for anti-Tank Defence (Provisional), February 1918	517
Instructions for Practice Seawards, India, Royal Garrison Artillery Coast Defences, 1920-21	929
Instructions on the use of Lethal and Lachrymatory Shell 1918	784
Instructions for Practice, Royal Garrison Artillery, Inland Defences and Moveable Armaments, 1919-20	951, 1039
Instructional Course for Webley Pistol, published as Addendum No. 3 to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914), and Amendments	985
Lists of Changes in War Materials and patterns of Military Stores	657
Manual of Physical Training, 1908 (reprint 1914)	617
Memorandum on Books, bearing on subjects in examinations for promotions and for admission to Staff Colleges	856
— of Lewis and Hotchkiss Gun Training	856
— of certain	642, 694, 1019
Mobilization Store Tables, 9, 32, 48, 67, 161, 232, 266, 322, 401, 492	820
Musketry Regulations—Indian Supplement—corrections to	346, 554, 642, 687, 820
Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1919 (reprint 1914). Addendum No. 5, July 1919, Bayonet Training to—	584
Notes to assist Company Commanders in preparing lectures for the training of Category "A" Infantry Recruits.	559
Notes on Army Transport Cart, Mark VI.	583, 831, 927
Notes on the characteristics of Tanks and their employment in co-operation with	752
— Batteries with (Q.F.-3.7-inch	619
Howitzer equipment—certain publications authorised for —	1005
Packing and Loading Tables for Q. F.-3.7-inch equipment (as an Indian Addendum to the Handbook)	1039
Platoon Training (40. W. O., 17172).	474, 806
Platoon Training Illustrative Poster	806
Physical Training, June 1918	929
Range Table for the 2.75 inch B. L. gun, Mark I, full and reduced	765
— Part II, Section	219
— Part II, Section I-B,	433
— Part II, Section	618
Regulations—Signal Training—	16, 146, 437, 880, 908, 922
Report on the Works and Experience of the Artillery Survey Sections in the offensive of March-April 1918	34
R. L. Ammunition Handbook	929
Signal Training, Part 6 (Roman-Urdu edition)	903
Summary of Memoranda on Army and on Musketry and Machine Gun Training in India, issued between June 1916 and June 1919	219

<b>Books—<i>conold</i></b>	I. A. O.
Tables—discontinuance of the use of certain in — India	256
Translations	473
Working of Mobile Veterinary Sections (G. S. T-42)	517

## British Army:

Correspondence	13
Demobilization	339
Discharges	285, 530, 548, 746, 771, 772, 894, 980
Disposal of extra-reg mentally employed details remaining in India, belonging to certain British units which have left the Indian Establishment,	549, 668
Extension of Service	506, 610, 651, 652, 40-S, 891
Recruiting	187, 404, 773, 896
Repatriation Overseas of Officers and soldiers	894
Re-posting of soldiers to the Home Establishment	636
Transfers of warrant officers and non commissioned officers and men from one corps of the Army to another	314
Transfers from the Army to the Royal Navy	760
Transfers to the Home Establishment	14-S, 48-S.

## Cantonments:

"Rules for taking the census of Cantonments and of Troops on the march and elsewhere" — Education Department Notification 78, dated 21st August 1920 — republic of —	708
--	-----

## Casualties:

Central Casualty Bureau at Army Headquarters — Abolition of —	574
Men reported missing and prisoners of war still unaccounted for	611
Method of Reporting —	72
Reports and Returns	23 S., 364, 421, 496

King-Empress's Birthday in India	357
His Royal Highness The Duke of	
death of his daughter, the Crown	
Princess of Sweden	433

## Clothing—General:

Approval of a new pattern boot, modelled on the improved B-5 Boot in use at Home	421
Changes in Standard Patterns of Clothing and Necessaries 91, 229, 400, 616, 683, 733, 877, 922, 977.	1034
Clothing Demands, India	379
Clothing Regulations	379
India Army Order No 193 of 1907 — Amendment to —	955
Instructions regarding the wearing of wound stripes — republic of —	803
Inventories of kit (India Army Forms C-830-A to C) have not been taken into use in certain units — Instructions regarding —	669
Loss of stores	529
Maintenance of 1 pair khaki drill shorts in lieu of 1 pair khaki drill trousers by British and Indian units	341
Mobilization Clothing (serviceable) issued to clerks and other temporary grades	450
Mode of despatch of stores to the Army Clothing Factory, Alipore, Calcutta	853
Scales of clothing authorised for Army of the Black Sea	377
Summer scale of clothing — for reinforcement for troops in the war area	350

**Clothing—Indian Army:**

Army Instruction (India) No. 876 of 1919 — reference to —	I. A. O.
Clothing and Kit Allowances for the maintenance of personal clothing and necessaries for Indian troops and public followers — introduction of system of —	118
Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional). Amendment to — approved	46-S., 219, 775, 801
India Army Order No. 118 of 1920 — reference to —	393
India Army Order No. 931 of 1918 — reference to —	659
Indian troops and followers — amendments to Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional)	861
Indian Units proceeding to Mesopotamia — reserve of 10 per cent. to be taken on certain articles	608
Shoulder chains for use of Indian Cavalry — approval of pattern of —	1003

**Commissions:**

Appointment. Commission Parchments for Officers of the Indian Army	
Reserve Officers, whose date of appointment is prior to 23rd December 1917	423

aspect of death of or  
to disposal, etc. 762

**Complimentary:**

D.S.O.	9-S.
in the	
ab, Bom.	38-S.
Army in	
Ordinance	451
Mitcocks, G.C.M.G.	9-S.

**Correspondence:**

Accounts Offices at Meshed and Birjand — closing of — and re-opening of at Quetta	846
Addresses	68
Alterations in the numbers of various Mechanical Transport units	997
by —	592, 339, 255, 674
British Army	13
Central Casualty Bureau at Army Headquarters — Abolition of —	574
sh Infantry Depot at Kirkee	249
ps in France and Flanders — Change	447
Communications — Telegrams	572
Controllers of Military Accounts — New designations of —	55-S.
Correct channel of correspondence for communications to the General	832
Force	613
therewith	579
correspondence	366

### Correspondence—cont'd

Landing of dogs in the United Kingdom under licences granted by the Army Council — reference to India Army Order No 569 of 1919	833
Machine Gun Corps Record Office — move of —	557
Machine Gun Corps Record Office and Tank Corps Record Office — Amalgamation of —	1007
Mechanical Transport	471
Mode of despatch of stores to the Army Clothing Factory, Alipore, Calcutta	852
Move of Army Headquarters from Delhi to Simla	17-S
Move of Headquarters, Royal Air Force, from Delhi to Simla	252
Move of Headquarters, Royal Air Force, from Simla to Ambala Cantonment	798
Move of London Infantry Record Office	466
No 2 Infantry Record Office, Ficester, and No 1 Infantry Record Office, Exeter. — Amalgamation of —	473
No 1 Infantry Record Office, Hanwell, with No 2 Infantry Record Office, Hounslow — Amalgamation of —	893
Office of the Controller of Marine Accounts — transfer of, from Calcutta to Bombay	50 S
Office of Representative, Australian Imperial Force — closing of —	344
Officer Commanding Troops, Italy — withdrawal of — after 30th September 1920	855, 1098
Opening of Camp Offices of Army Headquarters at Delhi	58 S
Packages — private — no longer accepted for onward despatch to Mesopotamia, by the Military Forwarding Officer, Bombay	802
Packages, — unclaimed — insufficiently addressed, lying in the Military Forwarding Officer's Office, Bombay	828
Prince of Wales Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment) — Move of the Pay and Records Office of the —	602
Record Section — Army of the Black Sea — closing down of the —	498
Record Section, Bombay — closing down of the — 10 S, 11 S,	162, 264, 552
Regimental Institutes	416
Royal Air Force	15
— — — — — abandonment of —	579
— — — — — of — to Deesa	1029
— — — — — 516, 579, 580 597, 631, 632, 633, 638 764, 878, 943, 969, 989,	1010
Telegrams	73
Transfer and movements of vehicles of armoured motor batteries — Addressing of correspondence connected with —	492
Treasure Chest Office at Karachi — closing of —	4 3
Unclaimed kit lying in the Embarkation Supply Office, Karachi, being insufficiently addressed	778
Unclaimed kits — stored at the Indian Kit Bureau, Indian Transit Camp Suez — list of, published as an annexure	963
Unfrauded covers received at Army Headquarters	23
Volunteer Force — Records of —	472
<b>Errigenda:</b>	
Books — Amendment to India Army Order No 583 of 1920	831, 927
— — — — — 1	411
— — — — — 1	336
— — — — — 89 of 1920	145
— — — — —	254
— — — — —	126
— — — — —	221
— — — — —	327
— — — — —	313

**Courses of Instruction :**

I. A. O.

Indian ranks and followers proceeding to Cawnpore to undergo instruction in boot repairing — sheet rolls to be despatched to the Officer Commanding, Cawnpore, also pay and allowances of the men . . .	761
---	-----

**Demobilization :**

Accounts of men demobilized in India . . . . .	132
British Army . . . . .	339
Employment in civil life — under the General Post Office . . . . .	526
Indian Army . . . . . 47, 66, 113, 160,	378
Indian ranks serving in Royal Artillery units in India . . . . .	706
Indian ranks of Artillery serving overseas — reference India Army Order No. 345 of 1919 . . . . .	533
Re employment of ex-officers and soldiers in civil life 2-S, 244, 25-S, 26-S, . . . . .	43-S.
Repatriation Overseas of Officers and soldiers . . . . .	594

**Discharges:**

British Army . . . . . 286, 530, 548, 746, 771, 772, 894, 980,	1035
Dismissals and Discharges — Indian Army, 576, 629, 790, 816, 895, 1004, . . . . .	1023
Indian Army . . . . .	190
Repatriation overseas of Officers and soldiers . . . . .	594

**Discipline :**

Complaints . . . . .	46
Dismissals and Discharges.—Indian Army 576, 629, 790, 816, 895, 1004, . . . . .	1023
General . . . . .	578
General Revision of Indian Arms Rules . . . . .	12-S
Indian Army . . . . . 116, 595, 709,	774
Mutiny — serious cases of — which occurred in the 1st Battalion, The Connaught Rangers . . . . .	919

**Dress :**

British Officers . . . . . 111, 355, 380, 900, 949,	1080
General . . . . . 249, 452, 782, 825,	964
Helmets — Wolsley pattern — issue of — . . . . .	379
India Army Order No 305 of 1916 — Cancellation of paragraph 2 of — . . . . .	704
Indian Officers . . . . .	1031
Method of wearing the ki-pan by Sikh soldiers when in uniform . . . . .	950, 1032
Orders regarding — — Cancellation and re-embolying where necessary of various India Army Orders, in order to simplify — . . . . .	826
Pa' ents on transfer from one hospital to another, should take with them their full kit . . . . .	826
Responsibility for and subjects connected with — . . . . .	812
Royal Air Force Badges . . . . .	610
Retired . . . . .	932
Retired . . . . .	163
Retired . . . . .	136
Retired . . . . .	930

**Drill and Instruction :**

Army Educational Corps — all members to carry out certain military training	819	I A O
Artillery — Testing and Adjustment of Sights	340	
Cavalry School, Saugor	821	
Drill for dismounted men of heavy batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery in India	159	
Mechanical Transport Units of the Royal Army Service Corps	43	
Military Training	40, 87, 135, 158, 356, 527, 819,	961
Musketry	12, 114, 114A, 137, 211, 300, 316, 399, 487, 710, 834, 848, 879, 901,	981
Musketry Matches for Competition during the year 1920-21	422, 637, 717,	727
Royal Engineers — Chatham Class, 1921		384
Signal Training	69,	320

**Educational :**

Army Educational Corps — Formation of —	42 S
Army Educational Corps — all members to carry out certain military training	819
Education of children of deceased or permanently incapacitated Indian officers and other ranks — publish of rules relative to —	656
First class certificate of Education — Instructions regarding	799
Hindustani Conversation — distribution of — to British Troops in India.	933
Regulations for Army Certificates of Education	926
Training	188, 926

**Employment :**

— in civil life — under the General Post Office	526
---	-----

**Equipment**

Artillery	357, 535, 555, 556,	780
Barrack and Hospital Equipment — Indents for —		613
Cavalry Swords and Scabbards		184
Disposal of Equipment brought out to India by units which is not authorised by the Indian Army Tables or Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)		779
Equipment and Ordnance Stores — Procedure for the submission of Indents		728
Equipment Tables — Territorial Units and Garrison Battalions		138
Field Artillery		556
Lewis Guns — Tin boxes, castings and hubs, issued with spare Lewis gun return springs to be returned to Ordnance charge		1020
Loss of stores		593
Machine Guns — to be taken by units when moving to and from stations, whether in or out of India		905
Machine Guns for Artillery units		1027
Mobilization scale of blankets for Cavalry units		612
Mountain Artillery	115, 141, 435,	536
Officers		153
Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Batteries with Q F 37 inch Howitzer equipment — Certain publications authorised for —		1005
Pistols — Retention by units on being re armed with H V Short Rifles of service rifles of other descriptions		724
Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery		385
Small Arm Ammunition	183,	269
Sub Targets Portable — declared obsolete — no more will be provided for issue		652
Transfer of belts, followers, from Supply and Transport to Ordnance Supply — Orders contained in India Army Order No 194 of 1919, are cancelled		685
Vickers Gun Carrying Equipment		944



**Establishments :**

Clerical	1 A.O.
Formation of a Reserve for the permanent Gurkha Battalions of the Indian Army	570
Indian Army	41-5
Labour Corps in India	446
Quartermaster General's Office — Furlough and Leave	228
Regimental	260
Supply of followers — procedure for obtaining —	311
	835, 924

**Estates :**

Disposal of Estates of deceased officers and warrant officers	70
---	----

**Examinations :**

Examinations and inspections in British Army Schools	825
Examinations for retention in the Indian Army	230
First Class Certificates of Education — instructions regarding —	279
Languages	201, 632, 689
Medical — procedure for the purpose of ascertaining and recording the state of health of every officer and soldier	609
Question papers of the monthly and quarterly Lower and Higher Standard " Hindustani " Examinations — how and where obtainable	748
Special Certificate in Promotion examinations	619
The " Poy Sweet " Scholarship — particulars regarding —	682

**Exchange .**

Expatriation of Indian currency in possession of British troops proceeding to the United Kingdom	45 289, 558
Exchange of Turkish coins and notes in the possession of repatriated prisoners of war	33
Instructions regarding the exchange of foreign money	396

**Field Firing Stores :**

Distribution of the sum of Rs 14,203, sanctioned for the provision and carriage of field firing stores	577
--	-----

**Followers**

Accounts of followers returning from field service — showing increased rates of pay for which no authority is quoted	790
Disposal of followers whose accounts have once been transferred under India Army Order No 498 of 1920	946
Rates at which followers may be recruited when required for service with units and departments overseas	945
Return of followers to Followers' Central Depot without being paid	234, 943
Revised terms of service for organised and unorganised labour and temporary followers engaged for service overseas	925
Submissions of petitions by Indian ranks and followers and their relatives	712
Supply of followers — procedure for obtaining —	835, 924
Transfers of accounts	408 711
Transfers of belts, followers, from Supply and Transport to Ordnance Supply — Orders contained in India Army Order No 194 of 1919 are cancelled	685
Variations of conditions as to discharge	516

**Forms :**

Director of Medical Services	166
Economy in the use of forms	739
India Army Order No 525 of 1914	65
India Army Order No 700 of 1919	75

## Forms—contd

India Army Order No 838 of 1919	Amendment to —	75
"	Amendment to —	387
"	Amendment to —	424
"	Amendment to —	455
"	Inventories of Kit)	690
"	Musketry Return — Revision	
of —		584
India Army Form S-1520	Amendment to —	720
India Army Form U-1740	Amendment to —	540
India Army Form X-1635	Item 21 — reference to —	290, 425
India Army Form Y-1907	Amendment to —	931
India Army Form Z-2000	Amendments and corrections to — 167, 257, 304, 534, 541, 643, 51-S,	891
India Army Form Z-2001	Amendments and corrections to — 55, 147, 257, 357, 424, 439, 475, 518, 540, 560, 585, 583, 643, 675, 720, 808, 858, 954, 1039,	1038
India Army Form Z-2003-A	Amendments to — 147, 194, 235, 409, 439, 910,	1012
India Army Form Z-2117	Amendments to —	695
India Army Form Z-2120	Reconstruction of —	909
India Army Form Z-2122	Amendment to —	454
Introduction, revision, and cancellation of —	35, 55, 75, 94, 147, 194, 257, 325, 364, 409, 439, 541, 585, 643, 675, 719, 720, 741, 786, 797, 838, 858, 891, 910, 931, 953, 970,	1012
Mechanical Transport	50, 51, 362, 587, 601,	954

## Funds.

General Provident Fund for Government servants		593
"		208
"	Amendment to —	60
"	Amendment to —	228
"	Amendment to —	239
"	Amendment of and substitution for	334
"	Amendment of and substitution	413
for —		415
India Army Order No 394 of 1920	Correction to —	462
India Army		937
Officers —	845, 869,	871
Officers —	in so far	
as the ay.	of 1918 to	
India is concerned		7
Officers — Indian Army		179
Indian Army —	8, 18, 241, 619,	664
Officers — Privilege and after war leave for officers holding temporary staff appointments		83
Officers granted leave — In or out of India —	6, 17, 29, 60, 61, 81, 102, 104, 183, 153, 176, 177, 178, 201, 203, 205, 225, 226, 240, 263, 263, 278, 279, 281, 295, 307, 308, 322, 333, 349, 350, 373, 374, 392, 393, 394, 413, 414, 431, 443, 461, 480, 504, 505, 523, 524, 545, 563, 608, 625, 662, 690, 699, 724, 757, 788, 789, 842, 843, 867, 868, 869, 885, 886, 897, 918, 917, 935, 936, 939, 978, 977, 997, 998, 999, 1019,	1020
Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service, India		278, 332
Soldiers		335, 700
Unattached List	131, 204, 564, 680, 812, 841, 870,	893
Warrant officers granted leave — In or out of India	29, 82, 102, 103, 180, 204, 230, 334, 349, 392, 393, 415, 460, 461, 479, 535, 554, 603, 647, 725, 788, 866, 883, 902, 978,	1019

**Gazette of India Notification :**

I.A.O.

No. 2860, Political, dated 24th December 1919. Royal Proclamation by the King-Emperor

4-S-

Notification dated 24th December 1919. An Ordinance to prohibit the possession of rupee notes

6-S.

**General :**

Cooking utensils — Orders regarding the retaining of —

672, 923

Supply of compressed mustard to Field Medical Units

934

**Graves—Registration :**

Direction of handovers over soldiers' graves and the supply of photographs of such graves to the next-of-kin

638

**Income-tax :**

Claims for the refund of —

14

Classes of Income exempted from liability to the tax payable under the Indian Income Tax Act, 1918 (VII of 1918)

528

**India Army Orders :**

Correction to India Army Order No. 937 of 1919

142

Correction to India Army Order No. 635 of 1920

836

Correction to India Army Order No. 522 of 1919

930

**Indian Army :**

Accounts . . . . . 703, 796, 813, 814, 815

Clothing . . . . . 46-S, 680, 775, 948, 951, 1003

Demobilization . . . . . 47, 80, 113, 160, 378

Discharges . . . . . 190, 419

Discipline . . . . . 595, 709, 774

Dismissals and Discharges . . . . . 576, 629, 790, 816, 895, 1004, 1023

Establishments . . . . . 446

. . . . . 230

. . . . . 8, 18, 241, 649, 864

Army . . . . . 834

. . . . . 418, 671

Promotions . . . . . 972, 565

Recruiting . . . . . 44, 63, 212, 265, 338, 405, 607, 684

Reserves . . . . . 91, 20-S, 495, 36-S, 594

Submission of petitions by Indian ranks and followers and their relatives . . . . . 712

**Indian Army List :**

India Army Order No. 143 of 1920 — reference to —

529

Return showing dates of birth of all British officers of the Indian Army

143

Return showing previous service of all British officers of the Indian Army

143

**Indian Defence Force and Auxiliary Force India :**

Allotment for the purchase of Ammunition for the practice of coast and inland defences for 1920-21

670

Allotment for the purchase of Ammunition for the practice of Indian Defence Force Artillery, 1920-21

671

Appointments, Regimental — Auxiliary Force India

975, 996, 1018

Auxiliary Force, India — Formation of, should the Auxiliary Force Bill become law

45-S, 660

**Indian Defence Force and Auxiliary Force India—contd: I A O**

Auxiliary Force, India — Enrolment	786
Auxiliary Force, India — Organisation	904
Auxiliary Force, India — Questions relating to — to be dealt with by the Chief of the General Staff	1037
Auxiliary Force, India — Training, 1920-21	783
Conditions of service and qualifications for appointment of A-Sergeant-Majors and permanent staff instructors	520, 804
Forms — Amendments to India Army Form Y-1907	931
Machine Guns in India and Defence (fixed)	681
Periodical Training 1920-21	19 S
Promotions	624

**Indian Signal Service :**

Disposal of personnel on discharge from Hospitals and Convalescent Depôts	287
Organisation	418, 489, 573 630

**Judge Advocate General's Department :**

Appointments	359, 676 A
Furlough and Leave	608
Captain B. K. White, Guides Cavalry, qualified for employment in Judge Advocate General's Department, 12th January 1920	123

**Judicial:**

General or other Officer Commanding the Waziristan Force, appointed to be an officer to whom complaints may be made under Section 43 of the Army Act (41 and 45 Vic, c. 58)	52 S
Indian Army	312
Indian Army Act, 1911 (Act VIII of 1911) Amendment to —	215
Indian Army (Amendment) Act, 1920 (No XXXVII of 1920) Published as an Annexure	776
Indian Army (Suspension of Sentences) Act, 1920 (XX of 1920), published as an Annexure	361
Indian Army Orders Nos 53 S and 54 S of 1920 Amendment of —	921
	6-S
the Army Act	53 S, 921
Powers granted to Officers Commanding Districts to convene Summary General Courts Martial for persons subject to the provisions of Section 62 (a) of the Indian Army Act 1911 (VIII of 1911)	54-S, 921
Royal Air Force Courts Martial	417

**Languages:**

Examinations	301, 632, 686
Examinations in French and German	632
Hindustani qualifications for Staff employ.	273
Officers deputed to China or Japan for purpose of studying the language of the country	633
Oriental	403
Qualifications for retention in the Indian Army	554
Question papers of the monthly and quarterly lower and higher standard Hindustani examinations How and where obtainable	743
Regulations relating to study of Foreign languages for officers of the Indian Army Amendment to —	133

**Languages—contd.**

L.A.O.

Russian. Major J. A. Collum, 26th (Kerr George's Own) Light Infantry, re-qualified as a first class Interpreter in —	1023
Study of Chinese by Indian officers	653
Urdu Knowledge of —	65

**Leave:**

(See under "Furlough and Leave")

**Legal and Judicial:**

Army Forms B-116 and B-256 Use of — for Courts-Martial	419
Army (Annual) Act Republish of —	33 S
Authority granted to the General Officers Commanding, Peshawar and Lahore Districts, to convene Summary General Courts-Martial for trial of persons subject to Section 61(a) of the Indian Army Act, 1911, (VIII of 1911)	733
Convening Orders, Regarding alterations and amendments made to —	313
Discipline—Indian Army	116
India Army Order No. 701 of 1910 Cancellation of —	21
India Army Order No. 89 of 1915 Amendment to —	231
India Army Order No. 81 of 1920 Reference to —	233
India Army Order No. 412 of 1918. Reference and amendment to —	731
Indian Army (Suspension of Sentences) Act	7-8
Powers of British Departmental Officer placed in charge of the Base Engineer Park at Lahore Cantonment	400
Powers granted to the Officer Commanding the Persian Gulf Ports	483
Powers granted to the General Officers Commanding, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Indian Divisions and Peshawar and Lahore Districts	732
Question whether the Forces operating on the Frontier, are still on Active Service for purposes of discipline	31
Rules of Procedure and Manual of Military Law Amendments to	653

**London Gazettes:**

26th, 27th, 28th and 29th November 1919, and 1st and 2nd December 1919	1
3rd, 4th, 5th 6th, 8th and 9th December 1919	16
10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 15th and 16th December 1919	25
16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th and 22nd December 1919	36
31st December 1919 and 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 5th and 6th January 1920	55-1
7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 12th and 13th January 1920	76
14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 19th and 20th January 1920	95
21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 26th and 27th January 1920	124
28th, 29th and 30th January, and 2nd and 3rd February 1920	143
4th, 5th, 6th, 9th, and 10th February 1920	168
11th, 12th, 13th, 16th and 17th February 1920	220
17th, 18th, 19th, 20th and 23rd February 1920	236
24th, 25th, 26th, 27th and 28th February 1920	259
3rd and 4th March 1920	276
6th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 15th and 16th March 1920	291
17th, 18th, 19th, 22nd and 23rd March 1920	305
24th, 25th, 26th, 29th and 30th March 1920	326
31st March, 1st, 2nd and 6th April 1920	347
7th, 8th, 9th, 12th and 13th April 1920	368
14th, 15th, 16th, 19th and 20th April 1920	388
20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 26th and 27th April 1920	410
28th, 29th and 30th April 1920, and 3rd and 4th May 1920	426
5th, 7th, 10th and 11th May 1920	440
12th, 13th, 14th, 17th and 18th May 1920	456

**London Gazette—contd.**

19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd and 25th May 1920	I A O.	476
26th, 27th, 28th and 31st May 1920		500
2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 7th and 8th June 1920		519
9th, 10th, 11th, 14th and 16th June 1920		542
15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 21st and 22nd June 1920		561
23rd, 24th, 25th, 28th and 29th June 1920		588
30th June and 1st and 2nd July 1920		605
5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 12th and 13th July 1920		620
14th, 15th, 16th, 19th and 20th July 1920		644
21st, 22nd, 23rd, 26th and 27th July 1920		658
28th, 29th and 30th July 1920		676
2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th and 10th August 1920		696
		721
		742
		753
		767
		785
		809
		839
	5th October	
1920		859
		882
		911
		912
	1920	935
		971
		993
		1013

**Mechanical Transport**

Alterations in the numbers of various Mechanical Transport Units	907
Care and maintenance of Mechanical Transport Vehicles in Mechanical Transport Units	272
Correspondence	471
Damage caused to public or private property, roads, bridges, etc., by Military Mechanical Transport Vehicles — Procedure to be adopted in the event of —	893
Forms and Returns	60, 51, 382, 587, 604, 254
General	42
Mechanical Transport Vehicles — Deficiencies on transfer of —	653
Repair of private motor cars	850
Technical Accounts and Storekeeping	112
Transfer of Mechanical Transport Vehicles from one unit to another by rail	21
Unit stocks of vehicle spare parts to be maintained by the Mechanical Transport units and formations	513
Vehicles — Transfer of bodies	323
Yellow to be the colour for jags for all Mechanical Transport personnel	659

**Medals:**

British War Medal 1914-1919	209
Medal Section (Army Department)	62
Operations against Afghanistan 1919 — Grant of India General Service Medal	993
1914 Star — Grant of Clasp	38
Territorial Force War Medal — claims for —	615
Victory Medal — Emblem to be worn on ribbon of — to denote that wearer has been mentioned in despatches	158 782
Volunteer Long Service Medal	247, 423, 717 1002

		I.A.O.
<b>Medical:</b>		
Medical Comforts . . . . .	117, 182	919
Procedure for purpose of ascertaining and recording the state of health of every officer and soldier . . . . .		690
Prophylactic inoculation . . . . .		274
<b>Memorial Plaque and Scroll:</b>		
Memorial parchment scroll to be presented to next-of-kin, in case of Indian Officers, Indian Other Ranks and followers who fell in the war . . . . .		514
<b>Military Widows Fund:</b>		
British Service . . . . .	11, 131	405
<b>Miscellaneous:</b>		
Presentation of silken Union Jack and inscribed silver shield, by Her Majesty Queen Alexandra . . . . .		255
<b>Mobilization:</b>		
Clothing — General . . . . .		450
Drafts — Officers sent to overseas forces in charge of drafts on conducting duty, etc, must carry written instructions . . . . .		781
Drafts and Reinforcements — Attention drawn to General Routine Order (North West Frontier Force) No 170 of 28th June 1919 . . . . .		32
Equipment — Mobilization scale of blankets for Cavalry units . . . . .		512
<b>Mules:</b>		
Utilization of Lewis Gun Mules and Machine Gun Mules by units for local transport duties . . . . .		777
<b>National Health Insurance:</b>		
Revision of the existing procedure relative to the notification of health insurance particulars of Soldiers . . . . .		61 S. 63-S.
<b>Officers:</b>		
British Service — Demobilization of — . . . . .		154
Dress . . . . .		900
Examination of — for promotion . . . . .	21-S, 31 S, 566, 567, 593	831
Examinations for retention in the Indian Army . . . . .		270
Family Allowments . . . . .	22-S	34-S.
Gratuity to Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps on retirement . . . . .		547
Monthly Return of Officers (A. P. B-149) — Attention invited to Army Order No. 99 of 1920 . . . . .		569
Officers deputed to China or Japan for purpose of studying the language of the country . . . . .		633
Officers proceeding overseas . . . . .		185
Promotions . . . . .	391, 411, 464, 566	838
Quarters . . . . .		257
Records of Service of — of the Indian Army . . . . .		216
Records of Service of — of the Royal Engineers . . . . .		337
Reservist system of Officers and others in India . . . . .	2-S, 241, 25, 29-S.	47-S
Reserve — Indian Army . . . . .		495
Return showing dates of Birth of all British Officers of the Indian Army . . . . .		149
Return showing previous service of all British Officers of the Indian Army . . . . .		147





**Organization—contd.**

Amalgamation of No. 2 Infantry Record Office, Exeter with No. 1 Infantry Record Office, Exeter	475
Ambala Brigade—under the 16th Division from 1st April 1920	267
Army Remount Department	511
Artillery	319
Auxiliary Force—Issue of Regulations	904
Baggage Columns—other than 1st line transport in future to be known as "trains"	714
Closing down of the 3rd Echelon, Lahore	249
Closing down of the Combined British Infantry Depot at Kukee	447
Control of all Military Works connected with Ordnance Factories at Cossipore, Ishapore and Dum Dum	532
Divisional and Brigade Boundaries.	285, 318, 402, 467,
Formation of a reserve for the permanent Gurkha Battalions	41-S.
Garrison Duties	631
Indian Army	418, 571
Non-Commissioned Officers	47-S, 795, 821
Districts with	58-S.
Separation of the Ishapore Branch of the Gun and Shell Factory, from the parent factory at Cossipore, etc.	822
Signal Service	448, 489, 573, 630, 823, 875
Transfer in India to the Corps of Royal Engineers	806
Visit of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales	382

## British

contained in Army Regulations	631
for Railway Warrants and	716
to Army Regulations,	733
other British ranks	324
repatriated under paragraph 1225 Demobilization Regulations—free passage from India to destination admissible to	64
Sea—Families of Military Officers and other ranks proceeding to the United Kingdom by Government transport will no longer require passports	381
Sea—Officers intending to proceed to the United Kingdom via South Africa	320
Sea—Applications for an allotment of Indulgence passages	470, 666
Sea—India Army Order No. 377 of 1919—reference to	607
Sea—Warrant Officers of Indian Departments granted furlough on private affairs to the United Kingdom	607A
Sea—Officers wishing to take their families with them when moving in relief to join the Black Sea Force	531
Sea—Conveyance of Baggage by Sea	635
Sea—India Army Form Z-200, item 283—attention of all concerned invited to—	666
Sea—Officers and Warrant Officers granted leave on private affairs to the United Kingdom	874
Sea—Submission of applications for passages on India Army Form Y-1727	1033



**Promotions:**

I A O

Examinations of Officers for —	24-S, 31-S, 167, 529, 824
India Army Order No 391 of 1920 — reference to —	441
Indian Army	372, 565
Indian Defence Force	624
Indian Medical Service	176
Non-commissioned officers — promotion of —	756
Officers	391, 441, 461, 836
Promotion of Warrant Officers and non-commissioned officers in British Units at Home and Abroad	415
Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service, India	415, 726, 958
11th Burma Rifles	391
Special Certificate in promotion examinations	640
Supply and Transport Officers — Examinations for —	566
Warrant Officers and non-commissioned officers of the British Service	218, 41-S, 565

**Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service, India:**

Appointments	20, 39
Furlough and Leave	278, 332
Promotions	445, 726, 958
Resignations	109, 157, 245, 331, 455, 650, 661, 791, 818, 873, 892, 960
Retirements	261, 484, 681, 704, 1001

**Railway Rolling Stock:**

Marking of — General Routine Order No 281, dated 26th July 1919, republished for guidance	920
---	-----

**Records:**

Army of the Black Sea — Record Section — Closing down of the —	216, 928
British and Indian Army	216, 928
British other ranks serving in India extra regimentally employed — queries in respect of —	683
Cited Records — Belgian Government desirous of obtaining —	1006
Custody and maintenance of documents of soldiers serving with Regular Units	602
Documents which should accompany British Troops sent Home for discharge — instructions regarding	897
Machine Gun Corps	355
Machine Gun Corps Record Office — Move of —	557
Machine Gun Corps Record Office and Tank Corps Record Office — Amalgamation of —	1007
Move of London Infantry Record Office	466
Move of Pay and Records Office of the Prince of Wales Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment)	602
No 1 Infantry Record Office, Hanwell, with No 2 Infantry Record Office, Hounslow — Amalgamation of —	890
	473
1920	855, 1008
Record Section, Bombay — closing down of —	10 S, 11 S, 162, 264, 55
Royal Engineer Officers — Records of Service of —	337, 966
Volunteer Force — Records of —	472

**Recruiting:**

Appointments — Divisional Recruiting Officers	543, 994
British Army —	187, 404, 773, 826
Indian Army —	14, 63, 112, 167, 308, 101, 667, 681

**Re-employment :**

Re-employment of ex-Officers and soldiers in civil life 2-S, 241, 25 S, 26 S, 43 S

**Regimental Institutes :**

Correspondence—reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume II . 416

**Remounts :**

Horses . . . . . 200, 50", 718  
Responsibilities of General Officers Commanding, Military Districts with regard to Remount Departments within their area . 822

**Reports and Returns :**

Artillery Units—Orders regarding submission of returns by— 355  
Casualties . . . . . 23 S, 361, 421, 496  
Central Casualty Bureau at Army Headquarters—Abolition of 574  
Confidential Reports on Army Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses—no longer required 654  
India Army Form G 1031 (Regimental Musketry Return)—Revision of 481  
India Army Form Z-2 00 (List of Reports and Returns)—Corrections to— 167, 259, 364 361, 534  
India Army Forms Z 2041 and Z 2042—Corrections to— 242  
Mechanical Transport . . . . . 10, 51, 362, 557, 604 974  
Monthly Return of Officers (A F B-140)—Attention invited to Army Order No 99 of 1920 568  
Registers of Births, Marriages and Deaths—Attention invited to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 161 542  
Rendering of Army Form C 2'08 (Annual report on Army Bandmasters)— 494  
Reports of next of kin of Officers of the Indian Army (required to be furnished in accordance with Item 26 of India Army Form Z 2000) 51 S  
Return showing dates of birth of all British Officers of the Indian Army 143  
Return showing previous service of all British Officers of the Indian Army . 143

**Reserves :**

British Army . . . . . 181  
Indian Army . . . . . 91, 20 S, 405, 60 S, 62 S, 64 S  
Gurkha Battalions—formation of a reserve for the present Gurkha Army 41 S

**Rewards :**

Allotment of—by Indian Soldiers' Panel . 85  
Forfeiture and restoration of Orders, Decorations and Medals . 538  
Gazette of India, Army Department Notification No 343, dated 21st December 1919 . 62  
Good Conduct as 1 Meritorious Service . 1 S  
Good Conduct . . . . . 377, 421, 481, 507, 508 57  
Grant of honorary King's Commissions to Indian Officers . 167  
Grant of Indian medals for service . 627  
Gratuities to Captains of the Royal Army Medical Corps . 547  
India Army Order No 1 of 1919—Amendment to . 62  
Indian Soldiers' Panel . . . . . 377



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 6th January 1920.*

1. The **London Gazettes** of the 20th, 27th, 28th and 29th November 1919 and 1st and 2nd December 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 2nd January 1920.

1  
6th Jan.  
1920.

2. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. **Hart**, D.S.O., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 1st September 1919.

3. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.*

Lieutenant R. <b>Stuart</b>	.	.	Dated 24th July 1919
" R. H. F. <b>Beard</b>	.	.	" 2nd November 1919.
" A. P. <b>Cox</b>	.	.	" 1st September 1919.
" H. G. <b>Russell</b>	.	.	" 17th December 1918.
" A. G. V. <b>Smith</b>	.	.	" 24th November 1919
" C. G. <b>Lee</b>	.	.	" 2nd December 1919.

4

6th Jan.  
1920.

**4. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army)**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

*33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry*—Major W. A. T. **Ferris**, temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. S. **Stack**, C.M.G., admitted to hospital - Dated 31st August 1919

Captain A. E. **Booth**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. A. T. **Ferris**, appointed temporary Commandant Dated 31st August 1919.

*1st Battalion, 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs*—Lieutenant-Colonel F. C. **Tregear**, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel H. O. **Parr**, vacated Dated 26th October 1919. —

*1st Battalion, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs*.—Captain A. E. **Barstow**, M.C., Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant N. **Thacker**, M.C., relieved. Dated 17th October 1919.

*1st Battalion, 75th Carnatic Infantry*—Captain W. R. **Warden**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander to complete establishment Dated 13th May 1919

*121st Pioneers*—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel A. B. **Harley**, D.S.O., Company Officer to be Company Commander, *vice* Major A. C. S. B. **Ellis**, appointed Commandant, 1st Battalion, 126th Pioneers. Dated 1st December 1919

*1st Battalion, 129th Pioneers*—Major A. C. S. B. **Ellis**, 121st Pioneers, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel F. A. **Andrew**, D.S.O., vacated Dated 1st December 1919.

*2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles*.—Major H. **Mullaly**, 1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. R. **Bradshaw**, 1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, vacated. Dated 20th March 1919.

Captain R. H. B. **Wilson**, Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command *vice* Major H. **Mullaly**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 20th March 1919.

## 5. Appointment of Lance Corporals in 5

032352 (A G 3)

**Royal Engineers**—Army Council Instruction No. 617 of 1919 is

6th Jan.  
1920.

republished as an annexure to this Order

The penultimate sub paragraph of paragraph 11 of Army Council Instruction No 1767 of 1917, and Army Council Instruction No 385 of 1919 are also republished to facilitate reference

**6. Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave 1-1905 (M S-1) out of India —

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel C W G Walker, DSO, 37th Dogras, General Staff Officer 1st Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for five months (the first 60 days' special war leave and the next 90 days' privilege leave)

## 7. Furlough and Leave—Officers.—India Army

014123 (A. G -5)

Order 81 of 1919, in so far as the application of Army Council Instruction 674 of 1918 to India is concerned, is hereby cancelled

## 8. Furlough and Leave—Indian Army.—Para-

032091 (A G -5)

graph 3 of Special India Army Order No 80-S, dated the 4th September 1919, is amended to read as follows —

“3 The percentage to be allowed free passage under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, is increased from 30 per cent to 100 per cent for the period mentioned above, except in the case of those ranks who have had two months leave or more within the past 12 months ending 15th September 1919

This exception does not apply to prisoners of war who were granted repatriation leave during the above period and, in the case of Gurkhas Garhwalis and other trans-frontier men and men whose homes are in Burma, unless they have had three months' leave or more.”

India Army Order 758 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.



9

9th Jan.  
1920.**9. Mobilization Store Tables.**—The publication

14701 (Q M G.16 B) of a provisional edition of India  
 Army Instruction (India) Army Form P.-980-50, Mobiliza-  
 1043 of 1919. tion Stores Table (India) for a  
 Field Veterinary Section, has been approved. Copies will be  
 distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Govern-  
 ment Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta. Indents  
 are unnecessary.

**10. Royal Air Force.**—Corrections to the undermen-  
 tioned Mobilization Store Tables have  
 Mobilization Store been approved and copies will be  
 Tables, Case 72 issued to all concerned by the Super-  
 intendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.—

“A Squadron, Royal Air Force (India) (18 aeroplanes.)”

“Headquarters of a Wing, Royal Air Force (India).”

“An Aircraft Park, Royal Air Force (India).”

**11. Military Widows' and**—Attention is invited  
 the advantages of the Military Widows' Fund, British Ser-  
 vice, which was established in 1820. The object of the fund  
 to provide monetary assistance to the widows of British  
 service officers, serving on the Indian Establishment, and  
 their children, immediately intimation of the death of an  
 officer who is a subscriber reaches the Committee.

For subscriptions of Rs. 4, 5 or 2 per mensem regulated  
 according to the pay of the subscriber, the following immedi-  
 ate benefits are secured to his family, provided only that he  
 has been a subscriber for three months:—

*Widows*

Donation of Rs. 1,500 and in addition—

Rs. 3,600	} maintenance allowance for six months
Rs. 3,000	
Rs. 2,400	

*Children.*

## DONATION.

Over 12 and under 21	Rs.	500
Under 12		800

2. Copies of the Regulations of the Fund are obtainable on application to the Secretary, Military Widows' Fund, (British Service), Simla.

3. Officers are eligible to join the Fund whether their wives and children, if any, are in India or not. Bachelors and widowers, with or without children, are also permitted to join.

4. This notice is to be published in Command, Division, Independent Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders once during the months of December 1919, January 1920, February 1920 and the special attention of all British Service officers should be drawn to it

11  
6th Jan  
1920.

**12. Drill and Instruction-Musketry.**—The following class of instruction will be held at the Machine Gun Training Centre during 1920 :—

From 16th January to 19th February 1920—

British officers	12
British other ranks	24
Indian ranks	12

**13. British Army.**—When communicating with Combined British Infantry or other depôts, regarding men affiliated to these depôts, full particulars, especially regimental number and unit to which man belongs, must be given

**14. Income-tax.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 915, dated 18th November 1919, claims for the refund of income-tax already deducted from war and service gratuities should be submitted to the Collector of Income-tax concerned, through the Divisional Disbursing Officer by whom the gratuity was paid and the deduction made

**15. Correspondence—Royal Air Force.**—In conformity with paragraph 8 of Air Ministry Weekly Order No. 973 of 1919 (republished as an annexure to India Army Order

**15** No. 807 of 14th October, 1919) the following amendment  
 is made to India Army Order No 102, dated 11th Feb-  
**6th Jan.** ruary 1919:—  
**1920.**

In line 6 For "General Officer Commanding" Read  
 "Air Officer Commanding".

## **16. Books—Regulations**

Case No. 1771.

### **Signal Training—**

1. Signal Training, Part VI, India, Volumes I and II will be issued at an early date.
2. Volume I lays down the procedure that will be adopted for Visual Telegraphy (all Signallers) and for line Telegraphy (Regimental Signallers only).  
 Volume II lays down the procedure that will be adopted for line Telegraphy (Signal Service only) and for Wireless Telegraphy (all Signallers).
- 3 On a date to be fixed later, but not before 1st May 1920, this new procedure will be adopted universally in India and Burma and in Aden and Bushire.
- 4 Pending the introduction of this new procedure all units are to be trained to communicate by the procedure laid down in Signal Training, Part I, 1917, and its Indian Supplement
5. Training of Instructors and Assistant-Instructors in the new procedure will commence at Northern and Southern Command and Fourth Divisional Signal Schools and at the Signal Service Depot on January 1st, 1920. Training of Signallers in this new procedure will commence from the date on which copies of Signal Training, Part VI, India are received by units.
6. A further notification will be made when the books referred to above are available for issue.
7. This order is to be repeated in Divisional and Brigade Orders

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER**  
**No. 5 of 1920.**

---

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.**

**No. 617 of 1919.**

---

**WAR OFFICE,**  
*30th October, 1919.*

**617. Appointment of Lance Corporals in the Royal Engineers.**

1. The instructions contained in the penultimate sub-para. of paragraph 11 of A. C. I. 1767 of 1917; regarding the appointment of Lance Corporals on the Old Army roster are hereby cancelled.

2. From the date of the receipt of this A. C. I. in the various units, all appointments to Lance Corporal in the Royal Engineers will be in accordance with Article 974 of the Pay Warrant. Attention is directed to A. C. I. 385 of 1919, and paragraph 48, Royal Engineers Corps Memorandum No. 683, dated 17th September 1914.

18-Gen. No. 3125 (A. G.-4-D.).

---

Penultimate sub-para. of para. 11 of A. C. I 1767 of 1917.—

“Any men of the Old Army given the acting rank of 2nd-Corporal or upwards may be appointed paid Lance Corporals (Old Army) from the date of appointment to the higher rank. They will then be placed on the Old Army roster as paid Lance Corporals. All such appointments should be reported in Part II Orders.”

18  
13th Jan.  
1920.

units, subject to the provisos laid down in paragraph 2 of the Special India Army Order above quoted.

2. Those men who are already on furlough will not be recalled.

3. If necessary the period laid down in Special India Army Order 80-S. of 1919 will be extended beyond the 15th October 1920, in order that each man to whom furlough is due may obtain his 3½ months' furlough. Cases involving special hardship to units should be represented for consideration, through the usual channels.

### 19. Exemption of Indian Medical Service Officers, who were in civil employment before the war,

1051 (D. M. S.-1).

and were recalled to military duty, from payment of mess and band subscriptions.—It has been decided that Indian Medical Service Officers who were in civil employ before the war and in consequence of the war, were recalled to military duty other than with an Indian unit, will be exempt from the payment of the mess and band subscriptions referred to in paragraphs 589 and 593, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, with effect from the date following that on which they would have completed three years in civil employ had they not been recalled to military duty.

2. Any excess payment made by Indian Medical Service Officers shall be refunded to them by the units to which payments were made.

3. The regulations on the subject will be amended in due course.

### 20. Works Battalions.—Reference India Army Order No. 90-S, dated the 30th October 1919. All administrative matters with regard to

023076 (A. G.-2-L). Works Battalions will be dealt with by Divisional or Independent Brigade Commanders through the usual channels to the Director General of Military Works, Army Headquarters.

Pending the formation of a Central Dépôt for Works Battalions, any personnel required may be obtained direct by

Battalions through Divisional  
or through General Officers  
our Corps and their Depôts  
utant General's memorandum

20

13th Jan  
1920.

No. 027076-1 (A. G.-2-L.), dated 30th September 1919, or from the Combined Labour Corps Depôt on which Works-Battalions were lately based, also from Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies and from available personnel on the strength of Nos. 9 and 12 Works Depôts.

**21. Mechanical Transport.**—In all cases when 17653 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.). Mechanical Transport vehicles are transferred by rail from one unit to another the following action will be taken prior to despatch.

1. Magnetos will be removed from the engine and packed together with all loose tools and equipment, in a firmly secured box which will be screwed to the floor of the body or, in the case of chassis, securely fastened by means of hooped iron round a side or cross member.

2. A list of the contents will be placed inside and the box clearly marked with the Broad Arrow Number of the vehicle to which the contents belong.

3. Telegraphic advice of despatch, quoting authority for transfer and details of vehicles, will be sent by the Consignor to the Consignee

**22. Officers Unemployed.**—On vacating command of the 1st (Peshawar) Division, 38-27 (M. S.-1). General Sir F. Campbell, K C B., D.S O, is permitted to reside *ex-India* unemployed.

**23. Correspondence.**—It has been brought to notice that unfranked official covers are frequently received at Army Headquarters Under 032536 (A. G.-5). existing Postal Regulations a double charge is levied on such covers causing unnecessary expense. In this connection the attention of all concerned is directed to India Army Order No. 498 of 1911 and India Army Order No. 265 of 1916.

24

13th Jan.  
1920.

**24. Books.**—With the approval of the Government of India, the terms of India Army Order 791 of 1919 are extended

to empower the Commandants of the undernoted instructional centres to indent direct on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, for the supply of such *training publications only* as are stocked in the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta :—

Staff College, Quetta ;

Cavalry School, Saugor ;

Schools of Musketry, Igadia, Páchmarhi.

The indents should invariably be sent to the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, *in duplicate*.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General*,  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 20th January 1920.*

25. The **London Gazettes** of the 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 15th and 16th December 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 13th January 1920. 25  
20th Jan.  
1920.

26. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

*To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.*

Lieutenant H Crabtree	Dated 10th September 1919.
" E J. Dickson	" 11th October 1919
" G U. Farrow	" 12th October 1919

27. **Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

*1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse).*—Major J. A. Muirhead, D.S.O., Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major H. B. Cheyne, retired from the service. Dated 6th August 1919.

*2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)*—Major H. Y. Salkeld, D.S.O., Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Brevet-Colonel A. G. Pritchard, C.M.G., vacated. Dated 5th October 1919.



27

20th Jan.  
1920.

*4th Cavalry.*—Major V. P. B. **Williams**, D.S.O. Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. H. **Sproule**, appointed Commandant. Dated 2nd August 1919.

Major J. C. **Pearse**, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. L. **Farran**, D.S.O., M.C., vacated. Dated 15th September 1919.

*33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry.*—Captain G. D. **Baines**, Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. I. **Booth**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, vacated. Dated 17th September 1919.

Major W. A. T. **Ferris**, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. D. **Baines**, relieved. Dated 8th October 1919.

Major W. A. T. **Ferris**, temporary Second-in-Command, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. S. **Stock**, C.M.G., proceeded on leave. Dated 17th October 1919.

Captain G. D. **Baines**, Squadron Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. A. T. **Ferris**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 17th October 1919.

*1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.*—Major P. T. **Etherton**, Company Officer, to be a Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

Major H. S. **Cardew**, M.C., Company Officer, to be a Company Commander, *vice* Major P. M. **Home**, vacated. Dated 8th October 1919.

*2nd Battalion, 80th Carnatic Infantry.*—Lieutenant (acting Captain) R. D. **Clay**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. A. **Burton**, M.C., relieved. Dated 6th June 1919.

Major F. B. **Leman**, 86th Carnatic Infantry, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) R. D. **Clay**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, relieved. Dated 26th June 1919.

*2nd Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment).*—Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. J. **Dedman**,

attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) T. deB. **Carey**, vacated. Dated 18th October 1919.

27  
20th Jan.  
1920.

-Lieutenant (acting Captain) A. B. **Cooke**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. J. **Dedman**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 18th October 1919.

*1st Battalion, 144th Bharatpur Infantry*—Captain M. R. **Keene**, 1st Battalion, 97th Deccan Infantry, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant W. S. **Mackenzie**, relieved. Dated 8th December 1918.

*2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles*.—Major C. P. **Barlow**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel K. S. **Cassels**, vacated. Dated 11th October 1919.

*3rd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles*.—Major R. D. O. **Hill**, 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Simoor Rifles), to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) D. H. R. **Giffard**, 2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, proceeded on leave. Dated 10th October 1919.

*2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles*.—Lieutenant B. O. **Jones**, Indian Army, to be temporary Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 12th November 1919.

*3rd Battalion, 11th Gurkha Rifles*.—Captain (acting Major) E. A. **Bald**, 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) J. D. **Grant**, V.C., 2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, proceeded on leave. Dated 6th October 1919.

Captain L. M. **Goodall**, Indian Army, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) E. A. **Bald**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 6th October 1919.

**28. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

*7th East Indian Railway Battalion*.—Lieutenant-Colonel Charles Marshall **Pearce**, V.D., to be Commandant. Dated 1st April 1917

28

20th Jan.  
1920.

*7th East Indian Railway Corps*.—Lieutenant-Colonel Charles Marshall **Pearce**, V.D., to be Regimental Commandant. Dated 1st October 1918.

*1-7th Battalion, East Indian Railway Corps*.—Lieutenant-Colonel Ralph **Strachey**, to be Commandant. Dated 1st October 1918.

*2-7th Battalion, East Indian Railway Corps*.—Lieutenant-Colonel William Jameson **Tomes**, V.D., to be Commandant. Dated 1st October 1918.

*3-7th Battalion, East Indian Railway Corps*.—Lieutenant-Colonel Kenneth Smale **Laurie**, V.D., to be Commandant. Dated 1st October 1918.

*7th Battalion, East Indian Railway Corps*.—Lieutenant-Colonel Ralph **Strachey**, to be Regimental Commandant. Dated 2nd January 1919.

**29. Officers—Leave.**—The undermentioned officer has been granted leave out of India :—  
1919-178 (Q. M. G.-10).

Major E. R. **Hagger**, Army Remount Department, for eight months on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on special war leave and the next 90 days on privilege leave).

Pension service 21st year commenced on 24th June 1919.

**30. Accounts.**—It has been brought to notice that in some cases large payments have been made to followers by Officers Commanding Units in the field apparently without regard to the family allotments as noted in the men's service books, with the result that loss to Government has occurred owing to recovery becoming impracticable.

In order to prevent such losses in future and to obviate difficulty on adjustment of accounts the greatest care will be exercised by all concerned that family allotments are taken into account when making disbursements to followers.

**31. Legal and Judicial.**—It is notified that British

027637 (A G-10).

and Indian troops serving in the undermentioned areas are at present

31

20th Jan.  
1920.

on active service for purposes of discipline under the Army Act and Indian Army Act, respectively —

- (1) All troops at and west of Jamrud
- (2) All troops at and beyond Thall
- (3) All troops at and beyond Chaman
- (4) All troops in the Waziristan Force

**32. Mobilization Store Tables**—The publication

35299 (Q 16 B).

of a provisional edition of India

Army Instruction (India)

Army Form F-980-52, Mobilization

1035 of 1919

Store Table for a Mobile Veterinary

Section, has been approved. Copies will be distributed of all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta. Indents are unnecessary.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army

14809 (Q M G-16 B)

Form F-980-83, Mobilization Store

Army Instruction (India)

Table, India, for a Butchery Section

10 8 of 1919

has been approved. Copies will be

distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta. Transport Units, however, will demand their requirements on the scale of two copies per unit in accordance with the procedure laid down in India Army Order 45 of 1919.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army

17760 (Q M G-16 B)

Form F-980-95, Mobilization

Army Instruction (India)

Store Table, India, for a Horse

1057 of 1919

Transport Company, has been

approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta. Indents are unnecessary.

**33. Books.**—Field Almanac (India and Burma) for

1920 has been approved and will shortly be ready for issue. Indents for the above on the undermentioned scales should be

33

20th Jan.  
1920.

submitted through the usual channel to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta :—

Commands, Divisional and Brigade Headquarters, ten copies each.

British officers and other ranks of and above the rank of Serjeant, one copy each.

2. Additional copies of the almanac may if required also be obtained from the same source at five annas per copy.

**34.** A War Office pamphlet entitled "Report on the Work and Experiences of the Artillery Survey Sections in the offensive of March-April 1918" (translation of a German document) 40/W. O /7324, is now available for issue with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

General Officers Commanding will indent for a supply on the following scale :—

Command Headquarters	4
Divisional Headquarters	2
Brigade Headquarters	2
C. R. A.'s	2
Each Artillery Brigade Headquarters	4

2. The pamphlet is issued for information only.

**35. Forms.**—The following India Army Form has been introduced and should be taken into use at once :—

India Army Form O. 1424-C.—"Report of Inspection of Detonating Percussion Fuzes."

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-2001—

Pages 118 and 119—

**Insert the following:—**

*1424-C	Report of Inspection of detonat- ing percus- sion fuses.
---------	--

\* Strigo Train units only. Inured to Outside Establishments as required.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

SGPI, Delhi—47 TAO—17.1.23—6,300.



## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 27th January 1920.*

36. The **London Gazettes** of the 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 21st and 22nd December 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 20th January 1920. **36**  
**27th Jan. 1920.**

37. **Appointment.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

Major F. **Dickins**, R A, Ordnance Officer, Kirkee Arsenal, to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Allahabad, *vice* Major J. S. **Riccard**, O B.E., R A., proceeded on combined leave. Dated 4th January 1920

38. **Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.**—The following amendment is made to the annexure to

010882 (A G -10) Special India Army Order No 1-S., dated the 1st January 1919:—

*2nd (Rawalpindi) Division*

*Under—*

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity,

*for—*

"No. 3756 Naik Ratan Sing GURUNG, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force),"

*read—*

"No 3756 Naik Rattansing GURUNG, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)."

The amendment made in India Army Order No. 887 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.



**39. Furlough and Leave.**—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India under the leave rules of 1889 and Army Instruction (India) No. 120 of 1919 :—

27th Jan.  
1920.

Sub-Conductor A. J. McCully, I.O.D., Chief Clerk,  
541 (R.A.F.). Headquarters, Royal Air Force,  
India, combined leave for six months  
on urgent private affairs (the first 60 days' special war leave  
followed by 90 days' privilege leave and one month's  
furlough).

**40. Military Training.**—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 203, 424, 565, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted :—

DIVISION OR BRIGADE (Nature of class)	INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF				DATES		REMARKS.
	British officers	British N.C O's	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	From	To	
8th (Lucknow) Division	1	...	..	..	1-10-19	31-12-19	
Divisional Lewis Gun school	..	3	...	...	7-10-19	31-12-19	
		1	...	.	11-10-19	31-12-19	
	...	1	..	..	23-10-19	31-12-19	

**41. Legal and Judicial.**—India Army Order No 701, dated 2nd October 1916, which placed on active service for the purposes of discipline all-officers, soldiers and followers stationed in, or passing through, the Defended Ports of Bombay and Karachi, is hereby cancelled

**42. Mechanical Transport—General.—No 16**

42

22869 (Q. M. G. 7-M. T.). Mechanical Transport Company (Ford Vans located at Lahore has been redesignated No 13 Mechanical Transport Company.

27th Jan.  
1920.

**43. Drill and Instruction.—**The drill to be adopted

6132 (G. S.)

in future for Mechanical Transport units of the Royal Army Service

Corps, will be that laid down in Army Order No. 355, dated 30th September 1919, republished below :—

1. Chapters II and III, Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part I, are cancelled

2. In future the Foot Drill of the Royal Army Service Corps will be as laid down in Chapters II, III and IV, Infantry Training, in so far as they can be applied to the Royal Army Service Corps, i.e. :—

(i) Company Drill, Royal Army Service Corps, will be based on Platoon Drill (Sections 76 to 80, Infantry Training).

(ii) When two or more companies, Royal Army Service Corps, are on parade, the drill will be based on the lines laid down for Company Drill (Sections 81 to 89, Infantry Training), a company, Royal Army Service Corps, taking the place of an infantry platoon.

3 The necessary amendments to Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part I, will be issued in due course

**44. Recruiting—Indian Army—Corrigendum—**

015513 (K. G.-2)

In annexure to India Army Order No. 889 of 1919—

for—

Subadar Mahammed Waizulla, 83rd Carnatic Infantry,

read—

Subadar Mahammed Waizulla, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry

45

27th-Jan.  
1920.

**45. Exchange of Indian currency in possession of British troops proceeding to the United Kingdom.**—

031394 (A. G.-6). In continuation of India Army Order No 806 of 1919, it is notified for information that the rate of exchange per sovereign for purposes of India Army Order No. 378 of 1919 shall be rupees nine and annas four with effect from the 25th November 1919

**46. Re-engagement to continue in the Army beyond 21 years.**—

032414 (A. G.-5). War Office letter No. 27/General No./7512 (A. G.-13-b), dated the 7th November 1919, is re-published.—

With reference to paragraph 270, King's Regulations, I am directed to inform you that applications on behalf of warrant and non-commissioned officers to continue in the service beyond 21 years (except in the case of those serving with the Royal Engineers) will, until further orders, be submitted to the War Office for approval.

When submitting applications, Officers in charge Records will state whether supernumeraries exist in the rank concerned

Applications on behalf of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Royal Engineers will continue to be dealt with by the Officer-in charge Royal Engineer Records as heretofore.

**47. Demobilization.—Indian Army**—

019519 (A. G.-Mob -2 -I.) It is notified for information that there are some 250 vacancies in the Punjab Police in the rank of police constable.

Officers Commanding units and depôts in which men are serving, who wish on discharge to join the above service, should communicate with the Superintendent of Police of the Districts in which such men desire to serve.

For full details regarding the conditions of service of the Punjab Police, please see India Army Order No 312, dated the 29th April 1919.

27th Jan.  
1920.

**48. Mobilization Store Tables.**—Corrections to the undermentioned mobilization store tables have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta :—

Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army :—

A Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery (30-pr. or 4-inch) Ammunition Column and Brigade Headquarters.

A Horse Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Battery (13-pr Q. F. Equipment).

A Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Battery (18 pr Q. F. Equipment).

A British Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Battery, armed with B. L. 2.75-inch guns.

A British Cavalry Regiment.

An Indian (Non-Silladar) Cavalry Regiment.

A Silladar Cavalry Regiment

Divisional and Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Column.

A British Infantry Battalion.

A Battalion of Indian Infantry and Pioneers.

A Section 3-inch Stoke Trench Howitzers.

India Army Form F.-980 -16.

A Field Artillery (Howitzer) Battery (Q. F. 4. 5-inch Howitzer Equipment).

India Army Form F -980-41.

An Indian Infantry Battalion (except pioneers). ✓

**49. Staff College, Quetta—Nominations, 1920.**—With reference to India 4982 (G. S).

Army Orders Nos 436 and 985 of 1919, the following further particulars are published :—

(1) The number of vacancies at the Staff College, Quetta, for the second course which commences on 1st October 1920, will be 54, of which approximately one quarter will be allotted to officers of the British service.

(2) Entrance will be by nomination, and satisfactory service on the staff during the war will be taken into consideration.

49

27th Jan.  
1920.

- (3) Age limit, 35 years of age on 1st October 1920. Special cases up to 37 years of age on the same date may be submitted for consideration.
- (4) Recommendations will be forwarded through the usual channel, so as to reach the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, India, as early as possible, and in any case not later than the 1st April 1920.

2. General Officers Commanding, Forces in the Field, Commands, Independent Divisions, other Independent Commands, and the Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, will submit the names of officers in the order which they recommend that they should be considered for nomination.

Recommendations will be accompanied by the following information regarding each officer:—

- (a) Age on 1st October 1920.
- (b) Length of service on 1st October 1920.
- (c) Whether qualified at a Staff School during the war, giving date and place of such qualification
- (d) Details of staff experience during the war.
- (e) Whether married or single

3. The recommendations should also be accompanied by the following certificates:—

- (i) *From Officer Commanding Unit*—That the officer nominated is in every respect a thoroughly intelligent and good regimental officer, [that he is active, zealous and energetic in the performance of his duties, temperate in his habits and steady and prudent in his conduct. That his disposition and temper are such as to enable him to perform his duties with tact and discrimination, and in a manner calculated to ensure cheerful obedience of orders conveyed by him. That he is a proficient rider.
- (ii) *From the General Officer Commanding Brigade, under whose command serving*—That the officer is personally known to him and is in all respects suitable for employment on the staff after training.

(iii) *From a Medical Board.*—That he is in good health and physically fit in all respects for the active duties of the staff. 49

27th Jan.  
1920.

4. Any recommendations for nomination which may have already been made will be resubmitted in accordance with the foregoing instructions.

5 It has been decided that for the 3rd course at Quetta and all subsequent courses, the age limit of 35 years will be strictly enforced.

**50. Mechanical Transport—Forms and Returns.**—The following forms have been introduced for use by all units holding mechanical transport vehicles, excluding Royal Air Force, and copies of the forms should be obtained from the Contractors for Printing, Government of India Forms, Calcutta :—

India Army Form (M. T.)—1—Driver's Log Book.

India Army Form (M. T.)—2—Orders for Drivers.

India Army Form (M. T.)—3—Transfer, Defect and Deficiency Report

India Army Form (M. T.)—4—Driver's Car Diary.

India Army Form (M. T.)—5—Fortnightly Personnel Strength Return.

India Army Form (M. T.)—6—Return of all Mechanical Transport Vehicles on Charge.

India Army Form (M. T.)—7—Specification Record Form for Ford Vehicles

India Army Form (M. T.)—8—Specification Record Form for Motor Cycles.

India Army Form (M. T.)—9—Specification Record Form for other Mechanical Transport Vehicles

India Army Form (M. T.)—10—Running Abstract.

India Army Form (M. T.)—11—Driver's License.

India Army Form (M. T.)—12—Heavy Repair Requisition.

India Army Form (M. T.)—13—Log Sheet—Armoured Cars.

India Army Form (M. T.)—14—Vehicle Inspection Report.

50  
27th Jan.  
1920.

India Army Form (M. T.)—15—Return of Mechanical Transport Vehicles received by or transferred from.

India Army Form (M. T.)—16—Census Return.

2. Instructions regarding the compilation and rendering of Mechanical Transport Forms and Returns above mentioned have been promulgated in India Army Order No. 50 of 27th January 1920.

3. The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2001 :—

Page II enter—

India Army Form (M. T.), page 166

Page 166, insert :—

		MECHANICAL TRANSPORT
		Column 34.
IAF (M. T.)		
1	G	Driver's Log Book
2	G	Orders for Drivers
3	G	Transfer, Defect and Deficiency Report
4	G	Driver's Car Diary
5	G	Fortnightly Personnel Strength Return
6	G	Return of all Mechanical Transport Vehicles on Charge
7	G	Specification Record Form for Ford Vehicles.
8	G	Specification Record Form for Motor cycles
9	G	Specification Record Form for other Mechanical Transport Vehicles
10	G	Running Abstract.
11	G	Driver's License
12	G	Heavy Repair Request on
13	G	Log Sheet—Armoured cars
14	G	Vehicle Inspection Report
15	G	Return of Mechanical Transport Vehicles received by or transferred from
16	G	Census Return.

As required

## 51. Mechanical Transport—Forms and

51

**Returns.**—Instructions regarding the compilation and rendering of Mechanical Transport Forms and Returns which have been introduced for use with Mechanical Transport in India, excluding Royal Air Force.—India 27th Jan. 1929.

22386 (Q. M. G.-M. T.). **Army Form (M. T.)—1.—Driver's Log Book.**—In addition to instructions contained therein, page 21 will be filled in by an officer and signed by the driver responsible for the tools enumerated. When a vehicle is inspected by a Technical Inspector of Mechanical Transport Vehicles the date of the inspection and the initials of the Inspector will be written on the blank page at the end of the book.

**India Army Form (M. T.)—2.—Orders for Drivers.**—All orders for drivers of this form

**India Army Form (M. T.)—3.—"Transfer, Defect and Deficiency Report."**—On all occasions when a vehicle is transferred from one unit to another, this form will be made out in triplicate; original will remain with the unit making the transfer, duplicate copy will be forwarded to the unit to which the vehicle is transferred and triplicate copy to the Director of Supplies and Transport, Army Headquarters, with **India Army Form (M. T.)—15**, on the 1st of each month.

The transferring unit is in all cases responsible for completion of equipment before transfer.

**India Army Form (M. T.)—4.—Driver's Car Diary.**—Instructions are contained therein.

In the case of Indian car drivers, the Driver's Diary will be presented to the senior officer using the car who will enter up and sign the particulars relating to each trip made and insert above his signature the names of the passengers carried.

**India Army Form (M. T.)—5.—Portnightly Personnel Strength Return.**—To be rendered on the 1st and 15th of each month in duplicate, in lieu of Army Form B. 213, direct by units to Command Headquarters, who will check and forward them so as to reach Army Headquarters not later than the 7th and 21st of each month.

**India Army Form (M. T.)—6.—Return of all Mechanical Transport Vehicles on charge.**—To be rendered on the 1st of each month, by all formations and units holding mechanical transport vehicles on charge, to the Deputy Director of



53

27th Jan.  
1920.

Copies of "Light Mortar Training" G. S. T-55 are now available for issue and are being distributed by the Superintendent, 188-582 (G. S.). Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with the scale "C" of the list attached to the Chief of the General Staff's letter No. 183, dated 10th June 1919.

#### 54. Veterinary—Books and Forms.—The

22287 (Q 11). following form has been introduced:—

Veterinary Books--Forms

India Army Form V.-1756 (a)—Epizootic—Lymphangitis.

2. Copies of this form are obtainable, as required, from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, Calcutta.

#### 55. Forms.—India Army Order No 526 of 1914 is

amended as follows :—  
9268 (Q. M G.-16-A).

Under the entry "The following forms are cancelled" ~~delete~~—

India Army Form C-834—"Requisition for public clothing."

India Army Form F.-969—"Daily requisition for medical comforts, field and general hospitals."

India Army Form F.-1038—"General requisition" (books of 25).

India Army Form Z.-2002—"Requisition for forms."

India Army Form Z.-2092—"Departmental and regimental requisition forms" (books 100 pages).

2 India Army Form M.-1219—"Annual requisition for surgical equipment" was cancelled by the above order. The same number has since been allotted to the "Medical Test Dot Card."

3. The following corrections to India Army Form Z-2001 (1917 reprint) should be made :—

Page 20.—Against A. G. "G" 944—in remarks column ~~delete~~—

"M.-1219"

"Z-2002"

Delete the full stop after "Z-2092" and add—"for use on field service only"

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 3rd February 1920.*

56. The **London Gazettes** of the 31st December 1919 and 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 5th and 6th January 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 29th January 1920.

56

3rd Feb.  
1920.

57. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) I M C. **Poole**, D.S.O., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 22nd January 1920.

Lieutenant-Colonel H de B **Codrington**, Supply and Transport Corps, to be Deputy Director of Transport, Army Headquarters. Dated 11th November 1918

58. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names —

*To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class*

Lieutenant G F <b>Sharpe</b>	.	Dated 18th January 1920
" B H <b>Ford</b>	.	" 23rd November 1919
Captain W T. <b>Morris</b>	.	" 16th May 1919
Lieutenant W <b>Biggs</b>	.	" 8th November 1919

59

3rd Feb.  
1920.

**59. Appointments - Regimental** (Indian)  
 in India is pleased to  
 make the following appointments:

*2nd Battalion, 11th Rajputs.*—Major N. D. Place, 8th Rajputs, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain E. T. L. Macquoon, vacated. Dated 21st November 1919.

*1st Battalion, 19th Punjabis.*—Major D. B. Ross, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major H. C. D. Jarrott, deceased. Dated 22nd December 1919.

*2nd Battalion, 56th Punjab Rifles (Frontier Force).*—Captain A. E. Phelps, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain E. W. Maudo, M.C., vacated. Dated 15th November 1919.

*1st Battalion, 69th Punjabis.*—Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) K. D. M. Henderson, M.C., 1st Battalion, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment), to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Captain J. W. Williams, vacated. Dated 10th December 1919.

*4th Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles.*—Major W. I. J. Massy, 1st Battalion 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment), to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. R. H. P. Landon, D.S.O., proceeded on leave. Dated 17th July 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) G. V. A. Prideaux, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. I. J. Massy, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 17th July 1919.

Major E. Burd, 93rd Burma Infantry, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major W. I. J. Massy, relieved. Dated 8th December 1919.

Major W. I. J. Massy, 1st Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) G. V. A. Prideaux, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, relieved. Dated 8th December 1919.

*1st Battalion, 98th Infantry.*—Captain A. S. **Millar**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. P. **Mitford**, D.S.O., relieved. Dated 1st April 1919.

59  
3rd Feb.  
1920.

Lieutenant-Colonel W. E. **Pye**, C.I.E., to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. S. **Millar**, relieved. Dated 19th April 1919.

*2nd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles*—Captain R. **Booth**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. R. **Dobbs**, M.C., Indian Army Reserve of Officers, vacated. Dated 1st December 1919.

*1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.*—Major L. P. **Collins**, D.S.O., temporary Second-in-Command, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. B. **Tillard**, D.S.O., proceeded on leave. Dated 16th September 1919.

Captain C. H. M. **Dennys**, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major L. P. **Collins**, D.S.O., appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 16th September 1919.

---

**60. Leave.**—The following amendment is made to 1406 (Q. M. G.-5). India Army Order 1017 of 1919:—

In 8th line for "29th December 1919" read "7th January 1920."

---

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—  
1-1000 (M. S.-1).

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) R. S. St. **John**, C.I.E., D.S.O., Embarkation Commandant, Bombay, combined leave on private affairs for 148 days under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days' special war leave, the next 90 days' privilege leave). Pension service 23rd year commenced on 21st January 1919.

**67. Mobilization Store Tables.**—The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-82, Mobilization Store Tables for a Bakery Section has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta. Transport units will, however, demand requirements on the scale of two copies per unit direct from Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, in accordance with rules contained in India Army Order 45 of 1918.

3rd Feb.  
1920.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-85-A, Mobilization Store Table for a Supply Workshop Section has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta. Transport units will, however, demand requirements on the scale of two copies per unit direct from Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, in accordance with rules contained in India Army Order 45 of 1918.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-84, Mobilization Store Table for a Supply Depot Section has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta. Transport units will, however, demand requirements on the scale of two copies per unit direct from Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, in accordance with rules contained in India Army Order 45 of 1918.

**68. Addresses.**—Mis-direction of letters, stores, etc., owing to confusion between the addresses of the 12th Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop serving in East Persia and the 6th Cavalry

4777.

Brigade Signal Troop serving with the 12th Cavalry Brigade has occurred.

68

3rd Feb.  
1920.

While allotted as at present the following addresses will be used for these two units, respectively:—

- (a) 12th (East Persian) Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop  
Malmiss Force, Meshed, East Persia.
- (b) 6th Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop, attached 12th Cavalry Brigade, etc.

---

**69. Supply of Distilled Water.**—In future Distilled Water for all services will be supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps.

22943 (Q. M. G.-6).

---

not at present submit statements of accounts in connection with the

**70. Disposal of estates of deceased officers and warrant officers.**—Committees of Adjustment do not at present submit statements of accounts in connection with the estates of deceased officers and warrant officers which are dealt with under Section 5, Regimental Debts Act, 1893. As the India Office and War Office require such statements in every case, Committees of Adjustment should, in future, submit, with their proceedings, statements of accounts showing credits and debits and the disposal of the credit balances due to the estates of deceased officers and warrant officers.

2435 (A D.).

---

**71. Transfer of certain articles hitherto supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps to the Ordnance Department.**—In India Army

Orders Nos. 522 and 676 of 1919, the stores enumerated in column 4 of the annexures, being Ordnance supply, will be issued under all authorities under which they were formerly supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps. It has been found that the authorities quoted in column 3 are incomplete.

6876 (Q 17-A)

72

3rd Feb.  
1920.

**72. Casualties.**—It is notified for information that items 282-B, 283, 284, 286-B and 287 of India Army Form Z-2000

in so far as the Royal Air Force in India is concerned are cancelled

In future the method of reporting casualties, other than battle casualties, in the Royal Air Force in India will be as shown in the *pro forma* published as an annexure to this Order

**73. Correspondence—Telegrams.**—The following telegraphic addresses are cancelled —

4777 (G. S.)

Adminstaff, Dvn.

A D C Gl. Comdg

Asst Trans

Comdg Arty

Divmed

Brigmed

Northmed

Southmed

Vety India

Divl C R L

Genl Bde

General Cavalry Brigade

Genl Division

General Infantry.

General Northern

G O C Southern

Genstaff Dvn

Veterinary, Northern

Supply, Northern

Signalling

Senior, Vety

The following telegraphic addresses will be used.—

73

3rd Feb.  
1920.

Full Address	Abbreviated Address.
Administrative Staff of a Division (Brigade, etc)	Adminstaff Div (Bde, etc)
Aide-de Camp to the General Officer Commanding a Division (etc)	A D C Div (etc).
Assistant or Deputy Assistant Director of Supply and Transport of a Division. (Brigade, etc)	Suptrany Div (Bde, etc)
Assistant or Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies of a Division (Brigade, etc)	Supplies Div (Bde, etc)
Assistant or Deputy Assistant Director of Transport of a Division (Brigade, etc)	Transport Div (Bde, etc).
Assistant or Deputy or Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services of a Division (Brigade, etc)	Medical Div (Bde, etc).
Deputy Director of Medical Services, <u>Northern</u> Command	Medical <u>Northern</u>
	<u>Southern</u>
Assistant Director of Signals (or Chief Signal Officer), <u>Northern</u> Command.	Sigs. <u>Northern</u>
	<u>Southern</u>
Commanding, Royal Artillery of a Division (etc).	C R A Div. (etc.).
Deputy Director of Veterinary Services, <u>Northern</u> Command	Vet <u>Northern</u>
	<u>Southern</u>
Director of Veterinary Services, India	Vet India
Commanding Royal Engineer of a Division	C R E Div
	First (second, etc) Cav
	(Inf) Div (Bde
	Bde
General Officer Com- { Brigade	Bde
manding or Headquar- { Cavalry Brigade	Cav Bde
ters { Division	Div
	Inf Bde
	[The words "First"
	("Second", etc "Cav"
	("Inf." etc) are only to
	be used when necessary
	as to there being more
	than one formation in a
	division.]



3rd Feb.  
1920.

Full address.	Abbreviated address
General Officer Commanding or Headquarters, <u>Northern</u> Command <u>Southern</u>	<u>Northern</u> <u>Southern</u>
General Staff of a Division (etc)	Genstaff Div. (etc).
Inspector of Supply and Transport Services, Northern Command	Inspector Supplies Northern.
Senior Signal Officer of a Division (Brigade, etc.)	Sign Div. (Bde, etc.).
Senior Veterinary Officer of a Division	Vet Div.
Signal Section, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters	Sign <u>Simla</u> <u>Delhi</u>

The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered :—  
24297 (Q M. G.-7).

Full address.	Abbreviated address.
No. 6 Camel Depôt, Campbellpore.	Camdep Campbellpore.
Central Bullock Depôt Fyzabad.	Centbul. Fyzabad.

**74. Books.—Amendments.**—The following amendments to War Office publication have been reprinted in India (9926 O B), and are now available at the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta :—

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, 1915—

*Part I.*—Non-Vocabulary of Stores, issued with Army Orders of 1st July and 1st August 1918.

*Part II.*—Amendments issued with Army Order of 1st August 1918 (Revised list of cables and wires) and 1st January 1919.

2. Indents for the amendments (the number of copies demanded should not exceed the authorized number of books on charge) may be submitted by all concerned in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

74

3rd Feb.  
1920.

**75. Forms.**—Reference India Army Order No. 700,  
5 (A. G.) dated 9th September 1919 —

For "Army Form W-3024"

Read "Army Form W.-8204".

The following addition should be made to India Army  
2421-G. (A. G.-2-T). Order 868 of 28th October 1919 :—

After "Form III F" insert "bearing No. India Army  
Form K.-1160-A".

Form III-E bearing No. India Army Form K.-1160 has  
been introduced for the enrolment of non-combatants (crafts-  
men) in an Indian Technical Air Company.

These forms may be obtained on indent from the Contrac-  
tors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

4948 (G. S) The undermentioned Army Form  
is cancelled :—

Army Form B-171.  
*Modified for India*

The undermentioned Army Forms have been intro-  
duced :—

Army Form.	subject.
Army Form B-171-B. <i>Modified for India.</i>	Qualification Sheet (Provisional) for a Telegraph Operator "A".
Army Form B-171 C <i>Modified for India</i> <i>British Banks.</i>	Qualification Sheet (Provisional) for a Field and Permanent Lineman (British).

RESOLVED.—*Nemine Dissentiente,*

That the thanks of this House be accorded to the gallant troops from the Dominions overseas, from India, and from the Colonies and Protectorates, for the promptitude with which they responded to the call of justice and freedom, and for the noble part that they have played, in conjunction with their comrades of the British Isles, in securing the triumph of right over wrong :

RESOLVED.—*Nemine Dissentiente,*

That the thanks of this House be accorded to those subjects of His Majesty, who, inspired by the greatness of the issue, voyaged from Foreign lands to offer their lives in the service of their Country :

RESOLVED.—*Nemine Dissentiente,*

That the thanks of this House be accorded to the members of the Royal Army Medical Corps and of the Indian Medical Service for the skilful discharge of their humane office, and for the unprecedented success which attended their unremitting labours to preserve the armed Forces of the Crown from the ravages of disease :

RESOLVED.—*Nemine Dissentiente,*

That the thanks of this House be accorded to the women of the medical and other auxiliary services for their devotion in tending the sick and wounded and for other duties faithfully and bravely discharged :

RESOLVED.—*Nemine Dissentiente,*

That the thanks of this House be accorded to the officers and men of the Mercantile Marine for the fine and fearless seamanship by which our people have been preserved from want and our cause from disaster :

RESOLVED.—*Nemine Dissentiente,*

That this House doth acknowledge with deep submission and reverence the heroism of those who have fallen in the service of their Country and tenders its sympathy to their relatives in the hour of their sorrow and their pride



they responded to the call of justice and freedom, and for the noble part that they have played, in conjunction with their comrades of the British Isles, in securing the triumph of right over wrong

That the thanks of this House be accorded to those subjects of His Majesty, who inspired by the greatness of the issue, voyaged from Foreign lands to offer their lives in the service of their Country :

That the thanks of this House be accorded to the members of the Royal Army Medical Corps and of the Indian Medical Service for the skilful discharge of their humane office, and for the unprecedented success which attended their unremitting labours to preserve the armed Forces of the Crown from the ravages of disease

That the thanks of this House be accorded to the women of the medical and other auxiliary services for their devotion in tending the sick and wounded and for other duties faithfully and bravely discharged .

That the thanks of this House be accorded to the officers and men of the Mercantile Marine for the fine and fearless seamanship by which our people have been preserved from want and our cause from disaster

That this House doth acknowledge with deep submission and reverence the heroism of those who have fallen in the service of their Country and tenders its sympathy to their relatives in the hour of their sorrow and their pride

### *Ordered*

That Mr Speaker do signify the said Resolution to the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral, and to the Army Council and to the Air Ministry, and to His Majesty's Secretaries of State for India and for the Colonial Department and to the President of the Board of Trade to communicate the same to the officers and men referred to therein

C P ILBERT,

*Clerk of the House of Commons*

\*

\*

\*

\*

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*

*Adjutant-General in India*

# ANNEAURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDIA No 68 or 1920

*Names of individuals awarded the Recruiting Badge ...  
connection with the recruitment of technical personnel*

No of medal	Name	Designation and address
547	Mr C Chidamparam Chetty	Railway contractor, care of the Officer Commanding, Training Camp for Overseas Railway Labour, Tirupattur (N A)
548	Mian Mohamed Khan	Son of Fakir Mahomed, Mohalla Pathan, Jhelum, Punjab (Chief Recruiting Officer, Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway, Luck now)
549	Babu Shyam Narayan Lal.	Head Clerk, Office of the Chief Recruiting Officer, Bengal and North-Western Railway, Gorakhpur.
2216	Mian Mohamed Azim Beg	Station Master and Recruiting Clerk, Lahore
2217	Rai Sahib Badhawa Mal	Head Accountant, Locomotive Superintendent's Office, North- Western Railway, Lahore
2218	Pundit Gurdas Mall	Supervisor, Engineering Depart- ment, North-Western Railway, Lahore
2219	Babu Shrinath Prasad	Clerk, Locomotive Superintendent's Office Bombay, Baroda and Cen- tral India Railway, Ajmer.
2220	Mr Don Anthony Goona- wardene.	Assistant Engineer, Government Factory, Colombo.
2221	Mr. Wijeyasinghe Arat- chigey Nathaniel Perera.	Assistant Engineer, Government Factory, Colombo.

*Names of individuals awarded the Recruiting Badge in connection with the recruitment of technical personnel—contd.*

No of medal	Name	Designation and address
2222	Mr G V Sarma	Recruiting Clerk, Office of the Chief Recruiting Officer, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway, Rajapuram
2223	Mr N Lakshminipatty	Clerk in the office of the Chief Recruiting Officer, Azamgarh Guaranteed State Railways, Secunderabad
2224	Babu Surya Narayan Banerjee	Clerk in the office of the Chief Recruiting Officer, East Indian Railway, Jamalpur.
2225	Dr Sahni	Medical Officer, care of the Technical Recruiting Officer, Lahore
2242	Babu Tarapada Banerjee	Sub Engineer, Eastern Bengal Railway, Calcutta

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*





*No. of Air Force pro forma of casualties—contd.*

Description of return	Letter Telegram Form	Date of submission	By	To	REMARKS
Report of the death of a British officer	F S Form 517	On receipt	H Q, R A F.	Air Ministry.	
Do	Letter	On receipt	O C Unit	D W S in India	The telegram will include nature of illness, rank, name, unit, date, place, official destination of sender, and will state name and address of next of kin (living relationship).
Report of the death of a dangerous illness of an officer	Do	Do.	Do	Pay authorities	
Do	Telegram	Do.	Do	H Q, R A F.	
Do	Do	Do	H Q R A F.	Air Ministry	The telegram will include announcement of death, number, rank, name, date, place and cause of death, name and address of next of kin (stating relationship). Also intimation that next-of kin has been informed if resident in India, and will conclude with official designation of the sender.
Do	Do	Do	O C Unit	Next of kin if residing in India	
Report of the death of a warrant officer, N. C O or Air men.	Do	Do.	O C Unit (a)	H. Q R A. I	

(a) If the deceased at the time of death was not under the immediate orders of the O C his unit the officer under whom he was serving will inform O C unit by telegram

Only required in the case of Army Personnel serving with or attached to the I A F

(b) Required only in the case of a warrant officer  
(c) A F B 2090 will continue to be submitted until receipt of F S Form 659

The telegram will include nature of illness, rank, name, unit, date, place, official designation of sender and will state name and address if next of kin (giving relationship)

Do	Do	H Q R A F	Air Ministry	
Letter	Do	Do	A G in India	
Telegram	Do	O C Unit	Next of kin if resident in India	
Letter	Do	Do	Next of kin <i>vide</i> para 1874, King's Regs and Orders for the R A F	
Do	Do	Do	Air Ministry (b)	
Do	Do	Do	H Q R A F	
Do	On receipt	H Q R A F	Records Blanford	
Report on the dangerous illness of a warrant officer, N. C O or Airman	On occurrence	O C Unit	H Q R A F	
Do	Do	Do	Air Ministry	
Do	Do	O C Unit	Next of kin if resident in India	

*Royal Air Force preliminary of casualties—continued*

Description of return	Letter Telegram form	Date of submission	By	To	Remarks
Report of death of European civilian employees.	Telegram	On occurrence	O C Unit	H Q, R A F	<p>R, I, Vol II, para 12 (VIII)  This telegram will include announcement of death, place of death, date, place and address of death. Name and address of next of kin (stating relationship) and official designation of sender. On receipt of the telegram the O C, R A F, will furnish a copy of the same to Secy Army Department.</p> <p>This is a addition to the ordinary casualty report of serious illness or death and is required both in the case of officers and airmen. The latter should give full particulars as to the nature and cause of accident and whether occurred on duty.</p>
Report of accidents with explosives.	Letter	See	Do	H Q, R A F	

H HUDSON, Lieut General,  
*Adjutant General in Charge*

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 10th February 1920*

**76.** The **London Gazettes** of the 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 12th and 13th January 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 7th February 1920

76

10th Feb.  
1920.

**77. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names —

*To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class*

Captain R P V Swayne	.	.	Dated 14th May 1919
Lieutenant H Radcliffe	.	.	7th May 1919
Lieutenant F James	.	.	2nd May 1919
Lieutenant T W Wilkinson	.	.	19th August 1919

**78. Appointments (Military Works Services).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to confirm the following officers in the appointments of Commanding Royal Engineers, with effect from the dates specified —

Colonel H A D Fraser, R E	.	Dated 15th October 1919
Colonel G P Campbell, C B E, R E	..	31st October 1919,

79

10th Feb.  
1920.

**79. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

*2nd Battalion, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Light Infantry.*—Captain R. H. **Stubbs**, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) M. **Dockrell**, 1st Battalion, 116th Mahrattas, proceeded on leave. Dated 17th September 1919.

*2nd Battalion, 30th Punjabis.*—Lieutenant N. R. **Boyd**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. H. **Maynard**, M.C., 1st Battalion, 125th Napier's Rifles, proceeded on leave. Dated 16th November 1919.

*36th Sikhs.*—Major J. B. W. **Hay**, Company Officer, to be a Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. G. **Munn**, C.M.G., vacated. Dated 18th October 1919.

*2nd Battalion, 41st Dogras.*—Captain (acting Major) H. **Conder**, temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) R. L. **Bignell**, D.S.O., relieved. Dated 10th November 1919.

Lieutenant C. L. **Riley**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) H. **Conder**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 10th November 1919.

(In India Army Order No. 363, dated 20th May 1919, where it relates to the appointments of Major R. L. **Bignell**, D.S.O., as temporary Commandant and Captain H. **Conder** as temporary Second-in-Command, for "5th November 1918" read "5th October 1918").

*2nd Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).*—Major H. Champion de **Crespigny**, M.C., 1st Battalion, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force), temporary Second-in-Command, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) B. H. **Finnis**, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis), proceeded on leave. Dated 15th October 1919.

Captain J. B. **Smalley**, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. Champion de **Crespigny**, M.C., appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 15th October 1919.

*57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).*—Brevet-Major E. K. **Fowler**, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major G. L. **Pepys**, D.S.O., appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 18th September 1919.

79

10th Feb.  
1920.

*2nd Battalion, 89th Punjabis.*—Captain G. S. **Mackay**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. **Lewis**, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse, vacated. Dated 24th August 1919.

Captain F. C. **Booty**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. S. **Mackay**, proceeded on furlough. - Dated 16th September 1919

Captain D. G. P. M. **Shewen**, 1st Battalion, 27th Punjabis, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain F. C. **Booty**, relieved. Dated 24th October 1919.

*2nd Battalion, The 101st Grenadiers.*—Lieutenant J. **Stevenson**, temporary Company Commander, to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Major R. J. K. **Potter**, 1st Battalion, 117th Mahrattas, admitted to Hospital. Dated 24th October 1919.

*1st Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment)*—Lieutenant-Colonel P. F. **Pocock**, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 120th Rajputana Infantry, to be Commandant, but to remain in his present employment *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. R. **Darley**, C.I.E., D.S.O., who will remain as temporary Commandant. Dated 4th January 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 123rd Outram's Rifles*—Captain K. **Guy**, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) E. M. **Skinner**, 1st Battalion, 125th Napier's Rifles, proceeded on leave. Dated 12th November 1919.

*1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry*—Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) H. St. G. M. **McRae**, D.S.O., 45th Rattray's Sikhs, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain J. C. D. **Mullaly**, 1st Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry, relieved. Dated 7th December 1919.

Captain F. G. B. **Wetherall**, 1st Battalion, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry, to be temporary

79

10th Feb.  
1920

Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain **Khan Muhammad Akbar Khan**, C.I.E., 1st Battalion, 1st Brahmans, relieved. Dated 6th December 1919.

*1st Battalion, 16th Sikh Infantry.*—Major **M. Wace**, 14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 13th May 1919.

Major **C. N. Steel**, 1st Battalion, 25th Punjabia, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major **M. Wace**, relieved. Dated 5th September 1919.

*3rd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).*—Captain (acting Major) **E. J. Corse-Scott**, M.C., 2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) **A. H. Arbuthnot**, 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, proceeded on special war leave. Dated 16th September 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) **G. A. Bain**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command; *vice* Captain (acting Major) **E. J. Corse-Scott**, M.C., appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 18th September 1919.

*1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.*—Major **A. W. D. Cornish**, D.S.O., M.C., Company Officer, to be a Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

Major **H. M. M. Hackett**, M.C., Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles, to be a Company Commander, *vice* Major **G. W. S. Sherlock**, appointed Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 25th August 1919.

*2nd - Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.*—Major **A. B. Rombulow-Pearse**, Company Officer, to be a Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

Major **F. B. Abbott**, D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) **C. P. Blackett**, relieved. Dated 2nd December 1919.

Major F. B. Abbott, D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel B. A. McH. Rice, D.S.O., proceeded on leave. Dated 11th December 1919.

79  
10th Feb,  
1920.

Captain C. P. Blackett, Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. B. Abbott, D.S.O., appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 11th December 1919.

Captain G. C. Strahan, Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain J. P. Blackett, vacated. Dated 27th December 1919.

Captain T. C. L. Barstow, O.B.E., Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. C. Strahan, vacated. Dated 1st January 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.*—Major W. Johnston, M.C., Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain A. S. Mackay, M.C., 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, relieved. Dated 23rd November 1919.

Lieutenant W. H. Crozier, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain W. L. S. Boileau, vacated. Dated 30th October 1919.

Captain A. S. Mackay, M.C., 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant W. H. Crozier, relieved. Dated 23rd November 1919.

*1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles.*—Major D. S. Orchard, Company Officer, to be a Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

*2nd Battalion, 11th Gurkha Rifles.*—Captain (acting Major) E. C. Mockler, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) R. G. T. Gatherer, 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles, proceeded on leave. Dated 12th October 1919.

Captain N. Burgan, M.C., attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) E. C. Mockler, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 12th October 1919.



80

**80. Pay and Allowances—Rate of Exchange.**10th Feb.  
1920.

M. A. G.

1072-E A. of 21st Janu-  
ary 1920.

--It is notified for general information that British troops arriving in India will receive pay converted at 1s. 4d. the rupee from the date of disembarkation only, any credit balance and voyage pay being converted at the official rate of exchange.

\*The concession hitherto enjoyed by officers and men arriving in India from Europe of being allowed to exchange Bank of England and British Treasury notes at Rs 15 per pound up to a limit of £30 for officers and £2 for men is withdrawn from 31st January 1920.

---

**81. Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) W. C.

**Black,** Indian Army, Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, for 3 months (the first 60 days' special war leave and the next 30 days' privilege leave)

---

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—Brevet-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) H. **Isacke,** C.M.G., British Service, temporary Director of Military Training, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for 152 days' combined leave (the first 60 days' special war leave, the next 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

India Army Order No. 510 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

---

**82. Furlough and Leave.**—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India under the leave rules of 1889 —

Conductor G. **Evans,** India Miscellaneous List, combined leave for six months on private affairs (the first 60 days' special war leave followed by 90 days' privilege leave and one month's furlough).

10th Feb.  
1920.

**83. Furlough and Leave—Officers.—***Privilege and After War Leave for officers holding temporary staff appointments.*—As some doubt has arisen in connection with

A G.-019334-(A. G.-5). the grant of leave to officers holding temporary appointments, it must be clearly understood that an officer holding a temporary staff appointment, or who has not been confirmed in his appointment, can only, as a rule, be granted After War leave from that appointment.

If, however, local arrangements can be made for the carrying out of his duties, and provided that the appointment continues to exist, Privilege or other leave may be granted, either by itself or in combination with After War leave; but in this case the officer carrying out the duties of the absentee, will not be entitled to any staff pay in addition to that of his own appointment during the period of Privilege leave.

2. It will be seen therefore that a staff officer to whom After War leave, or leave in continuation of After War leave is to be granted, must, if he is succeeded, vacate his staff appointment on the date following that of the expiration of the After War leave, if such is taken, otherwise from the date of proceeding on leave. In this connection attention is drawn to memorandum No 019590-10 (A. G.-5), dated the 18th October 1919.

An officer appointed to succeed the officer who has proceeded on leave will, from the date of the latter's vacating the appointment, be eligible for the staff pay of the appointment and the grant of any higher rank admissible.

In all cases the provisions of paragraph 155, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, are to be strictly adhered to.

N. B.—The term "Staff Officer" as used throughout the above is held to include General Officers Commanding.

**84. Accounts—Ordnance stores and clothing.**—With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 181-B, no ordnance stores or clothing drawn at arsenals, ordnance and clothing depôts by units dependent will be removed until the receipt vouchers for the stores, duly signed by the officer authorized to sign such vouchers, have been received.

Temporary receipts will in no case be accepted.

85

10th Feb.  
1920.

**85. Rewards.**—In their letter No. 703-I. S. B., dated 27th August 1919, the Indian Soldiers' Board, with the approval of

the Government of India, made an allotment of rewards to those units of the Indian Army which had served in a theatre of war prior to the 11th November 1918 to be granted to Indian officers and other ranks or their heirs for distinguished service during the war. Officers Commanding such units were asked to forward to the Indian Soldiers' Board nominal rolls of persons recommended for rewards up to the allotment made.

2. It has now been decided that a time-limit shall be fixed by which all nominal rolls of those recommended must be submitted by units. In the case of units located in India, Aden, Burma or Mesopotamia the closing date will be 1st April 1920; for units located elsewhere the closing date will be 1st May 1920.

3. The above dates will enable Officers Commanding Depôts in India to consult the Officers Commanding the units to which they belong in the case of units serving in the field or overseas.

**86. Ordnance Department.**—A list\* of amendments to the "List of labels, contents sheet etc, used on packages etc,"

2316 (O-B-7).

\*Attached herewith. published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 646 of 1916, is published as an annexure to this Order.

**87. Military Training.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 997 of 1919, the

programme of further classes to be held during 1920, at the Central Schools of Physical Training, is published as an annexure to this Order.

2. From the 15th March 1920, the Musketry Schools will take over instruction in bayonet training, and the Physical Training Schools will be for instruction in Physical Training and the organisation of games only.

88. Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 28th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, 565, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted :—

88

10th Feb, 1920.

DIVISION OR BRIGADE.	INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF.				DATES.		REMARKS.
	British officers.	British N.C.O's.	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
8th (Lucknow) Division.							
Lewis Gun	1	...	...	...	22-7-19	20 9-19	

### 89. Signalling—Training.—

595.

In cases where for any reason it is impossible to carry out the classification tests of the signallers of a unit or of an individual signaller before the 31st March 1920, the General Officer Commanding a Division or Independent Brigade may authorise the Officer Commanding the unit to classify such men as he may select as first or second class signallers on the submission of Army Form B-225 with a certificate that, in the opinion of the Officer Commanding, the men enumerated in the roll are qualified as signallers according to the standards laid down.

### 90. Clothing.—

5442 (Q M. G.-3-A).

The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessities that have occurred during the months of November and December 1919, are published as an annexure to this Order.

91

10th Feb  
1920.**91. Reserves, Indian Army.**—With reference to

030652 (A. G.-1-A) Special India Army Order No. 95-S.,  
dated 24th December 1919, para-  
graph 7, it is notified that no reserve training will be  
carried out during the year ending with the 31st March 1921.

2. All reference to Gurkhas is hereby cancelled in the  
India Army Order quoted which will not apply to Gurkha  
soldiers with the exception of clauses (a) and (c) of para-  
graph-16. The question of the formation of a Gurkha Reserve  
is under reconsideration; in the meantime their suitability  
for the reserve should be noted on the Discharge certificate  
and on India Army Form Deinob. 2 (Unit Record Form)  
(see Demobilization Orders, India, General Instructions, 1919,  
paragraph 704, and Appendix C).

3. In the list of tentative reserve establishments given in  
paragraph 3, below "Each Indian Mountain Battery"  
*insert* :—

"Frontier Garrison Artillery" . . . . 15

4. In the fourth clause of paragraph 4, second line, after  
the word "discharged" *insert* "with not less than two years'  
colour service".

**92. Family allotments.**—It has been represented

017142 (A. G.-6) to Army Headquarters that some  
doubt exists as to the present system  
of paying family allotments of Indian troops and followers.  
Such family allotments should be paid monthly *in arrears*  
(vide Adjutant General in India's letter No 06510-7  
(A. G.-6), dated 18th February 1919).

Appendix L, Demobilization Orders (India), does not in  
any way affect the system of paying these allotments. The  
intention of the latter is to spare Indian troops and followers  
the trouble of arranging for their own allotments during the  
short period intervening between their arrival in India and  
date of discharge.

**93. Conversion of certain "Labour Corps"  
into "Works Battalions".**—

027076 (A. G.-2-L). With reference to Army Instruction  
(India) No 876 of 1919 and India Army Order No. 90-S. of

10th Feb,  
1920.

1919, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to authorise the formation of the following Works Battalions from the dates shown against each :—

1st (Punjab) Works Battalion . 15th December 1919.  
2nd (Punjab) Works Battalion . 1st January 1920

94. **Forms.**—The following form has been introduced for use by arsenals and ordnance depôts :—

O. F.-2409 (Stores ordered to other than Standard particulars).

On page 30 of India Army Form Z-2003-A, against O. F.-2409 enter—

Number of form	Designation.	Class of paper.	1 to 12.	REMARKS.
	Stores ordered to other than standard particulars	$\frac{W}{XI}$	..	Issue to arsenals and ordnance depôts as required.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

## No. 86 of 1920.

*Page 461*—as amended by India Army Order 320 of 1918:—

After "I. A. 121 " enter—

I. A. 131	1,000 cartridges, S. A., ball, .303-inch, cordite, Mark VI, in chargers, re-capped, mixed dates.	Inside and out- side of lid.	C
-----------	---	---------------------------------	---

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General*,  
*Adjutant-General in India.*







# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 89 of 1920.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date
405	Coat, warm For German prisoners of war	First pattern	20983 Clo.—Gen 10-11-19
406	Waistcoat, warm For German prisoners of war.	First pattern	20983. Clo.—Gen 10-11-19
407	Trousers, warm For German prisoners of war.	First pattern	20983. Clo — Gen 10-11-19.
408	Jacket, sleeping, flannel For British troops' hospitals.	Revised pattern	22728. Clo — Hospls. 10-11-19
409	Trousers (pyjamas), sleeping, flannel. For British troops hospitals.	Revised pattern	22728. Clo Hospls. 10-11-19
410	Gloves poshteen Special for Tibet.	First pattern	15724 Clo — Gen 10-11-19.
413	Badge, cap, officers, Labour Corps.	Home pattern for officers of Labour Corps, adopted for use of officers of Works Battalions in India	15623 Clo — B. A 28-11-19.
414	Badge, collar, officers, Labour Corps.	Home pattern for officers of Labour Corps adopted for use of officers of Works Battalions in India	15623. Clo — B. A. 28-11-19.
415	Drill, khaki (Stockport)	Revised pattern.	7141. Clo — Gen. 27-11-19

Register No	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date.
416	<i>Fringe, pugri, cotton, red</i> For wear by the Army Bearer Corps.	Revised pattern.	3618-11. Clo—I. A. 5-12-19.
417	<i>Fringe, pugri, cotton, blue</i> For wear by the Army Hospital Corps.	Revised pattern.	3618-11. Clo—I. A. 5-12-19
418	<i>Tittle, shoulder, gilding metal,</i> 54 S. C. C. For wear by the 54th Silladar Camel Corps.	First pattern	9299 Clo—Trns. 6-12-19.
419	<i>Tittle, shoulder, gilding metal,</i> 55 S. C. C. For wear by the 55th Silladar Camel Corps.	First pattern	9299. Clo—Trns. 6-12-19.
420	<i>Tittle, shoulder, gilding metal,</i> 72 H. C. C. For wear by the 72nd Hired Camel Corps.	First pattern	9299 Clo—Trns. 6-12-19.
421	<i>Shirt, twill, khaki, unservical,</i> <i>B. T. &amp; I. T.—</i> For wear by British and Indian troops.	Revised pattern.	21568. Clo.—Gen. 9-12-19.
422	<i>Tittle, shoulder, gilding metal,</i> R. A. O. C. For wear by the Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	Home pattern adopted for use in India.	15632. Dress—B. Os. 10-12-19.
423	<i>Tittle, shoulder, gilding metal,</i> R. A. S. C. For wear by the Royal Army Service Corps.	Home pattern adopted for use in India.	15623. Dress—B. Os. 10-12-19.
424	<i>Tittle, shoulder, gilding metal,</i> R. A. V. C. For wear by the Royal Army Veterinary Corps.	Home pattern adopted for use in India.	15632. Dress—B. Os. 10-12-19.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date
425	Badge, cap, all ranks, with vertical shank. For wear by all ranks of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps	Home pattern adopted for use in India.	15623. Dress—R O. 10-12-19
426	Badge, cap, all ranks, with vertical shank, R A S C For wear by all ranks of the Royal Army Service Corps	Home pattern adopted for use in India.	15623. Dress—B. O. 10-12-19
428	Badge, gilding metal, "crossed guns". For wear by Quartermaster Sergeant Instructor in Gunnery and Battery or Company Sergeant Major Instructors in Gunnery.	Home pattern adopted for use in India.	13929 Clo—B A. 10-12-19
430	Tails, shoulder, gilding metal, I. V. C. For wear by the Indian Veterinary Corps.	First pattern	23598 Clo—Gen. 27-12-19.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 17th February 1920.*

95. The **London Gazettes** of the 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 19th and 20th January 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 18th February 1920. 85  
17th Feb.  
1920.

**96. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—  
552 (Q. M. G. 5).

Lieutenant-Colonel W. N. **Lushington**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 20th November 1919

Major R. C. **Beck**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 2nd October 1919.

Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Colonel) P. L. **Grove**, 11451-82 (M. S. 1), The Cheshire Regiment, to be Commandant, Schools of Musketry, India, to complete a tenure of three years. Dated 7th May 1919.

**97. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment under the terms of paragraph 4 of the Regulations for the study of foreign languages for officers of the Indian Army, published with India Army Order No. 557 of 1914, as amended by India Army Order No. 57 of 1915:—  
7957 (G. S.).

To be official interpreter in Russian:—

Major O. A. **Duke**, 22nd Cavalry, Frontier Force, with effect from 1st February 1920, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel M. **Saunders**, D.S.O., vacated.

98

**98. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in17th Feb.  
1920.

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

*To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.*

Lieutenant H. A. Turner . . . Dated 9th August 1919.

" M. Aird . . . " 20th May 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) A. E. Barraclough. " 4th June 1919.

Lieutenant G. H. Dorrington . . . 25th October 1919.

" L. T. Knowles . . . 24th August 1919.

" C. F. Goulden . . . 9th July 1919.

" C. T. Gain . . . 14th October 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) E. Seton Smith. " 22nd April 1919.

Captain F. H. Rust . . . 5th April 1919.

**99. Appointments.**

283 (C)

attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, who has completed four years' temporary service in the 4th Class, with effect from the date shown against his name :—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class.*

Captain F. E. Dunn, V.D. . . . Dated 1st November 1919.

**100. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

*3rd Stinner's Horse.*—Major H. Y. Salkeld, D.S.O., 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain W. A. Broadfoot, vacated. Dated 4th December 1919.

Captain W. A **Broadfoot**, Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain H H **Lyons**, M C, vacated Dated 14th December 1919

100

17th Feb.  
1920

Major S T **Polley**, Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Captain W. A **Broadfoot**, vacated Dated 2nd January 1920

*6th King Edward's Own Cavalry*—Lieutenant-Colonel A B **Batty**, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel C C **Newnham**, D S O, vacated Dated 4th February 1920.

*110th Mahratta Light Infantry*—Lieutenant Colonel H C **Hill**, D S O, Second in Command, to be Commandant Dated 8th October 1919

*2nd Battalion, 117th Mahrattas*—Captain E F **Chamberlen**, attached, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Captain P P **Steel**, M C, relieved Dated 17th September 1919

Captain H H **Rich**, 120th Rajputana Infantry, to be temporary Second in Command *vice* Captain E F **Chamberlen**, relieved Dated 28th September 1919

Captain E F **Chamberlen**, attached, to be temporary Second in Command *vice* Captain H H **Rich**, 120th Rajputana Infantry, relieved Dated 10th November 1919

Captain C S **Searle**, M C, attached to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Captain E F **Chamberlen**, relieved Dated 6th December 1919

*2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)*—Captain (acting Major) N F **Graeme**, Company Officer, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel M E **Dopping Hepenstal**, D S O, proceeded on special war leave Dated 7th October 1919

*3rd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles*—Major E F D **Money**, D S O, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A E **Sealy**, vacated Dated 14th May 1919



100

17th Feb.  
1920.

*2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.*—Major L. A. Bethell, Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 27th June 1919

**101. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

*29th South Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Major C. S. Rowbotham, to be Second-in-Command. Dated 8th July 1919.

**102. Leave.**—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India under the leave rules of 1889 and Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919.—

Sub-Conductor L. W. Grumbley, I.O.D., Assistant, Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for eight months on private affairs (the first sixty days special war leave followed by ninety days privilege leave and three months furlough) with effect from the 1st March 1920.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India:—

Lieutenant-Colonel G. Lee, East Kent Regiment, Commandant, Central Bombing School, \*102-40-1 (M. S.-1). Mhow, for six weeks, on medical certificate.

(To be substituted for India Army Order No. 17, dated the 13th January 1920)

**103.** The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave in and out of India under the leave rules of 1889:—

Sub-Conductor L. W. Smith, India Miscellaneous List, combined leave for ten months pending retirement (the first sixty days special war leave, the next ninety days' privilege leave, and the remainder furlough).

**104. Officers—Leave.**—The undermentioned officers have been granted leave out of India :—

104

17th Feb.  
1920.

**Lieutenant-Colonel E. C. Loch, O.B.E.,** Army Remount Department, for eight months, on private affairs, under the Leave rules for the Indian Army, (the first sixty days on special war leave and the next ninety days on privilege leave).

Pension service 28th year commenced on 21st January 1920.

**Major F. H. B. Passy,** Army Remount Department for eight months, on private affairs, under the Leave rules for the Indian Army, (the first sixty days on special war leave and the next ninety days on privilege leave).

Pension service 19th year commenced on 8th May 1919.

**Major D. R. Hewitt, C.I.E.,** Army Remount Department, for two months in extension of the six months' leave granted in India Army Order 800 of 14th October 1919.

**105. Pay and Allowances.**—The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order No. 406, of 1919\* with reference to Special India Army Orders Nos. 88-S. and 89-S., dated the 23rd and 24th October 1919, respectively :—

No. 033671 (A G.-6).  
\*Republished below.

ARMY ORDER NO. 406 OF 1919.

### ROYAL WARRANT.

**Pay of officers and soldiers—Amendments to the Pay Warrant and Army Orders 324 and 325 of 1919.**

*George R. I.*

WHEREAS we deem it necessary to make certain amendments to Our Warrant, dated 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, &c., of Our Army, and to Our two Warrants, dated 13th September, 1919§;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that as from 1st July, 1919, Article 170 of Our Warrant for Pay, &c., dated 1st December, 1914, shall be cancelled; that the Chief Instructor and Instructor at Schools of Electric Lighting shall draw pay as

105-  
17th Feb.  
1920.

laid down for officers of Classes W and BB in Table IV, C attached to Our Warrant dated 13th September, 1919, respectively; and that the following amendments shall be made in the tables attached to Our Warrants dated 13th September, 1919, viz :—

- (1) *Pay of War Office Staff* (Table III).—The Deputy Director-General, Army Medical Service, shall draw Class 3 allowances instead of Class 4.
- (2) *Pay of officers* (Table V).—The words “in the examinations for” shall be *substituted* for “as” in line 2 of paragraphs 2 and 3 of Table V, and “Institution” shall be *substituted* for “Institute” wherever it occurs in paragraphs 2 and 3.
- (3) *Pay of soldiers* (Table I).—The words “Squadron quartermaster-corporal” in line 9 shall be *deleted*, and the words “Squadron quartermaster-corporal (Household Cavalry) ... 9s. 6d.\*” shall be *inserted*, below “Battery or Company sergeant-major instructor,” in line 15.
- (4) *Pay of soldiers* (Table I).—In paragraph 2 “sapper” shall be *added* after “gunner” in line 6 from the end of the paragraph.
- (5) *Pay of soldiers* (Table 3).—In Group C, for “Driver, internal combustion (lorry and car),” the words “Driver, internal combustion (lorry, car and tank)” shall be *substituted*.

It is Our FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that, pending the promulgation of revised rates of pay for Our Army Chaplains, these officers shall draw allowances under Our Warrant dated 13th September, 1919,† as if they were drawing pay under that Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's  
this 21st day of November, 1919,  
in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,  
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

**106. Pay and Allowances.**—An amendment to the Rules and Regulations of the Indian Defence Force regarding detention allowance is published as an annexure to this Order. 106  
17th Feb.  
1920.

**107. Accounts.**—As it is necessary that expenditure belonging to the current financial year should be adjusted in the accounts before the 31st March 1920, all officers concerned are requested to see that claims on account of the Military Supply Accounts are submitted in sufficient time to admit of their payment before the 31st March 1920.

2. Persons to whom cheques are issued during March 1920, should be instructed to present them for payment in that month and except in cases in which this is necessary no cheques should be drawn towards the close of the month unless they are likely to be cashed before the 31st March 1920.

It is notified for information that the accounts of Indian units which have proceeded or M. A. G -1762 An which will proceed to Mesopotamia for garrison duty on a peace footing will for the present be prepared and maintained by the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, in the same way as if the units are on field service. The following will be the main features of the procedure authorised :—

- (i) The accounts of Indian rank and file will be prepared quarterly
- (ii) The accounts of British officers will be kept on the present ledger system and family allotments paid by the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona.
- (iii) Family allotments of men will be paid as laid down in India Army Order 15 of 1919.
- (iv) Expatriation allowance will be paid to the men in addition to the six-monthly bonus without any other field service concessions.

110

17th Feb.  
1920.

(b) For the purpose of deciding whether any man re-enlisting under Army Order 4 of 1919 would have had the claim referred to in paragraph 5 (f) of that Army Order to re-engage if he had continued to serve on his former attestation instead of re-enlisting he will be allowed to aggregate the service rendered on his re-enlistment and the service rendered on the enlistment from which he was discharged on re-enlisting under Army Order 4 of 1919 and to disregard entirely the fact that a technical break in his service has occurred. If such a man by reckoning his service as continuous in this way would have a claim to re-engage then he will be allowed if he desires to remain in the service to complete 21 years for pension by extending the term of his enlistment under Section 78 (1) (c) of the Army Act.

(c) Soldiers re-enlisting under Army Order 4 of 1919 who even if they had continued to serve on their present attestations instead of re-enlisting would have had no claim to re-engage at the termination of the period of their re-enlistment will be subject to the conditions applicable to soldiers serving on an engagement other than a regular normal engagement set out in paragraph 3 below.

3. Soldiers serving on an engagement *other than a regular normal engagement* have no claim of any sort or kind to extend or re-engage. If such men re-enlist under Army Order 4 of 1919 and on completion of the period for which they so re-enlisted desire to extend their service to complete 12 years with the colours and subsequently to re-engage to complete 21 years' service for pension they will if then recommended by their commanding officers and provided the interests of the army at the time are such as to render their retention in it desirable be *permitted* so to extend or re-engage under such regulations and at such rates of pay and allowances as may be in force at the time of application. In the event of their being permitted all service with the colours subsequent to the 4th August, 1914, will count as qualifying service for pension and towards the completion of their engagement.

4. (a) Substantive ranks only are recognized in connection with this Army Order.

(b) It must be clearly understood that men extending their colour service under paragraphs 262 and 263, King's Regulations, or re-engaging under paragraph 264, King's Regulations or Army Order 49 of 1916, have no claim to any bounty offered to men re-enlisting under Army Order 4 of

17th Feb.  
1920.

1919, that they must in all cases be passed as medically fit for service, and that, except in the case of non-commissioned officers who have a right to extend their colour service or to re-engage under paragraphs 263 and 264, King's Regulations (*vide* footnote to paragraph 2 (a) of this Army Order), efficiency and their commanding officer's approval are necessary conditions.

(c) Any cases of men not covered by the preceding paragraphs who are recommended for special consideration may be submitted to the War Office.

**111. Dress—British Officers.**—With reference to India Army Order No 40 of 1919, 23029 (Q. M. G -S-B). the stock of Bedford cord and Whipcord referred to therein is now exhausted and payment indents for this material cannot therefore be complied with by the Officer in charge Clothing Depot, Bombay.

**112. Mechanical Transport—Technical Accounts and Storekeeping.**—2626 (Q. M. G 15-M. 7.) It has come to notice that several Mechanical Transport units and formations are not complying with memorandum No 1521—41-Q -7-M. T, *ie*, "Instructions for keeping Technical Accounts and Company Records of Mechanical Transport Companies, India," issued from Army Headquarters, July 1919. Steps will at once be taken to ensure that the system contained in these instructions is immediately put into full operation and kept up to date.

**113. Demobilization—Indian Army.**—The following amendments are made to 016053 (A. G -Mob-2-1). Demobilization Orders (India), General Instructions, 1919 (Provisional) :—

*Chapter XI*—The present paragraph 514 is cancelled and the following substituted :—" 514. The pay of British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilization is shown in Army Instruction (India) No. 30 of 1920."

*Chapter XI.*—Paragraph 532 is cancelled, see Army Instruction (India) No. 521 of 1919.

114

17th Feb;  
1920.**114. Drill and Instruction - Musketry.** A further programme of classes to be held at Schools of Musketry, during the first-half of 1920, is published as an annexure to this Order, in continuation of India Army Order No 952 of 1919.

5938 (G. S.).

---

The following class of School during 1919, should be added to those already published:—

**114A. Drill and Instruction.**

2931 (G. S.).

Seventeen Course—Lewis and Hotchkiss Gun (including Revolver)—

For 16 British officers, 20 British non-commissioned officers and 48 Indian ranks.

From 20th October to 25th November 1919.

---

**115. Equipment—Mountain artillery.**—Sanction

10125 (O. B.).

has been given to the supply of three additional "Cases, breech, mechanism, B. L. 2.75" and 10-pr. I. P." complete with bracket and securing strap, to each Mountain Battery armed with 2.75" B. L. guns

2 The cases are necessary for the carriage of the additional breech blocks sanctioned by Army Instruction (India), No. 734 of 1919.

---

**116. Legal and Judicial.**—It has been observed

2 033182 (A. G.-9)

that in some cases in which soldiers have been arraigned before courts-martial on charges of theft, the articles forming the subjects of the charges have not been produced before the court and identified in their presence by witnesses, nor has the absence of the articles been satisfactorily accounted for

2 Upon a charge for theft, the articles, the subject of the charge must be produced, and identified in the presence of the court by witnesses, or their absence satisfactorily accounted for. Unless this is done, a conviction will in most cases be invalid.

3. This applies to trials both under the Army Act and under the Indian Army Act and His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief orders that the requirements indicated above with reference to the production and identification of articles before courts-martial be carefully complied with by those concerned.

116

17th Feb.  
1920.

4. A copy of this India Army Order is to be attached to the "Guide to Courts-Martial under the Army Act" and the "Guide to Summary Court-Martial under the Indian Army Act," and in the case of General Courts-Martial and District Courts-Martial held under the Indian Army Act, a copy of this order is to be laid before the court.

**117. Medical Comforts.**—The following amendments should be made to the appendix issued under India Army Order No 1036 of 1918:—

*Insert as fresh item —*

1 Aerated waters

*Re-number item 1 as "1-A"*

*Item 9.—Insert in column 2—*

"Claret

Cooking sherry."

*Item 10, Column 2 —Insert "Calves' feet" below "Jelly powders"*

*Insert as fresh item —*

14-A Cinnamon. Cloves.  
Nutmeg

*Item 21, Column 2 —Insert "Lemons" below "dried candied peel."*

*Item 27, Column 1.—For "Honey" substitute "Jam"*

*Item 27, Column 2 —Insert "Golden syrup Marmalade."*

*Item 33, Column 2.—Insert "Oatmeal" below "Hominy."*



114

17th Feb.  
1920.**114. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.**

5938 (G. S.).      further programme of classes to be held at Schools of Musketry, during the first-half of 1920, is published as an annexure to this Order, in continuation of India Army Order No 952 of 1919.

---

**114A. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.**

The following class of instruction held at the School of Musketry, Rawalpindi, during 1919, should be added to those already published :—

Seventeen Course—Lewis and Hotchkiss Gun (including Revolver)—

For 16 British officers, 20 British non-commissioned officers and 48 Indian ranks

From 20th October to 25th November 1919.

---

**115. Equipment—Mountain artillery.—Sanction**

10125 (O B)      has been given to the supply of three additional "Case, breech, mechanism, B L 2.75" and 10-pi. I P." complete with bracket and securing strap, to each Mountain Battery armed with 2.75" B. L guns

2 The cases are necessary for the carriage of the additional breech blocks sanctioned by Army Instruction (India), No. 734 of 1919.

---

**116. Legal and Judicial.**

033182 (A G-9).      It has been observed that in some cases in which soldiers have been arraigned before courts-martial on charges of theft, the articles forming the subjects of the charges have not been produced before the court and identified in their presence by witnesses, nor has the absence of the articles been satisfactorily accounted for.

2 Upon a charge for theft, the articles, the subject of the charge must be produced, and identified in the presence of the court by witnesses, or their absence satisfactorily accounted for. Unless this is done, a conviction will in most cases be invalid.

3. This applies to trials both under the Army Act and under the Indian Army Act and His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief orders that the requirements indicated above with reference to the production and identification of articles before courts-martial be carefully complied with by those concerned.

4. A copy of this India Army Order is to be attached to the "Guide to Courts-Martial under the Army Act" and the "Guide to Summary Courts-Martial under the Indian Army Act," and in the case of General Courts-Martial and District Courts-Martial held under the Indian Army Act, a copy of this order is to be laid before the court.

116

17th Feb.  
1920.

**117. Medical Comforts.**—The following amendments should be made to the appendix issued under India Army Order No 1036 of 1918:—

*Insert as fresh item —*

1 Aerated waters

*Re-number item 1 as "1-A"*

*Item 9.—Insert in column 2—*

"Claret

Cooking sherry."

*Item 10, Column 2 —Insert "Calves' feet" below "Jelly powders."*

*Insert as fresh item —*

14-A Cinnamon. Cloves.  
Nutmeg

*Item 21, Column 2 —Insert "Lemons" below "dried candied peel."*

*Item 27, Column 1.—For "Honey" substitute "Jam."*

*Item 27, Column 2 —Insert "Golden syrup Marmalade."*

*Item 33, Column 2.—Insert "Oatmeal" below "Hominy."*

118

**118. Clothing—Indian Army.**—With reference to

486 (Q M. G. 8-A).

Army Instruction (India) No. 876

17th Feb.  
1920.

of 1919, it has been decided that

the distinctive shoulder title to be worn by Works Battalions shall be "Works" surmounted by a numeral (loose) denoting the number of the battalion, e.g., " $\frac{2}{\text{Works}}$ "

Samples have been sealed and deposited and a further notification will issue when clothing depôts are in a position to supply.

**119. Disposal of Indian Ranks of Artillery discharged from Hospitals and Convalescent Sections.**

43039 (A. G. 1-B).

—It has come to notice that considerable delay has occurred in demobilizing Indian ranks of artillery owing to hospitals and convalescent sections sending men, when fit to travel, to their homes instead of their depôts

All Indian Ranks of Artillery when discharged from hospitals or convalescent sections, must in all cases be sent to their depôts to enable their accounts to be settled before despatch to their Homes.

**120. Telegraphic Addresses.**—The undermentioned

1184 (Q M. G. 5).

abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and should be

used in all telegraphic communications with the officers referred to with effect from the 4th February 1920 :—

Full address	Abbreviated address.
Inspector of Messing, Southern Command.	"Inspecmess Southern"
Inspector of Messing, Northern Command.	"Inspecmess Northern"

**121. Enlistment of Royal Fleet Reservists into the Regular Army.**—

034032 (A. G. 5).

War Office letter No 35-Misc./402

(A. G. 13-B), dated 21st November 1919, is republished :—

"With respect to the position of Royal Fleet Reservists who have enlisted in the Army it has been decided that

while the retention in the Royal Fleet Reserve of men who execute short-service engagements in the Army cannot be permitted, they may, on leaving the Army, be enrolled in the Royal Fleet Reserve and count their Army service, if satisfactory, as qualifying service for the Royal Fleet Reserve gratuity." 121  
17th Feb.  
1920

## 122. Engineer and Working Pay—Trade qualifications for Signal Service.

031238 (A G 3)

1. *British Ranks*—With reference to Note 1 to paragraph 673, Army Regulations, India, Volume I (as inserted by the Appendix to India Army Order, dated April 1917), the standards of proficiency to be attained by British ranks of the Signal Service in order to qualify for 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th rates of Engineer pay have been laid down in the qualification sheets introduced under India Army Order No 75, dated 3rd February 1920, for men of the following special Signal Service trades —

Telegraph operators "A"

Field linemen (mounted and dismounted)

Permanent lineman (including wireman)

Signalman, "A" and "B"

Wireless electrician.

Wireless fitter

Switchboard operator.

Instrument Repairer, telegraph (line and wireless)

2 *Indian Ranks*.—The standards of proficiency to be attained by Indian ranks of the Signal Service in order to qualify for the "C," 1st, 2nd, and 3rd rates of working pay have been laid down in the qualification sheets introduced under India Army Order No 75, dated 3rd February 1920, for the following trades —

Field lineman (mounted and dismounted).

Permanent lineman (including wireman)

Signalman, "A" and "B."

These standards of proficiency are in substitution for those laid down in India Army Order No. 100 of 1911

122

The standards laid down in the abovementioned qualification sheets are to be strictly adhered to.

17th Feb.  
1920.

A British soldier may be raised to the 3rd and 4th rate of engineer pay and an Indian soldier to the 1st, 2nd and 3rd rates of working pay on the authority of an officer holding one of the following appointments.—

Officer Commanding, Signal Service Depot (other than the Wireless Depot).

Officer Commanding, Divisional Signal Company.

Officer Commanding, Corps Signal Company.

Officer Commanding, Wireless Squadron or Company.

A British soldier may be raised to the 1st or 2nd rate of engineer pay and an Indian soldier to the "C" rate of working pay on the authority of an officer holding an appointment not lower than Assistant Director of Signals or Chief Signal Officer of a Corps or Officer Commanding, Signal Service Depot (other than the Wireless Depot).

123. At the examination held at Simla on the 12th

J. A. G.

January 1920 and following days,

Captain B K White, Guides Cavalry, attached Judge Advocate General's Department, qualified for employment in the Judge Advocate General's Department in accordance with the provisions of Appendix X, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 106 of 1920.

---

**Amendments to the Rules and Regulations for  
the Indian Defence Force.**

Paragraph 234, *Add* at end of paragraph :—

The grant of detention allowance to the Commandant is  
032102 (A. G -6). governed by the rules  
in Army Regulations,  
India, Volume I, paragraph 254-A.

*Index.*—Below “allowances, Bombay, Rangoon and  
Calcutta” *insert* “allowances, detention, Commandant.....  
234 ”

---

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General*,  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 108 of 1920.

**Award of the silver medal for Long Service  
and Good Conduct.**

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

*Supply and Transport Corps.*

Conductor HERBERT JAMES ELLIOTT.

*India Miscellaneous List.*

Sub-Conductor GEORGE JAMES SOMERFIELD.

*India Unattached List.*

Transport Serjeant Major JAMES WILLIAM  
BARKER.

WITH GRATUITY.

*Supply and Transport Corps.*

Staff Serjeant FRANCIS JOHN BROWN (2nd  
Battalion, The Royal Munster Fusiliers).

Staff Serjeant HERBERT GEORGE BUTCHER  
[17th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers].

*Military Works Services.*

Staff Serjeant BENJAMIN BEAUCHAMP SEL-  
MAN (Royal Engineers).

Staff Serjeant EDMUND BURKE LEAHY (Royal  
Artillery).

*Barrack Department.*

Staff Serjeant CECIL REGINALD GRANTHIER  
[1st (Royal) Dragoons].

*India Miscellaneous List.*

Staff Serjeant ARTHUR HENRY PITTS [2nd Battalion, The King's (Liverpool Regiment)]

Staff Serjeant PERCY GREENGRASS SMITH [2nd Battalion, The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment)].

Staff Serjeant FRANK GEORGE WATT ROBERTSON (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant WILLIAM HECTOR JOHN HIRONS [2nd Battalion, The Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regiment)].

Staff Serjeant HORACE BENJAMIN CLAXTON [2nd Battalion The Rifle Brigade (The Prince Consort's Own)].

*2-36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Staff Serjeant—Instructor WILLIAM THOMAS HUGHES (2nd Battalion, The Cheshire Regiment).

*18th Rangoon Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Staff Serjeant Instructor WILLIAM HENRY JACKSON (1st Battalion, The Manchester Regiment).

*21st Burma Railways Battalion. Indian Defence Force.*

Staff Serjeant Instructor HARRY WORDEN (1st Battalion, The Manchester Regiment).

*4th Simla Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Acting Serjeant Major JOHN GEORGE IKIN HACKETT (2nd Battalion, The Leicestershire Regiment).

*India Unattached List (Signal Service).*

Company Quartermaster Serjeant WILLIAM FREDERICK REDDY (2nd Battalion, The Dorsetshire Regiment).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



126

**126. Appointments.**—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 362, dated the 20th May 1919.—

Against Major (Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel) P. St J **R Woodhouse**, for "28th" January 1919 read "18th."

**127. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment of an

officer attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the date noted against his name.—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class.*

Lieutenant A **Gurney** . . . Dated 11th December 1919.

**128. Appointments—Régimental—(Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

*1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse).*—Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) D I. M. **Macaulay**, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A J. M. **Binny**, vacated Dated 1st September 1919.

*37th Lancers.*—Captain J. B. **Slade-Baker**, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain C E. M **Western**, vacated. Dated 30th December 1919

*37th Dogras*—Major C. A. M. **Dunlop**, M. C., Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. L **Nicholson**, D.S.O., M.C., relieved. Dated 5th January 1920.

*2nd-Battalion, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).*—Lieutenant (acting Captain) F. R **Dailey**, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. W. J. **Smith**, D.S.O., 20th Punjabis, vacated Dated 20th December 1919.

*1st Battalion, 61st King George's Own Pioneers*—Captain J. M. R. **Ford**, M.C., Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. F. **Hamilton**, M.C., appointed Depot Commander Dated 5th January 1920.

*1st Battalion, 69th Punjabis.*—Lieutenant (acting Captain) **H. A. White**, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major **J. F. Parkin**, D. S. O., 1st Battalion, 113th Infantry, proceeded on leave. Dated 23rd October 1919.

24th Feb.  
1920.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) **H. A. White**, officiating Second-in-Command, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel **A. H. Houston**, admitted to Hospital. Dated 30th October 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) **M. C. Walsh**, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) **H. A. White**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 30th October 1919.

Captain **J. W. Williams**, 87th Punjabis, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant **H. A. White**, vacated. Dated 27th November 1919.

Lieutenant **H. A. White**, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant **M. C. Walsh**, vacated. Dated 27th November 1919.

Captain **B. C. Marsh**, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant **H. A. White**, proceeded on leave. Dated 3rd December 1919.

Captain **J. W. Williams**, 87th Punjabis, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain **B. C. Marsh**, vacated. Dated 10th December 1919.

Captain **J. P. Gulland**, Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain **J. W. Williams**, relieved. Dated 28th December 1919.

*1st Battalion, 90th Punjabis.*—Lieutenant **R. G. G. Hislop**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) **G. C. Bampffield**, O.B.E., proceeded on leave. Dated 12th November 1919.

*2nd Battalion, 109th Infantry.*—Lieutenant (acting Captain) **J. H. Souter**, M. C., temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain (acting Major) **R. Todd**, 27th Punjabis, relieved. Dated 29th December 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) **S. F. Martin**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) **J. H. Souter**, appointment temporary Commandant. Dated 29th December 1919.

128

24th Feb.  
1920.

*2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).*—Major J. E. Cruickshank, temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel D. M. Watt, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 20th January 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles.*—Captain G. A. Maconchy, temporary Second-in-Command, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) C. E. Bateman-Champain, proceeded on leave. Dated 3rd November 1919.

*3rd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.*—Major M. Wylie, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. E. Jowett, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, proceeded on leave. Dated 30th November 1919.

Captain J. G. Bruce, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major M. Wylie, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 30th November 1919.

*2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.*—Major H. R. Williams, 1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant B. O. Jones, relieved. Dated 29th December 1919.

**129. Appointments—Regimental—(Indian Defence Force).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment.

*2-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles.*

Major Lewis Hay Irving Bell, to be Second-in-Command. Dated 21st January 1920.

**130. Leave—Officers.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—  
100-93 (M. S. 1).

Brigadier-General H. L. Roberts, C.B., M.V.O., Indian Army, Commanding 4th Cavalry Brigade. Combined leave for six months under the provisions of paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 90 days being privilege leave).

**131. Furlough and Leave—Unattached List.**—Intimation has been received from the Secretary of State for India that Unattached List ranks and their families on arrival in the United Kingdom on leave are experiencing extreme difficulty in obtaining accommodation owing to the great shortage of house accommodation generally and particularly in London.

**131**  
24th Feb.  
1920.

A warning is therefore issued that it is advisable to secure accommodation before leaving India.

### **132. Accounts of men demobilized in India.—**

034477 (A. G.). As complaints are frequently being received through Army Headquarters regarding delay in the payment of gratuity and plain clothes allowance to British soldiers who have been demobilized in India, the attention of Officers Commanding, British Units and Depôts, is drawn to the fact that they are primarily responsible for the settlement of such claims in the first instance.

2. After payment has been made the amounts thereof should be charged in Form No. 3 of the Pay and Mess Book or in the Cash Accounts, when a Pay and Mess Book is not maintained, supported by payee's receipts, a statement of War Services in duplicate in the case of war gratuity and Army Form Z-44 in the case of plain clothes allowance.

3 In the case of soldiers whose units have proceeded home, claims for gratuity and plain clothes allowance should be submitted direct to the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer, Control, Poona, supported by the above documents by whom payment will be made.

### **133. Languages.**—The following amendment is

4038 (G. S.), made to the "Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages for officers of the Indian Army" published as an annexure to India Army Order No 557 of 1914:—

In the footnote "†" to paragraph 27, for the words "on the first Tuesday in April and, on the third Tuesday in October" substitute "on the first Monday in April and October."

134

24th Feb.  
1920.

**134. Military Widows' Fund, British Service.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 11 of 1920, as many applications have been received from officers not eligible to join the Fund, it is notified for information that only officers of the British service are eligible to become members. British officers of the Indian Army, Indian Defence Force, Indian Army Reserve, etc., etc., are not eligible for membership.

This notice is to be published as soon as possible in Command, Division, Independent Brigade, Station and Regimental orders.

**135. Military Training.**—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No. 1754A, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, 565, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as under noted :—

DIVISION OR BRIGADE	INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF.				DATES.		REMARKS.
	British officers	British N.C. O's.	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
8th (Lucknow) Division.							
Lewis Gun	1	...	...	...	22-7-19	22-8-19	

**136. Dress.**—In supersession of India Army Orders Nos. 305 and 668 of 1916, it has been decided that for church parades and for walking-out, British troops may wear khaki trousers *without* putties.

**137. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.**—The following class of instruction held at the School of Musketry, Pachmarhi, during 1919, should be added to those already published:—

137

24th Feb.  
1920.

**Special Musketry Course—**

For 16 British officers and 35 British non-commissioned officers.

From 24th November 1919 to 20th December 1919.

**138. Equipment Tables—Territorial Units and Garrison Battalions.**—  
12172 (Q. M. G.-16-B.). The use of the undermentioned tables in India will be discontinued:—

- (i) Indian Addendum to Mobilization Store Tables of a Battery of Territorial Royal Field Artillery armed with B. L. 5-inch Howitzers, India, 1915.
- (ii) Indian Addendum to Mobilization Store Tables of a Battery of Territorial Royal Field Artillery armed with B. L. C. 15-pr. guns, India, 1915.
- (iii) Equipment and Mobilization Store Tables for a Battalion of a British Infantry (Territorial Force), 1918.
- (iv) Equipment and Mobilization Store Tables of a Garrison Battalion of British Infantry, 1918.

**139. Works Battalions.**—India Army Order 917 of 1919 is hereby cancelled and the following procedure will, in future, be adhered to in completing vacancies which still exist in Works Battalions in the ranks of Indian officers and non-commissioned Officers, artificers and men to the extent authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 878 of 1919.

Officers Commanding units and depôts, especially as regards sappers and miners and pioneers, in which suitable men are serving, who on demobilization proceeding will be discharged and return to civil life in accordance with their terms of service, should, if such men are desirous of enrolling in Works Battalions, submit full particulars regarding them to Officers Commanding Works Battalions through General Officers Commanding.

140

**140. Supply and Transport—General.—Part**24th Feb.  
1920.

16448 (Q. H. G.-5).

*II Orders—Royal Army Service  
Corps Personnel.*—The attention of

Departments and Formations is directed to India Army Order No. 70-S. of 11th August 1919, which should be strictly complied with.

**141. Equipment—Mountain Artillery.—All**

5760 (O. B.).

equipment shrapnel and H. E. shell of Mountain Batteries will be kept and carried fuzed. This does not apply to 10-pr. B.-L. shrapnel.

**142. India Army Orders.**—The following correction should be made to India Army Order 937 of 1919 :—

21647 (Q-16-A.).

Clause (iii), line 13, after the word "annual" insert "or biennial."

**143. Indian Army List.—Officers Commanding,**

11243 (M. S.-3).

Units and Formations and Heads of Departments will submit forthwith, direct to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, a return showing the dates of birth of all British officers of the Indian Army serving under their command, in every case where such date is not already shown in the Indian Army List; certified copies of each officer's baptismal certificate being forwarded in support as soon as they can be procured.

With regard to officers of the Indian Army, who have previously served in the ranks, their dates of birth as shown in their attestation papers will be furnished and, in their case only, no copies of baptismal certificates will be required.

The covers containing the above return should be clearly endorsed with the words "Army List" written on the upper left hand corner.

(To be republished in Command, Divisional, Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders.)

Under instructions received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that all officers admitted to the India Army under the conditions laid

24th Feb.  
1920.

down in India Army Orders 510 and 511 of 1917, and who are entitled to count any service for pension under the provisions of clause (6), *ibid*, should be shewn in the Indian Army List with their respective service for pension which they are allowed to count under the above-quoted rules

Officers Commanding units and formations and Heads of Departments will therefore submit, forthwith direct to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, a return showing the previous service of all British officers of the Indian Army, so affected, who are serving under their command, together with copies of the necessary documents in support of their claims

The cover containing the above returns should be clearly endorsed with the words 'Army List' written on the upper left hand corner

(To be republished in Command, Divisional, Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders)

#### 144. Correspondence.—The Signal Service Depôt

22860 (Q 3) having moved from Poona to Wellington, all correspondence should be forwarded to the Officer Commanding, Signal Service Depôt, Wellington, and all details who are to join the depôt should be despatched to that station

145. Orders—Corrigendum.—The date of Special India Army Order No 11-S. should be amended to read 5th February 1920 and not 5th January 1920

#### 146. Books—Regulations—Signal Training.—

In continuation of India Army Order No 16, dated 6th January 1920, Signal Training, 1771 (S D-4) Part VI, India, Volumes I and II, are now ready for issue

Indents will be submitted through the usual channels to the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta

The scales of issue will be as follows :—

##### Volume I—

One copy per signalling officer and assistant instructor.



146

24th Feb  
1920.

One copy per 4 signallers or Signal Service signalmen, who can read English, in units having an establishment of over 20 signallers or Signalmen.

One copy per 2 signallers or Signal Service signalmen, who can read English, in units having an establishment of less than 20 signallers or signalmen

*Volume II* (for Signal Service only)—

One copy per Signal Service officer, warrant officer, staff-serjeant and serjeant.

One copy per 4 telegraph operators and switchboard operators

One copy per wireless operator.

2. On the date, which will be notified later on which the new procedure laid down in these books is adopted :

(a) Army Telegraphy and Telephony, Volume 1, Chapter XXI, will be *cancelled*.

(b) Signal Training, Part I, 1917, with its Indian Supplement and its Roman-Urdu edition, will be *cancelled* in all cases in which these publications conflict with Signal Training, Part VI, India.

(c) S. S 209 (Handbook of Procedure, Wireless Telegraphy) will be *cancelled*.

3 The remainder of Signal Training, Part I, 1917, will remain in force until the issue of Signal Training, Part I, India, 1920.

4. This order is to be repeated in Divisional and Brigade Orders.

**147. Forms.**—The following form has been introduced and should be taken into use by all Ordnance Factories as soon as supplies are available :—

O. F. 1937.—Register of vouchers issued.

N. B.—This form replaces India Army Form O-1436 only in so far as Indian Ordnance Factories are concerned.

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-200-A., page-4—

147

24th Feb.  
1920

Insert the following:—

Number of Form.	Designation	Paper.								Remarks.
O T. 1907	Register of Vehicles Issued	"S."	..	50	200	250	250	150	100	1250

The undermentioned Army Forms will be cancelled from the date of adoption in India of Signal Training, Part VI, India. (This date will be notified later in accordance with India Army Order No. 16 of the 6th January 1920):—

Army Form C-2121.

Army Form C-2122.

Army Form C-2123.

The undermentioned Army Forms, in substitution for the above forms, have been introduced into India:—

Army Form C-2128 ("Out" Message Form).

Army Form C-2129 ("Through" Message Form).

Army Form C-2130 ("In" Message Form).

2. India Army Form Z-2001 is amended as follows:—

Pages 18 and 19 (pages 14 and 15 in previous publication of India Army Form Z-2001) as amended by India Army Order 1011, dated 26th November 1918:

In columns "No of form," "Supplied gratis (G) or on payment (P)," "Designation of Form," for present entries read—

Army Form C-2128	.	.	.	G	"Out" Message Form Covers Pads of 100 forms
Army Form C-2129	.	.	.	G	"Through" Message Form (Pads of 100 forms).
Army Form C-2130	.	.	.	G	"In" Message Form (Pads of 100 forms).

147  
24th Feb.  
1920.

The following Army Form has been introduced for the use of Corps and Divisional Signal Companies:—

Army Form B-2503.

Register of Me-sages.

The following amendment is made to Indian Army Form Z-2001.

Pages 10 and 11 insert:—

Number of Form	Supplied gratis (G) or on payment (P).	Designation of form	Class of paper (1) and (2) binding.	ANNUAL ALLOT-MENT	
				Divisional Signal Companies	Corps Signal Companies
				32	New Column
B 2503	G.	Register of Messages (Counter Clerk's Slip, pads of 50, issued to Signal Units).	...	30	50

*Correction to India Army Form Z-2137.*

Page 1, Note II.—In the second line for the words "on payment at the rate of Re. 1 per set" read "free"

H. HUDSON, Lieut.-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 2nd March 1920.*

148. The **London Gazettes** of the 28th, 29th and 30th January and 2nd and 3rd February 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 26th February 1920.

**148**  

---

2nd Mar.  
1920.

**149. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

552 (Q M. G.-5)

Major W. K. **Cook**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 27th August 1919.

Major H. H. **Syer**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 15th September 1919

**150. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names:—

283 (Q M. G.-5)

*To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.*

Lieutenant C. E. **Brett** . . . Dated 19th April 1919

" R. W. H. **Smith** . . . " 5th November 1919.

" N. **Mathalono** . . . " 22nd May 1919.

Captain B. **Whitaker** . . . " 20th April 1919

Lieutenant E. J. **Purcell-Glendon** . . . 13th November 1919

" J. **Saunders** . . . " 10th December 1918.

" E. H. **Rushton** . . . " 22nd October 1919.

" S. M. **Bickers** . . . " 16th September 1919.

154

2nd Mar.  
1920.

- (ii) Officers duly certified by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919, on Army Form Z-32, as civil demobilizers or pivotal men, or officers whose special release has been recommended by that Ministry on Army Form Z-56 excepting those whose retention in the army is essential for demobilization purposes.
- (iii) Officers whose release on extreme compassionate grounds is approved by the Army Council
- (iv) Officers whose claim to return to their pre-war homes or business overseas have been or may be approved by the Officer in charge Repatriation Records, Winchester, on Army Form Z-6.
- (v) Officers over 51 years of age

All non-regular officers who are not required for the Armies of Occupation will be demobilized or have their temporary commissions terminated.

**155. Officers proceeding overseas.**—The following pamphlets have been prepared in the General Staff Branch at Army Headquarters and issued to General Officers Commanding, Divisions, etc., from whom copies can be obtained on application:—

6515 (G S) Notes for officers proceeding to Mesopotamia.

Notes for officers proceeding to Egypt and Palestine.

Notes for officers proceeding to Black Sea Force (under revision).

Notes for officers proceeding to Persia

Notes for officers proceeding to East Persia

2. Instances have lately been brought to notice of officers joining formations stationed outside India ill-equipped with articles necessary for their comfort. As the notes contain information on the subject of officers' requirements in the countries mentioned, a careful perusal by those detailed to proceed overseas will save them possible discomfort and unnecessary expenditure.

2nd Mar.  
1920.

**156. Rewards.**—It has been brought to the notice of the Government of India that Officers Commanding units are in the habit of forwarding to the Civil Authorities, particularly in the Punjab, petitions for grants of land from serving and pensioned Indian soldiers.

The selection of grantees for land, or other rewards, up to the number of rewards allotted to each unit, will rest with Officers Commanding units, and no useful purpose is served in forwarding these petitions to higher authorities. On the contrary, pensioners and officers commanding units in submitting such applications to the Civil Authorities only cause a great deal of unnecessary correspondence.

---

**157. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation.**—Nursing Sister Miss. D. Webley has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 29th February 1920.

---

**158. Military Training.**—In consequence of the necessity for pre-erving the present organisation of infantry units into companies, platoons and sections, the general rules for equalising and sizing in the formation of companies laid down in paragraph 55 (t), Chapter IV, of Ceremonial, 1912, will be held in abeyance in India until further orders, except for Guards of Honour.

---

**159. Drill and Instruction.**—The drill for dismounted men of heavy batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery in India, will be that laid down for Infantry in Infantry Training, 1914.

---

**160. Demobilization—Indian Army.**—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 35, dated 20th January 1920.

The provisional establishments laid down in Adjutant General in India's letter No. 031854-110 (A. G.-Mob.-2-I),

166

**166. Forms—Director of Medical Services.—**2nd Mar.  
1920.

(8339-D. M. S.).

*Item No. 125.*—In column 4 *delete*  
"1st February" and *insert* "15thFebruary" and in column 8 *add* "The report is to reach  
Director of Medical Services in India through the usual  
channel not later than the 15th March".**167. Forms.—India Army Form Z.-2000. Page 42**

(A. G.-S).

Reports and Returns. Items 283 to  
286-A are reconstructed as shown

in the annexure to this Order.

2. This procedure will take effect from midnight March  
15th—16th, 1920.H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,**Adjutant-General in India.*

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 107 of 1920.

111

No	Description of return	No of form	Date of submission	SUBMITTED			REMARKS
				By	Through	To	
283	Report of the death of British officer (including those in civil employ) except a departmental officer on the Un attached List	Telegram	On occurrence	Officer Commanding Station or nearest Military Station		Brigade Commander, Divisional Commander Government of India, Army Department, Military Secretary, A. M. S. Northern or Southern Command, Director General, Indian Medical Service, in the case of Indian Medical Service officers, the head of the Circle concerned in the case of those in civil employ	The report by Officer Commanding Station should include announcement of death, rank name, regiment (or appointment), date of death, and cause, Name and address of Intimation that next of kin (stating of kin has been relationship) if resident informed out of Europe Telegram from Officer Commanding station should conclude with the words "repeated to all concerned"



No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	SUBMITTED.			REMARKS.
				By	Through	To	
		Telegram.	On receipt of report.	Divisional Commander	...	War Office in the case of British Service officers; India Office in the case of the Indian Service officers; next-of-kin if residing out of Europe.	...
		(A. F. B-2030)	On occurrence	Officer Commanding Unit or General Officer Commanding, under whom serving in the case of Staff officers or those doing extra regimental duty.	...	War Office in the case of British Service Officers; India Office in the case of Indian Service officers.	If the deceased at the time of his death was not under the immediate orders of the Officer Commanding his unit (or General Officer Commanding), the officer under whom he was serving will inform the Officer Commanding unit: (or General Officer Commanding by telegram.

.....	Letter	On occurrence	Officer Commanding Unit or General Officer Commanding whom serving in the case of Staff officers or those doing extra regimental duty	Director of Medical Services in India	...
283-A. Report of the death of a member of the Military Nursing Service.	Telegram	On occurrence	Officer Commanding Station or nearest Military Station.	Divisional Commander, Director of Medical Services in India	<p>The telegram from <u>Officer Commanding Divisional Command Station</u> will include the <u>announcement of death, grade, and rank of deceased, date, place and cause of death, sender of same and address of</u> <u>intimation that the next-of-kin relating next-of-kin has been</u> <u>relationship if available</u> <u>informed</u> <u>agent of Europe.</u></p>

No	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	SUBMITTED.			REMARKS
				By	Through	To	
				Divisional Command- er.	...	India Office, next- of-kin if resid- ing out of Europe.	...
		A. F. B- 2030.	On occur- rence.	Officer Com- manding Hospital.	Officer Com- mand- ing Station	India Office.	...
284	Report of the death of a European civil employé.	M. S.	On occur- rence.	Officer Com- manding.	Usual channel	Head of Branch at Army Head- quarters or Go- vernment of India Depart- ment concerned.	Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para- graph 132 (iii).
285	Report of the death of a departmental officer and warrant officer, Unattached Lieut, not borne on the rolls of a unit.	Letter or telegram	On occur- rence	(a) Local depart- mental officer.	...	Officer Command- ing Station or nearest Military Station; or in the case of those in civil employ.	(a) If the deceased at the time of his death was not under the imme- diate orders of his local departmental officer, the officer, under who

Telegram	On receipt of report	Officer Commanding Station.	...	the Head of the Circle concerned	he was serving will inform the local departmental officer by telegram. The telegram will include announcement of death, rank, name, Department, date, place and cause of death, name and address of next-of-kin (stating relationship) if in India and will conclude with the words 'revealed to all concerned' and official designation of sender.
Telegram	On receipt of report.	Divisional Commander.	..	India Office, next-of-kin if in India.	Telegram to India Office will conclude with the words "relatives informed" if next-of-kin is in India.
Letter	On occurrence.	Local departmental officer	..	Director of Medical Services in India.	In the case of warrant officers only, giving name, age, rank, total service, place, date and cause of death.
A. F. B. 2000.	On occurrence	Local departmental officer.	..	India Office.	...

No.	Description of return	No. of form.	Date of submission.	SUBMITTED.			REMARKS.
				By	Through.	To	
286	Report of the death of a non departmental warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or men, Unattached List.	Letter or telegram.	On occurrence	(a) Local Departmental or Commanding Officer.	...	Officer Commanding Station or nearest military station, in the case of those in civil employ the head of the circle concerned.	(a) If the deceased at the time of his death was not under the immediate orders of his Local Departmental or Commanding Officer, the officer under whom he was serving will inform the Local Departmental or Commanding Officer by telegram.
		Telegram	On receipt of report	Officer Commanding Station	..	Divisional Commander.	The telegram will include announcement of death, regimental number, rank, name, regiment, department, date, place and cause of death, name and address of next-of-kin (stating relationship) if in India and official designation of sender.

255-A	Report of the death on a warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or men of a British unit.	Telegram	On occurrence.	Divisional Commander.	...	War Office, next-of-kin if in India.	Telegram to War Office will conclude with words "relative informed" if next-of-kin is in India.
		Letter	On occurrence	Local Departmental or Commanding Officer.	...	Officer Commanding Unit on rolls of which soldier was borne.	
		Letter	On occurrence	Local Departmental or Commanding Officer.	...	Director of Medical Services in India.	Giving name, age, rank, total service, place, date and cause of death.
		Letter	On occurrence	Local Departmental or Commanding Officer.	...	Next-of-kin (vide paragraph 1871-K. R.).	/
		A. F. B. 2090.	On receipt of report	Officer Commanding Unit on rolls of which soldier was borne.	...	War Office.	
		Telegram	On occurrence.	(a) Officer Commanding Unit.	...	Divisional Commander.	The telegram will include announcement of death, regimental number, rank, name, unit, date, place and cause of death and intimation that next-of-kin has been informed if in India, and official designation of sender.

171

9th Mar.  
1920.**171. Appointments—Rank.**—The undermentioned

8382-3 (M. S. 1). officer is granted the local rank of Lieutenant-Colonel while employed as Deputy Financial Adviser, Military Finance. Dated 9th February 1920.

Major G. W. **Ross**, D.S.O., Military Accounts Department

**172. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

*7th Haraina Lancers.*—Major H. H. **Simonds**, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain L. M. **Hilliard**, vacated. Dated 6th August 1919.

*17th Cavalry.*—Major H. S. **Stewart**, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) L. G. **Atkinson**, relieved. Dated 22nd December 1919.

*23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force)*—Major W. T. **Allen**, Squadron Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. S. **Cameron**, proceeded on leave. Dated 16th September 1919.

Major W. T. **Allen**, officiating Second-in-Command, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. **Hawes**, D.S.O., M.V.O., appointed to command 4th Cavalry Brigade. Dated 23rd October 1919.

Captain G. **Carr-White**, Squadron Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. T. **Allen**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 23rd October 1919.

*3rd Battalion, 23rd Sikh Infantry.*—Captain E. J. **Strover**, temporary Second-in-Command, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) P. G. **Carey**, 31st Panjabis, proceeded on leave. Dated 15th October 1919.

*24th Panjabis*—Brevet-Colonel H. A. V. **Cammins**, C.M.G., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant in an existing vacancy. Dated 23rd December 1919.

*44th Merwara Infantry*—Captain I. H. **Macintyre**, attached, to the officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) E. F. **Walter**, relieved. Dated 10th November 1919.

Captain M. P. **Thomas**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain I. H. **Macintyre**, relieved. Dated 23rd November 1919.

Captain C. H. S. **Deane**, Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain M. P. **Thomas**, I.A.R.O., relieved. Dated 1st December 1919.

*2nd Battalion, The 101st Grenadiers*.—Lieutenant J. **Stevenson**, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. P. **Strong**, 1st Battalion, The 101st Grenadiers, vacated. Dated 8th December 1919.

Lieutenant C. W. **Retallack**, 1st Battalion, The 101st Grenadiers, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant J. **Stevenson**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 8th December 1919.

Major L. H. **Branson**, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant J. **Stevenson**, relieved. Dated 30th December 1919.

Lieutenant J. **Stevenson**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant C. W. **Retallack**, relieved. Dated 30th December 1919.

Captain (acting Major) H. M. K. **Gracey**, 1st Battalion, The 101st Grenadiers, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant J. **Stevenson**, relieved. Dated 9th January 1920.

---

**173. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

*15th Bombay Battalion*

Major Charles Noel **Moberly**, C.I.E., V.D., to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel P. R. **Cadell**, C.S.I., C.I.E., V.D., A.D.-C., transferred to the Supernumerary List. Dated 8th April 1920.



174. Accounts.--It has been brought to notice that a considerable amount of difficulty is being experienced in adjusting

028357 (A, G.-6).

the accounts of the members of the Assam and Burma Military Police Battalions on rejoining their battalions from Army Service, owing to the instructions contained in Army Department letter No. 9045, dated the 19th June 1917, not having been complied with. Apparently the Officers Commanding Units, to which these men were attached prior to their reversion to Military Police duty have been receiving from the Divisional Disbursing Officers concerned, only the difference between the total credits and debits of the men in question, consequently Officers Commanding were unable to remit the full credit balances of the men in credit. In such cases, it should be made at once to the Divisional Disbursing Officers concerned for the amount required. Officers should take action to recover, as far as possible, from the Inspector General of Police, Assam, the debts of the men in debt, vide Army Department letter No. 9045, dated the 19th June 1917.

Immediate action will be taken by all concerned to adjust outstanding accounts on the lines indicated above.

**175. Promotions.**—Major G. I. Davys, Indian Medical Service, is granted the local rank of Lieutenant-Colonel while on duty in India.

14313 (D. M. S.).  
holding the appointment of  
Laboratory, Kasauli.

**176. Leave.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—  
1-1892 (M. S.-1).

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) R. N. Bocquet, Royal Engineers, temporary Assistant Director General, Military Works, Army Headquarters, combined leave for seven months on private affairs under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first sixty days' special war leave and the next ninety days' privilege leave):

Pension service 18th year commenced 7th March 1920.

Major-General C. W. G. **Richardson**, C.S.I., Indian 176

1-1935 (M. S.-1).

Army, Deputy Quartermaster General, for eight months on private affairs 9th Mar. 1920.

under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first sixty days' special war leave and the next ninety days' accumulated privilege leave).

**177. Leave—Officers.**—The undermentioned officer

034468 (A.G.-10).

is granted leave out of India under the leave rules of 1889 and Army

Instruction (India) No. 120 of 1919 :—

Lieutenant S. K. **Rushton**, India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for six months (the first sixty days' special war leave followed by ninety days' privilege leave and one month's furlough).

**178. Leave—Officers.**—The undermentioned officers are is granted leave out of India :—

Brigadier-General P. **Holland-Pryor**, C B., C.M.G.,

11224-1 (M. S.-1).

D.S.O., M.V.O., Commanding Risalpur Cavalry Brigade.

Combined leave for six months under the provisions of paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the first sixty days being war leave and the next ninety days' privilege leave.

Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Colonel) P. L. **Grove**,

12240-1 (M. S.-1).

The Cheshire Regiment, Commandant, Schools of Musketry, India.

Combined leave for six months and twenty three days under the provisions of paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first sixty days being war leave and the next ninety days' privilege leave).

**179. Furlough and Leave—Officers.**—An intimation has been received from the

032132 (A. G.-5)

Secretary of State for India that

Indian Army officers proceeding to the United Kingdom on sick leave have been instructed before leaving India to report for orders to Adastral House on arrival in England

These instructions are incorrect and must be discontinued as they have given rise to much inconvenience.

187

9th Mar.  
1920.

Army Reserve, discharged soldiers (including special reservists), and disembodied men of the Territorial Force will be permitted to re-enlist into the Regular Army on the following conditions:—

1. Enlistments will be carried out on Army Form B 2515, and will be for periods of 2, 3 or 4 years with the colours—no reserve service.

2. Age 18 to 37 years.

3. Men can only be accepted for service in a corps open for recruiting, and in an arm or branch in which they previously served; all men must have been 'fully' trained, have completed at least six months' service with the colours on their former engagement in the arm or branch selected (in the case of special reservists, or men of the Territorial Force, such service must have been mobilized or embodied service) and be medically fit.

4. A man with 17 or more years' service counting towards pension will be required to re-enlist for the full period of four years and will not be allowed to take his discharge until he has completed that period.

It should be remembered that under the terms of the Royal Warrant for the pay, &c., of the Army, a private soldier must have fourteen years' qualifying service on completing twenty-one years' service to be entitled to pension; and a non-commissioned officer must have three years' continuous qualifying service as such immediately preceding the completion of twenty-one years' service to qualify him for a non-commissioned officer's pension. Intending recruits should be warned on these points.

5. (i) A man re-enlisting under this Army Order will receive no bounty and will draw the ordinary rates of pay of the corps in which he re-enlists, as laid down in the Royal Warrant for pay, &c., and increased by Army Order 1 of 1918. He will also receive the war bonus referred to in Army Order 54 of 1919, for so long as the grant is continued to men serving in the Armies of Occupation, Dependents' allowances (including special parents' allowances), if previously in payment, will be resumed.

(ii) Married men may be accepted and their families will receive separation allowance at current rates or other privileges to which men enlisting under Army Order IX of 20th

March, 1919 (Army Order 124 of 1919) are entitled. Separation allowance will not, however, be payable in respect of any man who marries after re-enlistment unless and until he is admitted to the married establishment.

187

9th Mar  
1920.

(iii) Men who enlist under this Army Order will not be eligible for any grants under the Regulations of the Special Grants' Committee of the Ministry of Pensions or the Military Service (Civil Liabilities) Committee.

6. *Payment of Separation Allowance—Procedure—(i)* Army Form D-4150 or Army Form O.-1838B, as the case may be, will be completed for every man on re-enlistment, and will be forwarded by the recruiting officer to the regimental paymaster concerned.

(ii) Upon receipt of the form of claim the regimental paymaster will at once take steps to resume payment of the separation allowance previously in issue, subject to any necessary modification on account of change in the composition of the family since the man's demobilization or discharge.

(iii) As payment was previously being made by another paymaster (or Territorial Force Association), steps will immediately be taken to obtain the necessary documents and to ascertain the previous rate of payment. In the case of married men, payment will be resumed provisionally, pending receipt of the transfer documents; in the case of unmarried men, however, the documents will be awaited and scrutinised before any payment is made.

(iv) Where a claim is made by a man who has married since demobilization or discharge, the procedure laid down in paragraphs 89-90, Separation Allowance Regulations, 1918, will be followed.

7 Applications for special enlistment referred to in paragraph 92, Recruiting Regulations, 1912, will not be required in the case of married men or in the case of any qualified men enlisting under this Army Order, except men wishing to join the Royal Engineers for appointment as military mechanists which cases, as required by sub-paragraph (vi) of the Regulation quoted, will, as heretofore, be submitted to the War Office.

A notification of any re-enlistment carried out under this Army Order will be sent to officer i/c records of the

187

9th Mar.  
1920.

man's late corps as soon as he is finally approved, and, if not already discharged from Class "Z," Army Reserve, his discharge will be carried out as from the day preceding that on which he re-enlisted.

---

ARMY ORDER No. 235 OF 1919.

**V.—Re-enlistment of ex-soldiers for short periods.** It has been decided to extend the conditions of enlistment under Army Order 155 of 1919 as follows :—

1. A limited number of men (including men who have not previously served, but who possess special qualifications) may be permitted to enlist for one year with the colours.
2. Corps open for recruiting under the above conditions, the age limit and physical standard required for the various corps, and any other special conditions will be notified from time to time in Recruiting Instructions and circulars.
3. All other conditions will be as laid down in Army Order 155 of 1919.
4. Attention is drawn to the fact that men with 17 or more years' service towards pension are required under Army Order 155 of 1919 to enlist for the full four years, and are not eligible to enlist for one year under this Army Order.

---

ARMY ORDER No. 413 OF 1919.

**Enlistment of men for 1, 2, 3 or 4 years.**—It has been decided to amend further the conditions of enlistment under Army Order 155 of 1919 as follows :—

1. A limited number of men who have not previously served may be permitted to enlist for periods of 1, 2, 3 or 4 years with the colours in certain corps.
2. Corps open for recruiting under the above conditions, the age limit and physical standard required for the various corps, and any other special conditions will be notified from time to time in Recruiting Instructions and circulars.

9th Mar.  
1920.

- 3 The pay drawn by men re-enlisting in future under this Army Order will be that laid down in the Royal Warrant promulgated with Army Order 125 of 1919
- 4 Dependants' allowance will in no case be resumed in respect of men who re-enlist for 1, 2, 3 or 4 years after the date of this Army Order.
- 5 Separation allowance will not be payable in respect of any man without previous service who enlists for 2, 3 or 4 years under this Army Order unless and until he is admitted to the married establishment

**188. Educational Training.**—Education will henceforward be an integral part of the training of the Army in India

66/1 (G S)

2 The administration of British and Indian Army Schools as transferred from the Adjutant General's Staff to the General Staff Correspondence will be addressed accordingly

3 In British units educational training will be carried out in conformity with the principles laid down in 'Educational Training in British Units in India'  $\frac{G S T}{61}$  — copies of which are being issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, from whom further copies may be obtained on demand as required

Attention will for the present be directed particularly to —

(a) Preparation for the Second Class Certificate of Education as prescribed by the Handbook for British Army Schools in India, 1911, Section V

(b) Instruction in the subjects of Group A *vide*  $\frac{G S T}{61}$ , page 9

4 The interim educational training establishment of officers and sergeants together with Army schoolmasters will, pending the completion of details and organization, be regarded as members of a single service and will be employed under the orders of Officers Commanding

5. As regards Indian units, the details and organization necessary are under consideration and "General Regulations and a Suggested Table of Standards for Indian Army Schools, 1919" (obtainable from the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta) are under revision, but in the meantime the provisions of these Regulations will be enforced and the attainment of the standards outlined will be regarded as an essential qualification for promotion to the ranks specified in the Tables; General Officers Commanding Brigades may, however, at their discretion, waive this requirement in special individual cases.

6. Programmes of training will invariably be so framed as to show the time devoted to educational training.

---

**189. Ordnances, Q. F.—***Prohibition of repair by Deposit of Plastic Metal.*—When scoring occurs in Q. F.

10592 (O. B).      ordnance and is sufficient to cause, cartridge cases to split, or difficulty in extraction, the instructions contained in paragraph 802, Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, 1914, Reprint-1916, will be carried out

The repair of the face of the breech block, by the deposit of plastic metal, is prohibited.

Regulations for Magazines in India and Care of War Matériel, 1911, paragraph 850, will be amended accordingly.

---

**190. Discharges—Indian Army.**—With reference

034499 (A. G.-9)      to paragraph 477, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, it has come to notice that in many cases the characters of Indian ranks are not recorded strictly in accordance with the instructions contained in the King's Regulations.

2. The military characters of Indian officers and other ranks must be expressed in the actual terms laid down in the King's Regulations.

Particular attention is drawn to the addition to paragraph 421; King's Regulations, published in Army Order

245 of 1918, which lays down that whenever a military character below "good" is awarded and the offences on which the character is assessed are of a purely military nature and not likely to be detrimental to the man's employment in civil life, a statement to that effect is to be recorded

3 On discharge, Indian ranks of not less than good character, who are desirous of being recommended for civil employment are to be furnished with India Army Form Y-1962. In this document, the character will be recorded in testimonial form

### 191. Works Battalions.—With reference to Army

Instruction (India) No. 876 of 1919, 032104 (A G-2 L) in order to complete vacancies in the establishments of Works Battalions in Indian officers, non commissioned officers, artificers and men, supplementary to special recruiting and the transfer of personnel from Labour Corps in accordance with orders issued with regard to each Works Battalion, it is desired to utilize the services of suitable personnel of these categories, from men in units and depôts due for demobilization who upon demobilization would be discharged and returned to civil life in accordance with their terms of service. This particularly applies to sappers and miners and pioneers. Officers Commanding units and depôts will forward particulars of such men as are suitable for and desirous of enrolment in Works Battalions to the Officers Commanding Works Battalions concerned

Transfers of such individuals accepted for service in Works Battalions will be carried out through the usual channels, i.e., through General Officers Commanding

The terms of service in Works Battalions are as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 876 of 1919, subject to such modifications as may be made hereafter

The location of Works Battalions is periodically intimated to General Officers Commanding

India Army Orders No. 917 of 1919 and No. 139 of 1920 are hereby cancelled





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 16th March 1920.*

**195. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

195

16th Mar  
1920.

Captain G. R. Rao, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 24th January 1919.

**196. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment of an officer attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, who has completed four years' temporary service in the 5th Class, with effect from the date noted against his name:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class.*

Captain B C M Tyler . . . Dated 18th November 1919.

**197. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.*

Captain E. R. Bottrill . . . Dated 25th May 1919.

Lieutenant C. W. Stevens . . . 4th January 1920.

Captain E. L. Bostock-Wilson . . . 6th August 1918

Lieutenant H. F. Berkeley . . . 25th November 1919.

**198. Appointments—Regimental—(Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

*42nd Cavalry Regiment.*—Captain A. B. Porter, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain J. A. D. Mörrogh-Bernard,

198

16th Mar.  
1920.

22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force) vacated  
Dated 12th October 1919.

*1st Battalion, 43rd Erinpura Regiment*—Captain C. E. E. **Palin**, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. N. **Thompson**, proceeded on leave. Dated 15th December 1919.

*63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry*.—Major G. E. D. **Mouat**, D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. P. **Ainslie**, deceased. Dated 6th July 1919.

*2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)*.—Captain W. G. H. **Gough**, M.C., Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. E. **Cruickshank**, relieved. Dated 20th January 1920.

*1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles*.—Captain (now Major) M. **Ostrehan** (now known as Goodall), M.B.E., temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) B. H. **Signell**, proceeded on leave. Dated 16th December 1919.

Captain A. F. W. **Brown**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (now Major) M. **Ostrehan** (now known as Goodall), M.B.E., appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 16th December 1919.

*4th Battalion, 11th Gurkha Rifles*.—Captain A. J. B. **Chester**, M.C., Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) R. **Blandy**, M.C. Dated 16th May 1919.

(India Army Order No 901 of 1919 in so far as it relates to the appointment of Captain A. J. B. **Chester**, is cancelled.)

## 199. Appointments—Regimental—Indian Defence Force.

*15th Bombay Battalion*.—In India Army Order No 173, dated the 9th March 1920, against the names of Major **Charles Noel Moberly**, C.I.E., V.D., and Lieutenant-Colonel P. R. **Cadell**, C.S.I., C.I.E., V.D., A.-D.-C., instead of 8th April 1920 read 8th April 1919.

16th Mar.  
1920.

**200. Accounts.**—It has been brought to notice that 15968 M. W. - Accounts great difficulty is being experienced (A G G) in issuing last pay certificates to officers and other ranks proceeding to the United Kingdom on leave, etc., owing to delays in publication, incorrect and incomplete notifications of leave granted, consequently much time is lost in having to address the sanctioning authorities for the necessary information. The delay is generally due to the following omissions:—

- (a) Orders do not show whether combined leave is granted
- (b) If combined leave is granted the period of war leave and privilege leave is frequently omitted from the orders
- (c) The leave rules under which the leave is granted are not mentioned
- (d) The year of pension service in the cases of officers taking leave under the India Army leave rules is omitted. In the case of non commissioned officers the rule under which the leave is granted is not quoted and an extract (furlough certificate) as required by India Army Order 434 of 1909 is not furnished

The greatest care will be exercised by all concerned when issuing leave notifications to ensure that such orders are complete in every respect

## 201. Accounts—Supply and Transport —India

13309 (Q M G ) Army Orders No 500 of 1911 and 974 of 1919 are revised and re-

published as follows —

The Field Accounts of all British officers, British other ranks and Indian personnel (Supply Service) of the Supply and Transport Corps on field service, will continue to be maintained by the Field Disbursing Officers by whom their accounts are at present kept. Each Field Disbursing Officer will forward monthly, to the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, Delhi, statements of accounts of all British ranks, except officers, and Indian personnel whose accounts are maintained by him.

The amount of interest due to Indian personnel will be calculated monthly at  $\frac{1}{2}$  pie per rupee on the basis of their monthly balances excluding fractions of a rupee by Field

201

16th Mar.  
1920.

Disbursing Officers and will be notified by them in these statements

In these statements the names of individuals will be ; Division in India, or Company (if on service since the formation of Companies) from which the individuals proceeded on field service.

2. These instructions do not refer to the settlement of accounts of transport personnel, which will be dealt with, as hitherto, by the Officers Commanding the Transport Training and Remount Depôts on the rolls of which such personnel are borne, nor to personnel employed with the Supply and Transport Corps borne on the rolls of Followers' Central Depôts. Such personnel will be finally settled with by the Officer Commanding the Depôt to which they belong.

3. On the arrival of personnel in the Supply Demobilization Depôt, Delhi, or other formation to which they proceed on their return from field service, the Officer Commanding will notify, in Unit Orders, Part II, the names of all British officers, British other ranks and Indian personnel (Supply Service) to the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, and Field Disbursing Officer concerned.

The names of British officers and permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps will be grouped on a separate sheet. The names of temporary British other ranks will also be grouped on a separate sheet.

The names of Indian personnel will be grouped together Divisionally or by Companies (if sent on field service since the formation of Companies), a separate sheet being used for those belonging to each Division in India or unit from which they have proceeded on field service.

In Daily Orders, Part II, the following particulars will be given.—

Each individual's Regimental number (and station of engagement of Indian personnel), rank (or appointment), date of joining depôt, date of disembarkation in India, the name of the force from which they have returned.

In the case of men for discharge, the Officer Commanding, Supply Demobilization Depôt or formation will obtain from the C and Transport Corps Records, P the advances recovered by the statement will be compared P Book) and

the advances found not to have been recovered will be intimated by the Officer Commanding Depôt to the Field Disbursing Officers concerned.

201  
16th Mar.  
1920.

The copies of Unit Orders, Part II, to be despatched to Field Disbursing Officers will be forwarded to these officers through the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, who at the same time will issue instructions in regard to the disposal of the personnel concerned and will notify the Field Disbursing Officers accordingly. In the case of personnel to be discharged, the amount and date of the last family allotment paid by him on their behalf will also be notified at the same time to the Field Disbursing Officer concerned.

4. Permanent and temporary personnel, whose services are being retained, will be posted to units under the orders of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, and Field Disbursing Officers will be asked to forward their last pay certificates to the Divisional Disbursing Officer by whom their units are being paid. The Officer Commanding the Supply Demobilization Depôt or other formation, on the rolls of which such personnel are borne, pending the issue of posting orders, may make advances to them of sums not exceeding the amount of their credit balances.

5. In the case of all personnel whose services are to be dispensed with, the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records will fix the date of discharge or release and notify the same as stated in paragraph 3.

(a) Field Disbursing Officers will settle direct with British officers who are released from military service.

(b) British other ranks and Indian personnel will be settled with by the Officer Commanding, Supply Demobilization Depôt, Delhi, or other formation in which such personnel are located, on the basis of the last monthly statement of account received from the Field Disbursing Officer. The necessary information will be extracted and forwarded to him on arrival of such personnel in the depôt, by the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, by whom also the amount of any family allotments paid since the date of the above statement, and required to be deducted, in making a final settlement will be notified.

201

18th Mar.  
1920.

The Officer Commanding, Supply Demobilization Depôt, will take into account when making final settlement, all advances made to individuals notified in their pay books since the date of the last monthly statement.

The interest due to Indian personnel since the issue of the last statement of account received from the Field Disbursing Officer, will be calculated at  $\frac{1}{2}$  pie per rupee on the actual credit balance excluding fractions of a rupee due to the individual at the time of discharge and will be paid by the Officer Commanding, Supply Demobilization Depôt, Delhi.

6. All personnel joining the depôt on return from field service overseas, who are due for discharge will remain in payment of the Field Disbursing Officer concerned, or of the Chief Auditor, Dadar, until date of discharge.

All personnel joining depôt from field service overseas and thereafter posted to units in India, or sent on service with the North-West Frontier Force will remain in payment of the Field Disbursing Officer concerned to the date preceding that on which they joined depôt. The Field Disbursing Officer will close their Field Accounts up to that date and forward last pay certificates to the appropriate Accounts Officer in India.

In the case of men who are to be retained in service, any advances paid by the Officer Commanding, Supply Demobilization Depôt, Delhi, or other formation, should be intimated to the Accounts Officer to whose payment the individuals are to be transferred, duly supported by acquittance rolls, for recoupment of the imprest.

7. An imprest to the extent of Rs. 1,00,000 is authorized to be granted by the Controller of Military Accounts, 7th (Meerut) Division, Meerut, to the Officer Commanding, Supply Demobilization Depôt, Delhi, to enable him to make the payments referred to in the above paragraph. This officer will submit acquittance rolls in proper form to each separate Disbursing Officer concerned. The Officer Commanding, Supply Demobilization Depôt, Delhi, in recoupment of payments made by him, shall receive from Accounts Officers of personnel concerned, a cheque equal to the aggregate of the acquittance rolls forwarded to them. If any overpayment is made the amount will be placed under objection and the Officer Commanding, Supply Demobilization Depôt will submit India Army Form A-497 to competent financial

16th Mar.  
1920.

authority to be written off; sanction when obtained, being forwarded to the Disbursing Officer concerned. If competent financial sanction to write off the amount under objection has not been obtained within two months the Disbursing Officer concerned will deduct the amount from any credits due on acquittance rolls to the Officer Commanding, Supply Demobilization Depôt. Advances required by depôts or formations, other than the Supply Demobilization Depôt, Delhi, for settling men to be discharged, will be obtained from Divisional Disbursing Officers concerned, and will be repayable to those officers on receipt of final balances of the men from the Field Disbursing Officers, any case of under or over-payment being disposed of as follows:—

If on final settlement of an individual's accounts it is found that he has been underpaid, the balance due to him will be remitted direct to the Officer Commanding the Depôt, from which he was discharged and will be forwarded by him to the individual concerned. If, on the other hand, it is found that any individual, settled with in the manner here described, has been over-paid, the case will be submitted on India Army Form A-497 to the competent financial authority to write the amount off, by the Officer Commanding by whom the final settlement was made

8. Family allotments due to be paid on behalf of Indian personnel (Supply Service) will continue to be paid as laid down in India Army Order 550 of 1919 by the Officer-in-charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, in accordance with the procedure laid down in India Army Order 15 of 1919 as amended by Adjutant General in India's No. 06510—7 (A. G. O. No. 1284 of 1919). To assist the Officer-in-charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, in these duties, an Assistant Adjutant General will continue to be employed under him.

**202. Leave.**—Lieutenant-Colonel W. W. Browne, 14953 (D. M. S.), R.A.M.C., Assistant Director, Medical Services (Sanitary), Army Headquarters, is granted sixty days' special war leave and will revert to the Home Establishment on the termination thereof.



- 203. Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—
- 16th Mar. 1920.** Brevet-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) **H. A. Holdich**, D.S.O., 5th Gurkha Rifles, Director of Quartering, Army Headquarters, hundred twenty days' (the first sixty days special war leave and the next sixty days privilege leave).
- Lieutenant-Colonel **A. H. O. Spence**, C.I.E., C.B.E., Indian Army, sixty days' special war leave.
- 

**204. Leave.**—The undermentioned non-commissioned officer is granted leave out of India under Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1920 :—

Staff Sergeant **J. Sheppard**, India Miscellaneous List, Assistant, Headquarters, Royal Air Force, India, privilege leave for six months under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919.

Sub-Conductor **A. J. McCully**, I.O.D., Chief Clerk, Headquarters Royal Air Force, India, privilege leave for six months under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919.

This cancels India Army Order 39 of 1920

---

**205. Leave, Officers.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

Major-General **C. A. Fowler**, C.B., D.S.O., Commanding, Rangoon Brigade, for 60 days, special after-war leave.

---

**206. Furlough and Leave.**—It is hereby notified that the furlough and leave season opened by Special India Army Order 79-S. of 1919, from the 1st September 1919 to the 15th October 1920, is hereby extended to the 15th October 1921.

**207. Officers, Unemployed.**—Lieutenant Colonel  
 A H O Spence, C.I.I., C.B.E., Indian Army, is permitted  
 11411 (M S-1) to reside unemployed *ex-India* on  
 war rate the expiration of 60' days special

207

16th Mar  
1920.

**208. Rewards.**—With reference to India Army Order  
 Indian Soldiers' Boards S5, dated the 10th February 1920,  
 the fact has been brought to notice  
 that in several instances the nominal rolls of Indian officers  
 and men recommended for war rewards have been submitted  
 to the Indian Soldiers' Board in *original* only In this  
 connection the attention of Unit and Depot Commander is  
 invited to Instruction No 1 noted on the form annexed to  
 Indian Soldiers' Board letter 703-I. S B, dated the 27th  
 August 1919, copies of which were sent to all concerned,  
 directing that the rolls should be submitted in *duplicate*

**209. British War Medal, 1914—1919.**—In con-  
 019.81 (A G-21) tinuation of Special India Army  
 Order No 76-S, dated the 2nd  
 September 1919, it is notified that provided the claims are  
 approved by the competent military authorities and the  
 conditions laid down in Army Order No 268 of 1919 with  
 regard to service are fulfilled, the following classes are eligible  
 for the British War Medal 1914-19 in silver unless, being  
 British subjects enrolled in Native Labour Corps units they  
 are, under the Army Order, entitled to the medal in bronze

Authorized civilian personnel and authorised public and  
 private followers eligible for the war medals under paragraph  
 345, Army Regulations, India, Volume II

## **210. Signal Service—Transfer of British**

030203 (A G 3) **Ranks to.**—British soldiers of the  
 rank of corporal or higher rank should  
 not be transferred or attached to Signal Units without the  
 prior concurrence of the Officer Commanding, Signal Service  
 Depot, Wellington, and in the case of Wireless Units that  
 of the Officer Commanding, Wireless Signal Depot, Rawalp-  
 pindi

211

16th Mar.  
1920.

**211. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.**—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the musketry course to be fired by all arms of the service, both British and Indian, in India, will be as laid down in Addendum No. 2 to Musketry Regulations; Indian Supplement, Parts I and II, 1909—reprint 1914.

2. Addendum No 2 will be brought into use forthwith.

General Officers Commanding will indent on the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, for supplies in accordance with Scale "E" of the distribution list accompanying Chief of the General Staff's letter No. 183, dated the 10th June 1919.

**212. Recruiting—Indian Army.**—In continuation of Indian Army Order No. 691, dated the 9th September 1919, the following supplementary list, of individuals awarded the Recruiting Badge under paragraph 2(i) of Indian Army Order 1000 of 1918 is published as an annexe to this Order.

015513 (A. G.-2).

**213. Exchange of Turkish coins and notes in the possession of repatriated prisoners of war.**—All claims for the exchange of Turkish coins and notes under India Army Order

025875 (A. G.-7).

No. 180 of 1919, submitted after the date of issue of this Order, will be paid at the rate of Turkish exchange, as published in Army Instructions (India) current at the date on which the claim originates.

2. No applications will be entertained for further adjustment of claims under India Army Order 180 of 1919, in cases where payment in sterling at the Treasury rate has already been accepted.

**214. Transfers to the Home Establishment.**—The War Office have decided that transfers to the Home Establishment of all British soldiers below the rank of non-commissioned officer, who are eligible under paragraph 335 King's Regulations, may now be carried out. Men eligible and desirous will be despatched home under divisional arrangements.

030306 (A. G.-5).

**215. Judicial.**—The Indian Army Act, 1911 (Act VIII of 1911), has been amended as follows :— **215**  
16th Mar.  
1920.

*For section 67, substitute—*

“67. No trial by a court-martial of any person subject to this Act for any offence shall be commenced after the expiration of three years from the date of such offence unless the trial of such offender could not, by reason of absence or some other manifest impediment, be commenced within that period; in which case the trial may be commenced at any time not exceeding two years after such impediment has ceased.”

2. This amendment will be published in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders in due course.

**216. Records, British and Indian Army.**—In view of the formation of a Record Section, the instructions detailed in the annexure to this Order are published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

This Record Section will be located throughout the year at Delhi, and all communications regarding the disposal of records will be addressed to the Officer in charge, Record Section, the Fort, Delhi

2. India Army Order No. 211, dated 25th March 1919, is hereby cancelled.

**217. Extension of Service.**—From the date of this Order, demobilizable British soldiers cannot defer their period of demobilization under the terms of India Army Order 85-S., to a later date than that already agreed to, neither can the date, i.e., the 30th April 1920, up to which India Army Order 85-S. is applicable, be extended.

Instructions will shortly be published, stating the conditions under which demobilizable British soldiers will be permitted to extend their service.

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 216 OF 1920.

The following procedure will be adopted regarding the disposal of records of all Formations and Units of the British and Indian Service disbanded in India.

BRITISH ARMY

2. *Records of British Formations and Units of the Imperial Establishment.*—These are to be sent direct to the War Office. All such papers should be reviewed before despatch in accordance with paragraph 1023 of Army Demobilization Regulations, Part I, and amendments thereto (No. 12) issued with Army Orders dated 1st June 1919. Those documents that may not be destroyed under the Regulations quoted above should be sent direct to the Secretary, War Office (C-2 Room 113). Boxes containing such records should be numbered consecutively, and a list of the contents of each sent by post to the above address.

Only those papers that relate to the British establishment of a mixed Unit or Formation will be forwarded to the War Office. Those of the Indian establishment will be dealt with in accordance with the instructions for Indian Army Units below and sent to the Officer in Charge, Record Section, Delhi, for custody.

NOTE 1—With reference to the above-mentioned amendment's  
NOTE 1, I should note that the sentence on page 5 "Copies of  
A. 15)" should be  
uld not be destroyed.  
other records.

## INDIAN ARMY.

3. All accounts will be brought up to date and properly closed. The account documents, books, equipment ledgers, general correspondence and the administrative papers and records will be sorted, catalogued and arranged according to months in two sets labelled, respectively, "R" (for retention) and "D" (for destruction after three years). They will be packed in boxes marked with the name of the unit so that they can be easily referred to. It will be necessary to

maintain the account documents and books separately for retention as they cannot be destroyed until a period of five years has elapsed. Although accounts and equipment ledgers relating to public money and stores are on record with the audit offices, it will be necessary for the regimental records to be complete in all subsidiary documents relating to them in regimental charge and a reference to them may become necessary. (See Note 2.)

4. Records of disbanded formations and units will be disposed of as follows:—

*Indian units.*—Will be forwarded to the Officer in charge of the depôt concerned. If no depôt exists for the unit, they will be forwarded to the Officer in charge, Record Section, The Fort, Delhi.

*Indian formations.*—Will be forwarded to the Officer in charge, Record Section, The Fort, Delhi.

*British units and formations belonging to Imperial establishment.*—Will be sent direct to the War Office.

*Mixed units and formations, i.e., those units and formations composed partly of British and partly of Indian troops.*—Will be sent to the Officer in charge, Record Section, The Fort, Delhi.

*Units specially formed in India for service in India, i.e., Special Battalions, Batteries and Sections, also Anglo-Indian Formations.*—Will be sent to the Officer in charge, Record Section, The Fort, Delhi.

5 *Departmental Records, Indian Army.*—For instructions regarding the disposal of records of departmental units and formations, please see the respective Demobilization Orders (India), Supplementary Instructions, for the Department concerned.

6. The accounts and documents on record with the Military Accounts Department will be maintained, so far as field accounts are concerned, at one centre, viz., Poona, and accounts and documents on record with Divisional Controllers will be maintained, for the present, at Divisional Account centres.

7. After the accounts have been finally brought up to date, closed and handed over for custody, no objections can ordinarily be raised by any Department in regard to matters connected with equipment, stores, clothing, etc., of the unit of which the cadre has been disbanded. (N.B.—By "brought up to date" is meant, after all transactions have been accounted for, objections have been finally decided and the accounts passed by the Auditor.)

8. Units or other formations to which Indian Army records are sent for custody (see paragraph 4) will give a receipt to the Officer Commanding Cadre being disbanded.

9. It should be noted that the War Office would be glad to receive a list of those records of Indian units and formations which are of general historical interest, with information as to where such documents are deposited.

NOTE II.—It is for the General Officer Commanding Division or Independent Brigade concerned to decide whether the sorting and completion of records of Indian Army units and formations is to be carried out by the Officer Commanding unit or formation, or by a special Board of Officers assembled for the purpose.

10. To avoid unnecessary paper being included in the records despatched to War Office or retained in India a list of the papers that must be retained is noted below:—

*Attestations or enrolments.*—Correspondence connected with individual documents.

Battalion Roll Book.

*Boards.*—Proceedings of quarterly Auditing or Stock-taking. Books to be sent to the Local Auditor.

*Clothing*—Statements of transfers and of clothing and necessities also unit indents for clothing and necessities. To be sent to the Local Auditor.

*Competent Military Authority.*—All records and correspondence in connection with—

Correspondence in connection with the formation of  
the unit, appointment of Commanding Officer,  
change of c                      1 move of unit.

Courts of enquiry of soldiers.

*Courts Martial.*—Any papers relating to cases of accused escaping from custody between the date of arrest and promulgation of proceedings.

Handing over certificates.

*Honours and awards*—Any original correspondence with reference to recommendations for honours and awards.

*Inoculation.*—Correspondence relating to inoculation against Enteric, etc.

*Inspections.*—Original reports on inspection of unit.

*Intelligence Officer.*—Records and correspondence.

*Land.*—Papers and correspondence relating to land taken for defence and training purposes

*Leave*—Original correspondence relating to ordinary special and sick leave of officers and men.

*Medical.*—Memoranda for guidance of Medical officers. Correspondence regarding anti-typhoid vaccine and ophthalmic treatment. Original correspondence, etc., relating to growth and administration of Royal Army Medical Corps. Original reports on vaccines.

*Medical documents*—Reports and returns connected with the incidence, investigation and treatment of wounds, disease, including important investigations on febrile, nephritis, cardiac, ophthalmic, dermatological and gassed conditions, and on particular classes of wounds and their treatment.

Important sanitary administrative measures and sanitary appliances.

Important administrative measures dealing with the care and evacuation of sick and wounded, and of appliances and apparatus in connection with transport and treatment.

Hospital organization and administration—personnel equipment and economy.

*Nominal Rolls*—In cases where the originals were not sent to a higher formation

Nominal Roll and Dispersal Certificates (Army Forms Z-1, Z-9 and Z-10)



*Orders, Parts I and II*—One complete set of each.

*Papers, etc., relating to billeting, Police Reports, damage done by troops, etc*—In all cases in which questions are likely to arise in the future.

*Recruiting*—Original correspondence, in connection with, especially if there was anything exceptional in the raising of the unit

*Register of Deserters*

*Returns*—Those, the originals of which were not forwarded to a higher formation

*Trade Tests*.—Papers and correspondence relating to trade tests

11. Documents other than those alluded to in the preceding paragraph should normally not be included in the Records

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General*,

*Adjutant-General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No 218 of 1920

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No 561 of 1919

WAR OFFICE,  
26th September, 1919.

**561. Promotion to temporary rank of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers for the period of the Armies of Occupation.**

1 Para 2 of A C I 386 of 1919 is hereby cancelled

2 The words 'or to the following Corps' in line two; and the last two lines of para 6 of A C I 386 of 1919, are hereby cancelled

3 The condition of A C I 386 of 1919 will in future also apply to the following Corps but only with effect from the date of this A C I, i.e., promotions to temporary rank will not be made from a date anterior to the date of this A C I —

RE, RASC BAVC, BAOC, BAMC  
MPSC and Corps of Military Police

4 Acting rank will not be given in regimental establishments with the exception that in the interests of efficiency a vacancy for which promotion to temporary rank is permissible may in the first instance be filled by acting rank, but at the end of a period of two months the soldier so appointed, if considered qualified, must be given temporary rank equivalent to his acting rank, or if not considered fitted to perform the duties of his acting rank he must be reverted.

A.C.I. 386 of 1919 will be considered as modified accordingly.

91/Gen. No/2395 (A G Id).

---

By Command of the Army Council,

R. W. BRADE.

[Copies for G.Os C-in-C. and G.Os C. at Home and Abroad (and for distribution to units); all Officers i/c Records (and for distribution to Reserve Units other than Infantry).]

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General*,  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 23rd March 1920.*

220. The **London Gazettes** of the 11th, 12th, 13th, 16th and 17th February 1920, were received at Army Headquarters on the 16th March 1920.

220

23rd Mar.  
1920.

**221. Appointments.**—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 58, dated 3rd February 1920:—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

For "Captain W. T. Morris, dated 16th May 1919", read Captain W. T. Norris, dated 17th May 1919.

**222. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names:—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

*To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.*

Temporary-Lieutenant A Anderson . Dated 3rd September 1919.

Captain R E Jones . . . . Dated 26th November 1918

**223. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

*1st Duke of York's Own Lancers.*—Major A. Chamberlayne, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major H. B. Cheyne, retired from the service. Dated 6th August 1919.

223

23rd Mar.  
1920.

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. **Muirhead**, D.S.O., Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major A. **Chamberlayne**, deceased. Dated 15th January 1920 (*India Army Order No. 27, dated 20th January 1920, in so far as it relates to the appointment of Major J. A. Muirhead, D.S.O., 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers, is cancelled*).

13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers.—Major R. D. **Jennings**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command in an existing vacancy, but to remain in his present employment. Dated 21st February 1920.

2nd Battalion, 98th Infantry.—Major A. S. **Auret**, 1st Battalion, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry, temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) W. O. **Grant**, 1st Battalion, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry, vacated. Dated 15th September 1919.

Captain T. M. **Duncan**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. S. **Auret**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 15th September 1919.

1-103rd Mahratta light Infantry.—Major J. A. **Yates**, C.I.E., D.S.O., Company Officer, to be permanent Company Commander, *vice* Major A. C. D. **Thorne**, transferred to the Cantonment Magistrates' Department. Dated 5th January 1918 (*India Army Order No. 775 of 1919, in so far as it relates to the appointment of Major J. A. Yates, is cancelled*).

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel W. **Dent**, D.S.O., Company Officer, to be permanent Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

Captain H. W. **Goldfrap**, D.S.O., M.C., Company Officer, to be permanent Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. S. **Garratt**, vacated. Dated 9th November 1919.

Captain V. R. **Munton**, Company Officer, to be permanent Company Commander, *vice* Major McV. **Crichton**, deceased. Dated 19th November 1919.

3rd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.—Major E. G. T. **Tuite-Dalton**, M.C., 2nd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, temporary

Second-in-Command, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major H. M. D. Shaw, D.S.O., 23rd Mar. 1920.  
 2nd ... ge's Own Gurkha Rifles  
 (The ... ed on leave. Dated 28th August 1919.

Captain N. H. Finglas, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. G. T. Tait-Dalton, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 28th August 1919.

1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).—Captain N. R. O. Cosby, M.C., Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain M. F. D. Cobbold, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), proceeded on leave. Dated 20th October 1919.

**224. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

5958-7 (I. D. F.).

*Calcutta University Company.*

Major George Clause Rankin, to be Detachment Commander. Dated 1st September 1919.

**225. Leave.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) C. F. Templer,

9-78 (M. S.-1).

C.M.G., C.I.E., Director General,  
 Army Remount Department, Army

Headquarters, combined leave on private affairs under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army for five months and eleven days (the first sixty days special war leave and the next ninety days privilege leave).

Pension service 32nd year commenced 15th February 1920.

Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) F. J. Moberly,

1356-15 (M. S.-1).

C.S.I., D.S.O., Indian Army,  
 Director of Military Operations,

Army Headquarters, India, combined leave on medical

225

3rd Mar. 1920. certificate for six months under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first sixty days special war leave and the next ninety days privilege leave).

Pension service 32nd year commenced 22nd August 1919.

---

Colonel F. W. **Hallowes**, C.I.E., Supply and Transport Corps, Director of Farms, Army Headquarters, India, sixty days' special war leave.

---

**226. Leave—Officers.**—In India Army Order 034168 (A. G.-10). No. 177 of 9th March 1920, for "Army Instruction (India) No 120 of 1919" read "Army Instruction (India) No 820 of 1919."

---

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Captain C. W. **Sanders**, 1st Battalion, 1st Brahmans, temporary Instructor, Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi. Combined 11289-2 (M. S.-1). leave for six months under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army, the first sixty days being war leave, the next sixty days privilege leave and the remainder furlough

(Eleventh year of pension service commenced on the 29th January 1920.)

---

Major-General W. C. **Barratt**, C.B., C.S.I., D.S.O., Commanding, 9th (Secunderabad) 11800-1 (M. S.-1). Division Combined leave for eight months under the provisions of paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the first sixty days being war leave and the next ninety days privilege leave.

---

Lieutenant-General Sir C. A. **Anderson**, K.C.B., K.C.I.D., A.M. Sixty days' special 98-8 (M. S.-1). after war leave on vacating the appointment of General Officer Commanding, Southern Command.

Major-General Sir G. V. Kernal, K.C.M.G., C.B., 226  
 9141-5 (W. S. -1). D.S.O. Sixty days' special after  
 war leave on vacating command of 23rd Mar.  
 the 5th (Mhow) Division 1920.

**227. Quarters—Officers.**—With reference to section 2 (c) of the Cantonment  
 25611-1 (Q. M. G.-3-A). (House Accommodation) Act, 1902,  
 and the corresponding definition in the Lease Forms indicated  
 in Schedule VI of the Cantonment Code, 1912, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to direct  
 that a military officer detailed for field service shall, for the  
 first six months after leaving his headquarters station, be  
 considered as being on temporary absence only and shall be  
 entitled to retain possession of his quarters, provided it is  
 required for the accommodation of his family.

After the expiry of the six months, he will no longer be  
 considered as on military duty in the cantonment and will  
 not be entitled to retain his quarters

**228. Establishments.**—Labour Corps in India are  
 organized in accordance with Army  
 6564 (G S) Instructions (India) Nos. 273 and  
 541 of 1918.

War establishments bearing a S. W. E. number are not  
 applicable to India and should not be quoted as authority  
 when demands are submitted for reinforcements, etc.

**229. Clothing.**—The changes in standard patterns of  
 clothing and necessaries that have  
 54417 (Q. M. G.-8-A). occurred during the months of Jan-  
 uary and February 1920 are published as an annexure to this  
 Order.

**230. Examinations for retention in the  
 Indian Army.**—It is notified  
 4100-G. S. M. T.-2. that the conditions laid down in  
 paragraph 311, Army Regulations (India), Volume II, for the  
 final retention of officers appointed to the Indian Army, will  
 be re-introduced with effect from 1st October 1920.



230

3rd Mar.  
1920.

2. Officers who were, or will be, commissioned before 1st June 1920, will be given as a maximum the time limit of three years from that date wherein to pass the Higher Standard in Hindustani, or such other test as may be introduced in lieu thereof, and the professional examination referred to in paragraph 313, Army Regulations (India); Volume II.

3. Commandants of units will afford every possible facility to officers under their command to qualify for retention in the Indian Army and should impress on them that it is to their best interests to do so as soon as possible.

4. Such portion of India Army Order No. 280 of 1916, as refers to paragraph 311, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, is hereby cancelled.

### 231. Legal and Judicial.—With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 14 (t), it is notified that

634167 (A G-10). a Commanding Officer other than an Officer Commanding a Depôt in India, being under the rank of Field Officer, is, when specifically authorised in that behalf by the Officer Commanding the Command, Division or Independent Brigade within which he is serving, empowered to award as a minor punishment under the Indian Army Act imprisonment up to twenty-eight days in the cases of persons subject to the minor punishment of imprisonment.

2. The power hereby conferred . . . is authorised. Each Commanding . . . Commanding a Depôt in India, . . . Officer, must be authorised as above by name if it is considered that he should exercise that power.

3. The following amendment will accordingly be made to paragraph 1 of India Army Order 89 of 1915, namely:—

Under the head "Other Officers Commanding—"

(1) Between the two present entries insert the following:—

Officer Commanding under the rank of Field Officer when specially authorised by name by the Officer Commanding the Command, Division or Independent Brigade within which he is serving . . . Up to 28 days.

(2) For the present second entry substitute the following :—

Officer Commanding under the rank of Field Officer when not authorised as above . Up to 7 days.

231

23rd Mar.  
1920.

4. The Regulations will be amended accordingly.

**232. Mobilization Store Tables.**—The publication of a provisional edition of India 14780 (Q. M. G.-16-B). Army Form F. 980-4<sup>a</sup>, Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Supply Column has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Transport units, however, will demand their requirements on the scale of two copies per unit in accordance with the procedure laid down in India Army Order 45 of 1918.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army 15838 (Q. M. G.-16-B) Form F. 980-47, Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Supply Park has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Transport units will, however, demand their requirements on the scale of two copies per unit in accordance with the procedure in India Army Order 45 of 1918.

The publication of India Army Form F. 980-80, Mobilization Store Table for a Corps Signal 12515 (Q.-M. G.-16-B). Company has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Indents are unnecessary.

**233. Veterinary—Diseases.**—*The responsibilities of regimental officers with regard to prevention of mange among army animals.*—1. It has been brought to notice that Officers Commanding Mounted Units and Transport Officers do not in many cases realize their responsibility as regards outbreaks of mange in animals under their charge. There is a dangerous and regrettable tendency to assume that the

233

3rd Mar.  
1920.

Veterinary Officer, and the Veterinary Officer alone, is responsible for the freedom of the animals of a unit from mange. This is contrary to fact and leads to disaster. Mange may and does appear, with incredible swiftness, at a time when the Veterinary Officer is absent on other duty, and to adopt a policy of *laissez-faire* till he arrives is to give this insidious disease every opportunity to spread, as spread it surely will. Moreover, it is impracticable to expect a Veterinary Officer to inspect each animal in his veterinary charge, individually, every day. A medical officer in professional charge of a thousand men is not expected to achieve this tremendous daily task of individual inspection, but in his case he is assisted by the ability and readiness of a man to draw attention to his personal ailments. The Veterinary Officer has no such assistance and is therefore bound largely to rely upon decentralization, whereby regimental officers draw his attention to any departure from normal health of a given animal, and, in the case of mange, take necessary precautionary measures. The importance of mange is enormous in war. Its unchecked ravages will decimate the animals of an army and will hold up all mobilization. The symptoms of mange are clear and generally unmistakable, and are capable of being detected by any intelligent individual who will take pains to obtain from a veterinary officer a simple demonstration of the salient features of the disease. In order, however, that there may be no excuse for ignorance in the matter the following brief description of the disease is given.

2. *History*.—Mange is a highly contagious disease due to the presence of a microscopical insect parasite of the *mite* order, one principal variety of which leaves and propagates its species on the surface of the skin (*Psoroptic Mange*), and the other by burrowing tiny channels just under the surface (*Sarcoptic Mange*).

Both varieties are practically invisible to the naked eye, and both propagate their species by laying eggs.

3. *Infection*.—Infection is conveyed from animal to animal by transfer of the actual parasite, or of its eggs, through the agencies of physical contact, rags, saddlery, grooming tools, bedding, etc.

Infection is greatly facilitated by dirt, hence units in which grooming is slack are notoriously liable to mange.

Mange in race horses and hunters where grooming is thorough is almost unknown. 233

23rd Mar.  
1920.

4. *Symptoms.*—The first symptom is intense itchiness of the skin. The animal rubs himself vigorously against the nearest convenient object. In due course, chiefly as a direct result of such rubbing, a patch of hair is removed and the skin appears bare and often red in places from skin abrasion. If a patch of infected skin is rubbed hard with a piece of wood or a coin the animal manifests pleasure, twitching his nostrils and lips and stretching out his neck.

5. *Prevention.*—(a) The first fundamental principle is the immediate isolation of the animal together with all that pertains to him including rugs, saddlery, grooming tools and nosebag. Nothing should be overlooked.

(b) The next principle is identification and careful noting of the animals that have been in contact with the case, for the information of the Veterinary Officer.

(c) The third principle is cleansing and disinfection of the standing occupied by the case, all sweepings being burned or removed to a safe place.

(d) The fourth principle is information to the Veterinary Officer of all that has been done. The animal then ceases to be a source of danger pending verification or otherwise of the disease by the veterinary authorities.

6. If the regimental officer carries out the above principles, he will have done more towards the suppression of mange than all the veterinary science in the world can accomplish if these principles are neglected.

There is nothing in the practice of these principles beneath the dignity, or above the intelligence of any office and their exercise should be strictly enforced by all Commanding Officers.

---

234. *Followers.*—With reference to General Routine 035032 (A. G.-2-L). Orders (North-West Frontier Force) Nos 88, 89 and 352 of 1919, it has come to notice that enrolled private followers are being returned to the Followers' Central Depot of origin without being paid by their masters or entries being made in their field service books. In future officers commanding units will be held responsible that such payments are made in the field

**234** and before Government enrolled private servants are returned to their parent depôt, a signed acquittance roll for each payment will be duly forwarded on date of payment, under registered cover, to the Officer Commanding, Followers' Central Depôt, concerned. The name of each depôt is known by the index letters entered before the servant's number in his field service book, which are as follows :—

A. M. R /C. D.—	Followers' Central Depôt,	Amritsar
K. R. K /C D —	" "	" Kirkee
L. K. O /C. D.—	" "	" Lucknow
M. T./C. D.—	" "	" Meerut
R. P./C D —	" "	" Rawalpindi

**235. Forms.**—The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2003-A :—

Page 26—

Against item O. F.-2239, in columns 3, 4, 5 and 6 *delete* the existing figures and *insert* 200, 8940 (O. B. O-7). 100, 200 and 1000, respectively.

After O F.-2239, insert the following :—

2239 O A	Label for sample pat terns	for rail cloth	.	.	.	200	150	200	50	.	.	.	.	.	.
-------------	----------------------------------	-------------------	---	---	---	-----	-----	-----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

## No. 229 of 1920.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
431	Brush, wall, screwed back, officers, Indian pattern.	Improved pattern	17049. Clo.—Gen. 23-1-20.
432	Slippers, Bed-room for use in General Hos- pitals in Mesopotamia.	Improved pattern	20424. Clo.—Hospl. 1-1-20.
433	Cloth, khaki, pagri, 36"	Improved pattern	23350. Clo.—Gen. 20-1-20.
434	Tittle, shoulder, 142 L. C. for wear by 1st Ind Labour Corps.	First pattern	8517. Clo.—Fel 3-2-20.
435	Tittle, shoulder, Works for wear by all Works Battalions.	First pattern	482. Clo.—Gen. 4-2-20.
436	Tittle, shoulder, 36 E. M. B. for wear by 36th Reserve Mountain Battery.	First pattern	15224. Clo.—Gen. 23-2-20.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th March 1920.*

**236.** The London Gazettes of the 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th and 23rd February 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 25th March 1920.

236

30th Mar.  
1920.

**237. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

552 (Q. M. G.-5). Captain P. Grey, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class; with effect from the 3rd September 1919.

**238. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.*

Lieutenant A. G. L. Shannon, . . . . .	Dated 8th December 1919.
" F Pitt, M.C. . . . .	" 28th March 1919
" J. E. W. P. A. Harbottle . . . . .	" 26th September 1919
Captain M. E. Coombs, . . . . .	" 16th December 1919
Lieutenant W. F. C. Ramsay . . . . .	" 25th May 1919

**239. Leave.**—Reference India Army Order No 903, dated 18th November 1919, Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) J. G. Cadell, D.S.O., 45th Sikh, reverts to his substantive rank and regimental appointment on the expiration of the 60 days special war leave granted him.



240

30th Mar.  
1920.

**240. Leave—Officers.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India :—

Major-General L. C. **Dunsterville**, C.B., C.S.I., Commanding, Agra Brigade, 90 days' privilege leave.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in and out of India :—

10997-2 (M. S.-1). Major-General L. C. **Dunsterville**, C.B., C.S.I., 'sixty days' special after war leave.

(India Army Order No. 153 of 1920 is cancelled.)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

11217-2 (M. S.-1).

Brigadier-General A. **Cadell**, Indian Army, Commanding, Allahabad Brigade. Sixty days' special after war leave followed by sixty days' privilege leave.

Brigadier-General H. DeC. **O'Grady**, C.I.E., Indian Army, Commanding, Lucknow Infantry Brigade, six months' combined leave on private affairs under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (The first 'sixty' days special after war leave followed by 90 days' privilege leave)

### 241. Furlough and Leave—Indian Army.

The furlough and leave season opened for Indian ranks by Special India Army Order No 80-S of 1919, from the 15th September 1919 until the 15th October 1920, is hereby extended to the 15th October 1921.

### 242. Accrual

under the  
Army O

claims for allowances 324 of 1919 (India  
til further notice officers  
proceeding to Indian payment and continuing on British  
rates of pay for the period of the voyage will—subject to the  
conditions laid down in the Army

031768 (A. G.-6).

Order—be entitled to the allowances  
for such period. Claims should be made to the Command  
Paymaster by whom allowances to the date of embarkation  
were issued. The claims should show the date of disembarkation in India.

**243. Officers—Unemployed.**—Colonel G. M. Baldwin, D.S.O., Indian Army, 9741-2 (M.S.-1). **243**  
 was permitted to reside in India on becoming unemployed. He is now permitted to reside out of India. **30th Mar. 1920.**

The undermentioned officer is permitted to reside unemployed out of India:—  
 11208 (M. S.-1).

Brevet-Colonel L. L. Maxwell, C.M.G., Indian Army.

**244. Re-employment of ex-officers and soldiers in civil life.**—It is notified for information that on the dissolution of the Central Employment and Labour Board, with effect from the 31st March 1920, the outstanding portion of the work hitherto dealt with by the Board will be transferred to the Adjutant General in India to whom all further communications on the subject should be addressed.

**245. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation.**—Nursing Sister Miss V. Francis has been permitted to resign the service, with effect from the 2nd February 1920.

**246. Records of service of British officers of the Indian Army.**—With reference to India Army Order (Special) No. 10 of 1920 it has been decided that the records of British officers of the Indian Army will not now be maintained at Army Headquarters.

2. Duplicate India Army Forms Z.-2041 and Z.-2042 and original Army Forms B. 103 now in possession of Military Secretary's Branch will be disposed of as follows:—

- (a) Regular officers of Indian Army on the active list and officers on probation Indian Army—to the Officer Commanding Units or Depôt of Unit with which the officer is serving.

246

30th Mar.  
1920.

(b) Officers serving with Supply and Transport units.—  
To Supply and Transport Record Officer, Delhi.

(c) Officers of Indian Medical Service—To the Director,  
Medical Services, Army Headquarters, Delhi.

(d) Officers of Political Service and officers not borne  
on the cadre of any unit—to the officers them-  
selves.

(e) Records of service of temporary officers of Indian  
Army and officers of the Indian Army Reserve  
will for the present be retained by the Military  
Secretary's Branch.

3. In the event of any of the above mentioned documents<sup>1</sup>  
for officers mentioned in paragraph 2 (e) coming into the  
possession of units, depôts, etc., these should be forwarded  
to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-  
in-Chief.

---

**247. Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—Silver  
medals have been awarded to the  
033922 (A. G.-10). members of the Indian Defence Force  
named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

---

**248. Dress—General.**—The following orders regard-  
25478 (Q. M. G.-8-A). ing service and hot weather dress  
are published for information :—

- I. Within such dates as may be settled by Divisional  
or Independent Brigade Commanders all troops  
are permitted to appear in shirt sleeves on parades  
or in walking out dress. Belts will be worn by  
all ranks for whom authorised. Officers will  
wear khaki shirts with shoulder-straps and  
badges of rank. The collar of the shirt may be  
worn open, without a tie.
- II. Officers for whom black leather riding boots are  
authorised as articles of full-dress uniform may  
wear them when in khaki uniform and not on  
parade with troops

III. Officers are permitted to wear khaki Jodhpore pattern breeches in uniform within barracks, when not on parade with troops.

248

30th Mar.  
1920.

With reference to India Army Order No. 501 of 1918 intimation has been received from 2985 (Q. M. G.-S-A.) War Office that 1st May 1920 has been fixed as the date from which service overseas shall cease to count for the award of chevrons.

**249. Organisation.**—The office of the 3rd Echelon, Lahore, will cease to exist from 034910 (A. G.-J-A.) March 31st, 1920.

General Routine Order 48, dated 25th February 1920, for the Waziristan Force outlines the procedure to be adopted by field and other units in rendering returns.

**250. Clothing—General.**—With reference to India 476-111 (Q. M. G.-S-A.) Army Order No. 808 of 1919, and with effect from the date of this order, all reinforcements for troops in the war area [vide Army Instruction (India) No. 808 of 1919] will take the full summer scale of clothing allowed under Special India Army Order No. 14-S of 1919.

**251. Staff College—Selected List.**—The attention of General Officers Commanding and Commandants of Units is directed to King's Regulations, paragraph 721.

During the war it has not been possible, as a rule, to keep up to date the list of selected officers recommended for admission to the Staff College. The difficulties in this connection are now disappearing, and for the future the regulations on the subject are to be strictly adhered to.

**252. Move of Headquarters, Royal Air Force from Delhi to Simla.**—Headquarters, Royal Air Force, will be closed at Delhi on the 30th March 1920. Telegrams and urgent correspondence on which immediate

252

30th Mar.  
1920.

action is necessary will be received at Delhi up to 12-00 hours on that date. All ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by the noon of the 24th March should be sent to Simla.

**253. Telegraphic Addresses.**—The following telegraphic address will be used :—  
4777 (G. S.)

Royal Air Force, Hill Depôt, Lower Topa ... Aviation, Topa.

**254. Orders—Corrigendum.**—The annexure to India Army Order No. 89 of 1920 should be amended to read annexure to India Army Order No 90 of 1920.

**255. Correspondence—Orders regarding the submission of returns by Artillery Units.**—All Routine

06552 (A. G.-1-B). Returns, with the exception of Army Forms B.-77 "Promotion Rolls" will, if the Artillery Unit is serving in a different division to which its Brigade Headquarters is located, be submitted by the Unit; a copy being sent where necessary to the Artillery Brigade Commander.

Should the Artillery Brigade be asked to submit special returns, they will either include the detached batteries or instruct such batteries to forward the return required direct to the office calling for the same.

**256. Books.**—The use of the undermentioned tables in India will be discontinued :—  
12172 (Q M. G.-16-B).

- (i) Army Tables of a Heavy Battery of Royal Garrison Artillery armed with B. L. 30-pr. guns, 1917.
- (ii) Army Tables of a Heavy Battery of Royal Garrison Artillery armed with B. L. 4-inch or 30-pr. guns, 1908.
- (iii) Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army. A Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery (30-pr. or 4-in), Ammunition Column and Brigade Headquarters (issued with India Army Order-754 of 1917).

It has been brought to notice that certain officers attending small arms schools were not in possession of G. S. T.-56.

2  
30th  
192

Attention is drawn to India Army Order No. 849 of 1919 which is to be complied with forthwith

**257. Forms.**—Sanction is accorded to the introduction of India Army Form M.-1265, Malaria Case Sheets.

These case sheets are to be taken into use forthwith and will be maintained for all ranks in accordance with the instructions contained in the Form.

5037 (D. M. S.-5).

Amendment to India Army Form Z.-2001—

1	2	3	REMARKS
Column M.-1265.	G.	Malaria case sheet.	Issued to British and Indian Station Hospitals

The following amendment is made to India Army Form 23764 (Q M. G.-16-B).

Z.-2000—

Page 65—Insert the following new entry—

Ordinary indent for dubbing for the preservation of boots and shoes.	I. A. F. Z.-2091	1st June	O. C. concerned.	(i) The deputy assistant director of ordnance services in the case of units belonging to, or attached to, a formation to which a deputy assistant director of ordnance services is allotted	(ii) The chief ordnance officer of the area in the case of all other units
488-A.					

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,  
Offg. Adjutant-General in India.



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 247 of 1920.

*2nd Sarma Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.*

Private A. P. MATHESON.

*3rd Calcutta Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.*

Captain G. HARVEY.

Trooper G. L. W. SIDEY.

*5th Punjab Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.*

Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. BARRON.

Trooper F. HOLDAWAY.

*6th Assam Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.*

Lieutenant W. P. REID.

Lance-Corporal C. H. NICHOLSON.

Private A. MACKENZIE.

*7 (Kirkce) Battery, Mobile Artillery, Indian Defence Force.*

Bombardier PEROZSHAW CAWASJEE, CON-  
TRACTOR.

*3rd Punjab Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Major W. G. LONGDIN.

Second-Lieutenant E. H. LINCOLN.

Second-Lieutenant D. W. McQUILLEN.

Serjeant P. U. DAVID.

Serjeant E. L. ROBLIN.

Rifleman H. A. SMITH.

Rifleman J. F. DEATKER.

Rifleman C. B. SALT.

Rifleman E. A. PENHEAROW.

Rifleman L. BULL.

Rifleman W. A. NEDOU.

Rifleman E. KEARSAY.



*1-7th East Indian Railway Corps, Indian Defence Force*

Captain S. J. KENDRICK.

Captain G. C. A. COX.

*2-7th East Indian Railway Corps, Indian Defence Force*

Major E. McK. NICHOLL.

*12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force*

Serjeant M. S. GREEN.

Lance-Corporal J. A. O'CONNOR.

Lance-Corporal F. A. McCOMBIE.

Private H. O. COOKE

Private R. J. HARPER.

Private G. GALE.

*2-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Serjeant F. F. LLAN.

Corporal J. R. BURGESS.

Lance-Corporal D. P. POPPEN.

Private S. C. D'GAMA.

Private J. DAVEY.

Private W. PAPE

*20th Nilgiri Malabar Battalion, Indian Defence Force*

Lieutenant H. M. BUCKNER.

Lance-Corporal G. LAWRENCE.

Private C. A. D'SILVA.

*1-21st North Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Private A. KING.

Private R. J. KADSHAW.

Private F. BENNETT.

Private E. O. FLATMAN.

*2-24th North Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Lance-Corporal S. G. LEWIS.

Private R. F. INNIS.

*25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Lieutenant W. CARGILL.

*26th Hyderabad Rifles, Indian Defence Force*

Colour Sergeant E G BRANCH

Private H. BATTENBERG

Private H. D LEE.

*35th Poona Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant W. H. BOND

Private A. ATKINSON.

Private A McMULLEN.

*36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Serjeant H W. CROXFORD.

Private W. R. MacGOWEN.

*36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Serjeant G. W. L. SMITH.

Private V. ANDERSON.

*38th East Coast Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Lieutenant-Colonel D. S. MACKAY.

Captain W. G. SHOUT.

*42nd Assam-Bengal Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Major T. R. NOLAN.

Lance-Corporal C. E. McDONALD.

Private J. S. FARLEY.

Private G. A. BELL.

Private W. C. BLAKE.

Private H. P. DIGBY.

Private E. A. C. MODDER.

Private L. J. PACHECO.

Private J. C. PURCELL.

Private J. P. RODRIGUES.

Private H. G. MOORE.

Private F. P. WALKER.

*43rd Kolar Gold Fields Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Major H. M. RAY.

Serjeant J. PÖTTS.

Private T. G. RIDEOUT.

Private J. ROLFE.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*  
*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th April 1920.*

258. The London Gazettes of the 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th and 28th February and 1st and 2nd March 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 27th March 1920

258  
6th Apl.  
1920.

**259. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

*2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).*

Brevet-Major R. C. Duncan, Company Officer, to be permanent Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 18th May 1919.

(India Army Order No. 883 of 1919 in so far as it relates to the appointment of Brevet-Major R. C. Duncan as Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), is cancelled.)

**260. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Appointments.**

16014 (D. M. S-1).

The undermentioned ladies have been appointed nursing sisters with effect from the date noted against their names:—

Miss W. M. Thomson . . . 19th December 1919

E. M. Bell . . . 19th December 1919

**261. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Retirement.**

11961 (D. M. S-1).

—Lady Superintendent Miss

L B Dunwoodie, C.B.E., R.R.C. has been permitted to retire from the service with effect from the 27th February 1920.

262

9th Apl.  
1920.

**262. Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

1-1427 (M. S.-1).

Lieutenant (temporary Captain) J. W. Ross, Royal Army Service Corps (Special Reserve), six months on medical certificate.

**263. Officers—Leave.**—The undermentioned officer has been granted leave out of India under the leave rules of 1886 and Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919:—

591 (O.-3).

Brigadier-General H. A. Young, C.I.E., C.B.E., R.A., Director of Ordnance Factories, combined leave for eight months (first sixty days' special war leave followed by privilege leave for sixty days' and leave out of India for the remaining period) with effect from the 3rd March 1920.

**264. Records.**—Consequent on the closing down of the Record Section, Bombay, rule 031734 (A. G.-11). Special India Army Order No. 10-S. of 1920, the nominal rolls, documents, etc., required to be submitted to the Record Section under Special India Army Order No. 57-S. of 1919, are no longer required.

**265. Recruiting—Indian Army.**—The following correction is made in annexure to India Army Order No. 691, dated 9th September 1919:—

015313 (A. G.-2).

or

532 | 2 706 Sepoy Hardwar : . | 4-9th Bhopal Infantry."

substitute

532 | 2 427 Sepoy Hardwar . . | 4-9th Bhopal Infantry."

**266. Mobilization Store Tables.**—The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F. 980-15, Mobilization Store Table for a Brigade Supply Troop has been approved.

Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Transport units will, however, demand their requirements on the scale of two copies per unit in accordance with the procedure in India Army Order 45 of 1918.

266

6th Apl.  
1920.

**267. Organization.**—With effect from the 1st April

7093 (G. S.).

1920, the Ambala Brigade will cease to be an Independent Brigade under the Northern Command and will come under the 16th Division.

**268. Accommodation.**—The General Officer Com-

031803 (A. G. 5).

manding, 4th (Quetta) Division, intimates that, at present, accommodation for married officers in Quetta is fully allotted.

2. Married officers posted to Quetta should not be accompanied by their wives and families until they have received instructions from the General Officer Commanding, Quetta Station, that accommodation is available.

**269. Equipment—Small Arm Ammunition.**—

8291 (O. B.).

The instructions contained in India Army Order No 183 of 1920 also apply to Indian infantry battalions, who may at any time be issued with this ammunition by arsenals.

**270. Ammunition Artillery—Fuzes to be used with H. E. shell at practice.**—Nos. 101 and 106 fuzes without shutters are not to be used at practice.

2. They are distinguished by the absence of the letter "E" after the numeral 101 or 106.

3. As soon as the requirements for practice are known, fuzes Nos. 44, 101-E or 106-E should be demanded.

4. This does not apply to coast defence.

271

**271. Veterinary—Diseases.—Reference India**

6th Apl, 1920.      Republished as an Army Order No 742, dated the 23rd  
 annexure to this Order.      September 1919.  
 20512 (Q M. G.-11).

Veterinary officers and Veterinary Assistants in charge of units will furnish periodical certificates of Fly Hunts, with results obtained, to the Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services of the formation concerned, who will embody the same in the fortnightly return of contagious disease (India Army Form V-1750) to Army Headquarters through the usual channel.

**272. Mechanical Transport.—Officers Command-**

21686 (Q M G.-7-M. T.).      ing, Mechanical Transport Units, are responsible that mechanical transport vehicles in their charge are economically maintained in a proper state of mechanical efficiency, and must satisfy themselves by personal supervision that a satisfactory system of inspection has been adopted in their unit.

2. The Officer Commanding, assisted by the Workshop Officer, is responsible for the efficient instruction of Section Officers and non-commissioned officers in the care and maintenance of vehicles in their charge

3. Section Officers must acquaint themselves with all the details contained in the books of instructions issued by the manufacturers.

They must have a practical knowledge of all the important defects which have to be guarded against and the precautions to be taken with the particular make or makes of lorries under their charge.

4. Section non-commissioned officers should inspect in detail each vehicle under their charge at least once a week or on the report from the driver in charge that the vehicle is not giving satisfaction. Inspection reports made out by them should be handed to the Section Officers, who should themselves, by a detailed personal inspection, verify these by carefully examining each vehicle at least once a month. All defects should be carefully noted down and rectified as soon as possible by the drivers, who should always be present during an inspection, or by the workshop staff if the former are unable to undertake the work.

5. An inspection table in manuscript will be kept by Section Officers showing the Broad Arrow number of each vehicle, and the date upon which it was inspected, and will be submitted to the Commanding Officer at the commencement of each month.

6. Drivers will ensure, by daily inspection, that all fittings, bolts and nuts, etc., are properly tight and up to their work, and that their vehicles are properly lubricated. All minor repairs should be undertaken by the drivers themselves, so that the time of the workshop staff may be free to deal with the heavier work, but nothing in the nature of an overhaul should be undertaken by drivers in the lorry lines.

7. The foregoing instructions will be read in conjunction with the pamphlet entitled "Points to be observed during the inspection of mechanical transport vehicles" which has been issued to all concerned.

### 273. Hindustani qualifications for staff employ.—(i) Owing to abnormal conditions due to the war

the regulations contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 289 (ii), and Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 28, which require that an officer to be eligible for employment on the staff in India and to draw the pay of the appointment must have passed the Higher Standard Hindustani test, have been in abeyance for some time. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief considers it highly important, however, that staff officers who have not already done so should qualify in the language as early as possible. Pending the revival of the regulations referred to above all such officers appointed to the staff in India subsequent to the date of this order will be required to pass the Lower Standard Hindustani, or such other test as may be instituted in lieu thereof, within one year of appointment and the Higher Standard Hindustani, or such other test as may be instituted in lieu thereof, within two years of appointment.

(ii) The above will not apply to those British Service \*Army Department letter officers now serving on the staff No. 13031, dated 24th who have been given\* two years from September 1914. date of arrival in India in which to qualify in Hindustani by the Higher Standard, or such other test as may be instituted in lieu thereof.



273

6th Apl.  
1920.

(iii) General Officers Commanding will report to the Chief of the General Staff all cases of officers of their staff who fail to pass the tests within the periods stipulated.

**274. Prophylactic inoculation.**—The season is 3365 (D. M. S.-5). now approaching when cholera may be expected to make its appearance in various stations. Every effort should therefore be made from now onwards to prevail upon all ranks and followers serving or proceeding trans-Indus to undergo prophylactic inoculation.

**275. Books.**—The following Home publications have been received from England and are now available at the Government Press Book Depot, Calcutta:—

Manual of Coast Defence Range Finding, Part, I, 1919.  
(40/W. O./4015.)

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, 1914.  
Pamphlet No. 3 (40/W. O./7160) Marking on Land Service Projectiles.

Amendments to Priced Vocabulary of Stores, 1915,  
Part I, issued with Army Orders dated 1st August 1915, 1st November 1918 and 1st January 1919.

2. Indents for amendments (the number of copies demanded should not exceed the authorized number of books on charge) may be submitted by all concerned in accordance with India Army Order No. 43 of 1918.

With reference to India Army Order No 543 of 1919.  
Urdu, Hindi, Gurmukhi and Roman  
- 162-3 (G.S). copies of "Bayonet Training," 1918,  
are now being printed by the Superintendent, Government  
Printing, Calcutta.

General Office & Commanding will indent for a supply of copies on the following scale:—

275

6th Apl  
1920

	Vernacular.	Roman.
Indian Cavalry . . . . .	10	10
Sappers and Miners Headquarters (for distribution to all companies).	50	50
Indian Infantry . . . . .	10	10
Frontier Garrison Artillery . . .	10	10

H. F. COOKE, *Major General,*

*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 271 of 1920.

Army Order No. 742 of 1919 is re-published—

ARMY ORDER No. 742, DATED THE 23RD SEPTEMBER 1919.

## **Veterinary—Diseases.—Surra in Camels—**

20512 (Q. M. G.-11). **Control of—**As biting flies of the

Order Tabanidæ are concerned in

the transmission of the disease Surra from affected to healthy animals, it is considered that reduction of the prevalence of the disease and mortality arising from it can very materially be effected by a systematic crusade directed towards the destruction of these flies, their eggs and their larvæ during the fly season.

2. It has been decided in the first instance to conduct a "Fly Survey" in the Northern and North-western parts of India where Surra chiefly prevails and to map out "Surra Areas." This survey will be undertaken under the guidance of the Imperial Pathological Entomologist to the Government of India whose Head Office is at Pusa, Behar, and any evidence as to the existence of "Biting Fly" areas, stations or camps occupied by troops should be sent to him through Administrative Veterinary Officers of Formations concerned.

3. Organised "Fly Hunts" will be instituted by Commanding Officers of Camel Corps, during the "Fly Season"—say from the middle of May to the middle of October—and periodically carried out by them at all watering places used by camels and within a mile of the same whether such watering places are at permanent camps, or at temporary camps on a line of march route.

4. "Fly Hunts" will be directed towards (a) eggs, (b) flies and (c) larvæ, a sufficient number of sarvans being detailed for the purpose, acting under the guidance of the Veterinary Assistants of the unit concerned

5. For identification the following information is given :—

(a) The female tabanidæ lay their eggs on the under surface of blades of grass growing along the edges of streams and the margins of wheels and pools. The eggs are laid in brown roundish masses about the size of an ordinary pea, each

mass containing from 80 to 100 eggs. They are very easily detected and the importance of their collection and destruction by burning will be fully realised. When eggs are hatched out they appear on the blades of grass as shells only.

- (b) Larvæ from the hatched-out eggs drop from the blades of grass into the soft wet earth round the edges of streams, pools, wheels, etc., and can be found by lightly digging or disturbing the surface layers of earth after the manner of finding "grubs" of other flies in garden earth, manure, or refuse. The larvæ of the tabanidæ are yellowish-white in colour, elongated and cylindrical,  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch to  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches in length, about  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch in diameter, and have a number of fleshy rings or bands round the body.
- (c) Tabanidæ flies are large and of stout build, varying in size from  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch to 1 inch in length. The head and eyes are large. The thorax and abdomen are clothed with short hair, and often soberly striped or banded. The abdomen has seven visible segments. The female flies only are concerned in piercing and blood sucking, and as they do not operate as a rule beyond a mile from water, where they lay their eggs or in other words practise their mother-hood, they are usually to be found within that radius, or attacking animals within that distance.

6. It is realised that the "Fly Season" of this year is now nearly over, and that proper measures for destruction cannot be systematically put in force until next season, but there is still time to do a certain amount this season. Officers Commanding Camel Corps will, therefore, adopt the above measures without delay.

7. A record of "Fly Hunts" will be kept by units concerned.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General*,

*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th April 1927*

278

13th Apl.  
1920.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

**Major-General R. St. C. Lecky**, Inspector, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, combined leave on private affairs for six months, under the provisions of paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days' special war leave and the next 90 days' privilege leave).

**Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. Kennedy**, Royal Artillery, Deputy Director of Clothing, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, seven months' combined leave on private affairs under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days' special war leave and the next 90 days' privilege leave).

Pension service, 29th year, commenced 4th November 1919.

**279. Leave—Officers.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India under Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1920 :—

**Lieutenant S. K. Rushton**, India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, privilege leave for six months under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919.

This cancels India Army Order No. 177 of 1920

**280. Quartermaster General's Office—Establishment—Furlough and leave.**—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India under Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1920 :—

**Sub-Conductor T. Terry**, India Miscellaneous List, 2909—17 (Q. M. G. -12). Superintendent, sub. *pro tem*, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, privilege leave for six months under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919

**281. Supply and Transport Officers—** **281**  
**Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of **13th Apl.**  
 India:— **1920,**

Major (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) J. **Lindsay-Smith**, Inspector of Animal Transport, Supply and Transport Corps, for eight months, under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days to be special war leave, the next 90 days to be privilege leave and 3 months' furlough).

Twenty-sixth year of pension service commenced on 16th January 1920.

**282. Accounts.**—It is notified for information that the procedure authorised in India Military Accountant General's unofficial case Army Order No. 107, dated the 17th No. 3164-A. N, dated February 1920, regarding the 20th March 1920. preparation of accounts of Indian units proceeding to Mesopotamia for garrison duty is also made applicable to Indian units proceeding to Bushire and East Persia, except that the accounts will be prepared and maintained by the Field Controller of Military Accounts for Persia, Quetta.

**283. Accounts—Australian and New Zealand personnel.**—The Australian and New Zealand Pay and Record Office, Bombay, referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 1035, dated 10th September 1918, has been closed with effect from the 13th March 1920 and all communications to, and claims against, the Australian Government should in future be sent to the Secretary for Defence, Melbourne, Australia.

**284. Officers—Unemployed.**—The undermentioned officer is permitted to reside out of India on expiration of 60 days' special war leave:—

Colonel F. W. **Hallowes**, C.B., C.I.E., Supply and Transport Corps, Director of Farms, Army Headquarters,  
 1-1367 (M S-1)



285

13th Apl.  
1920.**285. Organization—Divisional and Brigade Boundaries.**

5532 (G. S.).

The following re-adjustment of Brigade Areas in the Meerut Division has been sanctioned, with effect from the 25th March 1920, and until further orders:—

	Station	Civil Districts.
Delhi Brigade Headquarters, Delhi.	Delhi Muttra. Babugarh Meerut. Ghaziabad. Aligarh.	Meerut. Delhi Province. Rohtak and Gurgaon. Bulandshahr. Bharatpur State Muttra Aligarh.
Bareilly Brigade Headquarters, Bareilly	Agra. Bareilly. Shahjahanpur Ranikhet. Chaubattia Almora. Sitohi.	Dholpur State Agra Etah. Mainpuri. Shahjahanpur Philibit. Bareilly. Budaon Moradabad. Rampur State. Naini Tal. Almora.
Garhwal Brigade Headquarters, Dehra Dun	Dehra Dun. Lansdowne. Chakrata. Kailana. Londour Mussoorie Saharanpur	Tehri Garhwal. Dehra Dun. Garhwal Saharanpur. Bijnor Muzaffarnagar

The Station of Rurki will remain, as at present, directly under Divisional Headquarters

**286. Discharges—British Army.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 495 of 1918, it is notified that certain categories of discharges have been re-opened.

286

13th Apl.  
1920.

These are shown in the Appendix to Army Order No. 11, dated 26th January 1920, and may now be authorised by the officers specified in column 2 thereof, without prior reference to Army Headquarters.

2. Except such men as desire to remain in India, all soldiers whose discharges are authorised, are to be despatched to the United Kingdom for their discharges to be carried out there.

Attention is drawn to paragraphs 612 to 615, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

3. All classes of discharge, other than those referred to above, must still be submitted to Army Headquarters for decision.

**287. Indian Signal Service—Disposal of personnel on discharge from hospitals and convalescent depôts.**—British and Indian ranks belonging to Signal Units stationed at Quetta, Kohat, Rawalpindi and Peshawar, on discharge from hospitals and convalescent depôts should be sent direct to their units instead of being despatched to the Signal Service Depôt at Wellington.

**288. Exchange of Indian currency in possession of British troops proceeding to the United Kingdom.**—The special arrangements sanctioned in India Army Order No. 378, dated 20th May 1919, for the exchange, in Egypt and at the port of disembarkation in England, of Indian currency in possession of British troops proceeding to the United Kingdom, will be discontinued with effect from the 1st April 1920.

**289. Books and Forms.**—The following correction is made to India Army Form Z.-2000; List of Reports and Returns—

Item 378, Column 7, for "(1) Q. M. G. in India" read "(1) A. G. in India."

290

3th Apl.  
1920.

**290. Forms.**—The application and medical certificates referred to in India Army Form X-1835 (A G-5).

X-1835, item 21, should in future be sent direct to the Major-General in charge Administration, Southern Command, and *not* to the General Officer Commanding, 6th (Poona) Division—

India Army Form X-1835, item 21, will be amended in due course.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*  
*Offg. Adjutant General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th April 1920.*

291. The London Gazettes of the 5th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 15th, and 16th March 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 8th April 1920.

291

20th Apl.  
1920.

292. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

*22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force).*

Lieutenant-Colonel E. M. Taylor, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* 1385 (M. S. 2). Lieutenant-Colonel H. G. Young,

D.S.O., vacated but to remain in his present employment. Dated 7th March 1920.

293. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment of an officer attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the date noted against his name:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class.*

Lieutenant (Temporary Captain) . . . Dated 22nd April 1917.  
A. H. R. Holmes, M B E

294. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force)—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

*1st Madras Guards.*

Lieutenant-Colonel H. G. Ogden is appointed—Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel 6798 (I. D. F.). W. D. Smith, V.D., resigned Dated 15th December 1919.

285

20th Apl.  
1920.

**285. Leave.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) R. E. Vaughan  
1288-11 (M. S. 1). Indian Army, Director of Supply and  
Transport, Army Headquarters, 15

days on private affairs (the first sixty days special leave and the next ninety days' privilege leave).

Major E. R. Armstrong, I.M.S., for eight months  
14145 (D. M. S. 1). (the first sixty days special leave and the next ninety days' privilege leave).

**286. Accounts.**—It has again been brought to notice

033037 (A. G. 6).

that the accounts maintained by units and depôts are in many cases still in a state of much confusion. In this connection the attention of General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, is invited to the importance of complying to the orders contained in Adjutant General in India's

\* Repeated below.

letter No 017450-1 (A. G. 6),\* dated the 31st March 1919.

The greatest care should be exercised in future by all concerned to ensure that the orders referred to above are complied with in every respect

Accounts No 017450-1 (A. G. 6), dated the 31st March 1919.

From ————

To—The ————, Divisions and Inde-

I am directed to state that it has been brought to notice that the accounts maintained by units and depôts are in some cases in a state of much confusion, owing to failure on the part of regimental authorities to keep the books written up to date and maintain the vouchers in proper order. Unless the

20th Apl.  
1920.

accounts are correct, it is obvious that the orders connected with their adjustment on demobilization will be nullified.

The half-mounting accounts of all units should have been completed up to the 30th September 1918 and the balances held in suspense pending further orders, *vide* paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) 1081, and it should be an easy matter to settle up each individual account under Army Instruction (India) 1137 of 1918. It is known however that in some cases this has not been done and that the half-mounting accounts have been allowed to lapse into a state of confusion by the omission to debit men with articles or clothing and necessaries as they were issued.

It is therefore requested that General Officers Commanding will at once take steps to ascertain the units and depôts whose accounts, books, etc., are in such a state as to prevent the proper and speedy adjustment of individual accounts and public and regimental fund accounts. In all such cases one officer (two if considered desirable) and a few regimental clerks (or temporary men specially engaged if absolutely necessary) should be detailed for duty exclusively on the accounts and they should be retained (even if they are in excess of the strength to which a unit is to be reduced) until a reasonable adjustment of the accounts has been effected.

If suitable officers cannot be found from the units concerned, General Officers Commanding are empowered to detail them from other units.

When the settlement of accounts presents any special difficulty, the assistance of the Military Accounts Department should be invoked with delay.

The responsibility of Brigade Commanders for the correct maintenance of these accounts should be impressed upon them. The matter is very urgent as it may tend to hamper demobilization, and it is requested that very early action be taken in accordance with the above instructions.

Copy forwarded for information to:—

The Military Accountant General

The Military Deputy Auditor General, <sup>Northern</sup>  
Southern Command.

296

20th Apl.  
1920.**The Controller of Military Accounts,**

1st (Peshawar) Division.

2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.

3rd (Lahore) Division.

4th (Quetta) Division.

5th (Mhow) Division.

6th (Poona) Division.

7th (Meerut) Division.

8th (Lucknow) Division.

9th (Secunderabad) Division.

Burma Division.

**The Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts,  
Calcutta****The Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona.****297. Rewards—Good Conduct.**—The silver medal

033319 (A. G.-10) for long service and good conduct has been awarded to the warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List named in the list published as an annexure to this Order.

**298. Legal and Judicial.**—In modification of

027537 (A. G.-10). clause (1) of India Army Order No. 31, dated 20th January 1920, it

is notified that British and Indian troops serving at and west of Kacha Garhi are at present on active service for purposes of discipline under the Army Act and Indian Army Act, respectively.

**299. Horses—Remounts.**—It has been brought to

26136 (Q M G.-10). notice that British officers and large parties of British and Indian rinks are detailed to take over hired chargers, horses and mules from remount depôts. This causes great inconvenience to depôts where no facilities exist either for their accommodation or rationing.

2. All animals are entrained by remount depot staffs, and the only personnel necessary is two men (Indian ranks or ayece) per truck-load in charge of a reliable non-commissioned officer to attend to the watering and feeding of the animals en route to destination. In future, therefore, parties detailed to take over animals from remount depôts should be restricted to this proportion.

3. With regard to officers selecting chargers, for purchase, attention is invited to India Army Order No. 706 of 1918.

**300. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.**—The following corrections to India Army Order No. 952 of 1919, are made:—

"3d Rifle Course" under Pachmarhi *delete* entries under British officers and Indian ranks, and *for* 48 *substitute* 60 British non-commissioned officers.

"3rd Lewis and Hotchkiss Gun (including Revolver) Course", under Pachmarhi, *delete* entries under British officers and Indian ranks, and *for* 18 *substitute* 40 British Non-commissioned officers and under heading *Dates add* 10th May to 3rd July (Pachmarhi only).

**301. Languages—Examinations.**—It is notified that the suspension of certain language examinations held by Military Boards (*vide* India Army Order No. 798 of 1916) is hereby cancelled.

**302. Supply of fodder.**—In future the Farms Department will be regarded as an organisation, supplying the Supply and Transport representative at Headquarters of formations with fodder, and officers of that department will have no administrative functions in connection with troops.

2. The Assistant Director of Farms, in each military area, will keep the Supply and Transport authority informed on the 1st, 11th and 21st days of each month of his stocks, and, so far as peace organisation goes, will receive orders for disposal of his stock from that authority.



302

20th Apl.  
1920.

3. For consignments to forces in the field, the necessary order for despatches of fodder will be issued by the Supply and Transport authority appointed for that purpose.

4. In the case of Waziristan, Assistant Director of Farms concerned will inform the Base Supply Officer, Lahore, of stocks, and receive orders as to despatch, from him

5 The responsibility of the Farm Directorate as regards despatches to the front, ends when they have loaded into trucks, the amounts ordered. They will only correspond with the Supply and Transport authority indicated

### 303. Supply of distilled water — Reference India

22963-15 (Q. M. G.-6). Army Order No. 69 of 1920 Distilled water required for issue to

British and Indian Station Hospitals for medicinal purposes as authorised in Army Tables, Medical, Table XXXI, item 19, will remain a Medical Store Department supply.

**304. Forms.**—Insert the following as Item 340-B in India Army Form Z.-2000.

103

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
340 B.	Applications for honorary rank of jemadar to dafadars and havildars on retirement		As required	Officer Commanding Unit	Divisional Commander and Controller of Military Accounts	Adjutant General in India.	See Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Paragraph 1041-A, note 2. Applicable to dafadars and havildars who are retiring after 13 years' service. It is essential that the service of a non-commissioned officer recommended for this distinction should have been of an exceptionally meritorious nature and details of such services rendered, together with the sheet roll, must accompany the application.

H. F. COOKE, Major General,

Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

304  
20th Apl.  
1920.

*Indian Medical Department.*

First Class Assistant Surgeon DOUGLAS ARNOLD GIBBON.

First Class Assistant Surgeon ARCHIBALD RAYMOND HASTINGS BOYNE.

First Class Assistant Surgeon VINCENT JOSEPH LOPEZ.

First Class Assistant Surgeon PATRICK JAMES GORMANLY.

*India Unattached List.*

Garrison Serjeant Major JAMES WILLIAM BARKER.

WITH GRATUITY.

*India Miscellaneous List.*

Staff Serjeant ALBERT EDWARD WHICKER [17th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers]

Staff Serjeant ROBERT WAINSCOTT FLEMING (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant ARTHUR WILLIAMS (2nd Battalion, The Northumberland Fusiliers).

Staff Serjeant JOHN LOWE DAVIS [1st Battalion, The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders)].

Staff Serjeant JACK MUTIMER [17th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers].

Staff Serjeant EDWARD McMAHON REDMOND (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant JOHN FREDERICK POPE TRUSCOTT (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant WILLIAM JACKSON (1st Battalion, The Durham Light Infantry).

Staff Serjeant GEORGE LAWRENCE [2nd Battalion, The King's (Shropshire Light Infantry)].

*Supply and Transport Corps.*

Staff Serjeant HENRY BENNETT MARCOOLYN  
(Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant WILLIAM FERGUSON [6th Dragoon  
Guards (Carabineers)].

Staff Serjeant JOSEPH TYNAN [2nd Battalion,  
Princess Victoria's (Royal Irish Fusiliers)].

Staff Serjeant CHARLES O'NEILL (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant ALFRED MACGREGOR (1st Battalion,  
The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry).

Staff Serjeant ERNEST GRINDLEY [6th Dragoon  
Guards (Carabineers)].

*Barrack Department.*

Staff Serjeant ALBERT EDWARD TOLLER (21st  
(Empress of India's) Lancers).

Staff Serjeant PERCY WILLIAM GODFREY (Royal  
Engineers).

Staff Serjeant WILLIAM HENRY BARRETT  
(Royal Engineers).

Staff Serjeant WALTER ROBINSON (Royal Engi-  
neers).

*Indian Ordnance Department.*

Staff Serjeant WILLIAM RUTHORFORD [17th  
(Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers].

Staff Serjeant FREDERICK REYNOLDS [17th  
(Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers].

Staff Serjeant GILBERT SAMUEL ROW (Royal  
Artillery).

Staff Serjeant SAMUEL THOMAS PITTS (Royal  
Artillery).

Serjeant THOMAS HENRY GRIFFITHS (2nd  
Battalion, The Lincolnshire Regiment).

*Indian Ordnance Department—(contd.).*

Staff Sergeant JAMES HENRY SMITH LOCKE  
(Royal Artillery).

Staff Sergeant ARTHUR HARRIS (2nd Battalion,  
The Cheshire Regiment).

Staff Sergeant (now Sub-Conductor) ALBERT ED-  
WARD CHARLES MAILE (2nd Battalion, The East  
Sussex Regiment).

Staff Sergeant HARRY EDWARD CLARKE (2nd  
Battalion, The Norfolk Regiment).

Staff Sergeant (now Sub-Conductor) FRANK COSSEY  
(2nd Battalion, The Northumberland Fusiliers).

Staff Sergeant THOMAS MORELAND JOHNSON  
[1st Battalion, The King's Own Royal (Lancaster Regiment)].

Staff Sergeant GEORGE LOWE (Royal Artillery).

*Military Works Services.*

Staff Sergeant (now Sub-Conductor) HARRY JOHN  
HART (Royal Artillery).

Staff Sergeant GLOBGE ARTHUR BARTLETT  
(Royal Artillery).

*Public Works Department.*

Staff Sergeant HARRY GORDON GRIFFITHS (Royal  
Artillery).

*Corps of Military Staff Clerks.*

Sergeant FREDERICK LEGG (2nd Battalion, The  
Dorsetshire Regiment).

*Band of His Excellency the Viceroy*

Colour Sergeant WILLIAM HENRY WESTON [6th  
(Inniskilling) Dragoons]

Sergeant FREDERICK KYNASTON GRAVES [2nd  
Battalion, The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment)].

*Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal.*

Colour Serjeant HERBERT JAMES LUNN [6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons].

Serjeant WILLIAM EDWARD SEEVERS (2nd Battalion, The Northumberland Fusiliers).

Serjeant HERBERT JAMES HART [2nd Battalion, The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders)].

*2nd Surma Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.*

Staff Serjeant Instructor EDWARD LANGRIDGE [7th (Queen's Own) Hussars].

*9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Staff Serjeant Instructor ARTHUR GREEN [1st (King's) Dragoon Guards].

*2nd Nagpur Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Staff Serjeant Instructor EDWARD HOWARD STEVENS 2nd Battalion, Princess Charlotte of Wales's (Royal Berkshire Regiment).

Staff Serjeant Instructor ERNEST JOHN BEARD [2nd Battalion, Prince Albert's (Somerset Light Infantry)].

*3rd Punjab Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Acting Serjeant Major HERBERT CLARK (2nd Battalion, The Loyal North Lancashire Regiment).

*6th Bangalore, Coara and Mysore Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Acting Serjeant Major THOMAS COOPER BUCKLEY [1st Battalion, The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment)].

*27th East Indian Railway Corps, Indian Defence Force.*

Staff Serjeant Instructor ERNEST ARTHUR MOUNT (The Royal Sussex Regiment).

*2-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion, Indian  
Defence Force.*

Staff Sergeant Instructor BERTRAM JONES (1st  
Battalion, The Durham Light Infantry).

*23rd Sind Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Staff Sergeant Instructor GEORGE FREDERICK  
HOWELL [2nd Battalion, Prince Albert's (Somerset Light  
Infantry)].

Acting Sergeant Major GEORGE HERBERT  
TOMLINSON [1st Battalion, The Sherwood Foresters  
(Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment)].

*26th Hyderabad Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Staff Sergeant Instructor DONALD PATTERSON  
BUCHANAN (1st Battalion, The Highland Light  
Infantry).

*29th South Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence  
Force.*

Staff Sergeant Instructor ERNEST GEORGE PRATT  
[2nd Battalion, Prince Albert's (Somerset Light Infantry)].

Staff Sergeant Instructor WILLIAM COOPER [1st  
Battalion, The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and  
Derbyshire Regiment.)]

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,  
*Offg Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 27th April 1920.*

**305.** The **London Gazettes** of the 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd and 23rd March 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 17th April 1920. 205  
27th Apr.  
1920.

**306. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

**27th Cavalry (Frontier Force)**—Major W. Lowry-Cory, Squadron Officer, to be officiating Commander, vice Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. Hawes, D.S.O., M.V.O., proceeded on leave Dated 24th March 1920.

**3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lucarden's)**—Major G. S. Gordon, 3rd Brigade Horse, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, vice Captain (Acting Major) D. Balabridge, M.C., relieved. Dated 12th January 1920

**4th Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.**—Lieutenant H. W. Jennings, Company Officer, to be Temporary Company Commander, with effect from 10th March 1920, vice Lieutenant L. H. Harrison, relieved

**2nd Battalion, 17th Infantry.**—Captain A. M. P. Luscombe, temporary Company Commander, to be officiating Second-



306

27th Apl.  
1920.

in-Command, with effect from 22nd December 1919, *vice* Major C. L. Cobban, granted leave *ex* India.

Lieutenant H. Munro, Company Officer, to be temporary Adjutant with effect from 22nd December 1919, *vice* Lieutenant F. W. W. Carruthers, vacated.

Lieutenant J. W. H. Bullock, Company Officer, to be Quartermaster with effect from 22nd December 1919, *vice* Lieutenant H. Munro, vacated.

Lieutenant H. T. Harry, Company Officer, to be Officiating Company Commander, with effect from 22nd December 1919, *vice* Captain C. E. Boulton, granted leave *ex* India.

2nd Battalion, 11st Dogras.—Major W. C. Hutcheson, 6321 (M. S.-2), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major P. A. Allen, vacated. Dated 3rd March 1920.

2nd Battalion, 43rd Bikanera Regiment.—Captain J. L. Eden, 6493 (M. S.-2), to be Officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain J. Laurie, relieved. Dated 1st March 1920.

82nd Punjabis.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel C. C. R. Murphy, 952 (M. S.-2), 1st Battalion, 30th Punjabis, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 17th February 1920.

1st Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment).—Lieutenant-Colonel R. T. C. Calvert, 431 (M. S.), Second-in-Command, 122nd Rajputana Infantry, to be Commandant, but to remain in his present employment until further orders, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel P. F. Pocock, D S O, transferred to the 120th Rajputana Infantry. Dated 13th April 1920.

120th Rajputana Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel P. F. Pocock, D S O, 4714 (M. S.-2), Commandant, 1st Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment), is transferred to the 120th Rajputana Infantry in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. Ward, vacated, but to remain in his present employment. Dated 13th April 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry*—Major H. D. **Moore**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (Acting Major) N. G. **Hinde**, relieved. 7096 (M. S.-2). 27th Apl. 1920.  
Dated 29th January 1920.

*1st Battalion, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles)*.—Captain A. W. **Blanford**, M C., Adjutant, to be Officiating Second-in-Command, in addition to his other duties, *vice* Major H. D. **Moore**, D S.O., vacated. Dated 29th January 1920.

*3rd Battalion, 151st Punjabi Rifles*.—Major G. S. **Gordon**, 35th Scinde Horse, to be temporary Second-in-Command with effect from 17th March 1920, *vice* Captain (Acting Major) T. A. **Digby**, relieved.

*1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles*—Lieutenant F. H. A. **Stables**, to be Officiating Company Commander, with effect from 16th December 1919 to 31st January 1920, *vice* Captain R. M. S. **Barton**, proceeded on leave.

Lieutenant E. L. **Bartleman**, to be Officiating Company Commander, with effect from 1st February 1920, *vice* Lieutenant F. H. A. **Stables**, vacated.

---

**307. Leave.**—Major J. St. A. **King**, 62nd Punjabis, 1-1451 (M. S.-1), is granted 90 days' privilege leave to follow 60 days' special war leave granted to him by the India Office in 1919

---

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India

Major-General H. P. **Leader**, C B., British Service, Inspector of Cavalry, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 128 days (the first 60 days' special war leave and the next 68 days' privilege leave).

307

17th Apl.  
1920.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) C. S. W. Thomas, Royal Artillery, Assistant Director of Artillery, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days' special war leave and the next 90 days' privilege leave). Pension service, 24th year, commenced 28th April 1920.

Colonel (temporary Major-General) H. F. Cooke, C.B., D.S.O., 32nd Sikh Pioneers, Deputy Adjutant General, combined leave on private affairs for 97 days under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Pension service, 29th year, commenced 27th January 1920.

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) H. G. LeMesurier, C.I.E., Royal Engineers, Assistant Director General of Military Works, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 150 days (the first 60 days' special war leave and the next 90 days' privilege leave).

The undermentioned officer is granted 60 days' special war leave out of India :—

Colonel A. J. Caruana, C.I.E., Judge Advocate General in India.  
1-1416 (M. S.-1).

**308. Leave—Officers.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Major-General F. J. Fowler, C.B., D.S.O., Commanding Karachi Brigade. Eight months' combined leave under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II. (The first 60 days' special after war leave followed by 90 days' privilege leave.)

General Sir F. **Campbell**, K.C.B., D.S.O., for 60 days' special after war leave on vacating command of the 1st (Peshawar) Division. (In substitution of the 60 days' privilege leave granted by the General Officer Commanding, Northern Command.) 308  
27th Apl.  
1920.

Brigadier General L. L. **Maxwell**, C.M.G., Indian Army. Sixty days' special after war leave.  
11208-8 (M. S.-1).

**309. Furlough and Leave—Officers.**—An intimation to that effect having been received from the Senior Vice-Chairman, City Board, Mussoorie, it is notified that, in future, officers, non-commissioned officers and men proceeding to Mussoorie on leave will be required to pay the tolls laid down in the Mussoorie Municipal Rules and Bye-laws for the collection of tolls.

**310. Furlough and Leave—Officers.**—Reference paragraph 5 of Special India Army Order 79-S. of 1919. The period of 30 days' war leave laid down in India Army Order 433 of 1919 for officers and others from the Waziristan Field Force during the forthcoming hot weather season is hereby extended to 45 days

**311. Establishments—Regimental.**—It is notified for information that clerks supplied from the School for Indian Regimental Clerks, Rawalpindi, are struck off the strength of the School from date of being posted. When their services are no longer required, they should be settled up with and discharged in the usual manner by the unit or Administrative Office to which posted and should on no account be returned to the School for Indian Regimental Clerks, Rawalpindi, without previous reference to and concurrence of the Officer Commanding School

**312. Judicial, Indian Army.**—The Indian Army (Amendment) Act, 1920, published in the *Gazette of India*, dated 14th February 1920, is republished as an annexure to this Order.

313

7th Apl.  
1920

**313. Legal and Judicial.**—It has been brought to notice that Presidents of Courts-Martial frequently correct convening

orders and that not infrequently alterations are made in convening orders in the staff office from which they issued that, are not attested by the initials of the officer who signed the orders.

2. Attention is directed to the second paragraph of India Army Order No. 90, dated the 24th February 1913. The directions contained in paragraph 577, King's Regulations, will always be followed when practicable. When alterations in the composition of a Court-Martial are necessary and it is not practicable to issue an amended convening order on a fresh form the order or orders, issued and dated before the commencement of the trial and signed by the proper officer, amending the original convening order will be sent to the president of the court for attachment to the original convening order. Similar amending orders will also be attached if the convening order is amended in any other respect. Presidents of Courts-Martial are forbidden to make any alteration whatever in convening orders and alterations when made in such orders by the officers who signed them are to be initialed by those officers.

3. The above applies, *mutatis mutandis*, to all descriptions of Courts-Martial and to Military Courts held for the trials of Prisoners of War.

---

**314. Transfers, British Army.**—War Office letter. No. 115/Gen. No./1410 (A. G.-1), dated 28th February 1920, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

---

115/Gen. No./1410 (A. G.-1).

28th February 1920.

Sir,

I am commanded by the Army Council to advert to Army Order 44 of 1920, revising to date King's Regulations, Section VII (4), regarding the conditions under which warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men may be transferred from one corps of the army to another.

I am to say that henceforth all transfers within the Army will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of *King's Regulations*.

314  
27th Apl.  
1920.

In this connection, I am to inform you that large deficiencies exist in the various administrative corps of the Army particularly in the Royal Engineers (Signals), Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport), Royal Army Medical Corps, and Royal Army Ordnance Corps, both in their Home and overseas establishments, and although everything possible is being done in order to recruit the numbers of men required, it will not in all probability be possible to meet all the requirements from this source alone.

I am therefore to request that you will take steps to encourage the voluntary transfer to such corps of regular or re-enlisted soldiers, serving in fighting arms who are skilled in an Army trade, or who are suitable for training in a trade, particularly the former.

Officers Commanding units of fighting arms should be instructed to use every possible endeavour to persuade skilled or partially skilled tradesmen serving under their command to volunteer for transfer to a corps, where their employment will be of the greatest benefit to the efficiency of the service as a whole

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

B. B. CUBITT.

### 315. Arms—Artillery Units.—With reference to

10488 (O. B.).

India Army Order 1019 of 1919, it has been decided, as a temporary measure, that Horse and Heavy Batteries will only maintain pistols on charge for the following ranks:—

- 1 per warrant officer.
- 1 per staff sergeant.
- 1 per farrier.
- 1 per shoeing smith.

2. The temporary scale of pistols for Brigade Headquarters of Horse, Field and Heavy Batteries is one per warrant officer.

**315** 3 All pistols and connected stores on charge, in excess of  
 27th Apl. the above scales, will be returned to ordnance charge, as early  
 1920 as possible.

**316. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.**—Reference India Army Order No 211 of 1920. British and Indian Cavalry units will not use fixed bayonets when firing this year's musketry course.

**317. Organization.**—Owing to the amalgamation of Nos 1 and 2 Combined British Infantry Depôts at Kirkee, it is notified for information that the designation of this depôt will in future be "The Combined British Infantry Depôt"  
 031606 (A. G.-1-A).

**318. Organization—Divisional and Brigade Boundaries.**—With reference to India Army Order No 267, dated 6th April 1920, that portion of the annexure to India Army Order No. 708 of 1918 in so far as it relates to the Ambala Brigade, *vide* item 3, is hereby cancelled.  
 2541 (G. S.-S. D.-3).

**319. Artillery Organization.**—It has been decided that the word "Reserve" included in the designation of certain Indian Mountain Batteries formed during the war will be omitted from the designation of such batteries. The batteries will be designated "—th Mountain Battery."  
 035832 (A. G.-1-B).

**320. Signal Training.**—In continuation of India Army Orders Nos. 146 and 147, dated the 24th February 1920, the new procedure laid down in Signal Training, Part VI, India, will be adopted in India, Burma, Aden, Bushire and East Persia on the 1st May 1920.  
 1771 (G S).

2. This Order is to be repeated in Divisional and Brigade Orders

**321. Cavalry School, Sangor.**—The second course of instruction at the Cavalry School, Sangor, will commence on 1st September 1920.

**321**  
**27th Apl.**  
**1920.**

The course will be divided into three sessions as follows:—

First session, 1st September to 19th December 1920.

Second session, 2nd January to 31st March 1921.

Third session, 16th April to 15th June 1921.

The allotment of vacancies will be communicated to General Officers Commanding in due course.

**322. Mobilization Store Tables.**—The mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been amended; copies of the amendments will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

**Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army:—**

A Horse Artillery Battery (13-pr. ) and Battery

A Field Artillery Battery (18-pr. ) and Battery

A British and Indian Mountain Artillery Brigade (10-pr. B. L. equipment).

A British Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Battery, armed with B. L. 2.75-inch guns.

A British Cavalry Regiment.

An Indian (Non-Silladar) Cavalry Regiment.

A Silladar Cavalry Regiment.

Divisional and Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Columns.

A British Infantry Battalion.

A Battalion of Indian Infantry and Pioneers.

Engineer Minor Units. A Photo Litho Section.

Engineer Minor Units. A Printing Section.

A Field Company (Sappers and Miners).

A " " "



27th Apl.  
1920.

Mobilization Store Tables, India:—

*India Army Form F-980-16, November 1919.*—A Field Artillery (howitzer) battery (Q. F. 4.5-inch howitzer equipment).

*India Army Form F-989-41, November 1919.*—An Indian Infantry Battalion (except Pioneers).

*India Army Form I-980-86, October 1919.*—A Railhead Transport Section.

A Divisional Signal Company.

### 323. Mechanical Transport Vehicles—Transfer of bodies.

32109 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.). *fer of bodies.*—Bodies of mechanical transport vehicles will not be transferred from one chassis to another without the sanction of the Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport of the Command who will notify Director of Supplies and Transport, Army Headquarters, of details of all transfers of bodies authorised by him.

### 324. Passages Regulations.

29149 (Q. M. G.-1) *It has been brought to notice that Officers Commanding Units issue India Army Form T-1742 to Indian personnel for river journeys by steamer service involving sums less than Rs 5 in each case.*

This is not admissible. The attention of all concerned is drawn to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 2<sup>a</sup> (a), second clause, in accordance with which all ranks will be granted their actual expenses for river journeys by steamer costing less than Rs. 5 within the authorised limits, vide paragraph 104, *ibid.*

### 325. Forms.

—With reference to India Army Order No. 178, dated 19th February 1918, the following form has been revised and reprinted and should be taken into use at once:—

India Army Form 01447—Civil Chief Master Armourer's Report of Inspection of Arms.

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 312 of 1920.

*Gazette of India, Part IV, dated 14th February 1920.*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

## LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

The following Act of the Indian Legislative Council received the assent of the Governor General on the 11th February 1920, and is hereby promulgated for general information :—

Act No. II of 1920.

*An Act further to amend the Indian Army Act, 1911.*

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Indian VIII of 1911. Army Act, 1911; It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. This Act may be called the Indian Army (Amendment) Act, 1920.  
Short Title.

2. In section 116 of the Indian Army Act, 1911, after VIII of 1911, the words "becoming insane" the following shall be added, namely :—  
Amendment of section 116, Act VIII of 1911.

"or, who, being on active service, is officially reported missing: Provided that, in the case of a person so reported missing, the words "or sub-sections" shall be added, namely :—  
year : . . . . . , until one

A. P. MUDDIMAN,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,

*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla the 1th May 1920*

**326.** The London Gazettes of the 21th 25th, 26th, 29th and 30th March 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 22nd April 1920

326

4th May  
1920.

**327. Appointments.**—Major T K Gaskell, 11400 (M S 1) Indian Army is granted the 1st rank of Lieutenant Colonel while holding an appointment as Secretary, India War Memorial

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —  
552 (Q & G 5)

Major L C Trelawny, M C, Indian Army to be Supply and Transport Officer 3rd Class with effect from the 22nd April 1920

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment under the terms of paragraph 4 of the Regulations relating to the study of foreign languages for officers of the Indian Army published with Indian Army Order No 507 of 1914 as amended by Indian Army Order No 27 of 1915 —

To be Official Interpreter in Russian

Lieutenant G. E Hill, Special List Attached Officer, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters India with effect from 11th April 1920, *see* Lieutenant (Colonel) G S Eastmead, D S O Subaltern Alexander's Own Gurkha Rifles, vacated

327

4th May  
1920.

The following amendment is made to India Army Order  
No. 795 of 1919 :—  
283 (Q. M. G.-5).

For Lieutenant C. G. **Rose**, read Lieutenant C. **Rose**.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the  
283 (Q. M. G.-5). following temporary appointments  
of officers attached to the Supply  
and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against  
their names :—

*To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.*

Lieutenant C. W. <b>Harvey</b>	Dated 30th September 1919.
" H. S. <b>Hyder</b>	" 12th October 1919.
Captain W. G. <b>Handcock</b>	" 4th May 1919.
" W. M. <b>Inglis</b>	" 4th July 1919.

It is notified for information that the Disposals Board  
Army Department Regr of the Ministry of Munitions have  
No 1454-E-11. appointed a Commissioner in India  
to represent the Board in connection  
with the disposal of all surplus stores, the property of the  
Home Government.

This officer's name and address is—Colonel C. W.  
**Scott**, C. M. G., D. S. O.,

Office of the Board of Industries and Munitions,  
Simla.

Telegraphic address "Disposals, Simla."

2. Lists of all surplus stores, the property of the Home  
Government, should be sent to the Commissioner and no such  
stores should be sold or otherwise disposed of without reference  
to this officer.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the  
11107-O. B. following temporary appoint-  
ments :—

Lieutenant H. W. **Cothay**, 4th Northumberland  
Fusiliers, to be Inspector of Munitions, General Stores  
Charge, Cawnpore. Dated 8th April 1920.

Lieutenant-Colonel E. P. **Carter**, O.B.E., R.A., to be  
 23329 (Q. M. G.-15). Deputy Director of Ordnance  
 Services, Southern Command, *vice*  
 Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. **Bowen**, C.I.E., D.S.O., R.A.,  
 vacated. Dated 29th March 1920.

Major F. **Maher**, Indian Ordnance Department, to be  
 23352 (Q. M. G.-15). Chief Ordnance Officer, Madras, *vice*  
 Major F. **Duggan**, Indian  
 Ordnance Department, transferred to the Rawalpindi Arsenal.

Major D. G. **Cowie**, R.A., to be Chief Ordnance  
 23647 (Q. M. G.-15). Officer, Kirkee, *vice* Lieutenant-  
 Colonel E. P. **Carter**, O.B.E.,  
 R.A., appointed Deputy Director of Ordnance Services,  
 Southern Command. Dated 29th March 1920.

Major H. W. **Gardiner**, R.A., on return from leave, to  
 23049 (Q. M. G.-15). be Chief Ordnance Officer, Rawal-  
 pindi, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. A.  
**Kemble**, R.A., vacated. Dated 27th March 1920.

The Director General of Ordnance in India having placed  
 23647 (Q. M. G.-15). the services of Major D. G. **Cowie**,  
 R.A., late Superintendent, Ammu-  
 nition Factory, Dum Dum, at the disposal of the Director of  
 Equipment and Ordnance Stores, he is brought on the  
 strength of the Stores Section of the Indian Ordnance  
 Department with effect from the 25th March 1920 and is  
 posted to the Kirkee Arsenal for duty.

**328. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to  
 make the following appointments :—

33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry.—Major  
 636 (M. S.-2). W. A. T. **Ferris**, to be temporary  
 Second-in-Command with effect  
 from 8th December 1919, *vice* Captain G. D. **Baines**,  
 relieved.

Major L. E. **Dening**, to be temporary Second-in-  
 Command, with effect from 5th February 1920, *vice* Major  
 W. A. T. **Ferris**, relieved.

328

4th May  
1920.

*16th Rajputs (The Lucknow) Regiment.*—Major E. **Grose**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment Dated 13th May 1919.

*2nd Battalion, 75th Carnatic Infantry.*—Captain L. V. C. **Hawkes**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, in addition to his other duties, *vice* Major N. F. **Nicoll**, relieved. Dated 5th February 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 109th Infantry.*—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) C. A. J. **Smith**, to be temporary Commandant *vice* Lieutenant (Acting Captain) J. H. **Souter**, M.C., relieved. Dated 4th February 1920

Lieutenant (Acting Captain) J. H. **Souter**, M.C., to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (Acting Captain) S. F. **Martin**, relieved. Dated 4th February 1920.

Captain H. C. **Pearson**, M.C., attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (Acting Captain) J. H. **Souter**, M.C., relieved. Dated 16th February 1920

*3rd Battalion, 12th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.*—Major O. A. **Chaldecott**, to be Officiating Commandant, from 24th December 1919 to 19th January 1920, inclusive, *vice* Major A. E. **Stewart**, M.C., proceeded on leave.

Captain H. B. **Davidson**, to be Officiating Second-in-Command, in addition to his duties as Company Commander, from 24th December 1919 to 19th January 1920, inclusive, *vice* Major O. A. **Chaldecott**, appointed Officiating Commandant.

Captain H. B. **Davidson**, Company Commander, to be Officiating Second-in-Command, in addition to his own duties with effect from 24th January 1920, *vice* Major O. A. **Chaldecott**, vacated

*2nd Battalion, 150th Indian Infantry*—Major E. H. C  
 8083 (M S-2). **Brander**, 1st Battalion, 2nd Queen  
 Victoria's Own Rajput Light In-  
 fantry, to be temporary Second-in Command, with effect from  
 3rd February 1920, vice Captain C. O. R. Mosse, M C,  
 relieved

328

4th May  
1920.

**329. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

*7th East Indian Railway Corps*—Lieutenant-Colonel  
 6583 (I D F). **Clement Daniel Maggs Hindley**,  
 to be Regimental Commandant.  
 Dated 31st December 1919

**330. Appointments (Military Works Services).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to confirm the following officers in the appointments of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers, with effect from the 1st July 1919:—

Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. D. **Riach**, R E

" " **L. H. Close**, C M. G., R E

" " **C. H. H. Nugent**, C I. E., R E.

" " **I. W. Saunders**, R E.

" " **H. W. Kelsall**, R E.

" " (Brevet Colonel) **A. E. Panet**, C B,  
 C M. G., D S. O., R. E

Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Colonel, **A. F. Cam-  
 berlege**, O. B. E., R L.

Lieutenant-Colonel **G. H. Boileau**, C B, C M G,  
 D S O, R E.

Lieutenant Colonel **F. P. Rundle**, C M G, D S O,  
 R E

Lieutenant Colonel (Brevet-Colonel) **A. Rolland**,  
 D S O, R L

Lieutenant-Colonel **H. B. D. Campbell**, R E.

Lieutenant-Colonel (Brevet-Colonel) **C. G. W. Hun-  
 ter**, C M G, D. S O, R E.



330

4th May  
1920,Lieutenant-Colonel C. B. L. **Greenstreet**, R.E.Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) R. St. J. **Gillespie**,  
C.I.E., R.E.Major (Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel) H. E. **Winsloe**,  
C.M.G., D.S.O., R.E.Major T. D. **Broughton**, R.E.Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) H. G.  
**LeMesurier**, C.I.E., R.E.Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) R. G. **King**, R.E.Major D. **Ogilvie**, R.E.Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) F. R. S. **Gervers**,  
C.I.E., R.E.Major W. H. **Chaldecott**, R.E.Major (Brevet and temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)  
W. H. **Evans**, D.S.O., R.E.Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) R. B. **Skinner**,  
R.E.Major P. H. **Kealy**, R.E.

### 331. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Resign- ation.—Nursing Sister Miss E.

16496 (D. M. S.-1).

J. M. **Anderson** has been permitted to resign the service,  
with effect from the 12th April 1920.

### 332. Leave.—Chief Lady Superintendent Miss A. M. **Waterhouse**, C.B.E., R.R.C.,

12851 (D. M. S.-1)

Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing  
Service for India, has been granted combined leave out of  
India for 150 days, with effect from the 26th March  
1920 (the first 60 days' special war leave and the next 90  
days' privilege leave), pending retirement.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of  
India:—

Major (Local Lieutenant-Colonel) T. K. **Gaskell**, Indian  
Army, Secretary, Indian War Memorial, 60 days' special war  
leave.

The undermentioned officer is granted 60 days' special war leave :—  
1-1448 (M. S.-1).

332

4th May  
1920.

Major General J. A. Douglas, C.M.G., C.I.E., Indian Army.  
7903-104 (M. S.-1)

**333. Leave—Officers.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India :—

Brigadier-General R. M. Betham, C.I.E., 60 days special after war leave.  
9141-20 (M. S.-1)

Brigadier-General J. W. O'Dowda, C.B., C.M.G. Commanding, Nowshera Brigade  
1-1404 (M. S.-1). 60 days' special war leave followed

by 60 days' privilege leave.

Lieutenant-General R. Wapshare, C.B., C.S.I., 60 days' special after war leave.

**334. Furlough and leave.**—India Army Order No. 82, dated 10th February 1920, is hereby cancelled and the following substituted :—

The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave on of India under Army Instruction (India) No. 332, dated 29th April 1919 :— Conductor G Evans, India Miscellaneous List  
11122 (M. S.)  
privilege leave for 6 months.

**335. Furlough and leave—Soldiers.**—The following is published for the information of those British non-commissioned officers and men desirous of spending furlough in Darjeeling :—

### NOTICE.

The Soldiers Club, Darjeeling, is now open for the season. Sleeping accommodation for 40 British non-commissioned officers and men on furlough is available.

The inclusive charge for board and lodgings is Rs. 1. per man per day.

341

4th May  
1920.

themselves out of their own funds with khaki hoesetops which will allow of their being turned up if "shorts" are worn in cold weather.

**342. Staff College.—Entrance Examination.**—The following preliminary notice, pending the issue of the detailed syllabus, etc., is issued for the information of officers:—

1. Officers will first enter the Staff College, Camberley, 6387 (G. S.), in January 1922, and the Staff College, Quetta, in February 1922, as a result of an examination held during 1921. The date of the examination, together with the number of vacancies open for nomination and competition will be notified later.

2. The examination will be divided into two parts:—

*Part I*—Obligatory subjects.

*Part II*—Optional subjects.

Every successful candidate, whether he enters the College by nomination or competition, must qualify in Part I.

3. Part I—Obligatory subjects may be divided into—

(a) *Training for war*

Four papers will be set on the subject matter contained in the Field Service Regulations and the various training manuals. Candidates may be set tactical problems on maps, both British and foreign.

Questions may call for examples from military history illustrating various operations of war. It should be noted that the syllabus does not contain a definite campaign to be studied. It is hoped that young officers will commence reading military history early in their career and will in this way be equipped in the subject when they reach the age to compete for the Staff College.

The question of training for all ranks in peace and war, including moral and hygiene, may form the subject of questions in these papers.

(b) *Organization and administration.*

Two papers to be set Questions may call for a knowledge of the organization of our Army since December 1868, inclusive

4th May  
1920.

Candidates will be expected to know the general system of the organization and administration of the forces of the Empire and may be called upon to discuss questions of the day in these matters. A knowledge in outline will be expected as to the organization of the principal foreign armies.

These papers will include questions on Military Law as laid down in the Manual of Military Law and King's Regulations.

(c) *Imperial organization.*

Two papers will be set on this subject, which embraces a study of the Empire including its history, its various systems of government, its geography, its communications, its frontiers and its armed forces, prominence being given to the influence of foreign States on British strategy.

† Part II—Optional subjects may be roughly grouped under—

*Languages. Science. History.*

These subjects are among those which are studied at almost every university in the Empire. Now that officers of the British Service can be seconded for a course at a university, it is felt that a young officer will be able to prepare for the examination while still a junior. It is under consideration to extend the provisions of Army Order 323 of 1919 so as to include officers of the Indian Army.

^ One paper in each of the following subjects will be set. A candidate may offer three or a less number of subjects:—

If three subjects are taken—

(a) One must be a language specified under (a) below.

(b) Not more than two languages may be offered.

If two subjects are taken—

(c) Both may be languages specified under (a)

(d) Both may not be languages specified under (b)

(e) It is not compulsory to offer a language specified under (a)

If one subject is taken—

(f) It may be chosen from any subject from (a) to (k)

342

14th May  
1920.

The subjects are:—

- (a) Languages: French, German, Russian. (Any two may be taken)
- (b) Languages: Italian, Dutch (S. African), Danish, Norwegian, Polish, Swedish, Urdu, Turkish, Modern Greek, Spanish, Arabic, Portuguese, Swahili, Hausa, Chinese, Japanese, Persian, Rumanian, Czech, Bulgarian and Serbo-Croatian. (One language only may be taken from this category.)
- (c) Principles of business organization and administration.
- (d) Political economy.
- (e) Elements of Engineering.
- (f) Chemistry.
- (g) Physics.
- (h) The History of Europe and the United States of America since 1848.
- (i) The History of British India.
- (j) Movements by road, rail, cross-country, water; air.
- (k) Mathematics, (approximate to the standard of that of an honour degree at a University);

5. All of the eight obligatory papers have the same maximum—1,000 marks. In order to qualify, a candidate must obtain 30 per cent. on each of the obligatory papers and at least 50 per cent. in the total of each of the three subjects in the obligatory part.

The optional papers will be marked on a basis of 1,000 marks as the maximum for each. From the marks of each officer's paper or papers will be deducted 300, the remainder being credited to the total. Thus, if an officer took—

French, and was awarded 500 marks, he would count	200
German, and was awarded 1,000 marks, he would count	700
Political economy, and was awarded 250 marks, he would count	0
Total to count	900

6 Detailed syllabuses of the subjects are being prepared and will be issued shortly

342

4th May  
1920.

7 To sum up the examination has been designed with the object of demanding a high standard of professional knowledge and at the same time giving a wide scope in optional subjects which officers may study during the years between joining the service and presenting themselves at the examination. With the view also of encouraging study throughout the officer's early career, credit will be given to a candidate who—

(a) Presents at the examination any foreign languages in which he is a first class interpreter (on account of his having passed in oral test)

(b) Gains a special certificate in his examination for promotion as a Lieutenant to Captain.

Details on the above points will be issued shortly.

**343. Followers.**—The following will be published in all Divisional and Brigade Orders in substitution of India Army Order No. 234 of 1920

All Commanding Officers to whose unit enrolled public or private followers have been attached for service from Followers' Central Depôts will be held responsible that private followers are correctly and fully paid up by their masters and amounts correctly entered in their field service books (Army Form B-64) in accordance with General Routine Orders (North-West Frontier) No. 88, 81 and 35 of 1919 and that all enrolled public and private followers' field service books are fully entered up and correct in all respects before the return of such followers whether direct through a medical unit to their Followers' Central Depôt which is indicated by the letter prefixed to their numbers in their pay books, namely:—

Public followers	Private followers	Depôts.
AMR/CD	AMR/FPF	Followers' Central, Amritsar
KRK/CD	KRK/FPF	" " " " " " " "
LKO/CD	LKO/FPF	" " " " " " " "
MT/CD	MT/FPF	" " " " " " " "
RP/CD	RP/FPF	" " " " " " " "
		Lucanow.
		Meerut
		Rawalpindi

343

15th May  
1920.

2. The following documents should accompany followers when returned to their Central Depôts by units and departments in India :—

- (a) All field service documents prepared originally by the Followers' Central Depôt.
- (b) Last pay certificate duly countersigned by the Accounts Officers in whose payment they were e.g., Divisional Disbursing Officer and Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension Accounts, Dadar.
- (c) Clothing and equipment inventory (on India Army Form C-560-C, Followers : introduced by India Army Order No. 406 of 1919) in respect of each follower ; and
- (d) Last Ration Certificate.

**344. Correspondence.**—Reference India Army Order No. 421 of 1919. The Office of the Representative, Australian Imperial Force, closed at Bombay on the 13th March 1920.

All communications for the above named office should, in future, be addressed to the Secretary for Defence, Melbourne, Australia.

**345. Books.**—The following Home publications have been received from England and are now available at the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta :—

- (a) Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, 1914 (reprinted with amendments published in Army Orders up to and including 1st December 1916).
- (b) Amendments to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, No 2949, issued with Army Orders, dated 1st August 1917.
- (c) Amendments to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, No. 751, issued with Army Orders, dated 1st October 1917.
- (d) Explanatory List of Service Markings, 1918. (This supersedes the edition issued in August 1918.)

2. Indents for these publications may be submitted by all concerned in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918 on the following scale:—

345

4th May  
1920.

(a) Number of copies of previous edition on charge.

(b) and (c) One copy for each book on charge.

(d) As shown in India Army Order No. 730 of 1919

---

**346. Books—Regulations.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 211 of 1920.  
6206 (G. S.).

The following correction to Addendum No. 2 to Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement, issued with the above India Army Order, is made:—

*For 213 on top of cover substitute 211.*

H. F. COOKE, *Major General,*

*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*



## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 335 OF 1920

## JUDICIAL.

No 88b —In exercise of the powers conferred by section 113 of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following amendments shall be made in the Indian Army Act Rules published with the Army Department Notification No 211, dated the 3rd November 1911, as subsequently amended, namely :—

## 1. In rule 7, sub-rule (A)—

(a) In item (v) for the words 'the depôt of a corps' the words "a depôt of a corps" shall be substituted.

(b) After item (ix), the following shall be inserted :—

"(ix-a) The officer commanding a signal squadron company, depôt or detached troop As regards persons enrolled in the Indian Signal Corps..

"(ix-b) The officer commanding a machine gun battalion. As regards persons enrolled in the Machine-Gun Corps "

(c) In item (xi-a) for the words 'training school, company or depôt' the words "training school or company" shall be substituted

(d) After item (xii), the following shall be inserted :—  
 "(xii-a) The officer commanding a works battalion As regards persons enrolled in the Works Corps "

2. In rule 8, after item (i), the following shall be inserted :—

"(vi) Persons serving in any Corps or Department who may be selected for non-commissioned rank "

3. In rule 13, in column I of the Table annexed thereto the word "subordinate" shall be omitted wherever it occurs.

In rule 161—

In sub-rule (A)—

(a) For items (iv), (v), (vi) and (vii) the following shall be substituted :—

“(iv) The “ Horse, Field and Garrison (Heavy) Artillery ” comprising the Indian personnel of British Artillery except the Royal Garrison Artillery (Mountain Division).

(v) The “ Indian Artillery ” comprising the Indian mountain batteries, the Frontier-Garrison Artillery and the Indian personnel of the Royal Garrison Artillery (Mountain Division).

(vi) The Indian Coast Artillery.

(vii) The Corps of Followers—Royal Garrison Artillery (Coast and Inland).”

(b) Item (viii) shall be omitted.

(c) For item (ix), the following shall be substituted :—

“(ix) The Machine Gun Corps.”

(d) In item (xi), for the words “ Each Signal Squadron or Company ” the words “ The Indian Signal Corps ” shall be substituted.

(e) After item (xviii), the following shall be inserted :—

“(xix) The Works Corps.”

In sub-rule (C)—

(a) In item (viii) for the words “ Each Signal Squadron or Company ” the words “ Each Signal Squadron, Company, dépôt or detached troop ” shall be substituted.

(b) After item (ix), the following shall be inserted :—

“(ix-a) Each Machine Gun Battalion.”

(c) In item (xix), for the words “ training school, company or dépôt ” the words “ training school or company ” shall be substituted.

(d) After item (xiv), the following shall be inserted :—

“(xiv-a) Each Works Battalion.”

5. In rule 165, for the words “Comptroller, India Treasuries” the words “Accountant General, Central Revenues” shall be substituted.

6. In the First Appendix to the said Rules, in Form III-F. (as prescribed by Army Department Notification No 2594, dated the 8th August 1919) between the portion entitled “Certificate of Enrolling Officer” and the portion entitled “variation of conditions as to discharge,” the following shall be inserted :—

### “ATTESTATION.

Certified that the above person took the prescribed  
oath  
affirmation before me at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_  
day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 .

Signature of Attesting Officer \_\_\_\_\_”

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,  
Offg. Adjutant-General in India

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 11th May 1920.*

347. The London Gazettes of the 31st March 1920 and 1st, 2nd and 6th April 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 28th April 1920. 347  
11th May 1920.

348. **Appointments.**—Major F. M. Bailey, C.I.E., Indian Army, is granted the local rank of Colonel while accompanying the Crown Prince of Roumania on tour in India.

Captain R. G. P. Hunter, O.B.E., Royal Engineers, 11452 (M. S. 1) is granted the local rank of Major, while employed as Officiating Assistant Director General of Military Works, Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—  
526 (O.S).

Major C. E. Vines, R.A., Assistant Superintendent, Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum, to be Superintendent, Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum, *vice* Major D. G. Cowie, R.A., vacated. Dated 25th March 1920.

The following amendment is made to India Army Order 288-A. (Q. M. G. 5). No. 196 of 1920:—

For Captain B. C. M. Tyler *read* Captain B. M. C. Tyler.

348

11th May  
1920.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment of an officer attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the date noted against his name :—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class*

Lieutenant P. E. Gudgeon

Dated 10th December 1919

**349. Leave.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

1356-12 (M. S. -1).

Major R. F. **Finlay**, 58th Rifles, Frontier Force, combined leave for 8 months under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days' special war leave, the next 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

Pension service, 28rd year, commenced 22nd October 1919.

India Army Order No 1017 of 30th December 1919 is hereby cancelled.

Captain J. C. **Brewer**, M.C., 90th Punjabis, General Staff, Officer, 3rd grade, Army  
1356-17 (M. S. -1)

'Headquarters, six months' combined leave on medical certificate, under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days' special war leave and the next 90 days' privilege leave).

Pension service, 12th year, commenced 9th September 1919.

[Note—The first 60 days will be from staff appointment and the remainder from regimental appointment]

Major A. J. **Clifton**, O.B.E., Commandant, 1st (Headquarters) Armoured Motor Brigade, and Inspector of Armoured Motor Batteries in India, eight months' combined leave, the first 60 days' war leave the next 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough.

\* \* \* \* \*

11th May  
1920.

Lieutenant (temporary Major) **J. Parselle**, Royal Engineers, Deputy Assistant Director General of Military Works (temporary), Army Headquarters, six months' combined leave under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days' special war leave and the next 90 days' privilege leave).

Pension service, 13th year, commenced 21st August 1919.

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) **P. W. L. Broke-Smith**, Royal Engineers, Assistant Director General of Military Works, Army Headquarters, six months' combined leave under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days' special war leave and the next 90 days' privilege leave).

Pension service, 15th year, commenced 20th October 1920.

The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India under Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1920 and the leave rules of 1889:—

Sub-Conductor **L. W. Grumbley**, I.O.D., Assistant, Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for eight months' special war leave for six months under Article 260, with reference to Army Instruction No 33 of 1920 and two months' furlough on private affairs under the leave rules of 1889, with effect from the 1st March 1920.

This cancels India Army Order No. 102 of 1920.

**350. Furlough and Leave.**—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave in India:—

Sub-Conductor **C. D. W. Pepper**, Supply and Transport Corps, combined leave for six months on urgent private affairs (the first 60 days' special war leave, the next 90 days' privilege leave).

351

11th May  
1920.

**351. Accounts.**—Officers Commanding, units, dépôts, etc., are reminded that they are required, when finally settling the accounts of men to be discharged, to take steps to recover any advances shown as outstanding in the A. Bs. 64 which have not been adjusted in the field accounts. The men's pay books should be checked against the field accounts for a period of 12 months prior to the date of final settlement.

**352. Pay and Allowances.**—Finance Department letter No. 234-C. S. R., dated the 26th February 1920, is published below for the information of all concerned :—

"I am directed to address you regarding the treatment of military service rendered by officers of the Royal Engineers and of the Indian Medical Service in permanent civil employ, who reverted to military duty during the war, for purposes of increment in their civil appointments.

2 During military duty those officers drew pay at military rates, but the Government of India have been pleased to decide that this military service should count for increments in respect of their civil rates of pay."

**353. Pensions—Allotment.**—It is notified that in cases in which a serving soldier who has been granted a pension under Army Order 1-18 wishes to make an allotment from his combined emoluments he should be required to state the exact apportionment of such allotment as between pay and pension, so that, in cases of death or missing, there may be no doubt as to the rate of allotment which should be issued with separation allowance for the continuation period.

In the absence of a specific form for making an allotment from pension in such cases, Army Form O.-1796-A. should be adopted for the purpose.

### 354. Rewards—Silver war badge—Discontin- tinnance of issue.—

426 Medals (A D.)

With reference to India Army Order No. 761,

354

11th May 1920.

dated the 9th July 1917, it is notified that, following the decision promulgated in Army Order No. 48 of 1920, the silver war badge will not be issued to the officers and others mentioned in paragraph 1, clause (IV), of the India Army Order quoted above, who have retired, resigned or relinquished their commissions or been discharged from the Army subsequent to the 31st December 1919.

### 355. Dress—British Officers.—

2309b (Q 8-A)

Pending publication of revised dress regulations, officers not in possession of mess

kit may wear blue jumpers and overalls at mess if they have such articles in their possession; but on no account are they to be specially purchased.

### 356. Military Training.—

Officers when attending a course of instruction at the Mountain Warfare School, Abbottabad,

6307 G. S. (M. T.-1).

will not take dogs with them to the school.

### 357. Equipment—Artillery.—

10553 (O. B.)

Guns and howitzers on air recuperator carriages on charge of units are to be pulled back

about a foot (without disconnecting anything) at least once a week.

### 358. Records—Machine Gun Corps.—

03584 (A. G. 1-B)

It has been represented that all enquiries regarding Machine Gun Corps personnel

are being addressed to the Machine-Gun Centre, Mhow.

As this Centre is being closed, all enquiries regarding Machine Gun Corps personnel will be made direct to the Unit concerned.

### 359. Clothing

14706 (Q M. G. 8-A)

**Regulations.**—The following

amendment is made to the Rate List of materials, garments and miscel-

laneous articles, supplied by the Army Clothing Department



359

11th May  
1920.

in India, published with India Army Order No 832 of 1918:—

Page 18—

*“Delete the item “M. L. I. Housewives, field service..... each 1-8-0,” and substitute “M. L. I. Housewives, for use in India. S. No.-2462-A. each.....0-3-0”*

**360. Clothing Demands India.**—Reference Army Instruction (India) No 922 of 1919, introducing free issues in kind of clothing to recruit boys of Gurkha regiments

2. As regards the item “Boots, ankle.” In the event of it being impossible to fit such boys with boots from stock sizes, the requirement of units will be obtained by local purchase, and the cost recovered on a contingent bill under a certificate from the Commanding Officer that the price paid was the most favourable obtainable.

**361. Judicial.**—The Indian Army (Suspension of Sentences) Act, 1920 (XX of 1920), is published as an annexure to this Order.

2. India Army Form D.-921 as at present printed is not suitable for use under the new Act and is not to be used until it has been revised. Pending the issue of the revised form orders under the Act are to be recorded on a full sheet of thick foolscap which will, for the present, take the place of the form.

3. The pamphlet issued with Adjutant General's Branch letter No 07234-2 (A G.-10), dated the 28th October 1918, is being revised. Pending the issue of the revised pamphlet only such portions of the present one as are clearly applicable to the new conditions are to be followed

4. It is particularly to be noted that a competent military authority under the Act has not now, as such, power to remit a sentence but must refer it, if he considers remission under the Act desirable, to a superior military authority. A competent military authority, unless he is also a superior military authority, can only:—

(a) keep a suspended sentence further suspended by ordering it to be brought forward for re-consideration on such and such date not more than four months ahead.

(b) refer it to a superior military authority with a recommendation either that the offender be committed to undergo the unexpired portion of the sentence or that the sentence be remitted.

361

11th May  
1920.

5. Pending further orders the Commander-in-Chief in India hereby authorises as competent military authorities under the new Act all officers previously authorised by him as competent military authorities under the Indian Army (Suspension of Sentences) Act, 1917.

**362. Mechanical Transport—Forms and Returns.**—In continuation of India 2886 (Q M. G.-7-M. T.). Army Orders Nos. 50 and 51 of 1920. In order that the records of mechanical transport vehicles at Army Headquarters may be accurately maintained, an Engine Transfer Return, India Army Form (M. T.)-17 as been introduced, a copy of which is published as an annexure to this Order.

2. This Return will be brought into use immediately and will be rendered as and when necessary by all units holding mechanical transport vehicles on charge, direct to the Director of Supplies and Transport, Army Headquarters, for all vehicles to and from which an engine is transferred.

3. Copies of this Return will be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, Calcutta.

4. The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

After India Army Form (M. T.)-16, on page 166,  
insert :—

			Mechanical Transport.
			Column 34.
India Army Form (M. T.)-17.	G	Engine Transfer Return	As required.

363

11th May  
1920.

**363. Physical Training.**—It has been decided that in future British and Indian troops will carry out the same system of

Physical Training.

With this object in view training will be carried out on the lines laid down in :—

(a) The Manual of Physical Training, 1908. (Reprint 1914.)

(b) Physical Training, June 1918, and reprint October 1918—

(A) Tables

(B) Games.

(C) Unarmed Fighting.

(D) Recreational training (only in reprint)

(c) Games and Sports in the Army, Part I, 1919.

2. The undermentioned publications are cancelled and all copies will be destroyed forthwith :—

Manual of Physical Training for the Indian Army, 1918.

Table Card (G. S. T.-15).

3. Indents for the publications mentioned in paragraph 1 (b) and (c) should be submitted by General Officers Commanding to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, as follows :—

For all units in India on scale D of Chief of the General Staff's letter No 183, dated 10th June 1919

4 The Manual of Physical Training, 1908 (reprint 1914) is out of stock and arrangements are being made for a further supply, but the adoption of the new system will not be delayed on this account and work will be carried out on the above lines as soon as instructors, so trained, return to units from Physical Training Schools

**364. Reports and Returns—Casualties.**—  
India Army Form Z.-2000 —

020304 (A. G -8).

Items 253 to 286-A as amended by annexure to India Army Order 167 of 2nd March 1920 are

reconstructed as shown in the annexure to this Order. This also cancels items 282-B and 286-B of the same publication.

11th May  
1920.

2. The provisions of Adjutant General in India letter No. 020304-1 (A. G.-8), dated 24th October 1919, in so far as British personnel is concerned, are hereby cancelled.

3. The provisions of this Order will come into effect forthwith.

### 385. Correspondence.—With reference to India

7293 (G.S.).

Army Order No. 708 of 1918, it is notified for information that the

three Independent Frontier Brigades, as such, have ceased to exist.

Correspondence intended for these formations should be addressed as follows :—

(i) "The General Officer Commanding, Waziristan Force" in the case of the former Derajat and Bannu Brigades

(ii) "The General Officer Commanding, Kohat-Kurram Force," in the case of the former Kohat Brigade

In no case should correspondence, which would hitherto have been sent to these Independent Brigades direct, be addressed to the General Officer Commanding of a lower formation than those shewn above

2. The Waziristan Force is, for the present, directly under the command of Army Headquarters, while the Kohat-Kurram Force, as heretofore, will remain under the General Officer Commanding, Northern Command.

### 386. Correction to Army Regulations, India,

6013 (G. S. M. O.-1)

Volume II.—Paragraph 335 —

*Under Class I delete "Sukkar*

*Defences "* (excluding Sukkar bridge).

*Under Class III Forts after Sirsa Tahsil insert Sukkar Defences (excluding Sukkar bridge).*

367.  
11th May  
1920.

# **367. Forms—Amendment to India Army Order**

15037 (D. M. S.-5).

**257 of 1920.**—In India Army Order 257 of 1920 for India Army

Form—M.-1265, read India Army Form M.-1265-B.

*Amendment to India Army Form Z.-200.*—In column

15037 (D. M. S.-5)

1 for M.-1235, read M.-1265-B.

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,

Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

## No. 361 of 1920.

Gazette of India (Part IV), dated 27th March 1920.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

### LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

The following Act of the Indian Legislative Council received the assent of the Governor General on the 23rd March 1920, and is hereby promulgated for general information:—

ACT NO. XX OF 1920.

*An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the suspension of sentences passed by Courts-martial under the Indian Army Act, 1911.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to the suspension of sentences of imprisonment or transportation passed by Courts-martial on persons subject to the Indian Army Act, 1911; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

VIII of  
1911.

1. This Act may be called the Indian Army (Suspension of Sentences) Act, 1920, and shall be construed as one with the principal Act.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) "committed" means committed to prison or to confinement in military custody;

(b) "competent military authority" means a superior military authority, or any general or other officer not below the rank of field officer duly authorised by a superior military authority;

(c) "imprisonment" includes confinement in military custody;

(d) "principal Act" means the Indian Army Act, 1911;

VIII of  
1911.

(e) "sentence" means a sentence of transportation or imprisonment, whether originally passed on a

person subject to the principal Act, or passed by way of reduction or commutation; and "sentenced" has the corresponding meaning; and

- (f) "superior military authority" means the Commander-in-Chief in India or any officer empowered under the principal Act to convene general Courts-martial or summary general Courts-martial.

3. (1) Where a person subject to the principal Act is sentenced, the confirming officer when confirming the sentence, or, in the case of a sentence which does not require confirmation, the officer holding the trial or the President of the Court-martial when passing sentence may, notwithstanding anything in the principal Act, direct that such person be not committed until the orders of a superior military authority have been obtained.

(2) A superior military authority may, in the case of any such offender so sentenced,—

(a) direct that, until his orders have been obtained, such offender shall not be committed; and

(b) suspend the sentence whether or not the offender has already been committed.

(3) Where, in accordance with any order passed under sub-section (2), a sentence is suspended, the offender shall, whether he has been committed or not, forthwith be released.

4. Any period during which a sentence is under suspension shall be reckoned as part of the term of such sentence.

Calculation of periods of sentence under suspension.

b. A superior military authority may, at any time whilst a sentence is suspended under this Act, order—

Power to set aside suspension or order remission.

(a) that the offender be committed to undergo the unexpired portion of the sentence, or

(b) that the sentence be remitted.

6. Where a sentence has been suspended under this Act, the case may at any time, and shall at intervals of not more than four months, be re-considered by a competent military authority, and if, on any such re-consideration, it appears to such authority that the conduct of the

Periodical review of suspended sentences.

offender since his conviction has been such as to justify a remission of the sentence, he shall, if he is not also a superior military authority, refer the case to a superior military authority.

7. Where an offender, while a sentence on him is suspended under this Act, is sentenced to a further sentence of offender whose sentence is suspended for any other offence, then—

- (a) if the further sentence is also suspended under this Act, the two sentences shall run concurrently ;
- (b) if the further sentence is for a period of three months or more and is not suspended under this Act, the offender shall also be committed on the unexpired portion of the previous sentence, but both sentences shall run concurrently ; and
- (c) if the further sentence is for a period of three months or less and is not suspended under this Act, the offender shall be committed on that sentence only, and the previous sentence shall (subject to any order which may be passed under section 5 or section 6) continue to be suspended.

8. The powers conferred by this Act shall be in addition to, and not in derogation of, any powers as to the mitigation, remission or commutation of sentences conferred by the principal Act, and a superior military authority shall, as regards persons subject to that Act, be an authority having power to mitigate, remit or commute sentences under section 112 of that Act.

9. Where in addition to any other sentence the punishment of dismissal has been awarded by a Court-martial and such other sentence is suspended under this Act, then, notwithstanding anything contained in the principal Act or in any rules made thereunder, such dismissal shall not take effect until so ordered by a superior military authority :

Provided that, if a sentence is remitted under this Act, the punishment of dismissal shall also be remitted.

10. The Indian Army (Suspension of Sentences) Act, 1917, and the Indian Army (Suspension of Sentences) Amendment Act, 1918, are hereby repealed, and all sentences which are



suspended thereunder at the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to have been suspended under this Act, and the provisions of this Act shall apply accordingly :

Provided that all such sentences shall, on the expiry of six months from the commencement of this Act, if still under suspension, be deemed to be remitted.

A. P. MUDDIMAN,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

H. T. COOKE, *Major-General,*

*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 362 of 1920.

I. A. F. (M. T.)-17.

(In pads of 40)

Return of Engines transferred by unit \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Date of transfer.	ENGINE		TRANSFERRED		REMARKS
	Type	Number.	From Vehicle B. A. No	To Vehicle B A No	

*Note* — Enter all transfers of engine from one vehicle to another. —

All entries should be in pairs

All numbers to be carefully checked before return is despatched.

\_\_\_\_\_ Commanding.

\_\_\_\_\_ Unit.

H. P. COOKE, *Major-General,*  
*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA, ARMY ORDER No. 364 OF 1920.

No.	Description of return	No. of form	Date of submission	SUBMITTED			REMARKS.
				By	Through	To	
283	Report of the death of an officer of the British Service (including those in civil employ).	Telegram	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Station or nearest Military Station.	...	Brigade Commander, Divisional Commander, Army Commander, Military Secretary Chief, Government of India, Army Department, Head of the Circle concerned in the case of those in civil employ.	The report by Officer Commanding Station will include announcement of death, rank, name, regiment (or appointment), date, place, and cause of death. Name and address of next-of-kin (stating relationship) if resident out of Europe, and should conclude with the words "repeated all concerned."
		Telegram	On receipt of report.	Divisional Commander	..	War Office, Next-of-kin if residing out of Europe.	The report by the Divisional Commander should contain the same particulars adding that next-of-kin has been informed if resident out of Europe.

If the deceased at the time of death was not under the immediate orders of the Officer Commanding his unit (or General Officer Commanding) the officer under whom he was serving will inform the Officer Commanding unit (or General Officer Commanding by telegram

War Office

Director of Medical Services in India.

On occurrence  
A F B 2090  
Officer Commanding Unit or General Officer Commanding under whom serving in the case of Staff officers or those doing extra regular duty

Letter  
On occurrence  
Officer Commanding Unit or General Officer Commanding under whom serving in the case of Staff officers or those doing extra regular duty

No.	Description of return	No of form	Date of submission	SUBMITTED			REMARKS
				By	Through	To	
283 B.	Report of the death of a member of the Military Nursing Service	Telegram	On occurrence	Officer Commanding Station or nearest Military Station		Divisional Commander, Director of Medical Services in India	Same procedure as in item 283
		Telegram	On receipt of report	Divisional Commander.		India Office Next-of-kin if resident out of Europe India Office	Same procedure as in item 283
		A. F. B. 2080	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Hospital	Officer Commanding station		
284	Report of the death of a European civil employé	U. S.	On occurrence	Officer Commanding Station.		Head of Branch at Army Headquarters or Government of India Department concerned	See Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 152 (encl)

25   Port of the death of a departmental officer or a departmental warrant officer (including Assistant Surgeons) of the Indian Imperial Force List not borne on the rolls of a British unit	Letter of telegram.	On occurrence	(a) Local departmental officer.	Officer Commanding Station or nearest Military Station. The Head of the Circle concerned in the case of those in civil employ.	(a) If the deceased at time of death was not under the immediate orders of his local departmental officer, the officer under whom he was serving will inform the local departmental officer by telegram.
	Telegram	On receipt of report	Officer Commanding Station.	Divisional Commander, Government of India, Army Department, Military Secretary, Chief, Director of Medical Services in India (for Assistant Surgeons)	Same procedure as in Item 253
	Telegram	On receipt of report	Divisional Commander	India Office Next of kin if resident in India	Same procedure as in item 253, but telegram to India Office will conclude with the words "relatives informed" if next of kin resident in India.

No	Description of return.	No of form	Date of submission	SUBMITTED			REMARKS
				By	Through	To	
285 <i>contd</i>	Report of the death of a departmental officer or a departmental warrant officer (including Assistant Surgeons) of the India Unit attached List not borne on the rolls of a British unit	A F B 2090  Letter	On occurrence  On occurrence	Local departmental officer  Local departmental officer		India Office  Director of Medical Services in India	This report will be made in the case of warrant officers only, and will state name, age, rank, total service, place, date and cause of death
285 A	Report of the death of a non departmental warrant officer non commissioned officer or soldier of the India Unit Unattached List	Letter or telegram	On occurrence	(a) Local departmental officer or Commanding Officer		Officer Commanding Station or nearest Military Station in the case of those in civil employ the Head of the Circle concerned	(a) If the deceased at the time of his death was not under the immediate orders of his Local departmental officer or Commanding Officer the officer under whom he was serving will inform the Local departmental officer or Commanding Officer





No.	Description of return.	No of form	Date of submission	SUBMITTED			REMARKS.
				By	Through	To	
236	Report of the death of a warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man of a British unit	Telegram	On occurrence	*Officer Commanding Unit.	..	Home Office. Record	The telegram will include announcement of death, regimental number, rank, name, unit, date, place and cause of death, and intimation that next-of-kin informed, if resident in India.
		A F B - 2090.	On occurrence	Officer Commanding Unit	...	Home Office. Record	...
		Letter	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Unit.	...	War Office	Warrant officer only
		Letter	On occurrence	Officer Commanding Company.	..	Next-of-kin (vide paragraph 1874, K. R.).	* If the deceased at the time of his death was not serving under the immediate orders of the Officer Commanding his unit, the officer under whom he was serving will inform the Officer Commanding that unit by telegram

2, 223 to 228 and under the  
As for death reports detailed in items 223 to 228 and under the  
India Office and Home

?

As for death reports detailed in items 223 to 228 and under the  
India Office and Home

On occur  
re n o e  
(progras  
report,  
Monday).

Telegram

Refer's on dangerous  
and serves illness  
as well as weekly  
progras re, oris  
1) atoon

22-A

H. F COOKE, Major-General,  
Offa Adjutant-General in India.



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 18th May 1920.*

368. The **London Gazettes** of the 7th, 8th, 9th  
12th and 13th April 1920 were received at Army Head-  
quarters on the 3rd May 1920. 368  
18th May  
1920.

369. **Appointments.**—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel  
435-22 (M. S.-1). (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) A.  
**Shairp**, C.M.G., Supply and  
Transport Corps, is granted the local rank of Colonel while  
employed as Deputy Secretary to the Government of India,  
Army Department.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the  
following appointments:—

➤ Captain A. G. **Dyce**, Indian Army, to be Supply and  
552 (Q. M. G.-5). Transport Officer, 4th Class, with  
effect from the 29th August 1919.

Major A. M. **Urquhart**, R.A., Assistant Superintend-  
514 (O.-3). ent, Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu,  
to be Superintendent of that Factory,  
vice Colonel D. M. **Babington**, C.I.E., R.A., retired.  
Dated 22nd April 1920.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the  
283 (Q. M. G.-5). following temporary appointment of  
an officer attached to the Supply and  
Transport Corps, for the period noted against his name:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class.*

Lieutenant A. **Fortescue** . 14th May 1919 to 22nd February 1920.

370

8th May)  
1920,

**370. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

**3rd Skinner's Horse**—Major S. T. **Polley**, Squadron Officer, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major H. Y. **Salkeld**, D.S.O., 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), attached, proceeded on leave. Dated 18th February 1920.

Major A. M. **Daniels**, O.B.E., Squadron Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major S. T. **Polley**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 18th February 1920.

**5th Cavalry**.—Major G. H. T. **Mackintosh**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. **Hodgkinson**, vacated. Dated 14th April 1920.

**6th King Edward's Own Cavalry**.—Major P. N. **Craigie**, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. B. **Battye**, appointed Commandant. Dated 4th February 1920.

Major L. C. L. **Bayley**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major P. N. **Craigie**, appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 4th February 1920.

Major J. S. **Oldham**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. **Hodgkinson**, C.I.E., vacated. Dated 14th April 1920.

**7th Haryana Lancers**—Major E. G. **Hume**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major R. C. **Harbottle**, retired. Dated 21st November 1919.

**8th Cavalry**—Major H. C. **Kay**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command. Dated 29th October 1919.

**25th Cavalry (Frontier Force)**.—Captain R. F. **Lewis**, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse), attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. W. **Burrowes**, proceeded on leave. Dated 9th February 1920.

*31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.*—Major F. K. Bally, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers, attached, to be temporary

1974 (M S.-2).

Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) W. H. Clark, 5th Cavalry, attached, relieved. Dated 12th March 1920.

370  
18th May  
1920.

*1st-5th Light Infantry.*—Captain (acting Major)

1108 (M S.-2).

W. G. Strover, Company Commander (officiating Second-in-Command), to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. L. Cotton, proceeded on leave. Dated 16th November 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) A. T. Davis, attached, to be Officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) W. G. Strover, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 16th November 1919.

Captain E. M. Malone, Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) A. T. Davis, relieved. Dated 15th December 1919.

*1st Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry.*—Major

181 (M S.-2).

J. D'Oily, 1st Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. A. G. Young, relieved. Dated 18th March 1920.

*29th Punjabis*—Lieutenant-Colonel G. W. Haslehust, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel

480 (M S.-2).

H. B. Ford, retired, but to remain in his present employment. Dated 14th March 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles*

109 (M S.-2).

(The Sirmoor Rifles)—Brevet-Colonel K. Wigram, C.B., C.B.E., D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. R. P. Boileau, C.I.E., vacated. Dated 2nd April 1920.

*3rd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles*—Captain G. O. De R.

551 (M S.-2).

Channer, M.C., to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major E. F. D. Money, D.S.O., proceeded on leave. Dated 11th March 1920.

370

18th May  
1920.

Captain A. T. Hingston, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. O. De R. Channer, M.C., appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 11th March 1920.

Captain (acting Major) W. H. L. J. Welman, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Captain G. O. De R. Channer, M.C., relieved. Dated 5th April 1920.

Captain G. O. De R. Channer, M.C., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. T. Hingston, relieved. Dated 5th April 1920.

*3rd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles*—Captain G. L. Field,

6511 (M. &amp;)

Indian Army, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major R.

D. O. Hill, relieved. Dated 21st January 1920.

Captain E. V. R. Bellers, Indian Army, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. L. Field, relieved. Dated 26th March 1920.

**371. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—**The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

*2-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion.*—

Lieutenant-Colonel L. Bigg-Wither, to be Commandant. Dated 31st March 1920.

6420 (I. D. F.).

**372. Promotions—Indian Army.**—It has been decided that the following shall be added as paragraph 5 to India Army Order 261 of 1919:—

In the case of a unit serving in the field, or overseas, the Unit may make an vacancy for a non-

commissioned officer. Similarly a promotion to the acting rank of havildar may be made in a vacancy for an Indian officer. Such acting promotion will be relinquished on receipt of the orders for substantive promotions from the Commandant, Signal Service Depot, or, on the arrival of the Indian officers, or non-commissioned officers, posted to the unit to fill the vacancies. These acting promotions in the field, or overseas, will carry full pay and allowances of the acting rank granted.

18th May  
1920.

**373. Leave.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) J. **Matson**,  
1-1478 (M. S.-1). Indian Army, Assistant Director of  
Dairy Farms, Northern Circle, com-

bined leave for five months under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days' special war leave and the next 90 days' privilege leave). Pension service, 21st year, commenced 2nd February 1920.

Captain (temporary Major) R. F. **Francis**, 47th Sikhs,  
1-1479 (M. S.-1). General Staff Officer, 2nd grade,  
Army Headquarters, combined leave  
for six months on medical certificate under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days' special war leave and the next 90 days' privilege leave).

Major F. A. **Macartney**, M.C., 53rd Sikhs, Aide-de-  
1-1473 (M. S.-1). Camp to His Excellency the  
Commander-in-Chief, for seven  
months under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days' special war leave, the next 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Pension service, 17th year, commenced 10th October 1919.

[Major **Macartney** will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of 60 days' special war leave.]

**374. Leave, Officers.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) A. B. H. **Drow**,  
1-1424 (M. S.-1). C.I.E., Indian Army, sixty days' special after-war leave.

**375. Accounts.**—It has been brought to notice that a  
037349 (A. G.-6). considerable number of cases are  
coming to light where monies due  
to estates of Indian soldiers who have become casualties, still  
remain unadjusted.



375

18th May  
1920.

The attention of all Officers Commanding Units and

Section 114 of Indian Army Act as amended by Act XV of 1914 (July Appendix 105, India Army Orders, 1915) clauses (5) and (6), and Rule 165 (A), as reconstructed by Appendix 164, India Army Orders, 1918.

Dejots is invited to the orders cited in the margin in which it is stated that all unadjusted

money referred to above shall, after a period of two years, be credited to Government. All outstanding cases should now be disposed of without further delay, and in future the greatest care should be exercised by those concerned to comply with the orders in question in every respect.

### 376. Extensions in the service for short periods.—

035365 (A G.-5).

With reference to the last item of paragraph 1, column 3, "Special Qualifications", of Army Order 8 of 1920, re-published as India Army Order 16-S. of 1920, the following special instructions have been received from the Secretary, War Office, London under his telegram No. 36762-A. G.-1, dated February 1920:—

1. From the date of receipt of this instruction no further men will be permitted to volunteer for the Armies of Occupation under Army Order 55 of 1919.

2. In cases where a soldier has been permitted to defer demobilization beyond April 30th he will be informed that he can only be permitted to serve after April 30th, 1920, if he extends his original period of engagement for one year or more.

3. Where a man desires to extend service in accordance with the above procedure and conditions he will be as laid down in Army Order 8 of 1920. Should any man make application for conditional retention in his present garrison only a clause to this effect should be inserted in the certificate.

This instruction can be quoted as authority for the above extensions under paragraph 1 of Army Order 8 and should be regarded as special instructions referred to in last six lines of the said paragraph.

4. In the case of soldiers serving in technical corps other than the Royal Engineers, Transportation, who are not willing to extend for the full year and whose services are required in their present theatre for lesser periods, such extensions can be carried out under the provisions of Army

18th May  
1920.

Order 8, the certificate in the appendix duly being completed to show the period and theatre in which serving is to be given in such cases, the liability for the extra year will not be exacted and the certificate will be amended by erasing the words from "I shall" in line 9 to "after which" in line 11 inclusive and the men should be informed that they will be sent home by the first convenient transport after the expiration of the period for which they extend their services.

The above information was conveyed to General Officers Commanding in Adjutant General in India's telegram No. 030365-2-A. G., dated 19th March 1920.

### 377. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—

024423 (A. G.-10).

The following additions and corrections are made to the annexure to India Army Order No 1-S, dated 1st January 1920—

#### *Rawal Pindi Divisional Area.*

##### *Under—*

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity—

##### *Insert—*

No 878 Salutri ISHER SINGH, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force), *vice* Kot Dafadar SHAM SINGH, deceased, with effect from 19th May 1919.

No 3561 Quartermaster Havildar DLWA SINGH, 29th Punjabis, *vice* Quartermaster Havildar SUNDAR, transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from 16th September 1918.

No. 1878, Havildar BELI, 37th Dogras, *vice* Drum Major JAMITA, transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from 1st September 1918.

No. 2394 Havildar SARWANA, 2-42nd Deoli Regiment, *vice* Jemadar PARTAB SINGH, deceased, with effect from 14th April 1919.

No. 1436, Havildar BILIM SING RANA, 2-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), *vice* Havildar PAHALWAN GURUNG, transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from 1st December 1918

377

*Rawal Pindi Divisional Area—contd.*

18th May 1920. Under—

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity—

Insert—

No. 3067 Lance-Dafadar CHANDAN SINGH, 15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis).

No. 3095 Naik SARUP SINGH, 31st Punjabis

No. 3006 Sepoy PAINDA KHAN, 31st Punjabis.

No. 1647½ Sepoy CHHEDI, 37th Dogras.

No. 1710½ Sepoy AMAR SINGH, 37th Dogras.

No. 2277 Naik LALA GUL, 40th Pathans.

No. 2951 Naik KHAN ZAMAN, 40th Pathans.

Under—

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity—

Insert—

No. 2918 Sepoy BHAGAT RAM, 31st Punjabis.

No. 1646 Sepoy MALAGAR, 37th Dogras.

No. 3074 Naik FEROZE KHAN, 40th Pathans.

*16th (Indian) Division.*

Under—

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity—

For—

No. 2121 Sepoy FYAR SINGH, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force).

Read—

No. 2191 Sepoy PYAR SINGH, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force).

*5th (Mhow) Division.*

Under—

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity—

18th May  
1920.*Insert—*

No. 1476 Naik MOHAN LAL, 1-10th Jats.

No. 1450 Drummer H. A. MOSS, 1-10th Jats.

*Poona Division.**Under—*

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity—

*Insert—*No 2937 Colour Havildar BHURA RAWAT, 122nd Rajputana Infantry, *vice* Havildar VITHAL RAM deceased, with effect from 24th February 1917. ~No. 2830 Havildar PREMA RAM, 122nd Rajputana Infantry, *vice* Colour Havildar BHURA RAWAT, transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from 8th February 1919.*Under—*

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity—

*Insert—*

No. 76 Fifer SONU LAKSHMAN, 122nd Rajputana Infantry.

No. 78 Naik TUKARAM VITHAL, 122nd Rajputana Infantry.

No 79 Sepoy DHARMA RHAGU, 122nd Rajputana Infantry.

No. 216 Naik DALA RAWAT, 122nd Rajputana Infantry.

No 1307 Sepoy MUHAMMAD HANIF, 122nd Rajputana Infantry.

No 4708 Naik MADHO RAM, 122nd Rajputana Infantry.

No. 310 Sepoy DALIP SINGH, 3-151st Punjabi Rifles.

377

18th May  
1920.*Under—*

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity—

*Insert—*

No. 104 Naik SHIUPRASAD SINGH, 122nd Rajputana Infantry.

No. 330 Sepoy HIMTA RAWAT, 122nd Rajputana Infantry.

*Meerut Division.**Under—*

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity—

*Insert—*No. 263 Havildar Major SOHNU, 69th Punjabis,  
vice Havildar SAFRAZ KHAN, with effect from  
12th March 1918.*Under—*

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity—

*For—*

No. 1402 Sepoy (acting Naik) ATTA, 92nd Punjabis.

No. 1621 Sepoy SAMAN SINGH, 93rd Burma Infantry

No. 1629 Sepoy SANDAR SINGH, 93rd Burma Infantry.

*Read—*

No. 1402 Sepoy (acting Naik) ATTA MUHAMMAD, 92nd Punjabis.

No. 1621 Sepoy SAWAN SINGH, 93rd Burma Infantry.

No. 1629 Sepoy SUNDAR SINGH, 93rd Burma Infantry.

*9th (Secunderabad) Division.**Under—*

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity—

*Insert—*

No. 1448 Sowar SHAMSHER SINGH, 8th Cavalry.

*Karachi Brigade*18th May  
1920.*Under—*

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity—

For 26th October 1913, read 26th October 1918

*Insert—*

No 2149 Colour Havildar GULAB DIN, 126th Baluchistan Infantry, *vice* Havildar NAND SINGH, deceased, with effect from 14th May 1911

No 15 Havildar BAGGU, 2-153rd Punjabis, with effect from 25th April 1918.

*Under—*

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity—

*Insert—*

No 4699 Naik BUTA SINGH, 1-19th Punjabis

No 4690 Sepoy AHMAD KHAN, 1-19th Punjabis

No 4832 Naik DADAN KHAN, 1-19th Punjabis

No 4760 Naik KESAR SINGH, 1-19th Punjabis

*Under—*

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity—

*Insert—*

No 4876 Sepoy HAJI MUHAMMAD, 1-19th Punjabis

No 4441 Sepoy NAKI BULLAH, 1-19th Punjabis

*Bombay Brigade**Under—*

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct with" gratuity—

*Insert—*

No 341 Naik RAMIAH, 1-99th Deccan Infantry.

No 3641 Sepoy YEKANAH, 1-99th Deccan Infantry

377 Under—

18th May  
1920.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity—

Insert—

No. 3518 Naik TEJAI SINGH, 11-99th Deccan Infantry.

**378. Demobilization—Indian Army.**—The following amendments are made to 018053 (A. G.-Mob -2-I). Demobilization Orders (India), Supplementary Instructions for Porter and Labour Corps, Enrolled Followers and Syce Corps, 1919 (Provisional).

Chapter II, paragraph 49, should be renumbered as 49 (a) and the following added as paragraph 49 (b) :—

The abbreviated designations are :—

Public followers	Private followers.	Depôts.
AMR/CD	AMR/EPF	Followers' Central, Amritsar.
KRK/CD	KRK/EPF	" " Kirkee.
LKO/CD	LKO/EPF	" " Lucknow.
MT/CD	MT/EPF	" " Meerut.
RP/CD	RP/EPF	" " Rawalpindi.

Chapter III, paragraphs 73, 76, 77 and 78, for Agra read Fatehgarh.

**379. Dress.**—The issue of helmets, Wolseley pattern, to British troops in India has been suspended for some two years owing to various difficulties in obtaining satisfactory supplies from England. Stocks are however now forthcoming, and indents for initial issues or replacements of helmets complete, or components, within sanctioned scales may be submitted orthwith on clothing depôts.

**380. Dress—British Officers.**—Pending a decision as to the final patterns and orders of dress, it has been decided that white drill mess dress shall be taken into wear within the prescribed seasons by all officers.

12786 (Q. M. G.-A).

380

18th May  
1920.

2. The pattern will be the pre-war mess pattern as worn by units, but with white trousers and black Oxford shoes instead of overalls. Officers, however, in possession of white overalls and Wellington boots may continue to wear them

**381. Passages—Sea.**—It has been decided that, in future, families of military officers and other ranks proceeding to the

17795 (Q. M. G.-1)

United Kingdom by Government transport will not require passports.

**382. Drafts and Reinforcements.**—Attention is drawn to General Routine Order (North-West Frontier Force)

No. 170 of 28th June 1919. Every

017968 (A. G.-Mob.-1). individual despatched from a unit or a dépôt to join the North-West

Frontier or Overseas Forces must be issued with a kit inventory form (India Army Form C 5-60-A, B or C) showing the exact detail of kit in his possession.

**383. Organization.**—The Quartermaster General in

25639-6 (P. W. T.). India is the principal Staff Officer

at Army Headquarters in charge of military arrangements connected with the visit of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales.

All correspondence on this subject should be addressed to Quartermaster General in India (Prince of Wales Tour Section).

**384. Royal Engineers, Chatham Class,**

1921.—It is noted for the information of all concerned that a class for

the instruction of Royal Engineer officers on the Indian establishment, will not be assembled at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham, during 1921.

036223 (A. G.-3).



384

8th May  
1920.

This class of instruction is that which normally is held annually for Royal Engineer officers below the rank of lieutenant-colonel who have completed ten years' Indian service and who have not given notice of their intention to revert to Imperial service.

### 385. Equipment—Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.—

11310 (O. B.).

The scale on which the following stores are to be issued to Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries as peace and mobilization equipment has been revised and detailed below :—

c	PEACE AND WAR PER BATTERY.		
	13-pr.	18-pr.	45°.
Plotters, field	1	1	1
Telescopes, F. A.	1	1	1
Directors, No. 1	1	1	...
Directors, No. 4	1	1	2
Mekometers, G. S., sets	1	1	1
Clinometers, field	3	3	6
Apparatus adjusting, running out springs and covers	2	2	...

The Army Tables and Mobilization Store Tables will be amended accordingly.

2. Stores in excess of the above scales, together with stands and cases, will be returned to Ordnance charge.

### 386. Passports.—

The following regulations regarding the grant of passports to individuals proceeding to Egypt are published for the information of all concerned :—

444 (G. S.-M. O.-3).

— 1. Except as herein provided, no person over the age of sixteen shall, after February 1, 1920, enter Egypt except

upon production of a passport sufficiently complying with the following conditions to the satisfaction of the competent authority :—

386

18th May  
1920.

- (a) The passport shall have been duly issued not more than three years before the date of arrival of the holder.
- (b) A photograph of the holder shall be attached to the passport and the photograph shall have been stamped by the issuer in such manner as to identify the photograph with the passport.
- (c) The passport shall have been duly visaed for Egypt by a British consul or other competent British authority authorised to visa passports for Egypt.
- (d) In the event of a person coming from a country which does not issue passports, a certificate of identity may be substituted for a passport provided that it complies with conditions (a), (b) and (c) thereof.

2. The visa mentioned in article 1 (c) hereof shall be dispensed with in the case of any person ordinarily resident in Egypt who produces a written permit to enter Egypt issued under the authority of the Minister of the Interior.

3. The competent authority may permit any member of the crew of any ship to land without a passport on production of a certificate furnished by the master of the ship identifying the holder of the same and certifying that he is a permanent member of the crew.

4. The Minister of the Interior may exempt any person or class of persons from complying with Article 1 hereof.

5. The Minister of the Interior may appoint such persons as he shall deem fit to act as the competent authority for the purpose of putting into effect the provisions of this proclamation.

6. Any person who acts in contravention of any of the provisions of this Proclamation shall be guilty of an offence under Martial Law.

390  
25th May  
1920.

**380. Appointments--Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

*13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse).*—  
1124 (M. S.-2). Major A. McC. **Jameson**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. A. S. **Gordon**, appointed Commandant. Dated 25th July 1919.

Major F. H. **Moody**, M.C., Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major R. D. **Jennings**, appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 21st February 1920.

*31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.*—Major A. F. C. **Williams**, D.S.O., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. P. **Bannerman**, vacated. Dated 16th February 1920.

*1st Battalion, 42nd Muli Regiment.*—Major C. W. **Lyon**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. M. **Hogg**, appointed Commandant, 1st Battalion, 43rd Erinpura Regiment. Dated 15th January 1919.

*1st Battalion, 43rd Erinpura Regiment.*—Captain J. L. **Eden**, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain C. E. E. **Palin**, relieved. Dated 17th March 1920.

*47th Sikhs.*—Major H. R. E. **Pratt**, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, 35th Sikhs, to be Commandant, but to remain in his present employment until further orders, *vice* Brevet-Colonel S. R. **Davidson**, C.M.G., vacated. Dated 18th February 1920.

*1st Battalion, 112th Infantry.*—Captain P. A. **Meade**, M.C., to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. G. **Shoubridge**, D.S.O., proceeded on leave. Dated 1st March 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 150th King George's Own Baluchis.*—

8540 (M S-2)

Lieutenant T. **Dixon**, M.C., attached, to be temporary Second-in-

Command of a Battalion. Dated 1st December 1919.

390

25th May  
1920.

Major R. D. **Davies**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant T. C. **Dixon**, M.C., relieved. Dated 2nd January 1920.

Major R. D. **Davies**, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) **H. C. Loch**, vacated. Dated 9th March 1920.

Lieutenant T. C. **Dixon**, M.C., to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major R. D. **Davies**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 9th March 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)*—

574 (M. S. 2).

Brevet-Colonel H. J. P. **Browne**,

Second-in-Command to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. R. **Johnson**, vacated, but to remain in his present employment. Dated 18th December 1919.

*3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles*—Major A. L. M.

5512 (M S-2)

**Molesworth**, 8th Gurkha Rifles,

to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. C. B. **Mackinnon**, evacuated sick. Dated 7th June 1919.

Captain L. C. J. B. **Walton**, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. L. M. **Molesworth**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 7th June 1919.

Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. C. B. **Mackinnon**, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major A. L. M. **Molesworth**, relieved. Dated 9th July 1919.

Major A. L. M. **Molesworth**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain L. C. J. B. **Walton**, relieved. Dated 9th July 1919.

Captain L. C. J. B. **Walton**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. L. M. **Molesworth**, relieved. Dated 14th August 1919.

Captain D. S. **Gribble**, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain L. C. J. B. **Walton**, relieved. Dated 19th September 1919.

**390** Captain R. M. E. **King**, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain D. S. **Gribble**, relieved. Dated 14th October 1919.  
 25th May 1920,

Brevet-Major J. M. **Whittall**, 6th Gurkha Rifles, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain R. M. E. **King**, relieved. Dated 3rd January 1920.

4th Battalion, 11th Gurkha Rifles.—Major F. S. **Massy**, temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) W. L. **Dundas**, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 24th March 1920.

Captain O. J. **White**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. S. **Massy**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 24th March 1920.

**391. Promotions.**—Captain A. G. **Balbernie**, M.C., Royal West Kent-Regiment, 11535 (M. S.-1). Adjutant, 1st Simla Rifles, Indian Defence Force, is granted the local rank of Major while performing the duties of Provost-Marshal in addition to his other duties.

**392. Leave.**—Lieutenant-Colonel A. O. B. **Wroughton**, D.S.O., R.A.M.C., is granted 12930 (D. M. S.-1). six months' leave *ex* India on medical certificate.

Colonel (temporary Major-General) H. W. **Perry**, K.C.M.G., C.B., C.S.I., Royal 1298-12 (M. S.-1). Army Ordnance Corps, Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, is granted sixty days' special war leave and will revert to the Home Establishment on the termination thereof.

The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India under Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1920 :—

Sub-Conductor H. **Walsh**, India Miscellaneous List, Assistant, Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, privilege leave for six 3509 (O-3).

months under article 260, Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919. 392

25th May

2. The portion of India Army Order No. 904, dated the 18th November 1911, pertaining to Sub-Conductor H. **Walsh**, is hereby cancelled.

**393. Leave—Officers.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

1-1509 (M. S.-1).

Brigadier-General F. G. **Lucas**, C.B., D.S.O., Commanding 67th Infantry Brigade. Combined leave for eight months under the provisions of paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the first sixty days being special after war leave and the next ninety days' privilege leave.

Captain B. H. **Matheson**, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force), Instructor, Small Arms School, 11510 (M. S.-1).

Rawalpindi. One hundred and fifty days' combined leave on private affairs (the first sixty days' being special after war leave followed by ninety days' privilege leave).

**394. Officers—Leave.**—The undermentioned officers have been granted leave out of India :—

1319-217 (Q. M. G.-10).

Major R. S. **Scott**, Army Remount Department, for eight months on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first sixty days on special war leave and the next ninety days on privilege leave).

Pension service, 19th year, commenced on 15th January 1920.

Major C. F. **Knaggs**, Army Remount Department, for seven months on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first sixty days on special war leave and the next ninety days on privilege leave).

Pension service, 22nd year, commenced on 11th February 1920.

394

25th May  
1920.

Major C. E. M. **Mayne**, Army Remount Department. The six months' leave granted in India Army Order 800 of 1919 and extended by the Secretary of State for India up to the 1st May 1920, is further extended up to the 3rd May 1920.

Lieutenant-Colonel F. D. **Hant**, O.B.E., Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Army Remount Department, for eight months, the first sixty days being special war leave, the next ninety days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs.

Major N. D'E. **Robert**, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Army Remount Department, for one hundred and fifty days, the first sixty days being special war leave and the next ninety days privilege leave.

Major H. **Allen**, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Army Remount Department, for six months, the first 60 days being special war leave, the next 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India :—

Major E. C. **Russell**, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Army Remount Department, privilege leave for three months.

**395. Furlough and Leave.**—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave in 5651 (A. G. 10).—India under Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1920

Sub-Conductor H. **Johnson**, India Miscellaneous List, Superintendent, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, privilege leave for two months under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919

**396. Accounts Exchange—Instructions regarding the exchange of foreign money.**—

036285 (A. G. -6). 1. Foreign notes and coins should be received at treasuries (including those located at currency offices) from troops under the provisions of Article 597, Civil Account Code.

2. Treasuries located at the currency offices may also

386

(i) receive from, or issue to, troops British Treasury notes and notes of the Bank of England, Scotland and Ireland, in reasonable quantities at the rate corresponding to that of issue of British Postal Orders. This rate will be intimated by the Controller of Currency and communicated by the Military Accountant General to all Military Accounts Officers concerned,

25th May 1920.

(ii) receive from Officers Commanding Units and from repatriated civilian prisoners of war, Turkish money at the rate of exchange communicated to the currency officers by the Military Accountant General through Army Instructions (India).

3. Foreign notes and coins which may accumulate at treasuries should be forwarded to the officer in charge Reserve Treasury, Bombay, who will, as at present, receive from, or send to, the Military Department, such remittances of foreign money as they may send or require.

### 387. Clothing—General.—It is notified for general

information that the scales of clothing for troops and followers

proceeding to Salonika, authorised in Tables I, II, III and IV, published as annexures to Special India Army Order No. 14-S. of 1919, are also applicable to the Army of the Black Sea.

### 388. Clothing—Indian Army.—With reference

to India Army Order No. 118 of 1920, it is notified for the information of all concerned that clothing depôts will be in a position to supply titles, shoulder, "Works" with numerals "1" to "9" after the 31st May 1920.

### 389. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—The

following amendment to India Army Order No. 300 of 1920, is made:—

"Lines 2 and 6 of text—after British officers, delete the words "and Indian ranks" and for "Entries" read "Entry".



400

25th May  
1920.

**400. Legal and Judicial.**—Under the provisions of section 20 of the Indian Army Act, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to declare that the British departmental officer who may be placed in charge of the Base Engineer Park at Lahore Cantonment shall, whilst so employed, exercise the powers of "Commanding Officer" in respect of the Indian ranks at the Park.

**401. Mobilization Store Tables.**—The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F-980-97, mobilization store table for a convalescent horse dépôt has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta. Indents are unnecessary.

**402. Organization—Divisional and Brigade Boundaries.**—With reference to 5532 (G. S.) India Army Order No. 285 of 1920, the date from which the re-adjustment of Brigade Areas in the Meerut Division takes effect should read 1st April 1920 and not 25th March 1920.

**403. Languages—Oriental.**—The following officer has been permitted to return to Japan for two years to complete his study of Japanese:—

Major J. G. Lecky, 119th Infantry, attached 2-102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.

2. The above mentioned officer should proceed to Japan at the first available opportunity after the 1st of June 1920, under arrangements to be made by the Commander concerned.

**404. Recruiting—British Army.**—It has been brought to notice that numerous cases have recently occurred of the irregular enlistment of boys for the Royal Artillery. The

following instructions are accordingly issued for the information and guidance of all concerned.—

404  
25th May  
1920.

- (1) In all cases, application must be made to the Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery Boys' Depot, Nowshera, before enlistments are carried out.
- (2) Boys are to be enlisted for nine years, with the colours and three in the Reserve.
- (3) The Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery Boys' Depot, Nowshera, is the "Approving Officer".
- (4) The following certificates must be obtained before the boy is attested, and all certificates forwarded to the Approving Officer :—
  - (a) Certificate of good moral character.
  - (b) Certificate of Birth or Baptism.
  - (c) Certificate of having passed the 5th standard or its equivalent in an elementary school.
  - (d) The written consent of parent or guardian.
  - (e) Certificate of European parentage as defined in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, "Definitions".
- (5) Boys under 14 years of age are on no account to be enlisted, nor are boys over 16 years of age to be enlisted except in very special cases.

**405. Recruiting—Indian Army.**—With reference to India Army Orders No. 1000 and No. 1088, dated 26th November and 31st December 1918, respectively, the names of individuals awarded the Recruiting Badge under paragraph (2) (ii) of India Army Order No. 1000 of 1918, is published as an annexure to this Order.

**406. Swords.**—The swords detailed in the annexure to this Order have been received from Mesopotamia and are believed to be the property of deceased or missing officers and other ranks.

406

25th May  
1920.

2. All available information regarding the swords is given in the annexure. Further enquiries by claimants should be addressed to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Ferozepore, who will, on receipt of satisfactory proof of ownership, arrange for the despatch of the swords to their rightful owners or their heirs.

**407. Telegraphic Addresses.**—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and may be used for communications to the office concerned :—

<i>Full address.</i>	<i>Abbreviated address.</i>
Aircraft Depot, Royal Air Force, Lahore.	Airdepôt

**408. Correspondence.**—Intimation has been received, that the Record Section, Army of the Black Sea will cease to exist from the 31st May 1920. Case No 038108 (A. G. 5). Peace record procedure will come into operation from that date.

**409. Forms.**—O. F. 2287 (Inspection Note) has been revised for use by the Ordnance Inspection Section. 22505 (Q. M. G. 16-A)

2. Corrections to India Army Form Z-2003 (1916 Reprint) :—

On page 27, against O. F. 2287 (Inspection Note) :—

*Cancel* the present annual allotment and *insert* in the remarks column—

“Issued as required to Inspectors of the Ordnance Inspection Section.”

3. India Army Order 839 of 1918, so far as it relates to the annual allotment of O. F. 2287, is cancelled.

O. F. 2404 has been revised and will be known as "Acceptance of Tenders." 409  
 16256 (Q. M. G.-16-A).

25th May  
 1929.

The old form, bearing the same number and designated "Sanction form for Tenders," is cancelled. The revised form will be taken into use as soon as available, copies of the old form still on hand being wasted.

2. The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2003-A:—

Page 30, against O. F. 2404—

*Delete* "Sanction form for Tenders" in designation column and *insert* "Acceptance of Tenders"

*Cancel* the distribution specified in columns 2 to 8 and in remarks column *add*—

"Issued to arsenals, ordnance and clothing depôts as required."

038034 (A. G. 9). The following form has been revised.—

Army Form B.-121—Squadron, troop, battery and company conduct sheet.

Pending a reprint of the form the following will be entered on all existing copies now in use and when taken in use—

Under column "Enlistment" at head of Form, *add* new entry.

"Place and date of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_"

Under space for "Religion" at head of Form, *add* new entry—

"Place of birth \_\_\_\_\_"

O. F. 2405 (Contractor's Bill) is introduced in place of 22566 (Q. M. G.-16-A). the existing bill form (India Army Form O.-1411), for use in connection with the purchase of ordnance stores.

Serial No of Badge	Regimental No., Rank and Name of recipient	Unit
	<b>1st (PESHAWAR) DIVISION— contd</b>	
1931	2538 Lance Dafadar Jachi Ram	30th Lancers
1932	1st Subadar Ram Singh	11th Cavalry
1933	1519 Havildar Ghulam Hussain	56th Punjabis
1934	2819 Naik Golal	10th Light Infantry
1935	2974 Lance Dafadar Molar	33rd Light Cavalry
	<b>BURMA DIVISION</b>	
1942	3978 Private Chinnasamy	63rd Palamcottah Light In- fantry
1943	3357 Subadar Divasagayam	Do do
1944	2379 Ng Po Myit	470th Burma Rifles
1945	Subadar Madava Menon	173rd Carnatic Infantry
1946	2632 Havildar Subu Singh	Do do
1947	3384 Havildar Muhammad Sahib	150th Carnatic Infantry
1948	4003 Private Aiyadiappa Pullay	Do do
1949	2982 Subadar Abdur Razack	86th Carnatic Infantry
1950	2776 Havildar Kuppusami	Do do
1951	2979 Lance Naik Muhammad Khan	Do do
1952	Pensioned Subadar Fattah Mohammad	191st Punjabis (Light In- fantry)
1953	Pensioned Subadar Roshan Ali	Do do
1954	Pensioned Subadar Channan Singh	Do do
1955	3075 Havildar Nanhe Khan	Do do
1956	2784 Havildar Bakhshi Singh	Do do

Serial No. of Badge.	Regimental No., Rank and Name of recipient.	Unit.
BURMA DIVISION— <i>contd.</i>		
1957	5088 Naik Sawan Singh . . .	1-91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).
1958	3393 Naik Manbahadur Limbu	1-10th Gurkha Rifles
1959	3360 Rifleman Sirdhan Rai . .	Do. do.
1960	3397 Naik Chhuttan Khan . .	1-91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).
1961	3295 Havildar Ewas Khan . .	Do. do.
1962	3523 Rifleman Kubirman Rai .	1-10th Gurkha Rifles.
1963	3257 Naik Chinnayya . . .	63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.
1964	3930 Private Sodalaimuthu Pillay.	1-73rd Carnatic Infantry.
1965	6181 Private Gundala Rathnam	1-80th Carnatic Infantry.
2ND (RAWALPINDI) DIVISION.		
1966	Subadar Hardhan Singh . .	2-150th Infantry.
1967	Subadar Beli Ram . . .	31st Punjabis.
1968	2333 Kot Dafadar Mohammad Juma.	19th Lancers.
1969	Subadar Saif Ali . . .	1-130th Baluchis.
1970	Jemadar Bakshi Karam Chand.	18th Lancers.
1971	Subadar Gbulam Mahomed	1-25th Punjabis.
1972	Subadar Alla Dad Khan . .	2-67th Punjabis.
1973	4183 Havildar Maniraj . . .	2-8th Gurkha Rifles.
1974	438 Havildar Tulbir Gurung .	1-6th Gurkha Rifles.
1975	Subadar Bugdal . . .	2-8th Gurkha Rifles.
1976	3909 Havildar Kabbahadar Mal	1-5th Gurkha Rifles.
1977	154 Havildar Goriya Sing . .	2-39th Garhwal Rifles.

Serial No of Badge.	Regimental No., Rank and Name of recipient.	Unit.
	<b>2ND (RAWALPINDI) DIVISION — contd</b>	
1978	70 Havildar Bajjar Singh	3-39th Garhwal Rifles
1979	1510 Rifleman Punia Rana	1-5th Gurkha Rifles.
1980	2913 Naik Ranbhadur	1-9th Gurkha Rifles.
1981	1160 Colour Havildar Narbir	1-9th Gurkha Rifles.
1982	3676 Havildar Sundar Singh	1-32nd Sikh Pioneers
1983	1633 Rifleman Guman Singh	3-39th Garhwal Rifles
1984	785 Havildar Jaimal Singh	1-33rd Punjabis.
1985	60 Sepoy Gordhan	2-150th Infantry.
1986	Jemadar Gobinda	37th Dogras.
1987	359 Resalder Ganda Singh	22nd Cavalry.
1988	2459 Colour Havildar Boota Singh.	Railway Sappers and Miners.
1989	Resalder Muhammad Hasham Khan.	21st Cavalry.
	<b>16TH (INDIAN) DIVISION.</b>	
1990	Jemadar Kashmir Singh	2-35th Sikhs.
1991	Jemadar Soheli Singh	1-19th Punjabis.
1992	59 Havildar Maya	2-30th Punjabis
1993	Head Clerk Devi Dass	56th Camel Corps.
1994	Jemadar Mehar Ali Khan.	Followers' Central Depot,
1995	Subadar-Major Barkat Ali Khan.	Amritsar. Do do.
1996	Reservist-Dewa Singh	No. 2 Mule Depot
1997	1507 Temp. Naik Pundik Rai	1-7th Gurkha Rifles

Serial No. of Badge.	Regimental No., Rank and Name of recipient.	Unit.
	16TH (INDIAN) DIVISION— <i>contd.</i>	
1998	Reservist Bachittar Singh.	No. 2 Mule Depôt.
1999	1238 Rifleman Khawba Sing Rai.	1-7th Gurkha Rifles.
2000	2467 Rifleman Bahadar Gurung	1-1st Gurkha Rifles.
2001	Jemadar Arbab Mohamed Hus-ein	17th Cavalry.
2002	3278-C. Private Munisami	1-61st Pioneers
2003	Subadar Allar ux	2-17th Infantry.
2004	4022 Havildar Jagat Singh	1-30th Punjabis.
2005	2031 Lance-Naik (acting Havildar) Sher Singh.	51st Sikhs.
2006	Subadar Mahmud Jan	59th Scinde Rifles
2007	2654 Havildar Bahadur	2-4th Gurkha Rifles
2008	3125 Rifleman Kasibar	Do. do
2009	14 Trumpeter Allah Din	Guides Cavalry (F. F.).
2010	603 Acting Lance-Dafadar Arjan Singh (1).	Do. do.
2011	1996½ Dafadar Faiz Muhammad	Do. do
2012	Subadar Suda na	24th Punjabis.
2013	Subadar-Major Mohammad Roshan.	1-124th Baluchistan Infantry.
	POONA DIVISION.	
2014	Honorary Lieutenant Sitaram Ghogle.	Permanent Recruiter, D. R. O, Kirkee.
2015	Subadar-Major Shaik Chand, Bahadur.	Do. do.
2016	Colour Havildar Budhajee Pednekar.	Do. do.
2017	Colour Havildar Mahadu Jadhav.	Do. do.



Serial No. of Badge	Regimental No, Rank and Name of recipient	Unit
	POONA DIVISION— <i>contd.</i>	
2018	3792 Havildar Gopal Sawanth	1 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry
2019	912 Havildar Rahiman Khan	1-105th Mahratta Light Infantry
2020	1861 Havildar Saiyed Lal Mohamed	Do do
2021	517 Havildar Shauk Meer	1-116th Mahrattas
2022	1316 Havildar Shri h Baban	1 100th Mahratta Light Infantry
2023	1801 Lance Naik Mir Fazal Ali	Do do
2024	2403 Temporary Havildar Laxuman Parab	114th Mahrattas
2025	Subadar Shaukh Kamroddin	1 116th Mahrattas
2026	1152 Colour Havildar Dhondu More	1 117th Mahrattas
2027	Jemadar Abdul Rahman Khan	1 A Depot, Ahmednagar
2028	Subadar Molamad Zaman Khan	2 9th Infantry
2029	1190 Temporary Naik Hukam Singh	2 151th Infantry
2030	Jemadar Abdul Mazid Khan	Do
2031	Subadar Fazl Ahmad	2 152nd Infantry
2032	Jemadar Amar Singh	Do
2033	2735 Havildar Lalji	119th Infantry
2034	90 Drum Major Gopal	122nd Rajputana Infantry
2035	Subadar Wazu Khan	Combined Depot, 101st Grenadiers
2036	1617 Reservist Sahbaram Gunjal	Do do
2037	1493 Naik Dattaram Walse	108th Infantry.

Serial No. of Badge	Regimental No, Rank and Name of recipient.	Unit.
	4TH (QUETTA) DIVISION.	
2038	3226 Acting Havildar Idoo Khan	1-5th Light Infantry.
2039	1858 Acting Havildar Atta Mohamad	Do. do.
2640	107 Rifleman Phabiraj . .	3-1st Gurkha Rifles.
2041	113 Rifleman Dhanraj . .	Do. do
2042	118 Temporary Havildar Unkar Nath Singh	2-11th Rajputs.
2043	843 Lance-Naik Mihar Khan .	2-56th Punjabi Rifles
2044	Subadar Javand Singh .	Do do.
2045	Jemadar Mohd Panah .	106th Hazara Pioneers.
2046	2602 Havildar Nasir Ali .	Do do
2047	Jemadar Kasim Khan .	1 2 nd Punjabis
2048	4317 Havildar Shivram Barge	1-107th Pioneers
2049	Saladar Singbir Gharti .	1-4th Gurkha Rifles
2050	1254 Sepoy Ghisaram . .	1-98th Infantry.
2051	1319 Naik Mohan Singh . .	Do
2052	375 Lance-Naik Maubir .	2-10th Gurkha Rifles
2053	818 Lance-Naik Bakhatman	Do. do
2054	3589 Havildar Lodhman Gurung	1-4th Gurkha Rifles.
2055	3587 Havildar Roshan Khan .	1-107th Pioneers
2056	Jemadar Raza Ali Shah .	1-129th Baluchis
2057	1056 Sepoy Chanoo . .	Do
2058	25 Rifleman Agam Lal	3-7th Gurkha Rifles.
2059	Jemadar Asghar Ali Khan	3rd Skinner's Horse.

Serial No. of Badge	Regimental No, Rank and Name of recipient.	Unit.
	4TH (QUETTA) DIVISION - <i>contd</i>	
2030	1510 Dafadar Kehar Singh	3rd Skinner's Horse
2031	39 Naik Pandu Laxshman	33rd Divisional Signal Com- pany.
	5TH (MHOW) DIVISION	
2032	Subadar Mastan Singh	82nd Punjabis
2033	Subadar Samrat Singh	1-123rd Rifles
2034	Risaldar Rewat Singh	32nd Lancers
2035	Risaldar Faujdar Singh	35th Scinde Horse
2036	2891 Naik Pesht	1-6th Jat Light Infantry
2037	5388 Havildar Abdul Rahman	1 123rd Rifles
2038	36 Acting Naik Khairuddin	2 5th Light Infantry
2039	83 Havildar Rama	120th Infantry.
2070	2107 Naik Thukariya	1-6th Jat Light Infantry
2071	3187 Naik Akbar Khan	1 94th Russell's Infantry
2072	Risaldar Bhagat Singh	39th C. I. Horse
2073	Subadar Kartar Bakhsh	87th Punjabis
2074	2310 Dafadar Pakhar Singh	39th C. I. Horse.
2075	Subadar-Major Sohan	2-76th Punjabis.
2076	Jemadar Hakim Singh	2 21st Punjabis
2077	Jemadar Kasim Khan	95th Russell's Infantry.
2078	1471 Naik Jalkarn Das	2-25th Punjabis
2079	32743 Havildar Driver Moti Singh.	R. A. Depot, Jubbulpore

Serial No of Badge.	Regimental No, Rank and Name of recipient.	Unit
	5TH (Mhow) Division— <i>contd.</i>	
2090	1759 Naik Darshan Singh	96th Berar Infantry.
2091	1632 Havildar Ishar Singh	1-48th Pioneers.
2092	Jemadar Ramji Lal	20th Deccan Horse
2093	Subadar Amir Khan	2-21st Punjabis
2094	4610 Dafadar Munawar Khan	38th C. I. Horse
2095	2784 Lance-Naik Husain — Muhammed	104th Well-ley's Rifles
	MERUT DIVISION.	
2096	Jemadar Lal Singh	25th Cavalry (F. F.).
2097	Risaldar Pakhar Singh	12th Cavalry
2098	504 Dafadar Bodh Raj	23rd Cavalry (F. F.).
2099	4533 Sowar Jug Lal	14th Jat Lancers
2100	1988 Havildar Baga Singh	36th Sikhs
2091	Subadar-Major Ishar Singh	1-26th Punjabis
2092	5061 Rifleman Bahadur Thapa	1-3rd Gurkha Rifles
2093	Jemadar Girdhari	47th Sikhs.
2094	Jemadar Mohar Singh	2-11th Rajputs
2095	Subadar-Major Bai Ram	2 6th Jat Light Infantry.
2096	259 Sepoy Fazal Khan	1-67th Punjabis.
2097	Jemadar Gobind Sahi	2 2nd Gurkha Rifles.
2098	Subadar Fazal Khan	1-69th Punjabis
2099	Subadar Fazal Khan	71th Punjabis

Serial No. of Badge.	Regimental No, Rank and Name of recipient.	Unit.
<b>MERRUT DIVISION—contd.</b>		
2100	Subadar Mohamad Khan .	121st Pioneers
2101	2987 Private (Temporary Naik) Saya Mane.	128th Pioneers.
2102	Honorary Captain Chau- dhri Khan	92nd Punjabis.
2103	1780 Havildar Surain Singh .	1-72nd Punjabis.
2104	1588 Havildar Padambahadur Karki.	2-9th Gurkha Rifles
2105	717 Pensioner Colour Havildar Jagat Singh	93rd Burma Infantry.
2106	Subadar Kharakbir .	1-2nd Gurkha Rifles
2107	Chief Store-keeper Rai Sahib Chowdry Brij Lal, B.A.	Supply and Transport Corp.
2108	2081 Jemadar Rap Chand Bisht	1-30th Fa hwal Rifles.
2109	Risaldar Sher Singh .	16th Cavalry.
<b>5TH (LUCKNOW) DIVISION.</b>		
1110	3162 Lance-Naik Yunus Khan .	1-17th Infantry.
1111	Subadar Dasaundha Singh	1-9th Infantry.
1112	4834 Havildar Misri Lal .	Do
1113	1857 Havildar Allahbux .	2-18th Infantry.
1114	Honorary Captain and Subadar-Major Sunder Singh Sirdar Bahadur.	81th Punjabis
1115	Risaldar Sham Singh .	27th Mule Corps.
1116	Jemadar Mohamed Khan .	No. 5 Mule Depot
1117	Havildar Yangdang Rai .	Assam Labour Corps Depot.
1118	Jemadar Arokh Singh .	2nd Lancers.

Serial No. of Badge.	Regimental No., Rank and Name of recipient.	Unit.
8TH (LUCKNOW) DIVISION— <i>contd.</i>		
2119	2831 Temporary Havildar Nawab Uddin Khan.	1-17th Infantry.
2120	Rissaidar Randhir Singh .	5th Cavalry.
2121	Subadar Kasim Ali Shah .	2-113th Infantry.
2122	193 Havildar Samundar Khan.	62nd Punjabis.
2123	1170 Temporary Naik Mahan Singh.	62nd Punjabis.
2124	Subadar Isa Khan . .	2-18th Infantry.
2125	3189 Sepoy Abdallah . .	1-113th Infantry.
2126	Jemadar Bisal Singh .	5th Cavalry.
2127	Rissaidar Sri Lal .	Do.
2128	4307 Sepoy Karimuddin . .	1-18th Infantry.
2129	Subadar Solu Singh .	2-113th Infantry.
2130	Jemadar Jiwan Khan .	Royal Artillery Depot, Dinapore
2131	961 Temporary Havildar Chittar Singh.	1-11th Rajputs.
2132	1149 Colour Havildar Imamuddin	2-18th Infantry.
2133	Jemadar Muhammad Hussain.	5th Cavalry.
9TH (SECUNDERABAD) DIVISION		
2134	3454 Dafadar Nanha Singh .	7th Lancers.
2135	3486 Dafadar Harke Ram .	Do.
2136	101 Havildar Kappusamy .	64th Pioneers.
2137	3053 Havildar Joseph . .	2nd Sappers and Miners

Serial No. of Badge.	Regimental No, Rank and Name of recipient.	Unit.
9TH (SECUNDERABAD) DIVISION— <i>contd.</i>		
2138	3926 Havildar Sanyasi . . .	2nd Sappers and Miners.
2139	1642 Naik Syed Karim . . .	79th Carnatic Infantry.
2140	1816 Naik Veerana Thaver . .	Do. do
2141	Subadar-Major On Kyn . . .	1-70th Burma Rifles.
2142	Subadar Po San . . .	Do do
2143	Subadar Hazari Singh . . .	2-95th Russell's Infantry.
2144	Jemadar Venkatesami . . .	14th Labour Corps.
2145	Subadar Govindsami Naidu . .	Transport Recruiting Do Secunderabad.
2146	4625 Lance Dafadar Asa Singh .	7th Lancers.
2147	Risaldar Suram Chand . . .	Do.
2148	2518 Dafadar Phool Mohel . .	8th Cavalry.
2149	2120 Dafadar Kumbha Singh . .	Do.
2150	Subadar C. B. Ajanna . . .	2-88th Infantry.
2151	167 Havildar Nanjappa . . .	Do.
2152	2349 Jemadar Krishnasami . .	2-73rd Infantry.
2153	3912 Lance-Naik Mohamad Jafar.	83rd Infantry.
2154	3245 Havildar Arokiasami . . .	Do.
2155	1060 Private Anthony . . .	Do.
2156	2529 Havildar Saiyed Abdul Latif.	76th Carnatic Infantry.
2157	1929 Temporary Havildar Varghese Mathew	Do. do





Serial No of Badge	Regimental No, Rank and Name of recipient	Unit
KARACHI BRIGADE		
2176	Subadar Bar Singh, M C I D S M	2 15th Sikhs
2177	807 Havildar Muhammad Kasim	1-150th Infantry
2178	A. 310 Kot Dafadar Panoo Khan	No 4 Mule Depot
2179	Subadar Maima Singh	2 15th Sikhs
2180	18 Havildar Chanan Singh	Do
2181	157 Havildar Than Davarayan	1 156th Infantry
BOMBAY BRIGADE		
2182	3229 Lance Naik Muhammad Abdul Majid	1 97th Infantry
2183	13 Havildar Babu Chown	2 109th Infantry
2184	1503 Naik Kher Singh	2-43rd Erinpura Regiment
2185	Jemadar Harphub	1 99th Infantry
2186	1328 Lance Naik Jugdamba Singh	2 97th Infantry
2187	1314 Havildar Sewar Singh	1 120th Napier's Rifles
AMBALA BRIGADE		
2188	Subadar Uddham Singh	3 34th Sikh Pioneers
2189	31 Ressaidar Mansabdar Khan, M C	13th Lancers
2190	4668 Jemadar Dewa Singh	23rd Sikh Pioneers
2191	55 Ressaidar Dost Muhammad	13th Lancers
2192	10180 Lance Naik Than Singh	Royal Artillery Depot, Ambala
2190	Kot Dafadar Gardit Singh	30th Jacob's Horse

H F COOKE, Major General,  
Offg Adjutant-General in India

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

## No. 406 OF 1920.

*List of swords received from Mesopotamia and the ownership of which is unknown.*

Serial No.	Label No.	Description of sword.	Manufacturers.	Distinguishing marks, if any.
65	44	Sword, W. and N. C. O.'s.	E. Thurkle, London.	A. 6-01.
66	Nil	Sword, Officers.	F. W. Flight & Co., Winchester, Aldershot.	Maker's name only.
67	44	"	Hawkes & Co., Piccadilly, London.	"
68	Nil	"	Hawkes & Co., Piccadilly, London.	"
69	30	"	E. Thurkle, London.	"
70	Nil	"	Hobson & Sons, 1, 3, 5 Lexington Street, London	"
71	Nil	"	Moses and Sons.	"
72	Nil	"	T. H. Rough & Sons, Birmingham.	"
73	Nil	"	No maker's name.	Monogram F. L. C. engraved on blade and No. 98779.
74	30	"	No maker's name.	Nil.
75	Nil	"	No maker's name.	Nil.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st June 1920.*

**410.** The London Gazettes of the 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 26th and 27th April 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 20th May 1920.

**410****1st June  
1920.**

**411. Appointments.**—India Army Order No. 348 of 11452 (M. S.-1). 1920 is hereby cancelled.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Captain A. K. **Hillman**, attached 75th Carnatic Infantry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated 18th June 1919.

Captain A. P. W. **Brown**, attached 1-9th Gurkha Rifles, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated 2nd April 1920.

Captain N. K. **Bell**, attached 106th Hazara Pioneers, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated 26th January 1920.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

*To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.*

Captain H. **Tierney** . . . . . Dated 21st May 1920.

Lieutenant G. O. T. **Gardener** . . . . . 3rd September 1919

Lieutenant W. G. E. **Baxter** . . . . . 6th October 1919.

W N **Knight** . . . . . 12th October 1919

412

1st June  
1920.

**412. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

**23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).**—Major C. S. **Cameron**,

1386 (M. S.-2).

to be officiating Commandant, *vice*Major W. **Lowry-Corry**, relieved.

Dated 31st March 1920.

Major W. **Lowry-Corry**, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. **Carr-White**, relieved. Dated 31st March 1920.

**4th Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.**—Captain (acting

7091 (M. S.-2).

Major) H. A. **Cole**, to be TemporarySecond-in-Command, *vice* CaptainT. R. **Henry**, relieved. Dated 18th March 1920.

**1st Battalion, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis**—

790 (M. S.-2).

Major H. W. F. **Clive**, Company

Commandant, to be officiating Com-

mandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. N. **Hay**, C.I.E.,

D.S.O., granted leave. Dated 24th February 1920.

Captain E. J. C. **Ashmore**, D.S.O., M.C., attached,

868 (M. S.-2).

to be temporary Commandant,

*vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. S.**Eastmead**, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 28th February 1920.

Captain B. **Booth**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain E. J. C. **Ashmore**, D.S.O., M.C., appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 28th February 1920.

Captain H. A. **Wellesley**, M.C., 2-5th Gurkha Rifles,

359 (M. S.-2).

attached, to be temporary Command-

ant, *vice* Captain E. J. C.

**Ashmore**, D.S.O., M.C., relieved. Dated 9th March 1920.

Captain E. J. C. **Ashmore**, D.S.O., M.C., to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain R. **Booth**, relieved. Dated 9th March 1920.

**2nd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha**

4738 (M. S.-2)

Rifles.—Major (acting Lieutenant-

Colonel) W. L. **Dundas**, D.S.O.,

Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain H. A. **Wellesley**, M.C., relieved. Dated 24th March 1920.

Captain **H. A. Wellesley**, M.C., 2-5th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain **E. J. C. Ashmore**, D.S.O., M.C., relieved. Dated 24th March 1920.

412

1st June  
1920.

Major **E. Herbert-Lynch**, 1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain **H. A. Wellesley**, M.C., relieved. Dated 7th April 1920.

2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.—Major **J. E. Colenso**, Company Officer, to be 1137 (M. S.-2) Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

Major **E. S. Harcourt**, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major **A. H. Arbuthnot**, transferred to the 1st Battalion. Dated 17th October 1919.

Major **N. W. Wilson**, D.S.O., to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major **E. S. Harcourt**, M.C., relieved. Dated 1896 (M. S.-1). 20th February 1920.

**413. Leave.**—Reference India Army Order No. 977, dated 4th December 1919, the leave granted to Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Colonel) **A. F. Cumberlege**, is converted to privilege leave in advance under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 257 of 1920.

The undementioned officers are granted leave out of India—  
Brevet-Lieutenant Colonel **V. E. Gwyer**, 1st Battalion, 1856-18 (M. S.-1). 10th Jats, General Staff Officer, 1st grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for six months' combined leave on private affairs under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first sixty days' special war leave, the next ninety days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Pension service, 21st year, commenced 17th January 1920.

413

1st June  
1920.

Major-General J. C. **Rimington**, C.B., C.S.I., British Service, Director General of Military Works, Army Headquarters, combined leave for one hundred and seventy-two days under the leave rules of the British Service, (the first sixty days' special war leave, and the next ninety days' privilege leave, the remainder furlough).

The undermentioned officer was granted leave out of India on medical certificate:—  
5682 (G. S.).

Major C. S. **Crosbie**, India Miscellaneous List, privilege leave from 12th October 1919 to 7th April 1920, inclusive, under Army Instructions (India) Nos 332 of 1919, 38 of 1920 and 257 of 1920.

The leave previously notified in India Army Order No 854 of 1919 in respect of this officer is hereby cancelled.

**414. Leave, Officers.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Major Viscount **Ebrington**, M.C., 2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys), Assistant Instructor, Cavalry School, Saugor.  
1-1480 (M. S.-1).  
one hundred and twelve days' combined leave on private affairs (the first sixty days being privilege leave).

Major General S. H. **Climo**, C.B., D.S.O., Commanding Waziristan Field Force Combined leave for eight months under the provisions of paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the first sixty days being war leave and the next ninety days' privilege leave.

Brigadier-General P. **Holland-Pryor**, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., M.V.O., Commanding Risalpur Cavalry Brigade Combined leave on medical certificate for six months' under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226, the first sixty days being special after war leave and the next ninety days' privilege leave.

India Army Order No 178, dated the 9th March 1920, so far as it concerns this officer, is cancelled.

**415.** India Army Order No. 180 of 1920 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted:—

415

1st June  
1920.

**Furlough and Leave.**—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India, under Army Instruction (India) No. 882 of 1919:—

11268 (M. S.).

Sub-Conductor J. L. **Wetton**, India Miscellaneous List—combined leave for six months on private affairs (the first five months' privilege leave followed by one month's furlough).

**416. Regimental Institutes.**—With reference to Appendix XXXI, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, all questions in connection with *regimental institutes* have been taken over by the Quartermaster General in India. All correspondence on this subject should, in future, be addressed accordingly.

**417. Judicial.**—It is notified that the Judge Advocate General in India will be the adviser to the Air Officer Commanding the Royal Air Force in India in all matters connected with Royal Air Force Courts-Martial. A further order on the subject of communications with the Judge Advocate General in India in connection with such Courts-Martial will be issued later. In the meantime the procedure heretofore followed will continue to be observed.

**418. Organization—Indian Army.**—Paragraph 4 (so far as it concerns Indian units) of the annexure to India Army Order No. 216 of 1920 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted:—

"Indian units being disbanded will forward their records to their parent unit, *e.g.* :—

Records of 2/18th Infantry to 1/18th Infantry

Records of 3/8rd Gurkhas to 1/8rd Gurkhas.

Records of 3/28rd Infantry to 1-28rd Sikh Pioneers.

2. In cases where no parent unit exists, instructions as to the disposal of records will be included in the disbandment orders.



418

1st June  
1920.

3. In cases where the unit detailed to take over the records is on field service, the records should be forwarded to the depôt of that unit."

**419. Discharges—Indian Army.**—The Government of India have approved of the following addition to Army Regulations, India, Volume I:—

*Paragraph 1029-B.*—Change the full stop at the end of exception (vii) into a comma and insert the following as exception (viii)—

"(viii) of service rendered after being declared unfit for further service by a medical board."

2. The amendment will appear in the July 1920 Appendix to India Army Orders.

**420. Passages—Sea.**—Officers intending to proceed to the United Kingdom *via* South Africa are warned that onward passages from South-Africa are very difficult to obtain. All berths are fully booked up at least two months before vessels sail.

**421. Reports and Returns, Casualties.**—Numerous enquiries continue to be received from the Casualty Branch of the War Office respecting the condition and location of British other ranks serving in India. Such enquiries generally refer to British personnel whose units have left India and who have remained behind and have been subsequently either posted to or transferred to other units or depôts, etc., and of whom no correct particulars are available at their respective Home Record Offices.

2. To obviate such references the Commander-in-Chief desires to impress on Commanding Officers the necessity for keeping Home Record Offices promptly and methodically informed of all postings and transfers relating to British personnel employed under their orders.

1st June  
1920.

3. With this : : : : : Detail Camps, : : : : : where British ra : : : : : census of all such personnel in order to ascertain and to report to Officers in charge of Home Record Offices concerned the correct regimental particulars and location of these men, so that those officers may be able to identify and locate all individuals whose records they maintain and thus satisfactorily and expeditiously dispose of the many enquiries now received by them from relatives regarding the welfare of the soldier.

**422. Musketry Matches.**—The following musketry matches are open for competition, during the year 1920-21 :—

16176 (G. S.).

1. *His Excellency the Viceroy's Prizes* — His Excellency the Viceroy is pleased to present the following musketry prizes, to be competed for by the Indian Defence Force :—

(a) A Silver Cup to the winning section of the competition and silver medals to the members of that section.

(b) A Silver Cup to the second section in the competition, and bronze medals to the members of that section.

2. *His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's Prizes.* — His Excellency the Commander-in Chief is pleased to present the following musketry prizes :—

(a) A Silver Cup for British regular troops and the Indian Defence Force.

(b) A Silver Cup for troops of the Indian Army.

3. *Brooke Bond Company's Prizes* — Messrs. Brooke Bond and Company, Limited, have been good enough to present a Silver Challenge Cup and silver medals to the members of the winning team, to be competed for annually by British regular troops throughout India. Should the Cup be won three years in succession by the same unit it will become the property of that unit.

4. *Cawnpore Woollen Mills Company's Prizes* — The Cawnpore Woollen Mills Company have been good enough to present a Silver Cup and silver medals to the members of the winning team to be competed for by Indian troops and Imperial Service Troops throughout India. The Cup will

**422** become the property of the officers' mess. The unit winning the Cup will also hold for the year the Challenge "Trophy" presented by the Company in 1904 (vide India Army Order No. 426 of 1904).

1st June  
1920.

5. All the above prizes will be competed for under local arrangements.

The conditions are published as an appendix to this Order.

**423. Books, Translations.**—The following publications will shortly be ready for issue in Urdu, Hindi, Gurmukhi and Roman Urdu.

Indents for these books may be submitted by General Officers Commanding to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, on a scale of one vernacular copy of each of the two books concerned, per Hotchkiss or Lewis Gun.

Copies will also be on sale at the prices quoted :—

	Urdu.	Hindi.	Gurmukhi.	Roman Urdu.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
G. S. T. 51.—Handbook of the "303" Hotchkiss Gun.	3 0 0	3 10 0	3 0 0	0 9 0
G. S. T. 43.—Notes on the Hotchkiss Gun.	2 12 0	3 6 0	2 12 0	...
G. S. T. 49.—Handbook of "303" Lewis Gun.	1 0 0	0 12 0	1 0 0	0 4 0
G. S. T. 50.—Tactical Employment of Lewis Guns.	0 10 0	0 10 0	1 0 0	...

**424. Corrigendum—Forms.**—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 367, dated 11th May 1920 :—

In the fifth line for "Z.-200" read "Z.-2001" and in the last line for "M.-1235" read "M.-1265".

1st June  
1920.

**425. Forms.**—The application and medical certificates referred to in India Army Form X-I. A. F. X.-1835 (A. G. 5). 1835 item 21, should in future be sent direct to the Major General in charge Administration, Southern Command, and *not* to the General Officer Commanding, 6th (Poona) Division.

India Army Form X-1835, item 21, will be amended in due course.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*  
*Offg Adjutant-General in India.*



# APPENDIX TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

## No 122 of 1920

### Marketry Matches.

#### GENERAL RULES.

The following general rules are applicable to all the matches:—

1. All matches must be fired by the 31st March 1921, and each match is to be concluded on the day on which it is commenced.

2. The matches will be superintended by a selected British officer not below the rank of Captain, not belonging to the Corps competing, assisted by another officer who may belong to the corps competing. The former will sign a certificate to accompany the Registers, to the effect that all conditions of the match have been observed.

The Officer Commanding the Corps, whether of Artillery or Battalion, every member of the conditions prescribed.

3. *Butt Superintendent*.—A British officer will be detailed as Butt Superintendent in all cases.

4. *Dress*.—Drill Order. Rifles with slings as issued.

5. Cavalry units will not fire with fixed bayonets, wherever it is laid down in the conditions that bayonets should be fixed.

6. *Coaching*.—Neither coaching nor hints as to progress of time by any person is allowed, except where allowed by the conditions of the match.

7. *Rifles and Sights*.—No competitor is allowed to fire with any weapon except that with which he is armed.

Rifles and sights will be used as issued.

Sights will not be blackened. Slings will not be used as an aid to shooting.

Orthoptics are not allowed.

8. Neither preliminary practice nor sighting shots are permitted on the day of the match.

9. *Time*.—In all timed matches the time is to be taken by a stop watch

10. *Ricochets* do not count.

11. *Registers*—The registers (Army Form B-190-A.) are to be forwarded direct to the Commandant, Small Arms Schools, Indur, Pachmarhi, by the Superintending Officer within 24 hours of the completion of the competition

12. On the appearance of the results in India Army Orders, the holders of the challenge cups will forward them without delay, to the winners for the year.

### I.—HIS EXCELLENCY THE Viceroy's PRIZES

#### *Teams*

1. A unit of the Indian Defence Force may enter a team from each Squadron, Battery or Company.

2. Each team will be a section (consisting of 7 other ranks)

3. The section must be the normal section of the unit and not a section made up for the purpose of this competition.

4. The members of the team must have served three months in the section.

No Serjeant Instructor is to be included.

#### *Ties*

Ties will be decided—

1. By the highest aggregate scores of practices taken in the inverse order, commencing with the last.

2. If still a tie, by the fewest misses in the whole competition.

3. If still a tie, by the fewest outliers in the whole competition

#### *Conditions*

1. Practice No 1—Snap shooting. Figure No 3 200 yards, 5 rounds

Lying Firing over cover, exposure 5 seconds for each shot. Bayonet fixed, except for Cavalry.

2. Practice No 2 —Rapid. First Class Figure Target. 300 yards, 5 rounds.

3. Lying. Rifle to be unloaded and pouch buttoned until the order " Rapid Fire " is given Time 30 seconds.

3. Practice No 3.—Slow. First Class Figure Target. 500 yards, 5 rounds. Lying.

4. Targets, marking and rules for conduct of the practices as laid down for the Annual Course (*vide* Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force), subject to the General rules issued herewith.

5. Practices will be fired in the order given above.

## II.—HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF'S PRIZES.

### *Platoon competition.*

1. Only one team may enter from a Cavalry Regiment or Infantry Battalion.

2. The team will consist of—

(a) A Rifle Section (7 other ranks).

(b) A Hotchkiss or Lewis Gun Section (7 other ranks).

Both the above must belong to the same squadron or platoon.

3. Non-commissioned officers and men must have served at least three months with the section, or any less time provided they have served with the same section since first joining the Regiment or Battalion.

4. No Serjeant Instructor is to be included in teams competing from Indian Defence Force.

### *Ties.*

1. Ties will be decided—

By the highest aggregate score of Rifle Sections on the Figure 3 Targets.

If still a tie, by the highest aggregate score on the Figure 2 Targets.



## CONDITIONS.

*A.—Rifle Section.*

1. Rifle to be loaded, one round in chamber, 9 in magazine, except Section Commander who will have one round in chamber and 4 in magazine. The Section, except the Section Commander, will fire two rounds at each of the following distances, 500, 400, 300, 200 and 100 yards.

At 500 and 400 collective fire; the Section Commander will direct the fire of his section but will not fire himself.

At 300, 200 and 100 yards individual fire; the Section Commander will fire, 2 rounds at 300 and 200 yards, 1 round at 100 yards.

2. *Targets*—Four Figure No. 2 (M. R., Part II, Plate 38) and Four Figure No. 3 (M. R., Part II, Plate 39) will be exposed at the butts for the whole practice. They will be placed alternately starting on the right with Figure No. 2. There will be an interval of at least 3 feet between any two targets.

3. Competitors may assume any position when firing. Bayonets to be fixed (except for Cavalry) after firing at 500 yards.

4. Forty-five seconds will be allowed for each distance, timed from the command "Advance" given by the Officer Superintending to the command "Cease Fire." When the command "Advance" is given, the competitors will be in the prone position (both elbows on the ground) 100 yards in rear of the firing point. An interval of fifteen seconds will be allowed between the "Cease Fire" and the next command "Advance." Advances will be in double time.

5. The section will advance and fire together.

6. The total score of each team to be signalled after the practice has been completed. All hits on Figure No. 2 to count one point. All hits on Figure No. 3 to count two points.

*B.—Hotchkiss or Lewis Gun Section.*

1. *Targets*.—Khaki screen, 10 feet long by 3 feet high.

Two Figures (No. 3), one on each side of the khaki screen and four yards away from it.

*B.—Hotchkiss or Lewis Gun Section—contd.*

2. Three strips of 30 rounds each for the Hotchkiss Gun; three magazines containing 30 rounds each for the Lewis Gun. One strip or one magazine to be fired at each of the following distances,—400, 300 and 200 yards.

Numbers 3 to 6 will have one round in the chamber and 4 in the magazine—2 rounds to be fired at 400 and 300 yards, 1 round at 200 yards. The Section Commander will not fire but will carry a rifle. He will direct the fire of his Section.

3. The team to be numbered before commencing. The No. 1 to be changed after firing at each range. No man to act as No. 1 at more than one range.

4. The team will start at 500 yards: all to be lying down. On the command "Advance" Nos. 5 and 6 will double to the fire position, when they reach this and are lying down, remainder of team will double to fire position, and 30 rounds will be fired at target. Two rounds will be fired by Nos. 3 to 6 from their rifles. No firing until all members of team are lying down on firing point.

5. The team will act in a similar manner when firing at 300 and 200 yards, except that at 200 yards only 1 round will be fired by Nos. 3 to 6 from their rifles.

6. Strip or magazine to be placed on gun after reaching fire position. Strips or magazines to be carried by the member of team acting as No. 2.

7. Two minutes will be allowed for each distance timed from the command "Advance" given by the Officer Superintending to the command "Cease Fire". An interval of 20 seconds will be allowed between the command "Cease Fire" and the next command "Advance" for application of safety catch or other safety arrangements, changing rounds, etc.

8. The Section Commander may carry glasses and observe fire.

9. In each of the above practices a direct hit on screen or Figure to count one point.

10. One point to be deducted for every round fired after the conclusion of the whistle blast or command "Cease Fire". One point also to be deducted if firing commences before all members of team are lying down on

firing point. Five points will be deducted for each figure (No. 3) Target on which there are no direct hits.

C.—The scores obtained by the rifle and Hotchkiss or Lewis gun section to be added together.

### III.—MESSRS BROOKE BOND AND COMPANY'S PRIZES

#### *Teams.*

1. A team will consist of two rifle sections, each of 7 other ranks. Both sections must belong to the same troop, battery or platoon of a unit of the British Army.

2. Each regiment, brigade of artillery, or battalion will only be represented by one team.

3. Non-commissioned officers and men must have served at least three months with the troop, battery or platoon or any less time provided they have served with the same troop, battery or platoon since first joining the unit.

#### *Ties.*

Ties will be decided:—

1. By the highest aggregate scores of practices taken in the inverse order, commencing with the last.
2. If still a tie, by the fewest misses in the whole competition.
3. If still a tie, by the fewest outers in the whole competition.

#### *Conditions.*

1. Practice No. 1—Slow. Second Class Figure Target. 100 yards. 5 rounds. Standing. Bayonet Fixed (except for Cavalry).

2. Practice No. 2—Snap shooting Figure No. 3 Target 100 yards. 5 rounds. Standing. Bayonet fixed (except for Cavalry). Taking cover in a trench. Exposure 5 seconds for each shot. Firing in observation, whole of rifle and bayonet concealed until the target appears.

3 Practice No 3—Rapid First Class Figure Target 600 yards, 5 rounds, Lying behind cover—one round in chamber, 4 rounds in magazine 35 seconds allowed

4 Practice No 4—Slow, First Class Figure Target 600 yards, 5 rounds Lying Taking cover behind stones or sand-bags and firing round them

5 Targets, marking and rules for conduct of the practices as laid down for the Annual Course, subject to the general rules issued herewith

6 Practices will be fired in the order given above

#### IV. —CAWNPORE WOOLLEN MILLS COMPANY'S PRIZES

##### *Teams*

1 A team will consist of 2 rifle sections, each of 7 other ranks Both sections must belong to the same troop, battery or platoon of a unit of the Indian Army or Imperial Service Troops

2 Each regiment, brigade of artillery or battalion will only be represented by one team

3 Non-commissioned officers and men must have served at least three months with the troops, battery or platoon or any less time provided they have served with the same troop, battery or platoon since first joining the unit

Ties will be decided —

- 1 By the highest aggregate scores of practices taken in the inverse order, commencing with the last
- 2 If still a tie, by the fewest misses in the whole competition
- 3 If still a tie, by the fewest outers in the whole competition

##### *Conditions*

1 Practice No 1—Slow Second Class Figure Target 100 yards, 5 rounds Standing Bayonet fixed (except for Cavalry)

2 Practice No 2—Snap shooting Figure No 3 Target 200 yards, 5 rounds Standing Bayonet fixed (except for Cavalry) Taking cover in trench Exposure 5 seconds for each shot

Firer in observation, whole of rifle and bayonet concealed until the target appears

3 Practice No 3—Rapid. First Class Figure Target. 500 yards, 5 rounds. Lying behind cover. One round in chamber, 4 rounds in magazine. 35 seconds allowed.

4 Practice No 4—Slow. First Class Figure Target. 600 yards, 5 rounds. Lying. Taking cover behind stones or sandbags and firing round them.

5 Targets. Marking and rules for conduct of the practices as laid down for the Annual Course, subject to the general rules issued herewith.

6 Practices will be fired in the order given above.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 8th June 1920.*

**426.** The **London Gazettes** of the 28th, 29th, 30th April 1920 and 3rd and 4th May 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 26th May 1920. **426**  
**8th June 1920.**

**427. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

*To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.*

Lieutenant E. J. Wellman . . .	Dated 22nd April 1920.
" H. V. Diacono . . .	" 6th June 1919.
" C. L. Albrecht . . .	" 27th October 1918.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment :—

Lieutenant-Colonel F. A. **Kemble**, R.A., appointed Chief Ordnance Officer, Kirkee, dated 18th May 1920, *vice* Major D. G. **Cowie**, R.A., vacated.

**428. Appointments—Commissions.**—It is notified that Commission Parchments have been received at Army Headquarters for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers whose date of appointment is prior to the 23rd December 1917.

428

8th June  
1920.

Officers concerned, or the next-of-kin in the case of deceased officers, should apply to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, stating the address to which they desire the Commission to be despatched.

**428. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—**The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

*1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse).—*  
770 (M. S. 2). Major G. A. C. **Wetherall**, Squadron Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. J. M. **Binny**, granted leave. Dated 30th January 1920.

Major G. A. C. **Wetherall**, Squadron Officer (officiating *vice* the officiating Commandant, *vice* Maj **Wetherall**, granted leave. Dated 11th February 1920.

Captain M. M. **Stevenson**, Squadron Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. A. C. **Wetherall**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 11th February 1920.

*28th Punjabis—*Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel H. B. D. **Baird**, C.M.G., D.S.O., 12th Cavalry, to be Commandant, but to remain in his present employment until further orders. Dated 12th May 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 41st Dogras—*Captain (acting Major) H. **Conder**, 1st Battalion, 112th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) C. L. **Riley**, relieved. Dated 21st December 1919.

*44th Mewara Infantry.—*Captain W. T. **Plgot**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain C. H. S. **Deane**, relieved. Dated 11th March 1920.

*1st Battalion, 81st Pioneers.*—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel

1508 (M. S.-2).

G. W. **Cochran**, D.S.O., Company Commander, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major A. C. A. **Thackwell**, M.C., relieved. Dated 8th May 1920.

8th June  
1920.

Major A. C. A. **Thackwell**, M.C., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain E. H. B. **Ozanne**, relieved. Dated 8th May 1920.

*1st Battalion, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).*—Brevet-

1578 (M. S.-2).

Lieutenant-Colonel N. M. **Geoghegan**, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, 89th Punjabis, to be Commandant, but to remain in his present employment until further orders, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. F. **Basevi**, vacated. Dated 16th May 1920.

*1-103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.*—In India Army

4058 (M. S.-2).

Order No. 223, dated 23rd March 1920, the date of appointment of Captain V. R. **Munton**, to be a permanent Company Commander, should read "19th December 1919" and not "19th November 1919" as therein stated.

*1st Battalion, 109th Infantry.*—Major M. L. A.

563 (M. S.-2).

**Gompertz**, 108th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Major) A. J. **Reeve**, relieved. Dated 10th February 1920.

Major C. P. **Paigo**, C.I.E., Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major M. L. A. **Gompertz**, relieved. Dated 14th February 1920.

*1st Battalion, 112th Infantry.*—Major A. **Thompson**,

583 (M. S.-2).

Company Commander, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Captain P. A. **Meade**, M.C., relieved. Dated 18th April 1920.

*1st Battalion, 128th Pioneers.*—Captain R. S. **England**,

434 (M. S.-2).

Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major (Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel) N. G. B. **Goodfellow**, C.I.E., proceeded on leave. Dated 27th February 1920.



429

th June  
1920.

*1st Battalion, 130th King George's Own Baluchis*  
(*Jacob's Rifles*).—Major E. E.

855 (M. S.-2). **Wilford**, D.S.O., O.B.E., 30th  
Lancers (Gordon's Horse), attached, to be officiating Second-  
in-Command, *vice* Captain G. A. **Pim**, relieved. Dated 27th  
March 1920.

*1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles*.—Lieutenant-Colonel  
A. L. **Longhurst**, Second-in-

1396 (M. S.-2). Command, 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha  
Rifles, to be Commandant, but to remain in his present  
employment. Dated 30th March 1920.

*3rd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles*.—Captain G. O. De.  
R **Channer**, M.C., to be officiat-

5510 (M. S.-2). ing Second-in-Command, *vice*  
Captain A. F. **Hingston**, relieved. Dated 10th Feb-  
ruary 1920.

*1st Battalion, 11th Gurkha Rifles*.—Captain H. E  
8947 (M. S.-2). **Templer**, Company Commander,

to be temporary Second-in-Com-  
mand, *vice* Captain T. H. **Battye**, relieved. Dated 16th  
February 1920.

Major, E. G. T. **Tuite Dalton**, M.C., 3rd Queen  
Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary  
Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain H. E. **Templer**, relieved.  
Dated 27th March 1920.

#### 430. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).

6582 (I. D. F.). The Com-  
mander-in-Chief in India is pleased  
to make the following appointment :—

*4th Simla Rifles*.—Lieutenant-Colonel W. **Sutherland**,  
V.D., to be Commandant, *vice* Major G. W. **Marshall**,  
I.S.O., V.D., vacated. Dated 1st June 1920.

**431 Leave—Officers.**—The undermentioned officers  
are granted leave out of India :—

Major-General Sir C. **Dobell**, K.C.B., C.M.G.,  
D.S.O., Commanding Northern  
1-1493 (M. S.-1). Command. Combined leave for one

hundred and twenty days, the first sixty days being war leave  
and the next sixty days privilege leave.

Brigadier-General A. **Cadell**, Commanding Allahabad Brigade. Combined leave for one hundred and fifty days, the first sixty days being special war leave and the next ninety days privilege leave.

India Army Order No. 240, dated the 30th March 1920, so far as it relates to this officer, is cancelled.

In India Army Order No 61, dated the 3rd February 1920, so far as it relates to General Sir A. A. **Barrett**, G.C.B., K.C.S.I., K.C.V.O., A.-D.-C., General Officer Commanding, Northern Command, for 31st May 1920 read 30th May 1920.

**432. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.**—The undermentioned Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department are granted the Meritorious Service Medal with annuity, under the provisions of paragraph 993 *et seq*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I:—

*Bengal Establishment.*

No. 870, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Sundar Das**, *vice* No. 798, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Rawail Singh**, promoted, with effect from the 16th February 1918.

No. 874, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Maharaj Kishan**, *vice* No. 802, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Hardayal Singh**, promoted, with effect from the 7th July 1918.

No. 876, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Tara Chand**, *vice* No. 852, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Wahidyar Khan**, promoted, with effect from the 1st January 1919.

No. 884, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Jwala Singh**, *vice* No. 741, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Abdul Hamid Khan**, invalided, with effect from the 31st May 1919.

429

8th June  
1920.

*1st Battalion, 130th King George's Own Baluchis*  
(Jacob's Rifles).—Major E. E.

855 (M. S.-2). **Wilford**, D.S.O., O.B.E., 30th  
Lancers (Gordon's Horse), attached, to be officiating Second-  
in-Command, *vice* Captain G. A. **Pim**, relieved. Dated 27th  
March 1920.

*1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles*.—Lieutenant-Colonel  
1396 (M. S.-2). A. L. **Longhurst**, Second-in-  
Command, 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha  
Rifles, to be Commandant, but to remain in his present  
employment. Dated 30th March 1920.

*3rd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles*.—Captain G. O. De.  
5510 (M. S.-2). R. **Channer**, M.C., to be officiat-  
ing Second-in-Command, *vice*  
Captain A. P. **Hingston**, relieved. Dated 10th Feb-  
ruary 1920.

*1st Battalion, 11th Gurkha Rifles*.—Captain H. E.  
8947 (M. S.-2). **Templer**, Company Commander,  
to be temporary Second-in-Com-  
mand, *vice* Captain T. H. **Battye**, relieved. Dated 16th  
February 1920.

Major E. G. T. **Tuite Dalton**, M.C., 3rd Queen  
Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary  
Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain H. E. **Templer**, relieved.  
Dated 27th March 1920.

---

**430. Appointments—Regimental (Indian**  
**Defence Force).**—The Com-  
6582 (I. D. F.). mander-in-Chief in India is pleased  
to make the following appointment :—

*4th Simla Rifles*.—Lieutenant-Colonel W. **Sutherland**,  
V.D., to be Commandant, *vice* Major G. W. **Marshall**,  
I.S.O., V.D., vacated. Dated 1st June 1920.

---

**431. Leave—Officers.**—The undermentioned officers  
are granted leave out of India :—

Major-General Sir C. **Dobell**, K.C.B., C.M.G.,  
1-1493 (M. S.-1). D.S.O., Commanding Northern  
Command. Combined leave for one  
hundred and twenty days, the first sixty days being war leave  
and the next sixty days privilege leave.

Brigadier-General A. Cadell, Commanding Allahabad  
11217 (M. S.-1). Brigade Combined leave for one

431

hundred and fifty days, the first sixty days being special war leave and the next ninety days privilege leave. 8th June 1920.

India Army Order No. 240, dated the 30th March 1920, so far as it relates to this officer, is cancelled.

In India Army Order No. 61, dated the 3rd February 1920, so far as it relates to General  
10860 (M. S.-1) Sir A. A. Barrett, G C B.,

K.C.S.I., K.C.V.O., A.-D.-C., General Officer Commanding, Northern Command, for 31st May 1920 read 30th May 1920.

### 432. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—

10769 (D. M. S. I.-A.) The undermentioned Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department are granted the Meritorious Service Medal with annuity, under the provisions of paragraph 993 *et seq*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I:—

#### *Bengal Establishment.*

No 870, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Sundar Das**, *vice* No. 798, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Rawail Singh**, promoted, with effect from the 16th February 1918.

No. 674, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Maharaj Kishan**, *vice* No. 802, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Hardayal Singh**, promoted, with effect from the 7th July 1918.

No. 876, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Tara Chand**, *vice* No. 852, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Wahidyar Khan**, promoted, with effect from the 1st January 1919

No. 884, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Jwala Singh**, *vice* No. 741, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Abdul Hamid Khan**, invalided, with effect from the 31st May 1919.

432

8th June  
1920.

No. 892, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Fazl-din**,  
vice No. 834, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Kaka  
Ram**, promoted, with effect from the 11th October 1919.

No. 891, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Kirpa Ram**,  
vice No. 835, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Gokal-  
chand**, promoted, with effect from the 16th November  
1919.

*Bombay Establishment.*

No. 253, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Shrirang  
Ramchandra**, vice No. 818, 1st Class Sub-Assistant  
Surgeon **Karam Husain**, Bengal Establishment, pro-  
moted, with effect from the 1st November 1918.

India Army Order No. 35 of 1919, so far as it relates to  
No 217, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Benjamin  
Reuben**, is cancelled.

---

**433. Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—Silver  
medals have been awarded to the  
members of the Indian Defence  
Force named in the list published as an annexure to this  
Order.

---

**434. Transfer of certain articles hitherto  
supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps  
to Ordnance Department.**—In continuation of India  
Army Orders Nos. 522 and 676  
of 1919, the articles detailed in the  
annexure to this Order will in future be supplied by the  
Ordnance Department on all existing authorities and will be  
demanded from that department under the nomenclature  
shewn in column 3 of the list. Where a new ordnance  
designation is not given, the old nomenclature shewn in  
column 2 will be used until further orders.

All stocks of these items at present in Supply and Trans-  
port charge will be handed over to the nearest arsenal. Any  
indents at present outstanding should be cancelled and fresh  
indents resubmitted on the Ordnance Department in accord-  
ance with India Army Order No. 987 of 1919

8th June  
1920.

2. The following items will be supplied by the Medical Department:—

<i>Original nomenclature.</i>	<i>New nomenclature.</i>
Cloth, loose, woven.	Cloth, loose, woven, for bandages.
Cloth for bandages.	
Cloth, dressing.	Gauze, plain.
Cloth, gauze.	
Gauze.	Gauze, corrosive, sublimate
Gauze for dressings	
Gauze for 'antiseptic dressing.	Silk, green, for eye shades.
Silk, green, for eye shades	
Tow, plain.	Tow, surgeons.

3 The following will continue to be supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps:—  
Sulphur.

#### 435. Equipment—Mountain Artillery.—If

10584 (O B). there is any difficulty, however slight, in inserting friction tubes

into the vents of 2 75" and 10-pr. B L guns, the vent must be at once cleaned with the steel rimer. Otherwise the tube, being inadequately supported, may split and score the tube chamber

#### 436. Ceremonial.—The following messages sent to,

038222 (A. G. 5). and received from His Royal Highness the Duke of Connaught and

Strathern on the death of his daughter, the Crown Princess of Sweden, are published:—

Telegram No 5835, dated 7th May 1920.

From—His Excellency the Viceroy.

To—The Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India.

Please communicate following message to His Royal Highness the Duke of Connaught *Begins*: Sir Charles Munro on behalf of the Army in India trust they may be permitted respectfully to express their sympathy to His Royal Highness the Duke of Connaught in his bereavement *Ends*.

436

8th June  
1920.

Telegram No. 1722, dated 13th May 1920.

From—The Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India,  
To—His Excellency the Viceroy (Army Department).

Your telegram dated 7th May, 5835. Please communicate following to Commander-in-Chief in India, from His Royal Highness the Duke of Connaught. Please accept yourself and convey to Army in India my grateful thanks for your kind message of sympathy. Arthur.

**437. Books—G. S.**—The stock of the undermentioned publication is now exhausted and no further issue will be made:—

2009-(G. S.)  
“Notes on the Telephone, Portable D, Mark III, and Telephone, Portable, I. P., Mark III-(G. S. T. 29)”  
English and Roman Urdu Editions.

**438. Books.**—With reference to Army Instruction 9494 (Q. M. G-16-B.) (India) 760 of 1919. The issue of “Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section I. B., Indian Infantry (except Pioneers)” has been approved. Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Indents are unnecessary.

The above regulations supersede the Army Tables of a battalion of Indian Infantry, 1916, as far as line and rifle battalions are concerned.

**439. Forms.**—The following amendments are made to India Army Form-Z-2003-A (as amended by India Army Order 925 of 1919):—

**O. F. 1687—**

For the existing entries in columns 25, 26, 28, 29 and 34, substitute “200,” “600,” “200,” “150,” and “20” respectively.

**O. F. 1688—**

For the existing entries in columns 29 and 30 substitute “50” and “100” respectively.  
In column 34 insert “10,”

For the existing entries in columns 25, 26, 28, 29 and 34 substitute "100," "200," "100," "50" and "10" respectively.

8th June  
1920.

## O. P. 1690—

For the existing entries in columns 29, 30 and 34 substitute "20," "80" and "nil" respectively.

636418 (A. G.-3). The following form has been revised :—

Army Form A.-47—Form of Order for the Assembly of a General or District Court-Martial.

Pending a reprint of the Form, the following amendments will be carried out in manuscript :—

- (1) The marginal note should be corrected in accordance with the specimen on page 677 of the Manual of Military Law (1917 edition).
- (2) The words "By Order" should be expunged.
- (3) The final note on page 677, Manual of Military Law, should be added to the foot of the form.

20141 (Q. M. G.-5). The following India Army Forms have been introduced :—

S. 1513 (Supply and Transport Corps) Special Enlistment Form (up to 31st March 1922).

S. 1513 A (Supply and Transport Corps) Special Enlistment Form (up to 31st March 1923).

S. 1513-B (Supply and Transport Corps) Special Enlistment Form (up to 31st March 1924).

S. 1514 (Supply and Transport Corps).	} Notices to be given to men at the time of their offering for such enlistment or re-enlistment.
S. 1514-A (Supply and Transport Corps).	
S. 1514-B (Supply and Transport Corps).	

2. These forms are obtainable from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, Calcutta, by the Officer in charge Supply and Transport Corps Records, Delhi, only.



439

8th June  
1920.

3. The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2001 :—

Page 124—delete S. 1513 and S. 1514 and insert :—

			REMARKS
E-1513	G	Supply and Transport Corps—Special Enlistment Form (up to 31st March 1923).	Issued as required to the Officer in Charge Supply and Transport Corps Records only.
S-1513-A	G	Supply and Transport Corps—Special Enlistment Form (up to 31st March 1923)	
S-1513-B	G	Supply and Transport Corps—Special Enlistment Form (up to 31st March 1924).	
S 1514	G	Form No 1 Conditions of service of specially re-enlisted British other ranks (British other ranks eligible for demobilization employed with the Supply and Transport Corps)	
S-1514-A	G	Form No. 2 Conditions of service of specially re-enlisted British	
S-1514-B	G	Form No 3 Conditions of service of specially enlisted British other ranks (Persons other than soldiers and discharged or demobilized soldiers)	

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-2001.—  
9490 (Q M. G. 16-B).

Page 120—

Against India Army Form O-1450 in column 6 insert " 10 "

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,

Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No 433 of 1920.

*1st Bihar Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.*

Captain H. S. CHESHIRE  
Lance-Corporal W. SWAIN

*2nd Surma Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.*

Private A G. GRAEME.  
Private E. W. HOBSON.  
Private G C RALSTON.

*5th Punjab Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.*

Trooper G. A. BALL.

*9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Company Serjeant-Major P. E. HOLLAND.  
Corporal R. DUNNE

*10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Serjeant H L. CUTHELL.  
Trooper E W. K. GREEN  
Trooper W. R. H. WAIT.  
Trooper J. O K WALSH,  
Trooper A. J. WRIGHT.

*1st (Calcutta Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, Indian Defence Force.*

Gunner A F. ALBERT.

*3rd (Rangoon Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, Indian Defence Force.*

Lance-Bombardier A H. WOOSTER.

*2nd Nagpur Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Captain C. J. IRWIN.

Private X. CLAYTON.

*3rd Punjab Rifles, Indian Defence Force*

Rifleman A. KELLOGG.

*4th Simla Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Rifleman G. J. PIPER

*1-7th East Indian Railway Corps, Indian Defence Force.*

Corporal J. W. CAMPBELL

*2-7th East Indian Railway Corps, Indian Defence Force.*

Private S. H. WORDSWORTH.

*10th (Naini Tal) Company, Indian Defence Force.*

Serjeant P. P. DEWAR

Private H. T. GILL.

Private A. L. GARDNER

*12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Serjeant J. W. DORAN.

Private J. A. HADDY.

Private S. A. WOLLOGOMBE.

Private H. A. MACDONALD.

*1-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Lance-Corporal C. MORRIS

*15th Bombay Battalion, Indian Defence Force*

Private B. D. GORDEN.

*1-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway  
Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Captain A. McDONALD.  
Corporal G. H. RAYMOND.  
Lance-Corporal M. SAMUELS.  
Private S ROBERTS.  
Private A. J. WALLER.  
Private T. PEREIRA.  
Private A STIBEIRO.

*2-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway.  
Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Corporal G. A. BARNES.  
Corporal F. G CAHILL.  
Private N. MOREYRA.  
Private P. M. NEWLAND.  
Private A H. PALMER.  
Private P. R PENMAN  
Private H W. RADCLIFFE.

*18th Rangoon Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Corporal F. M. ANTHONY.

*20th Nilgiri Malabar Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Corporal F. L. DAWES.  
Private E. W. BURROWS.  
Private M. KUMARAN.  
Private O. I. KUNHAMBOO.

*1-24th North-Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence  
Force.*

Private W. E. HARMER.  
Private C. ATKINSON.

*2-24th North-Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence  
Force*

Corporal C R BUCKLEY  
Lance-Corporal W E HARGREAVES  
Private L T M DAVIS  
Private A L PHILLIPS  
Private P S RYAN  
Private J G SMITH.

*25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion, Indian  
Defence Force,*

Lieutenant C W BRUCE

*29th South Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence  
Force*

Captain V H CHABOT  
Corporal V L T DRAPES

*2 36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion, Indian Defence  
Force.*

Private R C GILL

H F COOKE, Major General,

*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

## No. 434 OF 1920.

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps Nomenclature.	Ordnance designation.	Per.	Vocabulary Section.
1	Powder, carbolic, McDouglas.	Acid, carbolic, liquid, No. 5.	gall.	9A.
2	Alkali . . . .	Alkali . . . .	lbs.	9A.
3	Baskets, ordinary . .	Baskets, G. S. . .	each	11
4	Enamelled basin wash-hand. Hand basin, medium size	Basins, enamelled* . . .....	" ...	12 ...
5	Enamelled basin, sugar .	Basins, enamelled, 6-inch	"	13
6	Washhand basin, earthen	Basins, washing, earthen	"	11
7	Basins, steel, with stand	Basins, washing, steel, with stand.	"	12
8	Baths, children, 30"×20"	Baths, children, 30"×20"	"	12
9	Baths, hip . . . .	Baths, hip . . . .	"	12
10	Baths, oval, zinc . .	Baths, oval, zinc . .	"	12
11	Bellows, country . .	Bellows, tinman's . .	"	7
12	Blanch, tin (sucker) .	Blanch, tin . . . .	"	12
13	Blankets . . . .	Blankets, I. P., 6'×3'	"	2A.
14	Inventory and notice boards.	{ Boards, inventory . . { Boards, notice* . .	" "	11 11
15	Boots, horse, leather .	Boots, poultice, I. P.— No 1 . . . . No 2 . . . .	" " "	5A. 5A.
13	Boilers, copper, grain .	Boilers grain copper .	"	12
17	Boilers, copper, water .	Boilers, water, copper .	"	12

\* Sizes to be stated in demands.

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps Nomenclature.	Ordinance designation.	Per	Vocabulary Section.
18	Boilers, grain, iron	Boilers, grain, iron	each	12
19	Boxes, field, hospital	Boxes, field, hospital	"	11
20	Horse boxes	Boxes, horse sea transport.	"	...
21	Tin for arrowroot	Boxes, tin, arrowroot	"	12
22	Tin for pepper	Boxes, tin, pepper	"	12
23	Tin for sago	Boxes, tin, sago	"	12
24	Soap, carbolic, McDougalls	Soap, carbolic	bar.	9A.
25	Soap, carbolic, McDougalls, in tin box.	Boxes, tin, carbolic soap	each	12
26	Medical comfort box	Boxes, medical comforts	"	11
27	Stationery box	Boxes, stationery, field small.	"	2A.
28	Nail brushes	Brushes, nail	"	11
29	Brushes, nail, in tin box.	Boxes, tin, nail brush	"	12
30	Brace with centre bit	Braces, carpenters, bits, centre.	"	7
30	Brushes, sweeping.	Brushes, sweeping, long—		
		Heads	"	11
		Handles	"	11
31	Buckets, leather, fomenting.	Buckets, water, G. S. canvas, I. P.	"	2A.
32	Buckets, leather	Ditto	"	2A.
33	White enamelled bucket for lavage.	Buckets, E. I., white, lavage.	"	12
34	Cans, iron, 3 galls.	Cans, water, toilet, 2 galls.	"	12
35	Canisters	Canisters, japanned (a)	"	12
36	Canisters, arrowroot, Canisters, sago.	Canisters, japanned, wide mouth, 2 lbs	"	12

\* Sizes to be stated in demands.

(a) Purpose for which required to be stated in demands.

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps Nomenclature	Ordnance designation.	Per	Vocabulary Section.
37	Chairs . . . .	Chairs, camp, folding . .	each	2A.
38	Chocks, wooden . . .	Chocks, wooden . . .	"	11
39	Tow for packing medical comforts.	Coir, fibre . . . .	cwt.	13A.
40	Rope, cotton . . . .	Cordage cotton* . . .	fms.	2A.
41	Curtains . . . .	Curtains* . . . .	prs.	13C.
42	Cooking places . . .	.....	each	12
43	Sulphate of copper . .	Copper, sulphate of, commercial	cwt.	9A.
44	Cotton, cleaned . . .	Cotton, waste, white . .	"	13C.
45	Cradles for neck . . .	Cradles, neck . . . .	each	5A.
46	Dishes, meat, enamelled, 12" and 14".	} Dishes, meat, tin*	"	12
	Enamelled dishes, meat.			
47	{ Dishes, pudding, 8' and 10".	} Dishes, pudding, enamelled.*	"	12
	Enamelled, dishes, pudding			
48	Carpets . . . .	Dhurries* . . . .	"	13C.
49	Pickle dishes . . . .	Dishes, pickle . . . .	"	12
50	{ Dishes enamelled vegetable.	} Dishes, vegetable, E. I	"	12
	Enamelled, dishes, vegetable.			
51	{ Rags	} Dosootie, old . . . .	lbs	2A.
	Dosootie . . . .			
52	Dust, bone . . . .	Dust, bone . . . .	"	Weldon
53	{ Cups feeding	} Feeders, enamelled . .	each	12
	Cups, feeding, E. I. . .			

\* Sizes to be stated in demands

(a) Purpose for which required to be stated in demands



Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps Nomenclature	Ordnance designation.	Per	Vocabulary Section.
54	Funkabs, hand . . .	Fans, hand . . .	each	11
55	Flags, distinguishing . .	Flags, distinguishing, I. P., Supply Depot.	"	2A
56	Flannel, country, 27" wide	Flannel, Indian, 27" wide	yds.	12C.
57	Forks, serving . . .	Forks, serving . . .	each	12
58	Forks, kitchen . . .	Forks, cooks . . .	"	12
59	Forks, dessert . . .	Forks, table, E. P. small	"	12
60	Drying baskets or frames	Frames, drying, cane (or bamboo).	"	11
61	Gimlets, boring, carpenters, 4".	Gimlets, twist, Nos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6	"	7
62	Mirrors, small, 9" and 5"	Glasses, looking, hospital.	"	11
63	Glasses for 2 glass test .	Glasses, testing, 2 glasses.	"	11
64	{ Glasses, dressing, large Looking glasses on stand Glass, toilet, with stand	{ Glasses, toilet, 19 1/2", mahogany.	"	11
65	Halter, net and rope . .	Halters, I. P. . . .	"	5A
66	Ships, head, collars or halters.	" " . . .	"	5A
67	Hammers . . .	Hammers, smiths, setting	"	7
68	Hemp, country . . .	Hemp, country . . .	cwt.	13C.
69	Hydrometers . . .	Hydrometers . . .	each	8C.
70	Inch sticks . . .	Inch sticks . . .	"	11
71	Salt jar . . .	Jars, salt . . .	"	11
72	Jugs, enamelled, iron, 6 pints.	Jugs, enamelled, F. A., 2 quarts.	"	12

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps Nomenclature	Ordnance designation	Per	Vocabulary Section.
73	Enamelled jug, 1 pint	Jug, enamelled, F. A., 1 quart. ●	each	12
74	Kajawahs . . .	...	"	2A.
75	Kajawahs, No. 1 . .	...	"	2A
76	" " 2 . .	...	"	2A
77	" " 3 . .	...	"	2A.
78	Enamelled kettle, 3 pts.	Kettles, tes, 2 quarts .	"	12
79	Kettles, iron, 10 pts.	" " 7 " .	"	12
80	{ Knife, table, cheese . Cheese knife . .	{ Knives, table, square, banded small	doz.	13
81	{ Ladles, ghee . . Spoons, ghee . . Ladles, iron . .	{ Ladles, cooks, barrack	each	12
82	{ Lamps, duplex, small . " " wall . . Sunlight lamps . . Lamps, Ditmars, Astral Ross patent Sunlight lamp. . . Lamps, barrack, hang- ing. . .	{ ...	"	11
83	Dietz Buck eye pattern lantern	Lantern, Dietz, Buck eye	each	11
84	Lead, ordinary, tea .	Lead, old . . .	cwt	Unser- vice- able. stores.
85	Chaff cutters . .	Machines, chaff cutting	each	12
86	Grain crushing machines	" grain crushing	"	12
87	Mattress . . .	Matress, coir, filled .	"	13A
88	Gauge, measuring, beer, .	...	"	12

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps Nomenclature.	Ordinance designation.	Per	Vocabulary Section.
87	Nails, French of sizes	Nails as in P. V. S.	cwt.	10A.
88	Victor nail pullers	Nail pullers	prs.	7
89	Camphor	Naphthalene	cwt.	9A
90	Nets, fly	Nets, fly	each	10C
91	Oil, coconut	Oil, coconut	galls.	9A
92	Aldershot ovens	Ovens, Aldershot pattern	each	2A.
93	Padlocks with keys	Padlocks, iron*	"	10A
94	Pads, leather, elephant	Pads, leather, elephant	"	5
95	Paints, black	Paint, Silicate, black	lbs.	9A
96	Paint, white	" " white	"	9A
97	Paint, dry, black, lamps	" as in P. V. S.	"	9A
98	Lead, red	" red, lead, prepared.	"	9A
99	Pans, bread, earthen, glazed, with covers.	Pans, bread, earthen, glazed, with covers.	each	11 6
100	{ Pans, frying, iron Frying, pan, iron	{ Pans, frying, 9", enameled.	each	12
101	Latrines	Pans, privy, iron	"	12
102	Pans for commodes	" commode	"	12
103	Paper for packing purposes.	Paper, brown, common.	reams	packing.
104	Parabusa	"	each	12
105	Pegs, iron, butchery	"	"	"
106	" " "	Pegs, iron*	each	2A
107	Feather pillows	Pillows, officers', feather	"	13A

\* Sizes to be stated in demands.

Item No	Supply and Transport Corps Nomenclature	Ordnance designation	Per	Vocabulary Section
110	Pincers . . .	Pincers, farmers' . . .	pr	7
111	Cutting pliers . . .	Pliers, side cutting*	"	7
112	Enamelled plates, dinner	Plates, dinner, enamelled	each	12
113	" " pudding	" " pudding, enamelled	"	12
114	" " soup .	Plates, soup, enamelled	"	12
115	{ Pots, coffee, enamelled. Enamelled coffee pot, 1 pint	{ Pots, coffee, enamelled, 1 pint	"	12
116	{ Teapots, enamelled, 2 pints. Enamelled teapot, 2 pints	{ Pots, tea, enamelled .	"	12
117	Pruners, tree . . .	Pruners, tree	"	12
118	Pumps, Chinese . . .	Pumps, hand .	"	
119	" for lifting water	" lift and force	"	28E
120	Purdahs	Purdahs . . .	"	13C
121	Oven rakes .	Rakes, oven . . .	"	12
122	Rollers, iron or stone, large	Rollers, iron, small	"	12
123	Rollers, iron or stone, small	Ditto	"	12
124	Rollers, wooden	Rollers, wooden .	"	12
125	Ropes, hempen 26 yds $\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter with 25 ropes	" .	"	2A
126	Ropes, with hook .	Ropes, tarred, with hook	"	12
127	Safes, money	Safes, orderly room	"	12
128	Salt, cellars, glass	Salt, cellars, glass, oval	"	11
129	Scale, apothecary, with weights 1 oz., to 1 grain			

\* Sizes to be stated in demands

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps Nomenclature.	Ordnance designation.	Per	Vocabulary Section.
180	{ Scales, weighing, up to 10 lbs.	...	...	12
181	{ Scales, small to weigh 10 lbs.			
182	Scales, baker block, tin with weights	...	...	12
183	Scales, copper, small, with weights iron and brass.	...	...	12
184	Scrapers, iron	...	each	12
185	" steel			
186	"			
187	Screws of sizes	Screws as in P. V. S.	Gross	10A
188	Screwdrivers, 18"	Screwdriver, G. S. 18"	each	7
189	Scoops, tin	Scoops, hand, flour	"	12
190	{ Sheets, cotton	{ Sheets, hospital*	"	13A
191	{ " hospital, linen			
192	Sheets, hospital, draw	Sheets, hospital, draw	each	13A.
193	{ Fir pans	{ Sigrees	"	12
194	{ Grates			
195	Soap, assorted	Soap, yellow	bars.	9A.
196	{ Soda, country	{ Soda, washing	cwt.	9A.
197	{ Washing soda			
198	{ Spoons, sugar	{ Spoons, E. P., tea	each	12
199	{ Tea spoon			
200	Kitchen spoon	Spoons, gravy	"	12
201	Spoons, serving	Spoons, serving	"	12
202	Spoons, medicine, Wedge-wood ware, graduated.	Spoons, medicine, Wedge-wood, graduated	"	11
203	{ Measuring standard	{ Standards, measuring, height, horses.	"	11
204	{ Standards, measuring			

\* Sizes to be stated in demands.

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps Nomenclature.	Ordnance designation.	Per	Vocabulary Section.
149	Stands, iron, for wash-hand basin.	Basins, washing, steel, stands.	each	12
150	Stands, tin . . . .	Stands, tin . . . .	"	12
151	Steelyards weighing up to 300 lbs.	Steelyards, 300 lbs.	"	12
152	Stools . . . .	Stools, camp . . . .	"	2A.
153	Stools, close, nest of 4 .	Stools, close, F.-A, nest of 4.	sets	12
154	Pans for commodes . .	Stools, close, F. A, Covers, pan. Pans . . . .	each "	12 12
155	{ Strainers, tea . . . . " tea strainers . . . .	{ Strainers, tea . . . .	"	12
156	{ Sulleetah . . . . " for stores . . . . " No. 1 . . . . " " 2 . . . . " " 3 . . . .	{ Sulleetahs, G. S. . . .	"	2A.
157	Tables . . . .	Tables, camp . . . .	"	2A.
158	Canvas, water storage tanks	Tanks, canvas, portable	"	2A.
159	Water pakhsals . . . .	Tanks, metal, mule . .	"	2A.
160	Tape, brass, measuring, 9 feet.	Tape, measuring, 9 feet, brass	"	8D.
161	{ Tape, measure, 50 feet. { Measuring tape . . . .	{ Tape, measuring, linen 50 feet.	"	8D.
162	Tea tray, Japanned . .	Trays, tea, I. P. . .	"	12
163	{ Lactometers . . . . { Lactometers, brass . .	{ Testers, milk-lactometers	"	11
164	Baking tins . . . .	Tins, baking* . . . .	"	12
165	Thread, cotton, coarse .	Thread, cotton, Indian	lbs.	2A.

\* Sizes to be stated in demands.

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps Nomenclature.	Ordinance designation.	Per	Vocabulary Section.
166	Thread, flax, sewing, coarse.	Thread, flax, coarse	lbs.	6B.
167	Bread, tin, circular	Tins, bread, circular	each	12 <sup>11</sup>
168	Enamelled tumbler, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint	Tumblers, enamelled, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint.	"	12
169	<div> <div>Twine, country . . .</div> <div>string . . .</div> <div>" for packing . . .</div> <div>Hemp for pudding bags . . .</div> </div>	<div> <div>Twine as in Indian Addendum</div> </div>	lbs.	8A.
169A	Vegetables set of 5 nested.	.....	each	12
170	Wooden box for cooking pots	Utensils, cooking boxes, wood.	"	12
171	Ladles, copper, small	Utensils, cooking chamlas, copper.	"	12
172	Vases, flower, blue	Vases, flower, blue	"	11
173	Warmers, foot, rubber	Warmers, foot	"	12
174	Wax, black	Wax, black	lbs	9A.
175	Webbing newar, 4"	Web, hemp, 4"	yds.	6B.
176	Weights, brass, annular, 1 oz to $\frac{1}{4}$ oz.	Weights as in P. V. S.	doz	12
177	Weights, iron, 30 lbs to 1 lb	Weights, iron*	each	12
178	Wire for cutting cheese	Wires, cheese cutting	"	12
179	Trunks, mule	Yakdars, G. S.	"	8C.
180	Hamboos, barrel	Faucets, bamboo	"	11

\* Sizes to be stated in demands.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*  
*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 15th June 1920.*

**440.** The **London Gazettes** of the 5th, 7th, 10th and 11th-May 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 3rd June 1920. **440**  
15th June 1920.

**441. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

41-200 (M. S.-2)

Captain **H. W. Dallas**, attached 82nd Punjabis, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated 23rd April 1920.

Second-Lieutenant **N. H. Yeend**, attached 1-72nd Punjabis, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated 17th July 1919

44-279 (M. S.-2).

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment:—

Colonel **A. P. Douglas**, C.M.G., appointed Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, vice

5971 (Q. M. G.-15).

Major-General Sir **H. W. Perry**, K.C.M.G., C.B., C.S.I., vacated. Dated 24th May 1920.

**442. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

20th Deccan Horse.—Captain **F. B. N. Tinley**, M.C., to be temporary Second-in-Command, vice Captain **L. P. Larkin**,

1115 (M. S.-2).

relieved. Dated 19th April 1920.



*1st Battalion, 5th Light Infantry*—Captain (acting Major) **W. G. Strover**, officiating Second-in-Command, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel **W. L. Cotton**, on leave. Dated 15th April 1920.

Captain **E. M. Malone**, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major **W. G. Strover**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 15th April 1920.

*14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs*—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel **F. E. G. Talbot**, 477 (M. S.-2) to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major **G. Channer**, D.S.O., relieved. Dated 19th January 1920.

Major **G. Channer**, D.S.O., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain **W. J. Crocker**, relieved. Dated 19th January 1920.

*16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment)*.—Lieutenant **S. W. Bower**, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major **B. P. Garratt**, proceeded on leave. Dated 7th January 1920.

Major **T. A. Davis**, 8th Rajputs, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant **S. W. Bower**, relieved. Dated 8th April 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 42nd Deoli Regiment*—Captain **V. E. W. Simpson**, M.C., to officiate as Second-in-Command, "in addition to his other duties," *vice* Major **F. L. Tayler**, D.S.O., granted leave. Dated 13th October 1919.

*92nd Punjabis*—Captain **T. J. Ponting**, M.C., Company officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major **H. D. Cloete**, M.C., deceased. Dated 1st March 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis*—Lieutenant **J. R. M. Hanna**, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) **A. B. Merriman**, proceeded on leave. Dated 1st March 1920.

Captain **R. B. G. Cuddeford**, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant **J. R. M. Hanna**, relieved. Dated 3rd April 1920.

Captain **W. Gordon-Smith**, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major **F. M. Griffith-Griffin**, M.C., relieved. Dated 1st March 1920. 442  
15th June 1920.

1st Battalion, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles).—Captain **G. A. Pim**, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain **H. Mackenzie-Rogan**, relieved. Dated 1st March 1920.

3rd Battalion, 110th ...  
8036 (M. S.-2).  
mandant, *vice* Major (act)  
**MacMahon**, proceeded on leave. Dated 11th April 1920.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) **C. B. Seagrim**, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major **E. Grose**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 11th April 1920.

**443. Leave, Officers.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—  
1-1488.

Major-General **A. Skeen**, C.M.G., Commanding Kohat Kurram Force. Combined leave on private affairs for eight months under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first sixty days being special war leave and the next ninety days privilege leave).

**444. Promotions.**—In India Army Order No. 391, dated 25th May 1920, after the words "Provost Marshal" insert "Simla."

**445. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Promotion.**—Nursing Sister **Miss M. E. T. Hornsby**, R.R.C., 17436 (D M. S.-1). to be Senior Nursing Sister with effect from the 24th December 1919, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister **Miss V. I. Lamb**, R.R.C., retired from the service.

**446**  
**15th June**  
**1920.**

**446. Establishments—Indian Army.—**With

reference to General Routine Order No. 399 of 1919, it is notified that all demands for followers for combatant units and Labour Corps should, if the depôt is not with the unit, be submitted direct by units to their depôt.

2. On receipt of a demand the Officer Commanding Depôt will at once take steps to despatch the followers required if such are available, or if not available to apply to Divisional Recruiting Officers for assistance in recruiting them.

3. Where the depôt and unit are combined, the Officer Commanding should at once take steps to enlist the followers he requires through Divisional Recruiting Officers concerned.

4. Only in cases where all means of recruiting the number of followers required have failed, will the question be referred to Army Headquarters for supply.

5. In no case will demands placed direct on Followers Central Depôts be complied with.

6. This order does not at present apply to units of the Waziristan Field Force, who will continue to follow the instructions contained in G. R. O. No 399 of 1919 and subsequent amendments.

---

**447. Organization.—**It is notified for information that the Combined British Infantry Depôt at Kukee was closed with effect from 31st May 1920.

---

**448. Organization—Signal Service.—**On return from overseas the 7th Divisional Signal Company assumes its original designation "No 35 Divisional Signal Company" and will absorb the existing No 44 Divisional Signal Company. The designation "No 35 Divisional Signal Company" will be used in future in all correspondence and returns affecting this unit,

**449. Legal and Judicial.**—Attention is drawn to

638941 (A. G.-10).

the fact that the medical officer's certificate on Army Form B-117 is intended only for the information of the Convening officer when trial by Court-Martial is applied for.

2. Whenever an accused person is sent for medical examination in accordance with paragraph 580, King's Regulations, or paragraph 35-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Army Form B-256 should invariably be used.

3. After examination of the accused person, the medical officer will complete the form by inserting an entry "Fit" or "Unfit" as the case may be, and authenticate the same with his initials.

**450. Clothing—General.**—It has been decided that

26575 (Q. M. G.-8-A.).

all serviceable mobilisation clothing issued to clerks and other temporary grades, who have no peace scale of clothing, should be withdrawn from them on their return from field service, returned to store and treated as mobilisation reserve in the usual way

**451. Complimentary.**—His Excellency the Com-

2559 (O. B.-3)

mander-in-Chief desires to place on record his appreciation of the services rendered to the Empire and to the Army in the late war by the Military and Civilian staffs of the Ordnance Factories and Ordnance Inspection Section in India.

In spite of great difficulties, the Director of Ordnance Factories, Director of Ordnance Inspection and their staffs, the Superintendents, Inspectors, and other Officers, the Managers, the Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers, the Foremen and Assistant Foremen, examiners and other responsible members of the factories and Inspection staffs increased output during the war to an extent which the factories were not supposed to be capable of and maintained a high standard of quality throughout

This work was of the highest value and reflects great credit on the whole staff; it is work of an inconspicuous

15th June  
1920.

451

15th June  
1920.

nature and, for that reason, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief desires to make this special acknowledgment of it and thus to express his appreciation of the good service rendered by all concerned to the Empire during the Great War.

---

**452. Dress—General.**—With reference to paragraph 21093 (Q. M. G.-8-A), 4 of Special India Army Order No. 84-S, dated the 1st October 1919, it is notified that a limited supply of the "Victory Medal" riband is now available for issue.

Indents for a preliminary supply of two inches of riband per individual entitled to the medal may now be submitted to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta. The indents should show the number of officers and others for whom the riband is required and should contain a certificate signed by the indenting officer that the individuals for whom the riband is demanded are entitled to the "Victory Medal" in accordance with the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 873 of 1919.

---

**453. Books.**—The War Office publication S. S.-203 183-267 (G. S). "Instructions for Anti-Tank Defence (Provisional), February 1918" has been reprinted in India and indents for the same may be submitted to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, by General Officers Commanding, for issue down to units under scale "C" of General Staff letter No. 183, dated 10th June 1919.

---

**454. Books and forms.**—The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-2122:—

"Paragraph 11—*delete* the sub-headings 'For rations' and 'For hospitals'; also the percentages shown under the latter sub-heading."

**455. Forms--Amendment.**—The following amend- (455  
 11071 (O. B ) ment is made to India Army Order  
 No. 147, dated 24th February 15th June  
 1920.— 1920  
 In line 5 for "O. F. 1967" read "O. F. 1971".

H. T. COOKE, *Major-General,*  
*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd June 1920.*

456. The **London Gazettes** of the 12th, 13th, 14th, 17th and 18th May 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 10th June 1920.

456

22nd June  
1920.

**457. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

44 283 (M. S.-2).

Captain A. L. **Raven-Hill**, attached 2-20th Punjabis,

Captain R. I. **Jones**, attached 1-89th Carnatic Infantry,

Lieutenant C. W. **Cawood**, attached 1-80th Carnatic Infantry,

Captain W. J. R. **Martin**, M.C., attached 2-50th Kumaon Rifles,

Captain C. A. **Peak**, attached 2-10th Jats,

Captain D. J. **Beaton**, attached 8th Rajputs,

Captain E. C. **Hale**, attached 1-11th Rajputs,

Captain T. G. S. **Hide**, attached 20th Punjabis,

to be Supply and Transport officers, 6th Class. Dated 1st June 1920.

Lieutenant H. B. **Knowles**, R.A.O.C., to be Inspector of Munitions, General Stores Charge, Cawnpore. Dated 3rd June 1920.

11132 (O. 3).

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) G. A. **Hawks**, O.B.E., Military Farms Department, to be Controller of Farms, Army Headquarters, with effect from 8th May 1920, vice Colonel F. W. **Hallowes**, C.B., C.I.E., vacated.

9 78 (M. S.-1).



457

22nd June  
1920.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

*To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.*

Lieutenant C. O. Forth . . . Dated 13th May 1920.

„ E. H. Lewis. . . „ 8th May 1919 to 21st March 1920

**458. Appointments—Regimental (India Army).**—In India Army Order No. 980, dated 9th December 1919, regarding the appointment of Captain G. A. G. Young, as temp „ „ „ 1st Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infan „ „ „ (Major) W. L. Hailes, M.C., for „ „ „ „ on Special War Leave.”

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments ;—

**3rd Skinner's Horse.**—Captain W. A. Broadfoot, to be officiating Second-in-Command, 1379 (M. S.-2). *vice* Major A. M. Daniels, O.B.E., proceeded on leave Dated 1st March 1920.

**4th Cavalry.**—Major J. C. Pearse, Squadron Commander (temporary Second-in-Command) to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. H. Sproule, proceeded on leave. Dated 17th February 1920.

Captain A. B. Knight, M.C., Squadron Officer to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. C. Pearse, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 17th February 1920.

**9th Hodson's Horse.**—Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. Rowcroft, D.S.O., Commandant, 26th King George's Own Light Cavalry, is transferred to the 9th Horse in the same capacity *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. A. H. Beatty, C.M.G., vacated. Dated 21st June 1920.

*17th Cavalry*—Major K. **Bargo**, D.S.O., M.C., to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. S. **Stewart**, vacated  
 564 (M. S.-2) 458  
22nd June 1920  
 Dated 28th February 1920.

*28th Light Cavalry*.—Major C. C. **Walker**, to be officiating Second in-Command, *vice* Major J. A. C. **Kreyer**, D.S.O.,  
 1253 (M. S.-2).  
 relieved. Dated 13th January 1920.

*1st Battalion, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs*—Major W. J. H. **Ralston**, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. C. **Bromham**, relieved. Dated 28th January 1920.

*1st Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry*—Captain G. A. G. **Young**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. D'Oily, 1st Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment), attached, relieved. Dated 2nd April 1920.

*4th Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry*—Captain M. **Eccles**, M.C., 1st Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment), attached, to be temporary Company Commander, *vice* Captain (acting Major) H. A. **Cole**, relieved. Dated 11th May 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs*.—Major N. **Macleod**, D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain B. W. **Key**, M.C., relieved. Dated 15th April 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 17th Infantry*—Major F. W. **Iles**, temporary Second-in-Command, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) L. S. H. **Smithers**, evacuated sick. Dated 4th March 1920.

Lieutenant R. A. **Strip**, Company Officer, to be temporary Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 6th January 1920.

Lieutenant C. D. A. **Stewart**, Company Officer, to be temporary Company Commander, *vice* Captain C. F. B. **Pearce**, relieved. Dated 10th March 1920.

458

**22nd June 1920.** Lieutenant **A. Downie**, Company Officer, to be temporary Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant **C. D. A. Stewart**, relieved. Dated 13th April 1920.

Lieutenant **J. W. H. Bullock**, Company Officer, to be temporary Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant **R. A. Strip**, relieved. Dated 13th April 1920.

*1st Battalion, 18th Infantry.*—Major **H. A. Morgan**,

292 (M. S. 2).

Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Colonel **E. G. Wright**, deceased. Dated 28th July 1919.

*24th Punjabis*—In India Army Order No. 172, dated 9th March 1920, the date of appointment of Brevet-Colonel **H. A. V. Cummins**, C.M.G., as Commandant, *24th Punjabis*, should be 20th December 1919 and not 23rd December 1919 as therein stated.

*1st Battalion, 32nd Sikh Pioneers.*—Lieutenant-Colonel **A. V. W. Hope**, C.I.E., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel (temporary Major-General) **H. F. Cooke**, C.B., D.S.O., vacated. Dated 3rd June 1920.

*36th Sikhs.*—Captain **F. T. Birdwood**, to temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain **G. N. Mackintosh**, relieved.

1485 (M. S. 2).

Dated 2nd March 1920.

Captain **S. D. Brown**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain **F. T. Birdwood**, relieved. Dated 17th April 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 72nd Punjabis.*—Lieutenant **E. Hutchison**, to be temporary

632a (M. S. 2).

Second-in-Command, *vice* Major **A. N. G. Jones**, D.S.O., appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 1st January 1920.

*1st Battalion, 81st Pioneers*—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) **G. A. McWatters**, to

1513 (M. S. 2).

be temporary Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel **G. W. Cochran**, D.S.O., relieved. Dated 17th May 1920.

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel **G. W. Cochran**, D.S.O., to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major **A. C. A. Thackwell**, M.C., relieved. Dated 17th May 1920.

*1st Battalion, 96th Berar Infantry*—Major E. W. 458

277 (M. S.-2).

22nd June  
1920.

proceeded on leave. Da

Captain R. F. **Barton**, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. W. **Reynolds**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 14th May 1920.

*1st Battalion, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.*—

Captain H. J. **Norman**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 15th May 1919.

*1st Battalion, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.*—Major

4058 (M. S.-2). W. S. **Craster**, 8th Cavalry,

attached, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. **Ross**, proceeded on leave Dated 17th April 1920.

*111th Mahars.*—Captain R. A. P. **Grant**, M.C., 1st

5517 (M. S.-2). Battalion, 112th Infantry, attached,

to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. L. **Robinson**, vacated. Dated 10th February 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 117th Mahrattas*—Major N. D. **Place**,

8th Rajputs, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain C. S. **Searle**, M.C., relieved. Dated 28th January 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment).*—Captain C. R. **Fryer**,

5507 (M. S.-2) M.C., to be temporary Second-in-

Command, *vice* Captain J. J. **Dedman**, relieved. Dated 26th March 1920

Captain C. H. **Speer**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain C. R. **Fryer**, M.C., relieved Dated 1st April 1920

Captain A. C. H. A. **Eales**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain C. H. **Speer**, relieved. -Dated 18th April 1920

Captain H. G. **Morrell**, 1st Battalion, 119th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. C. H. A. **Eales**, relieved. Dated 26th April 1920.

**458** *1st Battalion, 130th King George's Own Baluchis*  
*(Jacob's Rifles).—Captain H.*  
**22nd June 1920.** 855 (M. S.-2). **Mackenzie-Rogan**, Company  
 Officer (officiating Company Commander), to be officiating  
 Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. W. **Blandford**,  
 M.C., relieved. Dated 14th February 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 150th Indian Infantry.—Major C. D.*  
**Roe**, D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, to be tem-  
 porary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. A. **Brithaupt**,  
 relieved. Dated 8th January 1920.

Captain C. O. R. **Mosse**, M.C., to be temporary Second-  
 in-Command, *vice* Major C. D. **Roe**, D.S.O., relieved.  
 Dated 15th January 1920.

*1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles*  
*(The Malaun Regiment).—Captain*  
 1201 (M. S.-2). D. D. **Gracey**, M.C., Company  
 Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain  
 (acting Major) H. D. **Minchinton**, transferred. Dated  
 9th February 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles*  
*(The Malaun Regiment).—Captain*  
 1393 (M. S.-2). G. G. **Rogers**, Company Officer,  
 to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting  
 Major) N. F. **Graeme**, relieved from 7th October 1919  
 to 3rd November 1919.

*3rd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha*  
*Rifles.—Captain N. H. Finglas,*  
 4738 (M. S.-2). to be temporary Second-in-Command,  
*vice* Major E. G. T. **Tuite-Dalton**, M.C., relieved. Dated  
 25th March 1920.

*1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.—Major H. F.*  
 838 (M. S.-2). **Collingridge**, Company Officer,  
 to be Company Commander, *vice*  
 Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel G. D. **Pike**, M.C., deceased.  
 Dated 16th August 1918.

Major H. **Mullaly**, Company Officer, since deceased, to  
 be Company Commander to complete establishment. Dated  
 13th May 1919.

Major M. **Ostrehan**, M.B.E. (now known as Goodall),  
 Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, is transferred in the

same capacity, *vice* Major H. Mullaly, deceased. Dated 20th January 1920.

458

2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles—Major G. C. Wheeler, V.C., Company Officer, 1948 (M. S.-2).

22nd June 1920.

to be Company Commander, *vice*

Major H. C. L. Turner, deceased. Dated 15th June 1918.

Major M. Ostrehan, M.B.E. (now known as Goodall) Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

Brevet-Major A. H. Jukes, D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major M. Ostrehan, M.B.E., transferred to the 1st Battalion. Dated 20th January 1920.

459. **Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India. Appointments.**—Miss Mary

19193 (D. M. S.-1). Wilson and Miss Catherine

Tracey Smith have been appointed nursing sisters with effect from the 7th February 1920.

460. **Leave.**—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India under 32274 (Q. M. G.-15-A) Army Instruction (India) No. 326 of 1920 and the leave rules of 1889 :—

Sub-Conductor H. O. Brazier, I.O.D., Assistant, Office of Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, India, combined leave for 12 months, *viz.*, privilege leave for 6 months under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919 and six months' leave under paragraph 135, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, with effect from the 4th November 1919.

This cancels India Army Order No. 885 of 1919.

461. **Leave, Officers.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

031468 (A. G.-10).

Lieutenant S. K. Rushton, India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined

**461]** leave for twelve months, the first six months' privilege leave under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instructions (India) No. 332 of 1919 and No. 33 of 1920, and the remainder furlough

**22nd June 1920.**

This cancels India Army Order No. 1279 of 1920

The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India under Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1920, and with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919

Sub-Conductor **L. W. Smith**, India Miscellaneous List, Superintendent, Medical Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for ten months pending retirement (the first six months' privilege leave under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, and the remainder furlough).

2. India Army Order No. 103 of 1920, pertaining to Sub-Conductor **E. W. Smith**, is hereby cancelled.

**462. Officers—Leave.**—In India Army Order 394, dated the 25th May 1920, on page 1319-221 (Q. M. G.-10). 281, for Lieutenant-Colonel **F. D. Hant**, O.B.E., read Lieutenant-Colonel **F. D. Hunt**, O.B.E.

**463. Accounts.**—The Treasure Chest Office at Karachi will be closed with effect from the 1st June 1920. The work hitherto done by the Treasure Chest Officer will be performed by the Station Staff Officer at that station.

**464. Officers.**—The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order No. 86, dated 9th March 1920, which is republished as an annexure to this Order, regarding revised regulations for promotion from the ranks to combatant commissions as Second-Lieutenants.

2. With reference to the last sub-paragraph of paragraph 6 of the Order, all recommendations from units in India should be endorsed by the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade, and forwarded to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, and not direct to the War Office as therein stated:

464

22nd June  
1920.

**465. Military Widows' Fund, British Service.**  
The accounts of the Fund for the year 1919 are published for general information as an annexure to this Order.

**466. Move of London Infantry Record Office.**—1. It is notified for the information of all concerned that the London Infantry Record Office, 4, London Wall Buildings, E. C. 2, will be moved on the 10th March 1920, from that address to:—

The Theosophical College,  
19 b., Tavistock Square,  
London, W. C. 1.

2. On and after that date all correspondence should be forwarded to the latter address. The telegraphic address will be "Attestone Westcent, London".

**467. Organization.—Divisional and Brigade Boundaries.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 285 of 1920, the following amendments thereto have been sanctioned:—

"Against Bareilly Brigade, Headquarters, Bareilly", in column 2, under "Stations" add "Naini Tal and Bhim Tal".

**468. Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund.**—The balance sheet of the fund for the year ended 31st December 1919 is published for information as an annexure to this Order.



469

22nd June  
1920.

**469. Discipline—Complaints.**—As misapprehension appears to exist concerning the right of appeal of British officers who consider themselves wronged, it is explained that this right is exercisable as follows:—

(i) To the Army Council under Army Act, Section 42, by—

(a) officers of the British service, and

(b) officers of the Indian Army of the substantive rank of Colonel or upwards.

(ii) To the Governor-General of India under Army Act, Section 180 (2) (d), by—

officers of the Indian Army whose rank is not higher than that of Lieutenant-Colonel or Brevet-Colonel.

2. With reference to the amendment to Army Act, Section 42, (published with Special India Army Order No 66-S., dated 16th July 1919), officers desiring to exercise their right of appeal under that section must state specifically whether they wish to obtain the decision of the Army Council in regard to the matter represented, or whether they require that their complaint be submitted to the King for the directions of His Majesty thereupon.

3. Officers mentioned in paragraph 1 (ii) above who, after appeal to the Governor-General of India under Army Act, Section 180 (2) (d), are dissatisfied with his orders, have the right to appeal to the Secretary of State for India, and, if they so desire, to His Majesty the King, through him.

4 Rules regarding the submission of memorials will be found in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 68, and in Home Department Notifications Nos. 531 and 536, dated 30th June 1916, published in the *Gazette of India*, dated the 1st July 1916 (and subsequent amendment).

5. India Army Order No. 588, dated the 5th August 1919, is hereby cancelled.

**470. Passages—Sea.**—With effect from the 1st July 1920, all applications for indulgence

27450 (Q M G-1) passages at present borne on the lists of the Embarkation Commandant, Bombay, will be cancelled and new lists will be opened.

Applicants who are still desirous of indulgence passages after 1st July should, therefore, re-submit their applications through the usual channel.

22nd June  
1920.

**471. Mechanical, Transport—Correspondence.**—In future all correspondence for the Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot should be addressed to "The Officer in charge, Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot, Chaklala. Telegraphic address "Centrans, Chaklala."

**472. Records.**—The records of the Volunteer Force were moved on the 30th March 1920, from Cornwall House, Stamford Street, London, S. E. 1, to the custody of the officer in charge No. 1 Infantry Record Office, Park Schools, Framfield Road, Hanwell, London, W. 7, in whose charge they will be until further orders.

2. The telegraphic address of the latter is "Attestone Han London".

**473. Records.**—No. 2 Infantry Record Office, Exeter, and No. 1 Infantry Record Office, Exeter, were amalgamated on 16th April 1920.

2. All correspondence should therefore, in future, be addressed to:—

The Officer in charge,  
Infantry Record Office,  
Exeter.

3. The telegraphic address will be "Attestone, Exeter".

**474. Books.**—Copies of the latest edition of the War Office publication "Platoon Training" (40/W. O./7172) have been received and indents for the same may be submitted to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, by General Officers Commanding, for issue down to platoons under scale "E" of General Staff letter No. 183 of 10th June 1919.

This pamphlet replaces "Platoon Training, 1918" and "Training and Employment of Platoons, 1918," all copies of which should be destroyed.

474

22nd June  
1920.

A pamphlet G. S. T. 66 entitled "Drill for the 6 inch B. L. 26 cwt Howitzer" will shortly be ready for issue, and will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, on the following scale:—

Each Commanding Royal Artillery	1 copy.
Each Heavy Artillery Brigade	150 copies
Commandant, Artillery School, Quetta	10 "

**475. Forms.**—The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2001 (corrected to 31st December 1917):—

Page 168—Instructions:—

The details in column 2 against "Quartermaster General in India" and "Director General of Ordnance in India," are reconstructed as follows:—

Quartermaster General in India

Veterinary, Supply and Transport and Ordnance sections in Class F and all Class R S. T. V. India Army Forms  
All class O India Army Forms except those shown against Director General of Ordnance in India.

Director General of Ordnance in India

India Army Forms O-1377, 1378, 1379, 1382, 1385, 1387, 1389, 1409, 1414, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1424-A, 1424-B, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1433, 1433-A, 1441, 1441-A, 1442-A to D, 1443, 1443-D, 1444, 1446, 1447, 1447-A, 1447-B, 1448, 1449, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1455.

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,

Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

**NNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER,**  
**No. 464 of 1920**

**ARMY ORDER 86 OF 1920.**

**WAR OFFICE,**  
*9th March, 1920.*

**Promotion from the ranks to combatant commissions as Second-Lieutenants.**—The following regulations are issued in substitution of those issued with Army Order 135 of 1914, which was cancelled by Army Order 32 of 1915 :—

1. A candidate for promotion from the ranks to a combatant commission as second-lieutenant must be unmarried and will not be accepted unless in opinion of the Army Council, he is in all respects suitable to hold a commission.\*

2 He will be required to undergo a course of training of about one year's duration at an officer cadet school and to obtain a satisfactory report therefrom

3. The first course of training at the school will commence in January 1922.

4 The number of candidates admitted to the school each year will vary according to the requirements of the Service. The number of vacancies available the following January will be announced in Army Orders of May each year.

5. Candidates for admission to the officer cadet school will be selected from those recommended on Army Form B. 2081 (reprinted 1920).

---

\* For the present, candidates from the ranks will only be granted commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry and Royal Army Service Corps

6. To be eligible for recommendation by his commanding officer a candidate must—

(a) Be medically fit (*see* the Appendix).

(b) Be in possession of a \*Special Army Certificate of Education (for admission to the course commencing in January 1922 only, a candidate may be recommended for consideration if he possesses a First Class Army Certificate of Education).

(c) Have been an unpaid lance-corporal, or have held any higher rank for 6 months prior to 1st July of the year in which he is recommended.

(d) Be under 22 years † of age on 1st January of the year in which he is recommended.

The commanding officer and the officer commanding the candidate's squadron, battery or company must be able to certify that the candidate has shown promise of leadership in all branches of training, including both educational and recreational training and that his military knowledge and bearing are such as to warrant his being trained for a commission. They must also certify that they would be willing to accept him, when trained as a platoon, etc., commander in their unit.

The Brigade Commander will see the candidate and state his opinion as to his fitness and suitability. The General Officer Commanding the division (or equivalent formation) will then endorse the recommendation and forward it to the War Office (†).

\* A candidate who has—

(i) qualified for admission to the Royal Military Academy, Royal Military College or the Royal Air Force Cadet College, or

(ii) passed the First Public Examination at the University of Oxford or the equivalent examination at any other approved university,

will be exempt from obtaining a special Army Certificate (reference should be made to the War Office to ascertain whether the candidate is so exempt).

† For admission to the school in 1922, the maximum age will be 24; in 1923 the maximum age will be 23, after which year it will be 22.

(‡) In India recommendations will be submitted to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, Simla, for onward transmission to the War Office.

7. Recommendations on Army Form B.-2081 (reprinted 1920) must be submitted so as to reach the War Office by 1st July in the year preceding the commencement of the course for which the candidate is recommended. If a recommendation sent from a distant part of the world is likely to arrive late owing to delay in the ocean mail, etc., the General Officer Commanding Division responsible for forwarding the application to the War Office should notify its despatch before 1st July to the Secretary, War Office, by cable. With this exception no recommendation received after 1st July will be entertained.

8. All recommendations received at the War Office will be considered together and a selection, up to the required number, will be made according to the merits of candidates. A reply will then be sent in each case and authority issued for the selected candidates to proceed to the school for the course commencing the following winter.

9. A revised edition of "Regulation under which non-commissioned officers and men of the Regular Army may be promoted to combatant commissions as second-lieutenants" will shortly be issued.

## APPENDIX

## PHYSICAL CONDITIONS

1. To be passed as fit for a commission in the Regular Army a candidate must be in good mental and bodily health and free from any physical defect likely to interfere with the efficient performance of military duty.

2. The correlation of age, height, and chest girth will not be less than that given in the following table:—

*Physical Equivalents*

Age last birthday.	Height without shoes.	Chest.	
		Girth when fully expanded	Range of expansion not less than
18	inches 62 and under 65	inches 34½	inches 2
	65 " 68	35	2
	68 " 72	3½	2
	72 and upwards	36	2½
19	62½ and under 65	35	2
	65 " 68	35	2
	68 " 70	3½	2
	70 " 72	36	2
20	72 and upwards	36½	2½
	62½ and under 65	35	2
	65 " 68	35	2
	68 " 70	35½	2
21 and upwards	70 " 72	36	2½
	72 and upwards	36½	2½
	62½ and under 65	35	2
	65 " 68	35½	2
	68 " 70	36	2
	70 " 72	3½	2½
	72 and upwards	37	2½

3 The candidate's height will be measured as follows. He will be placed against the standard with his feet together, and the weight thrown on the heels and not on the toes or

outside of the feet. He will stand erect without rigidity, and with the heels, calves, buttocks and shoulders touching the standard; the chin will be depressed to bring the vertex of the head level, under the horizontal bar, and the height will be recorded in inches and parts of an inch to quarters.

4. The candidate's chest will be measured as follows: He will be made to stand erect with his feet together, and to raise his arms over his head. The tape will be so adjusted round the chest, that its upper edge touches the inferior angles of the shoulder blades behind, and its lower edge the upper part of the nipples in front. The arms will then be lowered to hang loosely by the side, and care will be taken that the shoulders are not thrown upwards or backwards so as to displace the tape. The candidate will then be directed to take a deep inspiration several times, and the maximum expansion of the chest will be carefully noted.

The minimum and maximum will then be recovered in inches.  $\frac{33}{35}$ ,  $\frac{34}{35\frac{1}{2}}$ , &c. . .

In recording the measurements, fractions of less than half-an-inch should not be noted.

5. The candidate will also be weighed, and his weight recorded in pounds. Fractions of a pound should not be noted.

6. The regulations regarding the examination of eyesight are as follows:—

(a) A candidate will be considered fit if his vision—

*Without the aid of glasses*, is not less than 6·60 with each eye, provided that—

*With the aid of glasses, if necessary*, his vision is not less than 6·9 in one eye (R. or L.) and 6·18 in the other.

(b) A candidate will be considered fit if he has one eye (R. or L.) with vision of not less than 2·60, and with a good field of vision as tested by hand movements, provided that—

His vision in the other eye is 6·6, or not less than 6·12 without glasses and capable of correction to 6·6 with the aid of glasses.



(c) Each eye will be examined separately. The candidate will be required to read the tests in ordinary daylight.

d) Inability to distinguish the principal colours will not be regarded as a cause for rejection, but the fact will be noted in the proceedings and the candidate will be informed.

(e) The degree of acuteness of vision of all candidates for commissions will be entered in the proceedings in the following manner.

V. R. = .....; with glasses = ..... ..

V. L. = .....; with glasses = .....

(f) No relaxation of the standard of vision will be allowed.

7. The following additional points will then be observed :—

(a) That his hearing is good.

(b) That his speech is without impediment.

(c) That his teeth are in good order. Loss or decay of ten teeth will be considered a disqualification. Decayed teeth, if well filled, will be considered as sound. Non-erupted wisdom teeth should not be counted as deficient.

(d) That his chest is well formed and that his lungs and heart are sound.

(e) That he is not ruptured.

(f) That he does not suffer from a severe degree of varicocele (see Appendix 16, Regulations for Army Medical Service) or varicose veins. A candidate who has been successfully operated on will be accepted.

(g) That his limbs are well formed and developed.

(h) That there is free and perfect motion of all the joints

(i) That his feet and toes are well formed.

(k) That he does not suffer from any inveterate skin disease.

(l) That he has no congenital malformation or defect (see Appendix 16, Regulations for Army Medical Service).

(m) That he does not bear traces of previous acute or chronic disease pointing to an impaired constitution.

8. If the candidate, in the opinion of the board, does not appear to be of pure European descent, a statement to this effect will be entered in the proceedings of the board.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 465 of 1920.

---

---

**Military Widows' Fund, British Service.**

---

*Accounts for the year 1919.*

---







## ND, BRITISH SERVICE.

ended the 31st December 1919.

Income.	Income.		Total.	
	Rs.	L. P.	Rs.	L. P.
scriptions . . . . .	20,519	0 2		
subscriptions, 1918 . . . . .	192	4 0		
	<hr/>			
	20,711	12 2		
refunds . . . . .	443	1 4		
	<hr/>		20,168	11 6
on English and Colonial Securities—				
As per cash abstract, 1919 . . . . .	12,855	7 2		
Less outstanding, 1918 . . . . .	921	3 2		
	<hr/>			
	12,936	4 0		
outstanding 1919 . . . . .	6,572	1 1		
	<hr/>		19,508	5 1
on Rangoon Port Trust Debentures—				
As per cash Abstract . . . . .	375	0 0		
Less outstanding, 1918 . . . . .	112	0 2		
	<hr/>			
	262	15 9		
outstanding, 1919 . . . . .	112	0 2		
	<hr/>		375	0 0
Government Expenditure . . . . .			6,400	0 0
	<hr/>			
			6,400	0 0



## THE MILITARY WIDOWS'

Balance Sheet

Liabilities.	Amount.	TOTAL.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A.
Office establishment . . . . .	210 7 0	
Audit Fee . . . . .	200 6 0	
		410 7
Balance in favour of the Fund—		
As per last account . . . . .	7,09,688 0 11	
Less on account of English and Colonial Securities adjusted to 2 shillings exchange . . . . .	2,41,338 3 0	
	4,68,349 13 11	
Less on account of depreciation of English and Colonial Securities . . . . .	34,773 11 8	
	4,33,575 15 3	
Add Surplus of income over expenditure . . . . .	11,723 2 2	4,45,298 1 1
Cash Debit—		
In Bank of Bengal . . . . .	19,604 0 11	
With Messrs. Cox and Company, London (£99-7-5) . . . . .	993 11 4	20,597 12 1
Rs. . . . .	...	4,66,307 4 8

\* Herewith £23,000 held to order of Bank of Bengal

We have compared the above Balance Sheet with the books and vouchers submitted  
the position of affairs as at 31st December 191

SIMLA:

12th May 1920.

## FUND, BRITISH SERVICE.

31st December 1912.

Assets	Amount	Total.
Investments—	£ s. d.	Rs A P.
Rs. 10,000 Rangoon Port Trust Debentures, at Rs. 80 per cent. . . . .	...	8,000 0 0
£ 1,000 London and South Western Railway 3 per cent. Consolidated Debenture Stock (in name of Cox & Co) at 53 per cent. . . . .	533 0 0	...
£ 11,300 North Eastern Railway Irredeemable 3 per cent. Debenture Stock at 53 per cent. (in name of Cox & Co) . . . . .	5,989 0 0	...
£ 3,500 New South Wales 3½ per cent Stock 1930—1950 Certificates to Bearer with coupons at 68 per cent. . . . .	2,310 0 0	...
£ 1,100 Victorian Government 3½ per cent. Consolidated Inscribed Stock 1949 Certificates to Bearer with coupons at 67 per cent. . . . .	737 0 0	...
£ 9,500 New Zealand 3½ per cent Consolidated Inscribed Stock 1940 Certificates to Bearer at 69 per cent. . . . .	6,555 0 0	...
£ 8,500 Cape of Good Hope Consolidated 3½ per cent Stock 1949 Certificates to Bearer at 70 per cent. . . . .	5,950 0 0	...
£ 8,500 Canada Government 3½ per cent Registered Stock 1930—1950 Certificates to Bearer at 68 per cent. (Loaned to Treasury in name of Cox & Co) . . . . .	5,780 0 0	...
£ 2,000 Western Australia 3½ per cent Inscribed Stock 1935—1955 at 67 per cent (in name of Cox & Co) . . . . .	1,310 0 0	...
* £ 17,328-18-11 War Loan 5 per cent Bonds, 1929—1947 at 91½ per cent. . . . .	15,855 19 8	...
£ 62,728 18-11 . . . . .	45,046 19 8	4,50,469 13 4
Outstanding interest—	Rs A P.	
On English and Colonial Securities . . . . .	6,802 1 1	...
On Rangoon Port Trust Debentures . . . . .	113 0 3	6,914 1 4
Cash Balance with Secretary . . . . .	...	923 6 0
Rs . . . . .	...	4,66,307 4 8

London Agents, as security against Indian overdraft  
 us and certify that it is in accordance therewith, in our opinion, correctly setting forth  
 All sterling items are carried at the rate of 2 shillings per rupee . . . . .

(Sd) NEISON DIGNASSE & COMPANY,  
 Chartered Accountants.



ORDER No. 458 of 1920.

## STATION MESS-ES FUND.

Account for year ended 31st December 1919.

Assets	Amount	Total.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Mess Houses—		
Balance as at 1st January 1919 . . . . .	...	1,15,600 0 0
Loans to Messes—		
Balance as at 1st January 1919 . . . . .	21,637 9 8	...
Less payments—	Rs. A. P.	
during year . . . . .	699 8 0	
Less Transfer Repairs and Ad- ditions account. . . . .	227 8 0	
	627 0 0	23,710 9 8
Interest Grants—		
Balance as at 1st January 1919 . . . . .	...	43,008 12 8
Station Messes Closing Accounts at Debit—		
Lucknow . . . . .	1,600 2 3	
Dehra Dun . . . . .	310 6 2	
		1,928 8 5
Outstanding Accounts—		
Interest on Investments . . . . .	819 5 0	
Interest on Loans . . . . .	25 0 0	
Mess House Rent . . . . .	200 0 0	
		1,071 5 0
Investments—		
Rs 7,600 Karachi Port Trust 4 per cent. Debentures at 80. . . . .	6,000 0 0	
Rs. 20,500 3½ per cent. G. P. Notes at 60 . . . . .	12,300 0 0	
£1,300 5 per cent. War Loan 1929-47 at 92½ at 2s. . . . .	12,025 0 0	
Alliance Bank of Simla Limited Fixed Deposit . . . . .	14,600 0 0	
		41,925 0 0
Cash at Bankers and in hand—		
Alliance Bank of Simla, Limited . . . . .	5,633 1 0	
Bank of Bengal . . . . .	1,229 7 8	
Cox and Co., London, £127-0 at 2s . . . . .	1,270 2 0	
Petty Cash . . . . .	2 8 5	
		8,135 2 8
		2,38,382 6 5

us and certify that it is in accordance therewith, in our opinion, correctly setting forth

NEISON DIGNASSE &amp; COMPANY,

Chartered Accountants.

478

29th June  
1920.

**478. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

*1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse).*—

770 (M. S.-2).

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. **Muirhead**, D.S.O., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. J. M. **Binny**, granted leave. Dated 2nd September 1919.

Major A. J. M. **Binny**, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. **Muirhead**, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 1st November 1919.

*3rd Skinner's Horse*—Major E. C. W. **Conway-**

1379 (M. S.-2)

**Gordon**, Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major S. T. **Polley**, relieved. Dated 24th May 1920.

Major S. T. **Polley**, Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain W. A. **Broadfoot**, relieved. Dated 24th May 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 3rd Gaur Brahmins*—Major K. E.

7818 (M. S.-2)

**Kirkpatrick**, 1st Battalion, 3rd Brahmins, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain R. B. **Ledward**, relieved. Dated 13th April 1920.

Captain R. B. **Ledward**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant G. **Hale**, relieved. Dated 13th April 1920.

*4th Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry*—Captain (acting

7091-7 (M. S.-2)

Major) H. A. **Cole**, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel N. C. **Nangle**, vacated. Dated 23rd May 1920.

Captain M. **Eccles**, M.C., to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) H. A. **Cole**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 23rd May 1920.

*44th Mervara* . . . **Criggs**, attach-

583 (M. S.-2)

second-in-Com-  
to his other  
lution," *vice* Captain W. T. **Pigot**, relieved. Dated 23th March 1920.

*1st Battalion, 96th Punjabis*—Major A. A. **Smith**, 58th  
14 (M. S.-2). *Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force)*,  
attached, to be officiating Com-

29th June  
1920.

mandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. R. B. **Murray**,  
proceeded on leave. Dated 1st May 1920.

*1st Battalion, 109th Infantry*.—Major M. L. A.  
563 (M. S.-2) **Gompertz**, 108th Infantry,  
attached, to be temporary

Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. P. **Paige**, C.I.E.,  
appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 28th April  
1920.

*3rd Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own  
Baluchistan Infantry*.—Captain H. B.  
5917 (M. S.-2) **Davidson**, to be officiating Second-  
in-Command, *vice* Captain J. M. S. **Gardner**, relieved.  
Dated 14th May 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Balu-  
chis*—Lieutenant J. R. M. **Hanna**,  
6880 (M. S.-2) to be officiating Second-in-Com-  
mand, *vice* Captain W. **Gordon-Smith**, relieved. Dated  
22nd April 1920

*1st Battalion, 153rd Punjabis*—Captain W. M. C.  
8093 (M. S.-2) **Marshall**, to be officiating Second-  
in-Command, *vice* Major S. M. H.  
**Baillie**, granted leave from 1st November 1919 to 30th  
December 1919, inclusive.

*2nd Battalion, 153rd Punjabis*.—Lieutenant (acting  
8094 (M. S.-2) Captain) G. L. **Hyde**, attached, to  
be officiating Commandant, *vice*  
Major J. C. **Philips**, proceeded on leave. Dated 17th May  
1920.

*3rd Battalion, 153rd Rifles*.—Captain C. M. P.  
8095 (M. S.-1) **Darnford**, to be temporary  
Second-in-Command in an existing  
vacancy. Dated 1st February 1920.

Captain C. M. P. **Darnford**, to be officiating Com-  
mandant, *vice* Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) B. G. B.  
**Kidd**, D.S.O., granted leave. Dated 28th April 1920

*3rd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles*.—Captain A. E.  
4579 (M. S.-2) **Barlow**, Company Commandant,  
to be officiating Second-in-Command

478

29th June  
1920.

*vice* Captain P. C. Tudor-Craig, vacated. Dated 14th May 1920.

3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.—Brevet-Major J. M.

5512 (M. S.-2).

**Whittall**, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. C. B. Mackinnon, proceeded on leave. Dated 1st February 1920.

Captain R. M. E. **King**, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet-Major J. M. **Whittall**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 1st February 1920

1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles—Major W R.

1999 (M. S.-2)

**Baker**, O.B.E. Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. E. **Cunningham**, C M G., D S O., appointed Commander. Dated 3rd January 1918

Major R. E. **Cunningham**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander to complete establishment Dated 13th May 1919.

**479. Leave.**—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India under Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1920 :—

6159 (O-3).

Sub-Conductor J **Callinan**, Indian Ordnance Department, Clerk, 1st Grade, Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, privilege leave for six months under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, and Army Instruction (India) No 332 of 1919.

2. The portion of India Army Order No. 904, dated 18th November 1919, pertaining to Sub-Conductor J. **Callinan** is hereby cancelled

**480. Leave, Officers.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India :—

1-1498 (M. S.-1).

Brigadier-General F. A **Fagan**, C M G., D S O., Commanding 60th Infantry Brigade. Ninety-two days, the first thirty-two days being special war leave and the next sixty days privilege leave.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of **480**  
 India —

**29th June**  
**1920.**

Major-General Sir C M **Dobell**, KCB, CMG,  
 1-14 S (M S 1) DSO, Commanding 2nd (Rawal  
 pindi) Division Combined leave  
 for one hundred and thirty-seven days under the provisions  
 of paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II  
 (the first sixty days being special war leave and the  
 next sixty days privilege leave) India Army Order  
 No 411, dated the 8th June 1920, so far as it relates to  
 this officer is cancelled.

1 The undermentioned officer is granted leave in and out  
 of India —

Captain W **Guthrie**, 2nd Battalion The Welsh Regi-  
 114/3 (M S 1) ment Twenty-three days' privilege  
 leave under the provisions of Army  
 Instruction (India) No 227 of 1920

**481. Officers, Unemployed.**—The undermentioned  
 11720 (M S 1) officer is permitted to reside un-  
 employed in India —

Colonel S M **Edwardes**, CB CMG DSO

Colonel E W **Wall**, CMG., Indian Army, is permit-  
 7203 229 (M S 1) ted to reside unemployed out of  
 India

**482 Rewards, Meritorious Service.**—His Ex-  
 03590. (A G 10) cellency The Commander in Chief  
 is pleased to sanction the following  
 increase in the annuity attached to the Meritorious Service  
 Medal held by the undermentioned pensioner —

*Annuity increased from £2 to £10*

Pensioned Serjeant Major A **Gorman**, late of the  
 Central Gymnastic School Poona, with effect from the 2nd  
 October 1919, inclusive, vice Pensioned Serjeant-Instructor  
 G **Grosset**, deceased



483

29th June  
1920.

**483. Rewards, Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.**—The following additions are made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 1-S, dated 1st January 1920.

024123 (A. G.-10).

*1st (Peshawar) Division.*

*Under Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity—*

*Insert—*

No. 240 Havildar RAMDATT SINGH, 2-2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry, with effect from 15th June 1917.

*Rawalpindi Divisional Area.*

*Under Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity—*

*Insert—*

No 1925 Dafadar INAYAT ULLAH BEG, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers, *vice* Dafadar SHAM SINGH, transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 10th April 1918.

*Under Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity—*

*Insert—*

No. 2017 Sowar SHAIKH HUSSAIN, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

No. 174 Sowar NIDHAN SINGH, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

*Poona Division.*

*Under Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity—*

*Insert:—*

No. 1108 Havildar DILAWAR KHAN, 3-151st Punjabi Rifles, with effect from 25th April 1918.

**484. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Retirement.**—Senior Nursing Sister Miss **V. I. Lamb** has been permitted to retire from the service with effect from the 24th December 1919. 29th June 1920.

**485. Resignation.**—Nursing Sister Miss **D. M. Corry**, has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 15th June 1920.

**486. Army Sports.**—Reference India Army Order No. 258 of 1919.  
481S (G S).

1. The composition of the Executive Council of the Army Sports Control Board in India will be :—

*President.*

The Director of Military Training, Army Headquarters :

*Members.*

The Director of Organization, Army Headquarters ;

The Assistant Quartermaster General, Co-ordination Section, Army Headquarters ;

The General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Training Directorate, Army Headquarters (Secretary) ;

with power to add to their numbers from time to time as considered necessary.

2 General Officers Commanding Commands and Independent Divisions, will take steps immediately to organise Committees in their respective commands with a view to the furtherance of sport on sound lines

3 The resolutions of the Board of Control passed at a meeting held at Simla on 19th May 1920, at which representatives of Commands and Divisions attended, are issued as an appendix to this Order .

486

29th June  
1920.

4. It is further notified for information that the railway concession of a return ticket on the payment of a single fare to all competitors attending assaults-at-arms, rifle meetings, etc., is available for all competitions held under the auspices of the Army Sports Control Board, India.

#### 487. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—

Reference India Army Orders Nos. 952 of 1919, 112, 300 and 309 of 1920. A further programme of classes to be held at Small Arms Schools in India, during 1920, is published as an annexure to this Order.

#### 488. Legal and Judicial.—Under the provisions

of clause (a) of section 62 of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), the Commander-in-Chief in India hereby empowers the following officer to convene Summary General Courts-Martial for the trial of persons subject to the Indian Army Act who are serving under his command :—

The Officer Commanding the Persian Gulf Ports

#### 489. Organization, Signal Service.—The fol-

lowing brigade signal sections serving in India will be absorbed into divisional signal companies as detailed below :—

*Derajat Brigade Signal Section* attached to No. 33 Divisional Signal Company will be absorbed into that unit as one of its brigade sections

*The 47th Mobile Brigade Signal Section* attached to No. 40 Divisional Signal Company will be absorbed into that unit as one of its brigade sections.

*The extra brigade signal section* serving with No. 33 Divisional Signal Company will be absorbed into No. 38 Divisional Signal Company as one of its Brigade sections.

These sections will accordingly in all correspondence and returns be referred to as signal sections of the divisional

signal companies into which they are absorbed, and present designations will be discontinued.

489

In all cases no move of sections is involved in these instructions.

29th June  
1920.

**490 Clothing**—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessities that have occurred during the month of March 1920 are published as an annexure to this order.

**491. Clothing, General.**—With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix III, "Instructions" paragraph 7. A new pattern boot modelled on the improved "B-5" boot in use at home has been approved for issue to the Army in India in supercession of the existing patterns when stocks of the latter become exhausted.

2. As this boot is the result of the combination of experience and scientific experiments made in France during the war, a description of it is desirable for general information only, and particulars are published accordingly as an amendment to this Order. Clothing depôts are not as yet in a position to supply this boot and demand for the same will not, therefore, be submitted until instructions are issued that stocks are available

**492. Mobilization Store Tables.**—The undermentioned mobilization store tables have been amended; copies of the amendments (List No. 4) will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Mobilization store tables for the field army—

A British Cavalry regiment.

An Indian (Non-Silladar) cavalry regiment

A horse artillery brigade headquarters and battery (13-pr. Q. F. equipment).

A field artillery brigade headquarters and battery (15-pr. equipment).

492

29th June  
1920.

A British mountain artillery brigade headquarters and battery armed with B. L. 2.75" guns.

A-British Infantry battalion.

A battalion of Indian Infantry and pioneers.

A Sanitary section.

*India Army Form F-980-16, November 1919.*—A field artillery howitzer battery (Q. F. 4.5" howitzer equipment).

*India Army Form F-980-41, November 1919.*—An Indian infantry battalion (except pioneers).

*India Army Form F-980-83, December 1919.*—A Butchery section.

Mobilization Store Table (provis'onal), A Divisional Signal Company.

**493. Postal.**—Officers and subordinates of the Indian Services who proceed to the United Kingdom on leave or duty or for demobilization should, prior to leaving this country, ensure that the covers of any correspondence intended for them and addressed to care of the India Office, London, are endorsed with the words "on leave", "on duty", etc, otherwise the correspondence will, in all probability, be forwarded direct to the Postal Dépôt, Bombay.

**494. Bands and Messes.**—War Office letter No. 103-Misc/1631 (A. G. -4-D.), dated the 28th April 1920, is published for information and necessary action by all concerned :—

"I am commanded by the Army Council to invite your attention to paragraph 1865, King's Regulations, in reference to the rendering of Army Form C-2108 (Annual report on Army Bandmasters) on the 1st January each year and to request you to issue instructions for the units concerned to forward forthwith the return due on 1st January 1920, to the Commandant, Royal Military School of Music, Kneller Hall, Twickenham, if they have not already done so."

29th June  
1920.

**495. Reserve, Indian Army.**—The following additions are made to the orders for the organisation, etc., of the Provisional Reserve for the Indian Army, promulgated in India Army Order No 20-S., dated 26th March 1920 :—

*Paragraph 9 (foot of page 5) for "Poona" read "Wellington".*

*Paragraph 13.*—Fifth clause, sixth line, after the full-stop, insert "Advances for this purpose will be drawn from the Divisional Disbursing Officer."

Add as a sixth clause :—

1 To enable Divisional Recruiting Officers to make adequate provision for dealing with reservists when called out for service they will be furnished quarterly, by Officers Commanding Reservists, with a return showing the numbers, by districts, of reservists on their books who are resident in the various divisional recruiting areas. The first return will be submitted forthwith and subsequent returns on the 1st September, December, March and June.

#### **496. Reports and Returns, Casualties.**—The

020500 (Casualties).

\*Published as an annexure to this Order.

attention of all concerned is invited to Army Council Instruction No 234\* of 1919, notifying amendments to the List of Record Offices published in the annexure to Special India Army Order No. 23-S., dated the 9th April 1920.

#### **497. Organisation.**—With the approval of the Right

Army Department letter No 11237-1 (O-3), dated the 22nd May 1920.

Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have sanctioned, with effect from the 26th March 1920, the separation of the Ishapore Branch of the Gun and Shell Factory, from the parent factory at Cossipore and its establishment as a distinct factory under the charge of a Superintendent. This factory will, in future, be known as the "Metal and Steel Factory, Ishapore".

498

29th June  
1920.**498. Followers.**—The accounts of all followers who

031895 (A G.-2-L). were enrolled in the Followers Central Depôts, Amritsar, Kirkee, Lucknow, Meerut or Rawalpindi, and the Syce Corps Depôt, Sehora, who are now serving in authorised establishments in all units of British Cavalry, Royal Regiment of Artillery, British Infantry, Machine Gun Corps, Indian Cavalry, Indian Artillery, Sapper and Miners, Indian Infantry, Supply and Transport Units, Ordnance Department and Medical units in India, including the North West Frontier, will be transferred from 1st August 1920 to the units in which they are now serving.

(2) These men will continue to serve at their present rates of pay, and on their present terms of service, whether they are enrolled for the duration of war or for two years or less as required by Government or have extended their services for two years.

(3) These followers will cease to be paid by their parent Followers Central Depôt, from 1st August 1920 and last pay certificates will be issued by the Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension Accounts, Dadar, to the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the units closing their accounts, including all payments up to and inclusive of 31-7-1920.

(4) To effect such transfers of accounts within the prescribed time the present Commanding Officer of the individual will immediately make out a separate roll, for each Followers Central Depôt or Syce Corps Depôt, of all Followers enrolled by such Depôt, now serving in his unit showing on this roll, the name of unit with which serving

A M R./C.D.—F. C

Depôt Amritsar.

K. R. K./C.D.—F. C.

Depôt Kirkee

L. K. O./C.D.—F. C

Depôt Lucknow.

M. T./C.D.—F. C

Depôt Meerut.

R. P./C.D. F. C. Depôt

Rawalpindi.

and station, full number and prefix (as per margin) of individual, his name (Typewritten or Hand printed), Depôt in which enrolled, class in which enrolled, rate of pay, date from which field service concessions commenced and ceased, (particularly as regards "in India" and "out of India" rates of pay) the amount paid to the individual and dates of payment, any other orders affecting the emoluments, e.g., fines, period in hospital for preventable diseases, etc., and terms of service on which enrolled, (i.e. period of war extending service

to complete two year, two years or less, as ordered by Government)

498

29th June  
1920.

(5) Copies of the above mentioned lists will be forwarded as follows —

- (a) One copy to the Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension Accounts, Dindar, to enable him to issue a last pay certificate to the Followers Central Depot or Syce Corps Depot concerned
- (b) One copy to the Followers Central Depot or Syce Corps Depot in which the individual was enrolled, to enable the Commandant to prepare the papers mentioned in paragraph 6 below
- (c) In the case of Supply and Transport Personnel, one copy will be sent for information to the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Records, Raisina, Delhi
- (d) In the case of Signal units, one copy will be sent to the Officer Commanding Signal Service Depot Wellington
- (e) In the case of Sappers and Miner units one copy will be sent to the Headquarters of the Sapper and Miner Corps concerned
- (f) In the case of Medical units one copy will be sent to the Officer Commanding, Divisional Company, Indian Hospital Corps of the Division concerned, vide paragraph (10) below

(6) The following documents will be forwarded by the Officer Commanding, Followers Central Depot or Syce Corps Depot, with the last pay certificate of the individual, to the Officer Commanding the unit in which the individual is now serving —

- (i) Enrolment forms
- (ii) Clothing and Equipment Inventory (India Army Form C-800 C, Followers)
- (iii) All field service documents in possession of the Followers Central Depot or Syce Corps Depot



498

29th June  
1920.

- (iv) A nominal roll (in duplicate) consisting of extracts from the Depot Long Roll of the personnel concerned showing the date on which each individual was struck off the strength of the depot.

Separate rolls must be made out for men on—

- (a) Duration of War agreement.
- (b) Extending service for two years.
- (c) Two years' agreement

(7) In the case of Supply and Transport units, the above documents will be forwarded through the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Records, Raisina, Delhi, who will arrange to dispose of them as instructed separately.

(8) In the case of Signal units, these documents will be sent through the Officer Commanding, Signal Service Depot, Wellington.

(9) In the case of Sapper and Miner units, these documents will be sent through the Headquarters of the Sapper and Miner Corps concerned.

(10) In the case of Medical units, these documents will be transferred to the Officer Commanding, Divisional Company, Indian Hospital Corps, as follows:—

Followers Central Depot, Amritsar, to the Officer Commanding, 3rd Divisional Company, Lahore.

Followers Central Depot, Kirkee, to the Officer Commanding, 6th Divisional Company, Poona.

Followers Central Depot, Lucknow, to the Officer Commanding, 8th Divisional Company, Lucknow.

Followers Central Depot, Meerut, to the Officer Commanding, 7th Divisional Company, Meerut.

Followers Central Depot, Rawalpindi, to the Officer Commanding, 2nd Divisional Company, Rawalpindi.

(11) The Officer Commanding, Followers Central Depot, will not issue family allotments for the above mentioned followers beyond July's salary payable in August 1920. Family allotments from August's salary payable in September should be arranged as for other personnel under their command, by the Officers Commanding the units concerned after the receipt of last pay certificates from the Chief Auditor, Dadar.

(12) General Officers Commanding will inform the Adjutant General in India direct, quoting this order, the

numbers of men by categories and by units, whose accounts are to be transferred from each Followers Central Depôt and the Syce Corps Depôt, Lahore, to the units under their command, *vide* paragraph 1 above.

498  
29th June.  
1920.

(13) Men eligible for demobilization will be discharged by the Officer Commanding the unit concerned.

(14) Transfers of all accounts are to be completed by the end of August 1920.

(15) The above should be republished in all Divisional, Area, Brigade, Force and Administrative Base, Lahore, Routine Orders.

#### 499. Correspondence.—In future, all correspond-

5243 (S D.-2).

ence connected with transfers and movements of vehicles of armoured

motor batteries, except movements to and from repair workshops, etc., will be addressed to the Chief of the General Staff.

All transfers of vehicles of armoured motor batteries will, however, continue to be reported to the Director of Supplies and Transport, Army Headquarters, on India Army Form M. T.-15 in accordance with the instructions laid down in India Army Order No. 51, dated 27th January 1920.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*  
*Offg. Adjutant-General in India*

498

29th June  
1920.

- (ii) A nominal roll (in duplicate) consisting of extracts from the Depot Long Roll of the personnel concerned showing the date on which each individual was struck off the strength of the depot.

Separate rolls must be made out for men on—

(a) Duration of War agreement.

(b) Extending service for two years.

(c) Two years' agreement

(7) In the case of Supply and Transport units, the above documents will be forwarded through the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Records, Raisina, Delhi, who will arrange to dispose of them as instructed separately

(8) In the case of Signal units, these documents will be sent through the Officer Commanding, Signal Service Depot, Wellington

(9) In the case of Sapper and Miner units, these documents will be sent through the Headquarters of the Sapper and Miner Corps concerned

(10) In the case of Medical units, these documents will be transferred to the Officer Commanding, Divisional Company, Indian Hospital Corps, as follows:—

Followers Central Depot, Amritsar, to the Officer Commanding, 3rd Divisional Company, Lahore.

Followers Central Depot, Kirkee, to the Officer Commanding, 6th Divisional Company, Poona

Followers Central Depot, Lucknow, to the Officer Commanding, 8th Divisional Company, Lucknow.

Followers Central Depot Meerut, to the Officer Commanding, 7th Divisional Company, Meerut

Followers Central Depot, Rawalpindi, to the Officer Commanding, 2nd Divisional Company, Rawalpindi

(11) The Officer Commanding, Followers Central Depot, will not issue family allotments for the above mentioned followers beyond July's salary payable in August 1920. Family allotments from August's salary payable in September should be arranged as for other personnel under their command, by the Officers Commanding the units concerned after the receipt of last pay certificates from the Chief Auditor, Dadar.

(12) General Officers Commanding will inform the Adjutant General in India direct, quoting this order, the

numbers of men by categories and by units, whose accounts are to be transferred from each Followers Central Depôt and the Syce Corps Depôt, Schore, to the units under their command, *vide* paragraph 1 above.

498  
29th June.  
1920.

(13) Men eligible for demobilization will be discharged by the Officer Commanding the unit concerned.

(14) Transfers of all accounts are to be completed by the end of August 1920.

(15) The above should be republished in all Divisional, Area, Brigade, Force and Administrative Base, Lahore, Routine Orders.

---

**499. Correspondence.**--In future, all correspondence connected with transfers and movements of vehicles of armoured motor batteries, except movements to and from repair workshops, etc., will be addressed to the Chief of the General Staff.

All transfers of vehicles of armoured motor batteries will, however, continue to be reported to the Director of Supplies and Transport, Army Headquarters, on India Army Form M. T.-15 in accordance with the instructions laid down in India Army Order No. 51, dated 27th January 1920.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*  
*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*



## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 486 of 1920.

1. No teams taking part in competitions held under the Army Sports Control Board, will be struck off duty for the purpose of training. Local committees are empowered to call for any certificates they consider necessary to ensure that this rule is carried out, and to take any action they consider desirable against units which fail to observe this rule both in letter and spirit.

2. No money prizes are to be awarded for any competitions or events held under the Army Sports Control Board.

3. In the interests of clean sport, action will be taken against any unit, team or individual who, in competitions, deliberately infringe the rules of the competition or game. As a general principle all cases will be dealt with by Local Committees by means of disqualification for the particular event, etc. If, however, the Local Committee considers the case to be of a serious nature, they will refer the case to the Army Sports Control Board which is empowered to award suspension for a period which may extend to 6 months. Such cases will be accompanied by a detailed report of the occurrence. The decision of the Army Sports Control Board is final.

4. The Army Sports Control Board will control only such competitions as are held by itself or by its own Local Committees.

5. All questions regarding—

- (a) the charging of entrance fees for competitions,
- (b) the payment of gate money to watch competitions held under the auspices of the Army Sports Control Board, are left to the discretion of Local Committees.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General*,

*Offg Adjutant-General in India.*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 157 OF 1920.

*Detail of Courses to be held at Small Arms Schools during the latter half of 1920.*

No	Course.	Dates.	PACHMARHI.			JAYANA.			RAWALPINDI.		
			British Officers.	British Non-Commissioned Officers.	Indian Mulla.	British Officers.	British Non-Commissioned Officers.	Indian Mulla.	British Officers.	British Non-Commissioned Officers.	Indian Mulla.
A	Instructors Course (British Officers)	10th September to 16th October.	25	1	1	1	20	1	1	1	1
B	Company Commanders Course (British Officers).	10th September to 22nd September.	1	1	1	20	1	1	1	1	1
C	Company Commanders Course (British Officers).	27th September to 9th October.	1	1	1	20	1	1	1	1	1
D	Rifle (including Bayonet) Refresher Course (Indian Officers).	10th September to 9th October.	1	1	48	1	1	2	1	1	48
4	Lewis and Hotchkiss Gun Course (including Revolver).	10th September to 10th October.	1	1	48	1	1	2	1	1	48
4	Rifle (including Bayonet)	25th October to 18th December.	31	25	60	13	37	7	31	25	60
5	Lewis and Hotchkiss Gun Course (including Revolver).	8th November to 16th December.	23	12	48	11	13	40	21	19	48

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,  
Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

## No 490 of 1920

Register No	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date
437	<i>Short, twill khaki universal</i> For wear by British and Indian Troops	Universal pattern	21568 Clo — Genl 4 3 20
448	<i>Title shoulder, gilding metal</i> 18 M C For wear by personnel of the 18th Mule Corps	Sealed pattern approved	9299 Clo — Trns. 13 3 20
449	<i>Title, shoulder, gilding metal,</i> 1 M C For wear by personnel of the 1st Mule Corps	Ditto	Ditto
450	<i>Title, shoulder, gilding metal,</i> 4 M C For wear by personnel of the 4th Mule Corps	Revised pattern	Ditto
451	<i>Title, shoulder, gilding metal</i> 6 M C For wear by personnel of the 6th Mule Corps	Sealed pattern approved	Ditto
452	<i>Title, shoulder, gilding metal,</i> 8 M C For wear by personnel of the 8th Mule Corps	Revised pattern	Ditto
453	<i>Title shoulder gilding metal,</i> 9 M C For wear by personnel of the 9th Mule Corps	Ditto	Ditto
454	<i>Title, shoulder, gilding metal,</i> 11 M C For wear by personnel of the 11th Mule Corps	Sealed pattern approved	Ditto
455	<i>Title, shoulder, gilding metal,</i> 12 M C For wear by personnel of the 12th Mule Corps	Revised pattern	Ditto
456	<i>Title, shoulder, gilding metal,</i> 16th M C For wear by personnel of the 16th Mule Corps	Sealed pattern approved	Ditto



Register N <sup>o</sup>	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date
476	<i>Title, shoulder, gilding metal,</i> 59 G C C For wear by personnel of the 59th Grantee Camel Corps	Sealed pattern approved	9259 Clo — Trns 13 3 1920
477	<i>Title, shoulder, gilding metal,</i> 60 G C C For wear by personnel of the 60th Grantee Camel Corps	Ditto	Ditto
478	<i>Title, shoulder, gilding metal,</i> 61 G C C For wear by personnel of the 61st Grantee Camel Corps	Ditto	Ditto
479	<i>Title, shoulder, gilding metal,</i> 62 G C C For wear by personnel of the 62nd Grantee Camel Corps	Ditto	Ditto
480	<i>Ribbon silk, medal</i> Serbian Samaritan Red Cross	First pattern	25492 Clo — Genl 16 7 29
481	<i>Ribbon, silk, medal</i> American distinguished service	Ditto	Ditto
482	<i>Ribbon, silk, medal</i> Belgian Croix de Guerre	Ditto	Ditto
483	<i>Ribbon, silk, medal</i> Belgian Decoration Militaire	Ditto	Ditto
484	<i>Ribbon silk, medal</i> Belgian Order of Leopold	Ditto	Ditto
485	<i>Ribbon silk medal</i> Belgian Order of Leopold II	Ditto	Ditto
486	<i>Ribbon, silk, medal</i> Belgian Croix Militaire	Ditto	Ditto

Register No.	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
487	Ribbon, silk, medal . Belgian Order of Crown	First pattern	25492. Clo.—Gen 16-3 20
488	Ribbon, silk, medal . French Croix de Guerre	Ditto	Ditto.
489	Ribbon, silk, medal . French Medaille Militaire	Ditto	Ditto
490	Ribbon, silk, medal . French Legion of Honour	Ditto	Ditto.
491	Ribbon, silk, medal . French Legion of Honour Rosettes	Ditto	Ditto
492	Ribbon, silk, medal . French Legion of Honour semi-knots—Silver Com- mander.	Ditto	Ditto
494	Ribbon, silk, medal . French Legion of Honour semi knots—Gold and Silver Grand Officers	Ditto	Ditto
495	Ribbon, silk, medal . French Legion of Honour semi-knots—Gold Grand Cross	Ditto	Ditto.
496	Ribbon, silk, medal . Greek, Military Cross. Cross of War.	Ditto	Ditto
497	Ribbon, silk, medal . Italian Order of Savoy	Ditto	Ditto.
498	Ribbon, silk, medal . Italian, St. Maurice and St Lazarus	Ditto	Ditto.
499	Ribbon, silk, medal . Italian Crown of Italy	Ditto	Ditto
500	Ribbon, silk, medal . Japanese Rising Sun.	Ditto	Ditto.

Register No	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date
501	Ribbon, silk, medal . Japanese Sacred Treasure	First pattern .	25192 Clo — Gen 16 3 29
502	Ribbon, silk, medal . Turkish Medjedie	Ditto .	Ditto.
503	Ribbon, silk, medal . King of Montenegro's Medal	Ditto .	Ditto
504	Ribbon, silk, medal . Montenegrin Order of Danilo	Ditto .	Ditto
505	Ribbon, silk, medal . Turkish Osmanli	Ditto .	Ditto.
506	Ribbon, silk, medal . Greek Order of Redeemer	Ditto .	Ditto
507	Ribbon, silk, medal . Portuguese Military Order of Aves	Ditto .	Ditto
508	Ribbon, silk, medal . Russian St Anne	Ditto .	Ditto
509	Ribbon, silk, medal . Serbian Military Virtue	Ditto .	Ditto
510	Ribbon, silk, medal . Serbian White Eagle	Ditto .	Ditto
511	Ribbon, silk, medal . Serbian Zealous Service	Ditto .	Ditto
512	Ribbon, silk, medal . Serbian St Sava	Ditto .	Ditto
513	Ribbon, silk, medal . Serbian Karageorge	Ditto .	Ditto
514	Ribbon, silk, medal . Austria also Italian Medal for Valour	Ditto .	Ditto
515	Ribbon, silk, medal . Victory	Ditto .	Ditto

Register No	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
516	<i>Badge, arm star, gilding metal.</i> For wear by Sub-Assistant Surgeons	First pattern	25149. Clo.—Gen. 24-3-20.
517	<i>Title, shoulder, gilding metal</i> 9th (Bhopal) Infantry. For wear by men of the 9th Infantry.	Sealed pattern approved	4412. Clo—I. A. 25-3-20.

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,  
Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 491 of 1920.

The boot is made in three qualities 1, 2 & 3 and the quality will be found stamped on the sole of the boot under the size and magnitude. Thus  $\frac{8}{1}$  signifying size 8, magnitude 4, quality 1.

Quality 1 is for issue to British troops only.

Quality 2 is for issue to Indian troops only.

Quality 3 is for issue to followers, etc.

All these qualities are made on the same principle and the fittings are the same. They differ only in the weight of the leather used.

The measurements of size and magnitude differ from those of the boot being replaced. The following are some of the principal improvement :—

## Uppers.

(i) The legs of the Army boots were formerly made in two pieces with a *seam up the back* and covered over with a counter. This, on service, has been found unsatisfactory, a very considerable number of uppers breaking away.

(ii) The "B-5" pattern has, except in quality 3, a leg of quarter in one piece, and in order that this should fit the shape at the back of the foot, it is moulded to the required curve so as to ensure comfort.

(iii) The various pieces of the upper in "B-5" boot are sewn with 5 cord linen thread passed through hot wax. This wax is absorbed into the thread, strengthens it and is a great preservative. Most of the uppers were formerly closed with 5 cord glazed or polished thread and passed through a cold solution of wax. This solution is not absorbed into the thread.

(iv) The bellows tongue now introduced has a distinct advantage as it is cut from soft leather, which easily conforms to the foot when the boot is laced and does not cause discomfort, as heavy leather was liable to do. This bellows tongue makes the boot more waterproof and sandproof.

(v) The joinings of the quarters to the front are reinforced by bifurcated rivets which add to the strength.

(vi) The eyelet holes on the leg are now strengthened with a ringed eyelet which is very much stronger than the former method. The weakness of the eyelet for many years has been a serious fault, the eyelet working out, followed by the leather tearing away at the lace holes. This has been the cause of many boots being condemned.

(vii) The outside blocked toecap is also a great improvement. It not only adds to the wear, but what is probably of greater advantage, it affords better fitting and more room for the toes. Without this toecap the toes of the boot flatten down and either cause discomfort to the wearer or induce him to take boots, one or even two, sizes larger than he should do, the result being that the sole curves up and wears away quickly.

#### *Attachment of the bottom to the uppers.*

(i) The "B-5" boot is manufactured on the rivetted seam principle which is considered far superior to the hand sewn method and will stand almost any climatic conditions.

(ii) The insole, upper and through sole are rivetted together with 16 x 10 brass spear point rivets which pass through these three substances and are finally clinched, with what is known as the "Hook Clutch" which method is undoubtedly the best known to the trade.

(iii) The great advantage of the whole cut-through sole is that it makes a solid foundation for the foot and for heel attaching. These whole cut-throughs are also a great asset from the repairing point of view, as the outer sole can be stripped off and replaced without the boot losing its shape. This could not be done with the handsewn boot.

(iv) The outer sole is stitched to the throughs with a 12 cord, hot waxed linen thread and the outsole attachments are again reinforced by standard screw wire set 71-8 apart thus giving double security at the same time not interfering with the flexibility of the boot to the extent that the screwed sole formerly did.

(v) The outsoles of the "B-5" boots are reinforced with toe plates and by protector studs which are driven into the soles and clinched before the sole is attached. This method

of clinching prevents the studs from being kicked out during wear and thus prolongs the life of the boot.

(vi) For mounted services the soles of the boots are reinforced with steel bills on the tread of the boot, instead of protector studs

A small number of these boots has already been distributed to Clothing Depôts and can be distinguished from other patterns by the curved blocked toecap.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General*, -  
*Offg Adjutant-General in India*





40a. For "Garden, House, Cornwall Gardens, South Kensington, S W. 7," substitute "Central Hall, Alexandra Palace N. 22," and in the telegraphic address, for "Sputbkens" substitute "Muswell."

63. Insert new paragraph

"63. Officer in Charge, Corps of Military Accountants  
Corps of Military Accountants Record,  
War Office,  
S W. 1.  
'Polythas Accounts-Sra.'"

2. Any further alterations of address should be noted : they are announced.

3 The instructions in A. C. I. 528 of 1917 are governed by the general rule in A. C. I. 82 of 1920 that the reports should be rendered as at present, but that the telegrams relating to officers should be sent to "Trooper London," and telegrams for other ranks to the Record Office concerned

1/Gen. No /2585 (C. 2 Ca.),

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. CREEDY

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,

Offg. Adjutant-General in India

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th July 1920.*

500. The London Gazettes of the 26th, 27th, 28th and 31st May 1920 and 1st June 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 23rd June 1920.

500

6th July  
1920.

501. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment of an officer attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, who has completed four years' temporary service in the 5th Class, with effect from the date shown against his name:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class.*

Captain (Acting Major) E. A. Nesbitt . . . Dated 5th May 1920.

502. **Appointments—Rank.**—The undermentioned officer is granted the local rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, while employed as Additional Deputy Financial Adviser, Military Finance. Dated 4th May 1920.

Major S. G. V. Ellis, D.S.O., Military Accounts Department.

503. **Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

8th Cavalry—Major F. B. Lane, O.B.E., Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major H. C. Kay, appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 29th October 1919.

503

6th July  
1920.

*19th Lancers (Fane's Horse).—*Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel  
 1383 (M. S.-2). **F. Fitz H. Lance**, Squadron Com-  
 mandant, to be Commandant, but, to  
 remain in his present employment until further orders, *vice*  
 Lieutenant-Colonel **D. H. McNeile**, D.S.O., vacated.  
 Dated 19th February 1920.

*26th King George's Own Light Cavalry.—*Major **L. F.**  
 1387 (M. S.-2). **Arthur**, D.S.O., to be officiating  
 Commandant, *vice* Colonel **M. H.**  
**Henderson**, appointed officiating Brigade Commander.  
 Dated 16th December 1919.

Major **J. S. Mowat**, to be officiating Second-in-Com-  
 mand, *vice* Major **L. F. Arthur**, D.S.O., appointed officiat-  
 ing Commandant. Dated 16th December 1919.

Lieutenant-Colonel **C. H. Rowcroft**, D.S.O., Second-  
 1337 (M. S.-2). in-Command, 9th Hodson's Horse,  
 to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet-  
 Colonel **M. H. Henderson**, vacated. Dated 1st March  
 1920.

*39th King George's Own Central India Horse.—*Major  
 181 (M. S.-2) **C. G. Hoare**, C.M.G., C.B.E.,  
 Squadron Commander (tempori-  
 ry Second-in-Command), to be officiating Commandant, *vice*  
 Lieutenant-Colonel **A. S. Capper**, D.S.O., granted leave  
 Dated 17th May 1920.

Major **P. DeL. Temple**, 137th Lancers (Baluch Horse),  
 attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major  
**C. G. Hoare**, C.M.G., C.B.E., appointed officiating Com-  
 mandant. Dated 17th May 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 30th Punjabis —*Captain **C. P. Clarke**,  
 6837 (M. S.-2). to be officiating Second-in-Com-  
 mand, *vice* Major **F. H. Maynard**,  
 M.C., granted leave. Dated 14th March 1920.

*3rd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.—*Major **E. R. P.**  
 4204 (M. S.-2). **Berryman**, D.S.O., to be tempora-  
 ry Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain  
**R. B. Dont**, vacated. Dated 9th January 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 88th Carnatic Infantry.*—Captain F. C. E. **Rendall**, Indian Army, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major

6th July 1920.

7815 (M. S.-2).  
W. R. **Warden**, proceeded on leave. Dated 11th May 1920.

*2nd Battalion, the 101st Grenadiers.*—Major N. **Macleod**, D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 15th Sikhs, attached, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major L. H. **Branson**, granted special war leave. Dated 16th May 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)*—Captain (acting Major) N. F. **Graeme**, Company Officer, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel M. E. **Dopping-Hepenstal**, D.S.O., proceeded on special war leave. Dated 7th May 1920.

Captain G. de H. **Murison**, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major N. F. **Graeme**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 7th May 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles*—Major W. L. **Dundas**, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C S. **Eastmead**, D.S.O., vacated, but to remain in his present employment until further orders. Dated, 28th February 1920.

*1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).*—Captain M. F. D. **Cobbold**, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major G. P. **Sanders**, proceeded on leave. Dated 1st May 1920.

**501. Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India,—

Captain (temporary Major) W. M. **Tate**, Indian Army, 1-1533 (M. S.-3). 1-55th **Coke's Rifles** (Frontier Force), combined leave for eight months on urgent private affairs (the first 30 days' special war leave and the next 90 days' privilege leave).

Pension service 12th year commenced 9th September 1920

510 fitness for command will not be required to attend a  
 6th July course at the senior officers' school as required by revised  
 1 1920. paragraph 878, King's Regulations, issued with the above-  
 quoted order.

**511. Organization.**—With effect from the 1st of  
 27159 (Q M. G.-7). July 1920, the Army Remount  
 Department will undertake :—

- (i) the provision of all mules, ponies, camels and bullocks required for army transport, whether ride, pack or draught.
- (ii) the inspection and impressment, when required, of working animals under the powers conferred by the Panjab Military Transport Animals Act, 1916.

2. Until the Remount Department has been reorganised so as to deal with the provision of all animals required for

\*Major C. A. Boyce.  
 Captain C. A. Tice.  
 Captain F. T. Chevalier.  
 Captain A. W. B. Gompertz.  
 2nd-Lieutenant B. H. Ford.  
 Captain J. W. McClure.

the whole army and its administrative services, six\* of the seven British officers allotted to the Supply and Transport Corps for transport registration will be attached to the Army Remount

Department. Seven Indian officers of the Transport Corps will also be attached to the Remount Department for employment where their services may be required.

3. These officers will in future be administered directly by the Director of Remounts at Headquarters. They will continue their present duties, and render all reports and returns accordingly.

#### *No. 4 Mule Depot, Karachi.*

No. 4 Mule Depot, Karachi, hitherto a Transport Mule Depot, will be taken over by the Army Remount Department and organised as a Remount Depot for the reception and despatch of animals from the port of Karachi.

2. Till the establishment required for this depot has been authorised by Government, the General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade, will provide the personnel required for the care of the buildings and equipment.

**512. Equipment Mobilization scale of blankets for cavalry units.—**

24433 (Q M G 10 A)

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject the following will be the future mobilization scale of blankets for British and Indian Cavalry—

512  
6th July  
1920.

Summer—

Blanket, barrack, 1 per man

Blanket, saddle, 1 per horse

} To be carried on the horse

Additional for winter—

Blanket, barrack, 1 per man

Blanket, saddle 1 per horse

. To be carried in second line transport  
Carried unfolded or folded in four or attached to the cantle of the saddle

The necessary corrections to mobilization store tables and field service manuals will be published in due course

---

**513. Mechanical Transport—Unit stocks.—**

27035 (Q M G 7 M T)

Unit stocks of vehicle spare parts to be maintained by Mechanical Transport Units and Formations

(1) The following instructions are in supersession and cancellation of all previous orders relative to "Unit Stocks" of vehicle spare parts to be maintained on charge of mechanical transport units, armoured motor batteries and signal parks

(2) The units will maintain "Unit Stocks" of spare parts for each make and type of vehicle on charge. The maximum quantities of any particular part to be held in stock under peace and war conditions will at any time be equivalent to one third and half respectively of the actual consumption of such part in the six months preceding the date of demand on the Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot

(3) In consideration of their distance from the source of supply, all mechanical transport units, armoured motor batteries and signal parks in the 4th (Quetta) Division and

513

6th July  
1920.

East Persia Area are authorised to hold on charge "Unit Stocks" as for war conditions.

(4) The existing procedure governing the return of unserviceable spare parts to the Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot prior to the issue of replenishment stocks will continue to apply to units working under peace conditions, but issues will be made to mechanical transport units, armoured motor batteries and signal parks working under service conditions prior to the return of equivalent unserviceables, which will be debited against indenting officers, who will be responsible for their return to the depot as expeditiously as circumstances permit.

(5) Officers Commanding, mechanical transport units, armoured motor batteries and signal parks will submit on 1st July 1920 to Officer in charge, Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot, for any adjustment he considers necessary, lists showing their position regarding surplus stocks of vehicle spare parts held on that date calculated in accordance with the above instructions.

(6) The "Unit Stocks" of units will be periodically checked by Technical Inspectors of Mechanical Transport Vehicles in their respective circles, who are authorised, if the necessity arises, to issue instructions for disposal of surpluses in communication with the Officer in charge, Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot.

(7) In the event of the submission of demands for which stocks do not exist, Officer in charge, Depot, will report the same to the Officer in charge, Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot.

#### 514. Memorial Plaque and Scroll.—It has been

20108 (A. G.-8)—decided in the case of Indian officers, Casualties. Indian other ranks and followers, who fell in the war, that the memorial parchment scroll to be presented to the next-of-kin should contain the name of the deceased in English followed by a vernacular translation of the same.

To ensure the vernacular translation being accurately carried out Officers Commanding Units and Depôts will forthwith prepare a nominal roll in the sub-joined form and forward it direct to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta.

2. These nominal rolls are quite separate and distinct from those rendered to the Adjutant General in India, showing the names and addresses of the next-of-kin.

514

6th July  
1920.

## UNIT OR DEPÔT.—

*Nominal Roll for Memorial Plaque and Scroll.*

Regimental Number.	Rank.	Name in English.	Name in the vernacular of the deceased

**515. Followers.**—It has been decided that followers 038548 (A. G 2 L.) are not to accompany or proceed to units overseas unless they have two years' service to complete the term of their engagement from date of leaving their depôt or station.

Suitable men whom it is desired to send overseas and who do not fulfil this condition may be permitted to extend their service for such period as may be necessary.

The period of extension should be recorded under the heading "Variations of conditions as to Discharge" on enrolment forms of men concerned where applicable and in other cases by re-enrolment on their original Form or on India Army Form 1160-A.

**516. Correspondence.**—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and should be used in all telegraphic communications forthwith:—

*Full address.**Abbreviated address.*Commandant, Central Clerks' School,  
Kasauli.

"Cenclerks"



6th July  
1920.

	Copies.
General Officer Commanding, Northern Command	50
"      "      Southern Command	95
"      "      Waziristan Force	30
"      "      4th (Quetta) Division	20
"      "      8th (Lucknow)	
" Division	20
Inspector General, South Persia Rifles	3

The "Memorandum explaining the function and training of Mobile Veterinary Sections" (G.S.T. 12) is hereby cancelled and all copies should be destroyed.

G.S.T. 58 "Instructions for Practice Seawards, India, 7548 (C. G. S.). Royal Garrison Artillery, Coast Defences, 1920-21," will shortly be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, in accordance with a distribution list which has been furnished to him.

Copies for General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, are for distribution as follows :—

Division and Brigade Offices . . . . . 2  
 Cca . . . . . 13

2. The reprinted instructions will be taken into use immediately on receipt, and all copies of G.S.T. 58, 1919-20 edition, will be destroyed.

518. Forms.—The following amendment is made to  
 9543 (Q M. G -16-B.) India Army Form Z -2001 (correct-  
 ed to 31st December 1917) .—

518  
 6th July  
 1920.

*Pages 112 and 113—*

*Cancel all entries opposite India Army Form O -1335.*

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*

### NOTICE.

The Army Rifle Association Rules and Programme Book for 1920 has now been published

For various reasons it was found impracticable to address a copy to each individual Member, as in pre-war years

Officers who were Members in 1919, who wish for a copy, are therefore invited to apply for one to the Secretary, Army Rifle Association (Room 104), Horse Guards, Whitehall, London, S W 1.

521

13th July  
1920.

**521. Appointments—Rank.**—Brevet-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) W. S. **Leslie**, C.M.G., D.S.O., is granted the local rank of Major-General while commanding the Waziristan Field Force.

**522. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

*3rd Skinners Horse.*—Major S. T. **Polley**, Squadron Officer (temporary Second-in-Command), to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major E. C. W. **Conway-Gordon**, proceeded on leave. Dated 7th June 1920.

Captain W. A. **Broadfoot**, Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major S. T. **Polley**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 7th June 1920.

*15th Lancers (Gureton's Multanis).*—Major G. R. P. **Wheatley**, 27th Light Cavalry attached, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. **Corlett**, granted leave. Dated 29th May 1920.

Captain H. E. **Bastin**, M.C., attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. R. P. **Wheatley**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 29th May 1920.

*41st Cavalry Regiment.*—Major J. N. **Simonds**, 35th Scinde Horse, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. B. H. **Mansfield**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 15th September 1919.

Major H. G. **Benton**, 4th Cavalry, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. N. **Simonds**, granted leave. Dated 10th February 1920.

*59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force).*—Captain C. L. **Stuart Prince**, Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, in an existing vacancy. Dated 25th May 1920.

*1st Battalion, 112th Infantry.*— Captain P. A. **Maynard**, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* **Stuart-Menteth**, granted leave Dated 28th March 1920. 522  
13th July 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.*—Major W. **Johnston**, M.C., to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major N. M. **Wilson**, D.S.O., relieved. Dated 20th May 1920.

**523. Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Major M. McL. **Corbyn**, Supply and Transport Corps, Assistant to the Deputy Director of Stocks, Army Headquarters, for 1408 (Q. M. G.-5). eight months, under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days to be special war leave, the next 90 days to be privilege leave and the remaining three months furlough).

Twenty-first year of pension service commenced on the 20th January 1920.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 33 and 326 of 1920:—

Commissary and Major A. **Villiers**, O.B.E., I.O.D., Personal Assistant to the Director General of Ordnance in India, Army Headquarters, privilege leave for one hundred and fifty days, under article 260, Civil Service Regulations, and with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919, with effect from the 2nd January 1920, pending retirement

India Army Order No 905 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

**524. Officers, Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Lieutenant-General Sir M. J. **Tighe**, K C.M.G., C.B., C.I.E., D.S.O., sixty days' special after-war leave on vacating the appointment of General Officer Commanding, Poona Division.

531  
13th July  
1920.

**531. Passages--Sea.**—Officers wishing to take their families with them when moving in relief to join the Black Sea Force must submit their applications through the usual channel to the Quartermaster General in India. As all cases have to be referred to the General Officer Commanding, Black Sea Force, applications should be submitted as early as possible. It should be noted that no Government quarters are available for families and private accommodation is difficult to obtain. Indulgence passages will be arranged when possible.

**532. Organization.**—The Government of India Army Department have decided that the control of all letter No. 4223 of 1st military works connected with the Ordnance Factories at Coissipore, 18295 (M. W.-1). Ishapore and Dum Dum, which were handed over to the late Indian Munitions Board with effect from the 1st April 1918, shall be re-transferred to the Military Works Services with effect from the 1st April 1920, and that the charges contained therein shall comprise a separate Military Works district to be designated the "Calcutta Factories District".

**533. Artillery.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 345 of 1919, as the 030946 (A. G.-1-B). Royal Artillery Depôts, Ambala and Rooree, have been closed and the Royal Artillery Depôts, Kirkee and Ahmednagar, will shortly be closed, Indian ranks of Artillery serving overseas will be affiliated to Depôts as follows :—

- (i) All Indian gunners and drivers of Royal Artillery serving in the Army of the Black Sea, Palestine and Mesopotamia—to the Royal Artillery Depôt, Jubbulpore.
- (ii) All Indian gunners and drivers of Mountain Artillery (British or Indian) serving in Palestine and Mesopotamia—to the Mountain Artillery Depôt, Dehra Dun.

534. Reports and return.—The following correction is made to India Army Form Z.-2000 :—  
23412 (Q. M. G.-16-A). Item 970 is reconstructed as follows :—

No.	Description of return.	No. of Form	Date of submission.	By	Through	To	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
970	Report of re-armament or re-equipment of troops or the issue of newly sanctioned equipment.	Departmental	The date on which equipment is issued.	Ordnance officer concerned.	...	Director General of Ordnance General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigade Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores. Deputy Director of Ordnance Services Command concerned Inspector concerned.	In the case of issues direct from factories to units, the Superintendent will report the issue to the Director General of Ordnance and send a copy of his report to the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned, who will notify the issue to the officers mentioned in column 7.

537

13th July  
1920.

Age,  
Date of attestation,  
Date of rank,  
Date of arrival in India,  
Present pay and allowances,  
of the men serving under them.

3. The half-yearly qualification reports on armament artificers (Item 112-A, I. A. F. Z-2000) should be furnished at once to the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores.

**538. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.**—The following Army Council Instruction, 014801 (A. G.-5), copies of which have only recently been received in this country, has been made applicable to India :—

No. 252 of 1920.—Meritorious Service Medal with annuity.

Copies of the above have been despatched, under separate cover, to all concerned.

**539. Books.**—Copies of "Addendum No. 5, July 1919, Bayonet Training to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1919 (reprint 1914)" (40/W. O./7355) have been received and are available for distribution by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

Indents should be submitted by General Officers Commanding for the issue of this pamphlet to units under scale "C" of Chief of the General Staff letter No. 183, dated 10th June 1919. A further supply of this pamphlet has been demanded from home and on receipt a more extended distribution will be made.

This publication cancels "Bayonet Training, 1916," all copies of which should be destroyed.

**540. Forms.**—The following amendment is made to India Army Form U.-1740.

540

19th July  
1920.

Page 3—

In the statement included in paragraph 3 against Ordnance Department in column 1 for 28303 (Q. M. G.-15-A). "Staff Serjeant" substitute "Serjeant"; in column 2 insert "III Must not be over 30 years of age."

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001 (corrected to 31st December 1917):—

9509 (Q. M. G.-16-B).

Form Z.-2001 (corrected to 31st December 1917):—

Page 112—

Delete all entries opposite India Army Form O.-1388.

**541. Draft correction to India Army Form Z.-2000—**

7691 (M. W. 3-A).

Form Z.-2000—

Item 1099—

For the present entry in column 5, substitute "Commanding Royal Engineer Division and Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer, Independent Brigade," and in column 8 insert "only one selected schedule from each Division and Independent Brigade should be submitted."

The following forms (standard envelope) have been cancelled:—

8759 (O. B)

O. F.-1692 —To Director General of Ordnance in India, Simla—Large.

O. F.-1693.—To Director General of Ordnance in India, Simla—Medium.

O. F.-1694.—To Director General of Ordnance in India, Simla—Small.

India Army Form Z.-2003-A should be amended accordingly.

H. P. COOKE, Major-General,

Offg. Adjutant-General in India



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 527 of 1920

*Programme of classes of instruction to be held at the Central  
Schools of Physical Training during 1920*

Date of classes	Station	NUMBER OF STUDENTS				REMARKS
		British officers	British non commis- sioned officers	Indian officers	Indian non commis- sioned officers	
Northern Command						
20th September to 20th November 1920	Ambala	36	60	24	168	
1st December to 5th February 1921	"	36	60	24	168	
Southern Command						
25th September 1920 to 22nd December 1920	Poona	20	50	20	60	

H F COOKE, Major-General,  
*Offg Adjutant General in India*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th July 1920.*

542. The London Gazettes of the 9th, 10th, 11th, 14th and 15th June 1920, were received at Army Headquarters on the 9th July 1920

Dtd  
20th July  
1920

543. **Appointments**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments, with effect from the dates specified—

To be Divisional Recruiting Officers

Major W Elliott, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis) Dated 18th May 1920

Major L J. Mollison, C I E, 1st Battalion, 125th Napier's Rifles. Dated 1st November 1919

Major E. C. Barnes, 1st Battalion, 19th Punjabis. Dated 15th August 1917.

Major H S L Wolley, 1st Battalion, 56th Punjab Rifles (Frontier Force). Dated 1st October 1917

Major W J. H. Ralston, 1st Battalion, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs Dated 21st March 1920

Major V. D. R. Seaton, 1st Battalion, 112th Infantry. Dated 5th May 1920

Major B L Cole, 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment). Dated 1st November 1916

548

20th July  
1920

(iii) the Royal Warrant dated 8th May 1920, regarding the discharge of warrant officers, published in Army Order 108 of 1920

4 With reference to paragraph 302 (sic) King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order 11 of 1920, Brigade Commanders will, in the case of a soldier who wishes to reside in India, require proofs to be furnished as to his ability to maintain himself (and dependants, if any) in European style

It should be brought to the notice of such soldiers that Army Reservists of sections B and D now receive one shilling per diem (vide Army Order 87 of 1920) while in the Reserve but if they elect to reside permanently outside the United Kingdom, they will be discharged from the Army and consequently be ineligible to draw reserve pay

**No. 549. British Army.**—Owing to numerous enquiries having been received in respect to the disposal of extra regimentally employed details remaining in India, and who belonged to certain British units which have now left the Indian establishment, and which were not included in statement 'A' published as an annexure to Indian Army Order No 690 dated 9th September 1919, it is notified for the information of all concerned that such details of units in column I below should be posted or transferred to the corresponding units in column II below

Unit	Unit to which posted or transferred
1st Dragoon Guards	3rd Dragoon Guard
1st Battalion West Riding Regiment	2nd Battalion West Yorkshire Regiment
2nd Battalion Liverpool Regiment	2nd Battalion The Sherwood Foresters
2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment	2nd Battalion Lincolnshire Regiment



**555 Equipment—Artillery.**—Sanction has been accorded to the issue of the following spare screws to each Mountain Battery, armed with B. L. 2.75 inch guns :—

**555**  
**20th July**  
**1920.**

Per gun.

1. Screws, lubricating hole, bushhead,  $\frac{1}{2}$  in diameter  $\times$   $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long ...

3

2. Screws, steel cheekshead,  $\frac{1}{2}$  in diameter  $\times$   $\frac{1}{2}$  in long ...

2

Sanction has been accorded to the issue of 6 " Lubricators, gun slide, Q. F. 13 and 18-pr. carriage " as spare equipment to each Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery battery armed with Q. F. 13 and 18-pr guns.

2 Indents should not be submitted until called for by the Chief Ordnance Officer.

**556. Equipment—Field Artillery.**—A certain number of 18-pr. Q. F. carriages, fitted with tanks on the hydraulic buffer, have been issued to batteries

2. It is essential that the tank should be filled with clean oil.

3 Pending the provision of a special funnel with strainer the oil should be strained through a cloth or other suitable material.

**557. Records** —1. It is notified for the information of all concerned that the Machine Gun Corps Record Office, 91, York Street, Westminster, S. W. 1, 23, Courtfield Road, and 10, Harrington Gardens, South Kensington, S. W. 7, moved on the 11th March 1920, from these addresses to :—

Alexandra Palace,

London, N 22.

552

20th July  
1920.

**552. Correspondence.**—It has been brought to notice that Units and Formations are still addressing correspondence to the Record Section, Bombay. In this connection the attention of all concerned is drawn to Special India Army Order No. 10-S, dated the 26th January 1920, notifying the closing of the Record Section on the 31st January 1920.

**553. Mechanical Transport Stores.—Mechanical Transport Vehicles Deficiencies on transfer.**—

288591 (Q.M.G.-7-M.T.)

It has been brought to notice that the instructions on India Army Form (M.T.)-3 are not being complied with, the attention of all concerned is therefore directed to the following order applicable to the responsibility for vehicles and their equipment being complete on transfer.

Upon initial issue of, and on all occasions of transfer of any Government military motor vehicle, including transfer from a unit other than Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot or Reserve Vehicle Park to a Heavy Repair Workshop, the transferor is solely responsible for completing the vehicle and its equipment to full scale prior to handing over. Where outstandings are due from any department of supply which are necessary to complete the vehicle or its equipment, the transferor will notify the department concerned to make direct supply to the transferee and will certify on India Army Form (M.T.)-3 that this has been done, quoting the numbers and dates of his indents. Lost parts and equipment not represented by regularised outstanding indents must be accounted for by the orders passed by competent financial authority in accordance with the procedure laid down in paragraph 10, Army Regulations (India), Volume III, to enable the transferee to indent for replacement of such deficiencies.

**554. Mobilization Store Tables.**—The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F. 980-85 Mobilization Store Table for a Supply Tally Section has been approved. 25744 (Q.M.G.-16-B.) Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Requirements for transport units will, however, be demanded on the scale of two copies per unit, direct from the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure detailed in India Army Order 45 of 1918.

8. If selected on whose rolls they are non-commissioned officers revert to regimental duty if they so desire. n-commissioned officers are appointed to

550  
20th July  
1920.

9. A warrant officer, Class 2, appointed to be an acting serjeant major will be graded as a warrant officer, class 1, for the period of tenure. Non-commissioned officer below the rank of staff serjeant or its relative rank will be granted that rank (acting) with pay and allowances for the period of tenure.

10. An instructor serving under these conditions of service whose unit is detailed to proceed out of India will rejoin his unit as soon as arrangements are made for his relief, but in any case before his unit leaves its station for embarkation. It is therefore essential that the earliest possible intimation be given by Officer Commanding British units in cases where an instructor is required to rejoin his unit proceeding ex-India.

11. Pay and allowances for warrant and non-commissioned officers of the permanent staff will be :—

Acting serjeant majors	} 1	rank for my.
staff serjeant instructors		

12. On completion of the period of tenure a warrant or non-commissioned officer will revert to the establishment of his regular unit or corps and will not again be eligible for appointment to the permanent staff until a period of at least one year has elapsed.

**551. Overseas parcels.**—The following unclaimed packages, insufficiently addressed, are lying in the Embarkation Supply Office, Kiamari. Applications from owners should be made to the Embarkation Commandant, Karachi, before September 1st, 1920, after which date the packages will be sold by auction :—

1 canvas trunk	} labelled "H. A. Atkins".
1 camp bed	
1 pair, saddle bags, labelled "R. E. Marel",	
1 kit bag marked "No. 855117"	

550  
20th July  
1920.

4 Officers commanding British regular units in India will submit on the last day of each quarter, to the General Officer Commanding the division or independent brigade, a list of the warrant and commissioned officers desirous of and recommended for appointment to the regular permanent staff of the Indian Defence Force. Variation or *Ad* returns will be submitted monthly. When a name is included for the first time, copies of conduct sheets will be annexed and if the commanding officer considers that a warrant or non-commissioned officer is likely to receive promotion in his regular unit within two years of the submission of the list, a note to that effect should be made.

5 An officer commanding will at once report to the General Officer Commanding the division or independent brigade, any occurrence affecting either the character or efficiency of any warrant or non-commissioned officer whose name has been placed on the list.

6 Selection of warrant and non-commissioned officers for the permanent staff will be made by the General Officer Commanding the division or independent brigade in which the vacancy occurs.

Acting sergeant majors shall as a rule be selected from warrant officers, class 2, and staff sergeants from sergeants.

If a General Officer Commanding a division or independent brigade is unable to fill any vacancy from regular units located within the division or independent brigade, he should endeavour to do so in communication with the nearest divisional or independent brigade commander.

7. A warrant or non-commissioned officer will ordinarily be appointed to the permanent staff for a period of three years, he will be seconded from his regular unit in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume 1, paragraph 531, and will be absorbed in the first vacancy on his return to regimental duty.

No extension will be permitted save with the consent of the Officer Commanding Indian Defence Force Unit to which the warrant or non-commissioned officer is attached and that of the officer commanding the regular unit concerned. Any such application must be accompanied by the written consent of the soldier.



Unit.	Unit to which posted or transferred.	201
2nd Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry.	2nd Battalion, Devonshire Regiment.	1
4th Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment.	2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment.	
1-4th Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry.	2nd Battalion, Devonshire Regiment.	
7th Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment.	2nd Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment.	
1st Garrison Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment.	2nd Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment.	
1st Garrison Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry.	2nd Battalion, Devonshire Regiment.	
1st Garrison Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment.	2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment.	

**550. Indian Defence Force. Acting sergeant majors and permanent staff instructors. Conditions of service and qualifications for appointment of,—1.**

029016 (A. G.-3). It has been decided with effect from the date of publication of this order that no more appointments will be made to the India Unattached List as acting sergeant majors; or permanent staff sergeant instructors to Indian Defence Force units, and that in future vacancies will be filled by selected warrant and non-commissioned officers seconded from regular British units in India.

2. Vacancies in the regular permanent staff will be notified by the officer commanding the units to the General Officer Commanding the division or independent brigade concerned and will be filled in accordance with the following instructions.

3. An applicant for appointment must possess the qualifications set out in the schedule published as an annexure to this order.

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

581  
27th July  
1920,HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA*Army Headquarters, Simla, 27th July 1920.*

561. The **London Gazettes** of the 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 21st and 22nd June 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 17th July 1920

**562 Appointments**—The Commander-in-Chief India is pleased to make the following appointments—

Major L d' E **Lenfestey**, R A, officiating Superintendent, Rifle Factory, Istapore, to be Superintendent of that Factory, vice  
5627 (D-3)  
Mr. F. S. **Grimston**, C.I.E., M.I.C.I., transferred to Metal and Steel Factory Istapore. Dated 26th March 1920.

Major R C **Clarke**, O.B.E., M.C., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 22nd October 1919  
(Q.M.G. 5)

Major H J **Jarrett-Kerr**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 12th January 1920  
552 (Q.M.G. 5)

Captain (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) L. J. **Cripps**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer 4th Class, with effect from the 1st January 1920  
552 (Q.M.G. 5)

Captain G. D. **Ozanne**, 98th Infantry attached Signal Service, to be Company Commander of a Divisional Signal Company, with effect from 28th September 1917

Captain (Temporary Major) C. A. **Lucas**, O.B.E. Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 29th August 1919.  
5484 (Q.M.G. 5).

562  
27th July  
1920.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

*To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.*

Lieutenant D. E. **Williams** Dated 1st July 1920

\*Lieutenant E. **Irwin-Carter**. Dated 10th June 1920.

*Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—*The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

*3rd Skinner's Horse.*—Captain W. A. **Broadfoot**, temporary 2nd-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major S. T. **Polley**, proceeded on leave. Dated 21st June 1920.

• Captain A. R. **Jefferis**, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain W. A. **Broadfoot**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 21st June 1920.

• Major G. T. **Vander-Gucht** to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain W. A. **Broadfoot**, relieved. Dated 26th June 1920.

• Captain W. A. **Broadfoot**, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. R. **Jefferis**, relieved. Dated 26th June 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 1st Brahmans.*—Major P. F. **Pope**, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. **Mac-tavish**, proceeded on leave. Dated 4th June 1920.

• *1st Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry.*—Major J. **D'Oily**, 1st Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment), attached, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain (Acting Major) W. L. **Hailes**, M.C., relieved. Dated 18th March 1920.

This cancels that portion of India Army Order No 370, dated 18th May 1920, which relates to Major J. **D'Oily**.

*4th Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.*—Captain T. R. **Henry**, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel M. C. **Nangle**, temporarily Commanding 46th Brigade from 21st February 1920 to 24th February 1920 inclusive.

Captain T A A **Addinsell**, to be temporary 2nd in-Command, *vice* Captain T R **Henry**, appointed temporary Commandant, from 21st February 1920 to 24th February 1920, inclusive

562  
27th July  
1920

Lieutenant H W **Jennings**, to be temporary Company Commander, *vice* Captain T A A **Addinsell**, appointed temporary 2nd in Command, from 21st February 1920 to 24th February 1920, inclusive

*1st Battalion 11th Rajputs*—Brevet Lieutenant Colonel G H **Rogers**, Company Commander to be ad-in-Command *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G **Watling**, vacated Dated 14th September 1919

*2nd Battalion, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs*—Captain B W **Key**, M C, to be officiating 2nd in Command, "in addition to his other duties as Company Commander," *vice* Major A **Macleod**, D S O vacated Dated 12th May 1920

*1st Battalion, 25th Punjabis*—Major C N **Steel**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment Dated 13th May 1919

*2nd Battalion 20th Punjabis*—Major F B **Leman**, 86th Carnatic Infantry, to be temporary 2nd in Command *vice* Major R F **Woodward**, vacated Dated 2nd February 1920

*1st Battalion, 30th Punjabis*—Brevet Lieutenant Colonel C C R **Murphy**, D S O Company Commander to be 2nd in-Command to fill an existing vacancy Dated 31st May 1919

*2nd Battalion, 30th Punjabis*—Major F. H **Maynard**, M C, 1st Battalion 125th Napier's Rifles, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (Acting Lieutenant Colonel) P H **Keen**, proceeded on leave Dated 17th May 1920

Captain C P **Clarke**, to be officiating 2nd in Command, *vice* Major F H **Maynard**, M C appointed officiating Commandant Dated 17th May 1920

Captain C P **Clarke**, to be officiating Second-in-Command *vice* Captain N R **Boyd**, relieved Dated 14th March 1920,

582

**27th July 1920.** This cancels that portion of India Army Order No. 503, dated 6th July 1920, which relates to the appointment of Captain C. P. Clarke.

**44th Meerwa Infantry**—Captain W. T. Pigot, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain S. J. Griggs, relieved. Dated 16th June 1920.

**57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force)**.—Captain (acting Major) A. H. N. Gatherer, M.C. to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel T. J. Willans, sick. Dated 28th August 1919.

Captain J. A. Clegg, to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) A. H. N. Gatherer, M.C., appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 28th August 1919.

**59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force)**.—Captain H. M. Hamilton, Company Officer, to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain C. E. Stuart-Prince, proceeded on special war leave. Dated 2nd June 1920.

**2nd Battalion, 94th Russell's Infantry**.—Major W. T. Allen, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) E. H. F. Apthorpe, proceeded on leave. Dated 23rd April 1920.

Major J. L. Eden, 1st Battalion, 43rd Erinpura Regiment, to be officiating Commandant *vice* Major W. T. Allen, relieved. Dated 19th June 1920.

**104th Wellesley's Rifles**.—Major H. G. H. Grant-Smith, Company Commander, to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Major F. H. James, M.C., relieved. Dated 3rd January 1920.

**2nd Battalion, 113th Infantry**.—Major H. F. Story, 1st Battalion, 35th Sikhs, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) W. T. Fletcher, relieved. Dated 20th October 1919.

**1st Battalion, 128th Pioneers**.—Captain L. W. H. Mathias, D.S.O., to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. S. B. Ellis, proceeded on leave. Dated 24th May 1920.

**1st Battalion, 150th Indian Infantry**.—Major O. St. John, 94th Russell's Infantry, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) S. V. G. Burroughs, relieved. Dated 9th January 1920.

Major E. A. **Breithaupt**, 68rd Palamcottah Light Infantry, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Major O. St. **John**, relieved. Dated 23rd January 1920

562

27th Jul  
1920

Major E. A. **Breithaupt**, attached, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) M. G. D. **Rowlandson**, D.S.O., proceeded on leave. Dated 30th June 1920

Captain S. V. G. **Burroughs**, Indian Army, attached, to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Major E. A. **Breithaupt**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 30th June 1920

*Burma Military Police Mounted Infantry*—Major M. C. **Raymond**, C.I.E., M.C., 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse, attached to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) H. R. **Dyer**, D.S.O., proceeded on leave. Dated 29th May 1920

*2nd Battalion 11th Gurkha Rifles*—Captain H. St. J. **Carruthers**, to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain F. C. **Mockler**, proceeded on leave. Dated 25th May 1920

**563. Leave—Officers.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Major-General L. R. **Vaughan**, C.B., D.S.O., Commandant, Staff College, Quetta.  
 216-11 (M.S. 1). One hundred and twenty days combined leave on private affairs (the first sixty days being special war leave and the next sixty days privilege leave).

Major P. H. M. **Taylor**, 32nd Lancers, Assistant Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India combined leave on medical certificate for 6 months, under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days special war leave, the next 30 days privilege leave and the remainder ordinary leave).

Pension Service, 25th year commenced 5th August 1920

(Note.—This officer will vacate his present appointment on expiration of 60 days special war leave.)

L63

27th July  
1920

In India Army Order No 505, dated 6th July 1920 on page 112 against Captain R P J. **Mitchell**, for the words "for 90 days (the first 60 days being special war leave and the next 30 days privilege leave," read "privilege leave for 90 days."

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India —

Brevet Major W. N. **Rowston**, R A V C, Army Re-mount Department, privilege leave for thirty days  
1819 248 (Q M G -10)

Major A B **Haig**, M C, 24th Punjab, General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Headquarters, 30 days' special war leave

**564 Furlough and Leave.**—Conductor C G. **Bartrop**, India Miscellaneous List, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, India, combined leave for six months on medical certificate *ex-India* (the first 7 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) under the leave rules of 1889  
8193 (G. S.)

Sub-Conductor G **Wilson**, India Miscellaneous List, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, India, combined leave for six months on medical certificate *ex-India* (the first 5 months and 4 days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough) under the leave rules of 1889.  
8197 (G S.)

The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India under Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1920 —  
029871 (Pt II), A G.  
10

Sub-Conductor J **Spire**s, India Miscellaneous List, Superintendent, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, privilege leave for four months under Article 280 Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No 332 of 1919.

**565 Promotions, Indian Army**—With the approval of the Government of India it has been decided that — 565  
27th July  
1920.

- (1) All temporary appointments as Subadar-Major in Indian Infantry and Pioneer units, other than those named in the annexure to this order, may now be made permanent, and with retrospective effect

All promotions in replacement of the above will also have retrospective effect

- (2) Indian officers and non commissioned officers attached to, or serving with a unit (other than that with which they originally served) which is not for retention in the post war army (*vide* annexure to this order) will be considered for promotion in their proper turn in their original unit and, if promoted they should rejoin the latter at the earliest opportunity.

- (3) Indian officers and non-commissioned officers whose appointments have been made permanent or ante dated under the above conditions, will not be permitted to transfer at their own request to another unit nor to the unit with which they originally served except in exceptional cases. In such cases they will take precedence in their rank below all others of the same rank on the strength of the unit at the date of such transfer

- (4) Indian officers and non commissioned officers serving with units detailed in the annexure to this order who do not wish to return to their original unit will be dealt with under the terms of India Army Order No 571 of 1920

**566 Promotion, Examinations for Supply and Transport Corps Officers**—Reference paragraph 2 (iii) and (iv) of India

6651 G S. M T 2

Army Order No. 31-S. of 1920

With effect from 1st April 1920

officers of the Supply and Transport Corps will be required to pass for promotion in the subjects, etc., laid down for



**566** officers of the Royal Army Service Corps (*vide* revised para-  
**27th July** graphs 861, 862 and 878, King's Regulations), viz —  
**1920**

- (1) Lieutenant for promotion to the rank of Captain—  
 Subjects (a), (b) and (g) \*  
 Qualified at an Army School of Education
- (2) Captain for promotion to rank of Major—  
 Subjects (c), (d) and (g) \*

\*A certificate that the candidate has passed through the Royal Army Service Corps School or the Supply and Transport Corps Training Establishment will be accepted in lieu of (g)

- (3) Major for promotion to the rank of Lieutenant Colonel—Qualified at a Senior Officers' School

*Exceptions* —The following exceptions will be permitted—

- (a) Officers who have completed 24 years' service by the 1st January 1922 will not be required to attend a Senior Officers' School prior to promotion to substantive Lieutenant Colonel but will be judged for this purpose on their records
- (b) Officers who have completed 20 years' service by the 1st January 1922 may be excused attending a Senior Officers' School prior to promotion to substantive Lieutenant-Colonel provided that His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is satisfied by scrutiny of their records that they are in every way fitted for such advancement, but they may attend a course if they desire to do so. Officers not deemed fit for advancement by their previous records will be required to undergo a course at a Senior Officers' School

### **567 Examination of officers for promotion —**

G S M 12 Cood

With reference to India Army Order No 31 S of 1920 attention is invited to Army Order 205 of 1920, which is applicable to officers serving in India

**568 Officers** —The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order No 99, regarding 'Monthly Return of Officers (Army Form B-149)', which is republished as an annexure to this order

**569. Army Orders** — The attention of all concerned is invited to *Army Order 110 of 1920*, which cancels the first paragraph of *Army Order 431 of 1914*, thereby re-introducing the payment of mess contributions of officers of the Regular Army laid down in paragraphs 1146 to 1152, King's Regulations

569

27th July  
1920.**570 Establishments — Clerical — Reference**

031991 (A G 2) India Army Order No 797 of 1919,

it is notified for information that the

School for training Indian Clerks Rawalpindi, will be closed down on the 31st October 1920. After the 16th October 1920 all future requirements in Indian Clerks must be met by Officers Commanding units and Administrative Offices under their own arrangements

**571 Organization Indian Army — Officers**

03716- (A.G 1) Commanding Indian units (or

Depôts) serving in India to which

Indian ranks of other units are attached, will carry out the following procedure with regard to such personnel as early as possible at the discretion of Local Commanders concerned

They will ascertain whether these attached ranks are desirous of —

- (a) Being demobilised
- (b) Continuing to serve with their present unit
- (c) Reverting to their original unit, or
- (d) Being transferred to the Reserve

2. In the event of such personnel electing —

- (i) As at (a), they will either be demobilised as soon as they can be spared or will be returned to their original units for discharge in their proper turn
- (ii) As at (b), the Officer Commanding their original unit should be so informed and, with his concurrence they will be struck off the strength of their original units on the last day of the month, and taken on the strength of their new unit with effect from the first day of the following month

575  
7th July  
1920.

Fuses condemned for high or low tension will be returned to the supplying arsenal with their covers in the tins and boxes in which the new fuses are supplied.

Instructions for closing the tin contained in Paragraph 681 "Regulations for Magazines in India, etc." are to be followed.

**576. Dismissals and Discharges—Indian Army.**—Under the provisions of Section 13, Indian Army Act, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief orders the dismissal from the service of No. 1285 3rd Class Sub- Assistant Surgeon Rasul Shah, Indian Medical Department, (Bengal Establishment); with effect from the 31st March 1920.

**577. Field Firing Stores.**—The sum of Rs. 14,200 sanctioned for the provision and carriage of field firing stores, during the financial year 1920-21, is distributed as follows:—

	Rs.
Northern Command	7,500
Southern Command	1,500
4th Division	600
5th Division	600
Burma Division	500
Waziristan Force	500
Total ..	14,200

**578. Discipline—General.**—The Government of India orders that the fees for licences to be paid by warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Defence Force, the fees for licences in cases in which they have been realized in 1920, in respect of the grant of any licence in Form XIII under Rule 29 of the Indian Arms Rules, 1920, or of the renewal of any such licence, prior to the issue of Home Department Notification No. 509, dated 19th March 1920 (republished as an annexure to this Order).

**579.—Correspondence**—It has been reported that correspondence is being despatched to *Mesopotamia from India* insufficiently stamped for which the Postal Authorities are claiming surcharge. Action should be taken by all concerned to ensure that all correspondence is correctly stamped in accordance with the rates laid down in the Postal Guide.

879  
27th July  
1920.

The New Zealand Military Authorities have brought to notice that correspondence intended for Uris, etc., at Wellington, India, is continually being sent to Wellington, New Zealand, through being inadequately addressed. "Wellington" is the postal address for cablegrams for Wellington, New Zealand. Incorrect transmission of correspondence intended for Wellington, India, would be obviated by the addition of "Southern India" to the address, and this should be done in future.

The Royal Engineers Training Company, at Bangalore, was disbanded on the 30th June 1920. In future all correspondence regarding this Unit should be addressed to the Officer Commanding, Attached Section, Bird Barracks, Bangalore.

It is notified for information that the telegraphic address of the Assistant Adjutant General, 3rd Echelon Alexandria, is "Recife".

**580. Correspondence—Telegraphs.**—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and will be used in future.

*Full address*

*Abbreviated Address*

Depôt 2-7th Burma Rifles

Pwona 15.

**581. Machine guns in Inland Defences (fixed)**—Machine guns allotted to Inland Defences will be manned by Regular Infantry or the Indian Defence Force under the orders of the General Officer Commanding concerned.

581

27th July  
1920

Three men per gun with a reserve of two men per gun will be trained annually as a detachment for each of the above machine guns

2 Each man of the team and reserve will fire annually the following course (Reference Chapter VIII, Machine Gun Training, part I, 1919)

Part I	Number of rounds
No 1	20
No 2	20
No 3	30
No 4	20
No 7	30
	<hr/> 120
Part II	
No 8	20
No 10	60
	<hr/> 80
Repetition	40
	<hr/> 40
Total rounds per man	<hr/> 210
Total rounds per gun per year	<hr/> 1 200

**582 The "Roy Sweet" Scholarship**—The particulars and form of application regarding the scholarship tenable for 3 years at Uppingham School, for the sons of British officers who have fallen or died on service, preference being given to the sons of officers of Gurkha regiments, are published as an annexure to this order

**583 Books.**—It is notified for information that a pamphlet entitled "Notes on Army Transport Cart Mark VI" has been printed and is available at the Government Press Book Depot, Calcutta for issue on the following scale—

Deputy Director, Supply and Transport, Commands 2 copies each

Assistant Director Supply and Transport, Divs 2 " "

Deputy Director, Supply and Transport, Kohat, 2 copies each  
Bannu, Derajat, Bombay, Karachi and Aden  
Brigades

389  
27th July  
1920.

Assistant Director of Supply and Transport 1 copy each  
(Enclarkation), Bombay and Karachi

Supply and Transport Officer on special duty, 1 "  
Kashmir

Mule Depôts (Nos 1 to 5) .. 1 copy each.

25th Mule Corps Mandalay 2 copies.

Supply and Transport Training Establishment, 4 "  
Rawalpindi

Staff College, Quetta, ... 4 "

\* Pack Mule Corps ... 1 copy each.

\* Draught Mule Corps .. 1 " "

\* Pack " Cadre ... 1 " "

\* Draught " " ... 1 " "

\* Bullock  $\frac{1}{2}$  Troops .. 1 " "

\* Bullock Corps ... 1 " "

Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles .. 3 copies

C. I. G. S. (including Inspectors of Munitions, 8 "

Director of Ordnance Factories (including Fac 15 "  
tories)

Director-General of Ordnance in India 12 "

Arsenals .. 1 copy each.

Ordnance Depôts (Fort William, Karachi and 1 " "  
Jubbulpore)

Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores ... 2 copies

2. Officers concerned will indent accordingly on the  
Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta.

\* Units which it is proposed to maintain under the Post War scheme only

**584.—Book Forms.**—It is notified for inform-

G. S.-6926 (M.T.-1) ation that India Army Form

G.-1091 'Regimental Musketry Re-

turn", has been revised, and will be brought into use forth-

with

2. Copies of the revised form can be obtained from the  
Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on  
the scale laid down in India Army Form Z-2001, as amended  
by paragraph 5 of this order.

27th July  
1920.

3. The revised form will be used in the place of the existing India Army Form G. 1091, and also the undernoted forms now in use:—

Army Form B. 187.

Army Form B. 187-A.

4. Consequent on the above, the following amendments to the Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations, are made:—

Paragraph 620 (i). *Delete and substitute—Regimental Annual Returns*—These returns will be prepared from the company and recruits' returns, and will be sent, within 14 days of the conclusion of the musketry year, through the usual channel, in quadruplicate on India Army Form G. 1091 for all British and Indian units, including Indian Defence Force, to the General Officer Commanding the Division who will enter his remarks thereon, and send one copy to the Commandant, Small Arms School, Hythe (in the case of British units only) one copy to the Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India, Pachmarh, return one to the unit, and retain one.

Paragraph 620 (vi) 1st Paragraph. *Delete* the words in line 8, "Similar reports—above date."

2nd Paragraph—*For* "Central School of Musketry, *substitute* Small Arms Schools."

In line 5 for "School of Musketry" *substitute* "Small Arms School."

Last Paragraph—*Delete*.

5. The following amendments to India Army Form Z 2001, are made:—

Pages 6 & 7 —*Delete* items 187 and 187-A and all connected entries.

Pages 86 & 87.—Item 1091 G under heading Designation of Form *delete* "(Indian troops)."

In columns, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 11, 19, 27, 28, and 32 *insert* 6.

**585 Forms.**—The following form has been adopted for use in India and will shortly be available for supply by the  
 G. S 6526 (M. T. 1). 585  
27th July  
1920.  
 Contractors for Printing Government of India stock forms.

*Army Form W-5111*—Examination sheets for layers (Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery)

The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2001.

*Pages 26-27 insert—*

No of form.	Supply (G) or gratis (P) on payment.	Designation of Form	Class of (1) Paper and (2) Binding in the case of books.	Annual Allocation.	Remarks
				Columns 1 to 36	
A F.W. 5111.	G.	Examination sheet for Layers (Horse Field Mountain and Heavy Artillery)	Y.	Insert under Column 2—100 " 3—100 " 4—10 " 7—100	Issued in pads of 50.

As much as relates to Army Form B. 198, in India Army Order No 409, dated the 25th May 1920, is hereby cancelled and the following substituted:—Army Form B 198 "Receipt for soldiers documents" These forms may be obtained from Messrs Lal Chaud & Sons, Contractors for printing, Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta

The following form has been revised and will be taken into use when the present stock has been exhausted —  
 4893 (D M S-1.)

*Army Form A-46.*—Proceedings of a Medical Board on Officers and Nurses.

The following form has been re-introduced in place of 19756 (D.M S.1) Army Form W-3428 "Report on accidental or self-inflicted injuries" :—

*Army Form B.-117*—Report on Wounds or Injuries, except on Wounds received in Action.



585

27th July  
1920.

2. India Army Orders Nos. 878 and 957 of 1918 so far as they relate to Army Forms B.-117 and W.-3123, are cancelled.

*Army Form F.-2090.—Death Report of a soldier.*—Officers Commanding British Units continue to render to the Adjutant General in India such death reports. These reports are not required at Army Headquarters and should be forwarded by Officers Commanding Units direct to Home Record Office as laid down in item 286 of annexure to India Army Order No. 364 of the 11th May 1920.

2. In completing Army Form B.-2090 Officers Commanding Units should see that the additional particulars required by Army Instructions, India, 472 of 1918 are inserted on the back of the form.

**586. Cancellation of Forms.**—The following amendments to India Army Form Z.-2001 are hereby published :—

*Page 166—Under “Royal Flying Corps Forms”—*

*Delete—*Royal Flying Corps Form F.-31 (G)  
Monthly Return of Officers in Wing recommended for Promotion

*Under “India Royal Flying Corps Forms”—*

*Delete—*India Royal Flying Corps Form 7 ‘G’  
Mechanical Transport Return for Aircraft Park.

*These forms being now obsolete in India.*

*Para. 308 (vii) lines 2 and 3—*

*For “School of Musketry” read “Small Arms School in (a) Rifle and (b) Light Gun.”*

*Para. 318 (B).—*

*After “examinations” in line 3 delete full stop and substitute comma and add “and qualifying in the courses laid down in King’s Regulations, para. 862.”*

**587. Mechanical Transport—Forms and Returns**—The following will be substituted for that portion of India Army Order No. 51 of 27th January 1920 dealing with I. A. F. (M. T.)-3 "Transfer, Defect and Deficiency Report":—

587

27th July

1920.

"On all occasions when a vehicle is transferred from one unit or charge to another this form will be made out in duplicate in accordance with the instructions thereon, the original will remain with the unit making the transfer and the duplicate will be forwarded to the unit to which the vehicle is transferred. The transferring unit or other transferor is in all cases responsible for the complete condition of the vehicle and its equipment before transfer, in accordance with the provisions of India Army Order No. 553 of 20th July 1920, and transferees will report all cases in which compliance is not made or difficulties are experienced. In the case of units attached to Mechanical Transport Column command, reports will be rendered to the Officer Commanding Column, in other cases to the Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Division, who will take all necessary steps to secure compliance with India Army Order No 553 of 20th July 1920 and this order."

22385

Q M G-7 M.T.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

*Offg. Adjutant General in India.*

- 2-102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.  
 2-103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.  
 2-107th Pioneers.  
 2-108th Infantry.  
 2-112th        "       "  
 2-116th Mahrattas.  
 2-117th        "       "  
 3-124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan  
       Infantry.  
 2-125th Napier's Rifles.  
 2-127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry  
 2-128th Pioneers.  
 2-129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis.  
 1-150th Indian Infantry.  
 3-150th        "       "  
 3-151st Punjabi Rifles.  
 3-152nd Punjabis.  
 3-153rd Rifles.  
 2-154th Indian Infantry.  
 2-155th Indian Infantry.  
 3-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The  
       Malaun Regiment).  
 3-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The  
       Sirmoor Rifles).  
 4-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles  
 3-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).  
 3-6th        "       "  
 3-7th        "       "  
 3-8th        "       "  
 3-9th        "       "  
 1-11th       "       "  
 2-11th       "       "  
 3-11th       "       "

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 568,  
DATED 27TH JULY 1920.

**No. . . Monthly Return of Officers. (Army Form B. 149)** — On and after the 1st April, monthly returns on Army Form B. 149 of officers at, or on leave from, the station will be rendered by all units whether at home or abroad, including those of Cavalry, Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery and Infantry.

A.O 99
1920
48
Gen No
4777

It is important that the return should be despatched promptly on the 1st of every month. Failure in this respect may lead to delay in the issue of officers pay.

The returns will be rendered as under :—

1. For officers of the Staff : in accordance with the Army Council's Instruction on page 39 of the Pay Warrant.

For officers of Royal Garrison Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Service Corps : in accordance with the Army Council's Instruction on Article 292 of the Pay Warrant.

For Medical, Veterinary and Departmental officers : in accordance with the Army Council's Instruction on Articles 471 and 474 of the Pay Warrant

For officers of other branches of the Service : by Commanding Officers.

In all cases the return will be prepared in duplicate, one copy being sent to the Secretary, War Office (Accounts 1, Agents), the other to the Army Agents

Supplies of the form are being sent to units abroad. Units at home should submit indents for the number of copies required.

Army Order 65 of 1914 is cancelled.

The necessary amendments to regulations will be made in due course.

*By Command of the Army Council,*

H. J. CREEDY.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 318

DATED 27TH JULY 1920

No 509

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

HOME DEPARTMENT

---

POLICE

---

*Delhi, the 19th March 1920*

---

### NOTIFICATION

In the exercise of the power conferred by sub rule (3) of rule 41 of the Indian Arms Rule 1920 the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that no fee shall be payable by warrant officers, non commissioned officers and soldiers in His Majesty's Army British or Indian, or by warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Defence Force, in respect of the grant of any licence in Form XIII under rule 29 of the said rules or of the renewal of any such licence.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 552,  
DATED 27TH JULY 1920

UPPINGHAM SCHOOL.

THE "ROY SWEET" SCHOLARSHIP

The "Roy Sweet" Scholarship of about £ 50 per annum will be awarded in 1921

The Scholarship is tenable at Uppingham School—subject always to satisfactory work and conduct—for 5 years, or such less time as circumstances may allow or the Trustees of the School think fit.

Candidates must be over 13 and under 15 years old at the time of entering the School

The holding of the Scholarship shall be conditional upon the candidate passing the usual Entrance Examination

The Scholarship will be awarded to the son of a British Officer who has fallen or died on service, and whose relatives could not without such help afford to pay the School fees, in the following order of precedence—

- (a) sons of British Officers of a Gurkha Regiment;
- (b) sons of British Officers of the Indian Army;

580

3rd Aug.  
1920.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

*To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th class.—*

Lieutenant **T. Somerville**. Dated 27th July 1920.

Lieutenant **D. O'C. Ford**. Dated 1st August 1920.

**590. Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army.**  
The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

*20th Deccan Horse*—Major **L. P. Arthur**, D.S.O., 20th King George's Own Light Cavalry, attached, to be temporary Commandant in an existing vacancy. Dated 5th August 1920.

*21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse).*—Major **R. W. L. de B. Smart**, Squadron Officer, to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel **G. H. Gunning**, D.S.O., proceeded on leave. Dated 15th April 1920.

Major **J. H. Mc. Cudden**, D.S.O., M. C., Squadron Commander, to be Officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Major **R. W. L. de B. Smart**, relieved. Dated 23rd May 1920.

*31th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse*—Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel **G. W. C. Lucas**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel **J. H. M. Davie**, D. S. O., vacated. Dated 13th August 1920.

*1st Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry.*—Captain **G. A. G. Young**, to be Officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel **W. F. G. Bourne**, O.B.E., proceeded on leave. Dated 3rd January 1920.

*3rd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles*—Captain **R. S. Phillips** to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain **P. Challen**, relieved. Dated 2nd May 1920.

*52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force)*—Major **C. G. Ames**, Company Commander to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet-Colonel **H. de C. O'Grady**, vacated. Dated 31st October 1918.

Major J G B Gordon, M C, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major C G Amos, appointed Second-in-Command Dated 31st October 1918.

590

3rd Aug.  
1920.

2nd Battalion, 61st (King George's Own) Pioneers.—Major C G M Plumer, 1st Battalion, 61st King George's Own Pioneers attached, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain (Acting Major) H L Robertson relieved Dated 29th May 1920

1st Battalion, 109th Infantry—Lieutenant (acting Captain) G F Abram, Indian Army, to be temporary 2nd in-Command, *vice* Major M L A Gompertz, vacated Dated 16th May 1920

126th Baluchistan Infantry—Captain I E R Weir, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain L Lester, relieved Dated 2nd June 1920

Major C R L FitzGerald, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain I E R. Weir, relieved Dated 24th June 1920

1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles—Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H C Duncan, D S O, O B E, Company Commander to be Second-in-Command in an existing vacancy Dated 1st August 1920

**591 Rewards.**—With reference to Army Order No 613770 (A G 10) 139 of 1918 (republished in India

Army Order No 493 of 1919) applications for the award of the King's Certificate on Discharge to disabled soldiers of His Majesty's Imperial Forces on behalf of Indian departmental warrant officers residing *in India* after discharge, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General in India. In the case of Indian departmental warrant officers residing *out of India* after discharge will be forwarded to the Adjutant General in India. In the case of Indian Departmental warrant officers residing *out of India* after discharge, the certificates will be issued by the War Office on receipt of particulars from the India Office, London

2 The claims of non departmental warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List to these certificates, will be dealt with by the Officer-in-Charge, Records of the unit to which the soldier belonged prior to his transfer to the India Unattached List



591

3rd Aug.  
1920.

3. Claims on behalf of warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of British units will be dealt with by the Officer-in Charge, Records, concerned.

4. In connection with the issue of these certificates the definition of the various theatres of operations is shown in the annexe to this order.

**592. Artillery—Designation of Units—**Under instructions received from the War Office the following changes will take place in the designation of Artillery Units:—

Present designation	New designation.
"Q" Battery, Royal Field Artillery	148th Battery, Royal Field Artillery.
165th " " " "	111st " " "
2nd Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery	2nd Medium Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery.
6th Battery " " "	6th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery
7th " " " "	7th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery
8th " " " "	8th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery
3rd Brigade " " "	3rd Medium Brigade Royal Garrison Artillery
9th Battery " " "	9th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
10th " " " "	10th Medium Battery Royal Garrison Artillery
11th " " " "	11th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery
12th " " " "	12th Medium Battery Royal Garrison Artillery
6th Brigade " " "	6th Medium Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery

3rd Aug.  
1920.

Present designation	New designation
21st Battery Royal Garrison Artillery	21st Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery
22nd " " " "	22nd Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery
23rd " " " "	23rd Medium Battery Royal Garrison Artillery.
24th " " " "	24th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery
No. 1 Mountain Artillery Brigade	8th Pack Artillery Brigade
No. 8 " Battery Royal Garrison Artillery	No. 8 Pack Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
22nd Mountain Battery.	22nd Pack Battery
24th " "	24th " "
30th " "	30th " "
No. 2 Mountain Artillery Brigade.	2nd " Artillery Brigade
25th Mountain Battery	25th " Battery
31st " "	31st " "
34th " "	34th " "
No. 3 Mountain Artillery Brigade	9th Pack Artillery Brigade
23rd Mountain Battery	23rd " Battery.
28th " "	28th " "
36th " "	36th " "
No. 4 " Artillery Brigade	10th " Artillery Brigade
No. 31 " Battery Royal Garrison Artillery	No. 11 Pack Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery
37th Mountain Battery	37th Pack Battery
39th " " "	38th " "
43rd " "	43rd " "
No. 5 " Artillery Brigade	11th " Artillery Brigade
No. 6 " Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.	No. 6 " Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

592

3rd Aug.  
1920.

Present designation	New designation.
27th Mountain Battery.	27th Pack Battery.
33rd " "	37th " "
35th " "	35th " "
No 6 Mountain Artillery Brigade	6th " Artillery Brigade
No 26 " Battery.	No 10 Pack Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
*21st " "	11st Pack Battery
*42nd " "	12nd " "
*14th " "	14th " "
No 7 " Artillery Brigade	7th " Artillery Brigade
No 35 " Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.	No 12 " Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
21st Mountain Battery.	21st Pack Battery
26th " "	26th " "
40th " "	46th " "
No 10 " Artillery Brigade	5th " Artillery Brigade
29th " Battery.	29th " Battery.
32nd " "	32nd " "
39th " "	39th " "
No 13 " Artillery Brigade	4th " Artillery Brigade
40th " Battery	40th " Battery.
45th " "	45th " "
49th " "	49th " "
Mountain Artillery Depot, Dehra Dun.	Pack Artillery Depot, Dehra Dun
47th Mountain Battery	47th Pack Battery.
50th " "	50th " "
Section Mountain Artillery, Chitral	Chitral Pack Artillery Section

\* Temporarily in 6th Pack Artillery Brigade until the relief of the Indian Batteries in the 6th Pack Artillery Brigade



504

3rd Aug  
1920.

British Forces

	Class I	Class II	Total
Each Machine Gun Battalion	24	12	36
1st King's (Liverpool) Own Heavy Battery Miners	200	100	300
and Queen's Own Heavy Battery and Miners	210	100	310
1st Heavy Battery and Miners	100	100	200
1st Heavy Battery and Miners	100	100	200
The King's Own (Liverpool) and Company—			
Mounted Sappers	57	39	96
Dismounted Sappers	91	80	171
Draught Drivers	27	18	45
Pack Drivers	72	48	120
Each Indian Infantry and Pioneer Battalion	120	80	200

*Paragraph 1*—Second clause, lines 3 to full stop on line 6  
is amended to read: "Each individual case, will be carried  
out on the appropriate form *vide* annexure 'A' to this  
Order."

Fourth clause *delete* lines 5 and 6

*Annexure 'A'*—Substitute the following:—

### ANNEXURE A

1 All enrolments of discharged men into the reserve will  
be carried out on India Army Form K-1162 amended as  
shown below

2 Transfer to the Reserve will be carried out on the form  
on which the soldier was originally enrolled and attested, *viz*,  
India Army Form K-1162 or K-1162 A as the case may  
be both amended as shown below

3 India Army Form K.-1162 has been amended in respect of transfer to, or enrolment in, the reserve by Government of India, Army Department, Gazette Notifications Nos 3474 and 1422, dated respectively the 13th December 1919 and the 16th July 1920. The net result is that the following is substituted for the portion entitled "Transfer to the Reserve." (It should be noted that the second alternative of the double line entries is intended to provide for cases of men who are permitted to join the reserve before the expiry of the term of service with the colours for which they were originally enrolled, e.g., a man who was originally enrolled for four years may transfer to the reserve after serving with the colours for two):—

594  
3rd Aug.  
1920.

#### "TRANSFER TO THE RESERVE.

"On being transferred to the reserve, I consent to the conditions as to discharge, accepted by me on my enrolment and transfer to the reserve being cancelled from the date of my transfer to the reserve the expiry of the period and to the following being substituted for them —

"I will be entitled to receive my discharge at any time unless war is imminent or existing \* provided that if I am discharged at my own request before having served two years in the reserve exclusive of any portion of the period of my enrolment, I will before being so discharged, refund the amount expended on my passage consequent on my transfer to the reserve

"I am aware that I am liable to be discharged at any time should His Majesty no longer require my services

'Signature'

"Signed in my presence at this

"day of 19 .

"Signature of Commanding Officer..."

594  
3rd Aug.  
1920.

4 India Army Form K-1162-A has been amended in respect of transfer to the reserve by Government of India Army Department, Gazette Notifications Nos 2475 and 1421, dated respectively the 13th December 1919 and 16th July 1920. The net result is that the following should be added to the form —

### TRANSFER TO THE RESERVE

“ On being transferred to the Reserve I consent to the conditions as to discharge accepted by me on my enrolment being cancelled from the date of my transfer to the reserve and to the following being substituted for them —

“ I will be entitled to receive my discharge at any time unless war is imminent or existing ”

“ I am aware that I am liable to be discharged at any time should His Majesty no longer require my services

“ Signature ”

“ Signed in my presence at this

“ day of 19 . ”

“ Signature of Commanding Officer , ”

**595 Discipline—Indian Army**—With reference to 042182 (A. G. 9) India Army Order No 887 of 1918, it has been brought to notice that “ Charas ” is being sent to Indian soldiers serving in Egypt

2 As the importation of ‘ Charas ’ into that country is also forbidden, it should be impressed upon all Indian troops and followers that any person contravening the orders on the subject or found to be in possession of the drug is liable to a heavy fine or a long term of imprisonment

**596 Losses.**—When receiving consignments of stores despatched by clothing depots to units, the latter should adhere rigidly to the rules laid down in paragraph 193, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and when discrepancies are found should return the packing note or the wrapper of the bale or package to the consignor for investigation.

Cases of discrepancies which cannot be settled locally should be referred to the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, through the General Officer Commanding concerned.

596

3rd Aug.  
1920.

**597. Communications—Telegraphs**—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and may be taken into use forthwith:—

Full address.	Abbreviated address.
Officer Commanding, Mechanical Transport Training School, Calcutta	Mektrans, Calcutta.
Chief Inspector of Mechanical Transport Headquarters "A" Mechanical Transport Column	Chinspec.
Headquarters "B" Mechanical Transport Column	Peshool
Headquarters "C" Mechanical Transport Column	Dikool.
The abbreviated address 'Mektrans Bombay' which was previously registered for the Purchasing Officer for Mechanical Transport Stores Bombay, is hereby cancelled	Queteol

**598 General Provident Fund for Government Servants**—The following amendments are made in the rules regulating the General Provident Fund published with Resolution No. 1298-P. F., dated the 12th August 1919:—

(1) Insert the following as a new sentence at the end of clause (v) (a) of rule 21 —

"If the assured so desires, he may himself withdraw the sum accruing, on the conditions laid down in clause (vi) below."



602

The following amendment will be made to India Army

3rd Aug.  
1920.

- 010117-A.H.XI.

Order No. 602 of 1920.—

Paragraph (6) line 5, for "Attestone, Pulwood," substitute "Attestone, Preston" as the telegraphic address of the Officer-in-charge No. 1, Infantry Record Office, Preston.

**603 Orders.—Special India Army Order No.**

cs1503 (A.G.-B)

**32-S.—Special India Army Order No.**

32-S. of 1920 was withdrawn and no

order bearing that number will be issued.

**604. Mechanical Transport—Forms and Returns.**—In continuation of India Army Order No. 362 of 1920 I.A.F.(M. T.)-18, 'Mechanical Transport Company Vehicle Register' has now been introduced for use by all units

22386.

QMG-7-MT.

holding mechanical transport vehicles, excluding Royal Air Force, and copies of the forms should be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta

2. This register will be kept as an official record by all units holding mechanical transport vehicles on charge

3. The Officers Commanding units are to look upon this record as one of great importance and every effort must be made to bring all details correctly up to date with the least possible delay.

4. Separate pages or series of pages will be kept for each type of vehicle, e.g.,

Thornycroft 3-ton "J" Type.

Thornycroft 2½-ton, Indian Standard,

Leyland 2½-ton, Indian Standard

Fiat, 30-cwt., 15 T.E.R.

Ford Van

Ford Car.

Ford Ambulance.

Triumph Motor Cycle.

Douglas Motor Cycle.

etc., etc., etc.

5 Ample space is to be left after each entry so as to avoid crowding. As each sheet only will allow seven vehicles to be entered on it, indenting officers should demand accordingly the requisite number of copies.

6. Vehicles attached, for maintenance, to Mechanical Transport Companies are to be included in this record, but should be kept separate from those which constitute the actual establishment of the company. 804  
3rd Aug.  
1920.

7. The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-2001—

After India Army Form (M. T.)-17 on page 166, insert —

		Mechanical Transport— Column 37.
I A F. (M T) —18	G	M T Company Vehicle Register As required

8. Column 37 of I A F Z-2001 has been allotted to Mechanical Transport, and India Army Orders 59 and 362 of 1920, should be amended accordingly

9. A revised I A F. (M T.)-5, "Fortnightly Personnel Strength Return" has now been introduced, and copies should be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, by Mechanical Transport Units only, which are authorised to indent for 50 copies of the form in question as an initial supply and 80 copies as annual recurring supplies

H. F COOKE, *Major-General,*  
*Offg Adjutant General in India.*

602

The following amendment will be made to India Army

3rd Aug  
1920.

039117-A G XI

Order No 602 of 1920 —

Paragrap<sup>h</sup> (b) line 5, for "Attestone,  
Lulwood," substitute "Atte tone, Preston" as the tele-  
graphic address of the Officer-in-charge No 1, Infantry  
Record Office, Preston

**603 Orders —Special India Army Order No**

031803 (A G 5)

**32 S —Special India Army Order No**

32-S of 1920 was withdrawn and no

order bearing that number will be issued

**604. Mechanical Transport—Forms and**

**Returns**—In continuation of India Army Order No 362  
of 1920 I A F (M T) 18, 'Mechanical Transport Company  
Vehicle Register' has now been introduced for use by all units  
holding mechanical transport vehicles,  
excluding Royal Air Force and copies  
of the forms should be obtained from the Contractors for Print-  
ing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta

2 This register will be kept as an official record by all  
units holding mechanical

3 The Officers Comm. - - - - - pon this  
record as one of great - - - - - must be  
made to bring all details correctly & to date & the least  
possible delay

4 Separate pages or series of pages will be kept for each  
type of vehicle, e.g.

Thornycroft 3-ton "J" Type  
Thornycroft 2½-ton, Indian Standard,  
Levland 2½ ton Indian Standard  
Fiat, 30 cw L T L R  
Ford Van  
Ford Car  
Ford Ambulance  
Triumph Motor Cycle  
Douglas Motor Cycle  
etc, etc, etc

5 Ample space is to be left after each entry so as to avoid  
crowding. As each sheet only will allow seven vehicles to be  
entered on it, indenting officers should demand accordingly  
the requisite number of copies.

3rd Aug  
1920

6 Vehicles attached, for maintenance, to Mechanical Transport Companies are to be included in this record, but should be kept separate from those which constitute the actual establishment of the company

7 The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-2001 —

After India Army Form (M T)-17 on page 166, insert —

		Mechanical Transport Column 37
I A F (M T) —18	G M T Company Vehicle Register	As required

8 Column 37 of I A F Z-2001 has been allotted to Mechanical Transport and India Army Orders 50 and 362 of 1920, should be amended accordingly

9 A revised I A F. (M T)-5, "Fortnightly Personnel Strength Return" has now been introduced, and copies should be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, by Mechanical Transport Units only, which are authorised to indent for 50 copies of the form in question as an initial supply and 80 copies as annual recurring supplies

H F COOKE, Major-General,

Offg Adjutant General in India



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 591 OF 1920

For the purposes of Army Order 139 of 1918, the definition of the various theatres of operations will be as follows:—

1 *Western European Theatre*—To include all operations in —

(a) France and Belgium between midnight 4/5th August 1914, and midnight 11/12th November, 1918.

(b) Italy between midnight 17/18th April, 1917, and midnight 4/5th November, 1918

2 *Balkan Theatre*—To include all operations in —

(a) Greek Macedonia, Serbia, Bulgaria, and European Turkey, between midnight 4/5th October, 1915, and midnight 11/12th November, 1918

(b) Gallipoli and the Islands of the Ægean Sea, between midnight 24/25th April, 1915, and midnight 9/10th January, 1916.

3. *Russian Theatre*—To include all operations in Russia since midnight 4/5th August, 1914

4 *Egyptian Theatre*—To include all operations —

(a) In Egypt between midnight 4/5th November, 1914 and midnight 18/19th March, 1916

(b) Conducted by the Egyptian Expeditionary Force between midnight 18/19th March, 1916, and midnight 31st October/1st November, 1918

5 *African Theatre*—To include all operations —

(a) In British, German and Portuguese East Africa, Nyasaland and Northern Rhodesia, between midnight 19/20th August, 1914, and midnight 25/26th November, 1915

(b) In German South-West Africa, and on the adjacent borders of the Union of South Africa, between midnight 19/20th August, 1914, and midnight 9/10th July, 1915.

(c) In Kamerun and on Eastern and Northern Frontiers of Nigeria between midnight 23rd/24th August, 1914, and midnight 18/19th February, 1917

(d) In Nigeria between midnight 4/5th January, 1917 and midnight 15/16th May, 1917.

(c) In Togoland between midnight 6/7th August, 1914 and midnight 26/27th August, 1914

6. *Asiatic Theatre*—To include all operations :—

(a) In Hedjaz between midnight 4/5th November, 1914 and midnight 13/14th January, 1915.

(b) In Mesopotamia from midnight 5/6th November, 1914

(c) In Persia and in the Persian Gulf from midnight 5/6th November, 1914

(d) In Trans-Caspia from midnight 18/19th July, 1918

(e) At Shaik Sa'id (South-West Arabia) on 10th and 11th November, 1914, and at Perim on 14th and 15th June, 1915.

(f) Conducted by the Aden Field Force between midnight 2nd/3rd July, 1915, and midnight 13/14th January 1919

(g) In the frontier regions of India, carried out by forces which actually took the field between midnight 4th/5th August, 1914, and 31st October 1918

(h) At Tsing-Tau between midnight 22nd/23rd September, 1914, and midnight 7th/8th November, 1914.

7. *Australasian Theatre*.—To include all operations against the German Pacific Dependencies as follows :—

(a) New Britain from midnight 10/11th September, 1914, to midnight 21st/22nd September 1914

(b) New Ireland from midnight 15/16th September, 1914, to midnight 18/19th October, 1914

(c) Kaiser Wilhelmsland on 24th September, 1914.

(d) Admiralty Islands on 21st November, 1914.

(e) Nauru on 6th November, 1914

(f) German Samoa on 29th August, 1914.

8. *Personnel employed on duty on Hospital Ships, Transports, &c*—Personnel employed on duty on hospital ships, transports, ambulance transports and store ships proceeding to or from a port outside the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man, will be considered as having served in a theatre of operations

NOTE.—In the case of theatres in which operations have not concluded, the dates of conclusion will be notified from time to time as they occur.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 593 of  
1920

No 976

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

HOME DEPARTMENT

Police.

*Simla, the 28th May 1920*

NOTIFICATION

In exercise of the power conferred by section 27 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (XI of 1878), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that the following amendments shall be made in the Indian Arms Rules 1920, namely —

In the second column of Schedule II to the said rules —

- (1) In entry 1, for clause (b) of sub head (i) the following shall be substituted, namely:—
- (b) firearms other than fire arms captured from enemies and kept as trophies by a regiment or military mess, so long as they are in possession of such regiment or mess," and
- (ii) In entry 1, clause (c), (cc), and (ccc) shall be renumbered (ci), (cii) and (ciii) and the following shall be inserted as clause (c), namely:—

"Arms, including fire-arms, captured from enemies and kept as trophies by a regiment or military mess, so long as they are in the possession of such regiment or mess."

(sd) H MCARTHURSON,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*





ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 600,  
DATED 8th AUGUST 1920.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

No. 250 of 1920.

WAR OFFICE,  
22nd April 1920.

**250, Medical Examination—Procedure for the purpose of ascertaining and recording the state of health of every officer and soldier.**

1 In order to safeguard officers and other ranks, who may at any future time make a claim for pension for a disability arising out of the present war, it has been decided that *all* officers and other ranks, other than those mentioned below, shall be medically examined for the purpose of ascertaining and recording for future reference their state of health at the date of such medical examination

- (1) Officers and other ranks who joined after 1st June 1910
- (2) Officers and other ranks who are within one month of their demobilization on the date of receipt of this A.C.I.

2 The result of the above medical examination will be recorded, in the case of an officer on A.F.W.-5134 in duplicate and, in the case of a soldier on one copy only of A.F.W.-5134

The medical examination will take place as soon as possible after the receipt of these A.C.I.

Unit Commanders will scrutinize carefully the documents of officers and soldiers who join their units from leave and those who are *en route* at the time of receipt of this A.C.I. to ensure that they have been, or will be medically examined under the provisions of this A.C.I.

3 Officers and other ranks, who wish to make a claim as having suffered a disability during the war, and those mentioned in para. 1 (2) will be examined by a medical board

4. Officers and other ranks, who do not wish to make a claim as having suffered a disability during the war, will be examined by one medical officer, who will —

(a) If the officer or soldier is suffering from no disability, record the result of the examination on A.F.W. 5184.

(b) If the officer or soldier is suffering from a disability, or, if in the opinion of the medical officer, there is a doubt as to whether the officer or soldier is suffering from a disability contracted during the war, mark the officer or soldier as requiring a medical board. Officers and soldiers so marked will be dealt with under para 3 of this A.C.I.

5 Unit Commanders will ensure that —

(a) Part I of A.F.W.-5184 is completed for all officers and soldiers to be medically examined under this A.C.I.

(b) A.F.B. 179B (officer) is completed in duplicate for each officer referred to in para 3 of this A.C.I.

(c) One copy of A.F.B. 179B is completed for each soldier referred to in para 3 of this A.C.I.

(d) The A.F.s referred to in sub-paras (b) and (c) above are sent with the officer or soldier to the medical board.

6 The President of the medical board or the examining medical officer will dispose of A.F.W.-5184, when completed, as under —

(a) *In the case of an officer* — Send the original copy to the Secretary, War Office, and the duplicate copy to the Secretary, Officers' Branch, Ministry of Pensions.

(b) *In the case of a soldier*, — Send the one copy to the soldiers' Unit Commander for despatch to the Officer i/o Records for filing with the soldier's Attestation Paper.

In the case of all personnel referred to in para 3, A F B 179B will be attached to A F W-5134 before it is disposed of as above -

7 The fact that the examination ordered under this A C I has taken place will be recorded by the unit commander in the case of an officer on page 3 of his A B 439, and in the case of a soldier in his A F B 103 or A B 64, whichever is applicable, and on his A F B 178.

8 Heads of departments and branches of the War Office will arrange with the G O C's London District, for the medical examination of officers and soldiers under their command.

9 G O C armies of occupation and commands at home and abroad will arrange for the medical examination of officers and soldiers undergoing courses of instruction situated in their commands.

10 Officers and soldiers in hospital on the date of receipt of this A C I or admitted to hospital after the receipt of this A C I, will be medically examined in accordance with this A C I immediately prior to discharge from hospital, unless they have already been examined in their unit.

If there is any doubt as to whether or not the medical examination has taken place, the officer in charge of the hospital will refer to the unit commander under whom the officer or soldier was last serving.

11 The medical examinations ordered by this A C I are additional to any other medical examination carried out under existing regulations, which are in no way affected thereby.

A F W-5134 is only to be used for the special medical examination ordered under this A C I.

12 The greatest care must be taken to ensure that A F W-5134 are correctly made out and the specimen of all medical officers concerned will be drawn to the Notes and Instructions printed on the e Forms and to a pamphlet published by the Ministry of Pensions, entitled "Instructions for the Guidance of Medical Officers examining officers and men for Discharge or Demobilization."



who have served on a previous engagement, their duplicate "attestation" (or if no former duplicate attestation exists a certified copy on A F B 200 of the statement of service and military history sheet of the original attestation) and regimental conduct sheets for the former engagement will in future be kept as enclosures to the soldier's duplicate attestation on his present engagement

2 The former duplicate attestation (or A F B-200) and regimental conduct sheets referred to in para 1 should be endorsed as follows —

"Re-enlisted in (new Corps) as (Number and name)," and will be forwarded by the O i/c Records to the O.C unit concerned as soon as possible.

3. When assessing characters of soldiers on discharge or transfer to the Reserve, C.Os. must remember that such character is assessed on a soldier's present engagement only and that conduct on previous engagements should have no bearing whatsoever on the character awarded.

4. A.C.I. 71 of 1920 and W.O. circular postal telegram No. 114 (A.G.-13B), dated 7th March, 1919 and W.O. urgent postal telegram No 411 (A.G.-13), dated 24th June 1919, are hereby cancelled.

35/Gen No./2358 (Mol. 3).

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. CREEDY,

*[Copies for G.O.C.-in-C. Rhine Forces, G.O.C. British Troops in France and Flanders; G.O.C.-in-C.E.Fs; G.Os C.-in-C and G.Os.C. at Home and Abroad (and for distribution to formations, units and depots), Officers in Records (and for distribution to (a) Regular Depots other than Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry, (b) Reserve units other than Infantry).]*

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,

*Offg. Adjutant General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

605  
10th Aug.  
1920.HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th August 1920.*

605. The **London Gazettes** of the 30th June 1920 and 1st and 2nd July 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 29th July 1920

**606. Appointments.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the undermentioned appointments :—

Brevet Colonel E M **Birch**, C M G, D S O Royal Artillery, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Staff College, Quetta Dated the 18th June 1919

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W G **Charles** D S O., Essex Regiment, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade Staff College, Quetta  
88402 (M S I)

Dated the 18th June 1919

Brevet Major I P **Nosworthy**, D S O, M C, Royal Engineers, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Staff College, Quetta Dated the 13th June 1919

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel P R **Chambers**, D S O, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse), to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Staff College, Quetta Dated the 17th July 1919

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J P **Vilhers Stuart**, D S O, 1st Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force), to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Staff College, Quetta Dated the 4th July 1919

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J M R **Harrison**, D S O, Royal Artillery, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Staff College, Quetta, vice Brevet Colonel E M **Birch**, C M G, D S O, Royal Artillery, vacated Dated the 9th March 1920.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H F E **MacMahon**, M.C, Supply and Transport Corps, to be Assistant Adjutant and



Captain A. G. I. A. **Goddard**, attached, to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain B. H. **Bonham-Carter**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated the 28th May 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 89th Punjabis.*—Captain G. S. **Mackey**, temporary 2nd-in-Command, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant Colonel) G. E. B. **Oldfield**, proceeded on leave. Dated the 7th June 1920.

*1st Battalion, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.*—Major M. V. **Crichton**, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. H. **Lane**, relieved. Dated the 11th December 1919.

Captain W. S. R. **Henderson**, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Major M. V. **Crichton**, killed in action. Dated the 21st December 1919.

Major J. A. **Breithaupt**, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain W. S. R. **Henderson**, relieved. Dated the 28th December 1919.

Captain W. S. R. **Henderson**, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Major E. A. **Breithaupt**, vacated. Dated the 29th December 1919.

Major W. S. **Craster**, 8th Cavalry, attached, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain W. S. R. **Henderson**, relieved. Dated the 10th January 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.*—Major H. D. Moore, D.S.O., to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. K. Chaunoy, proceeded on leave. Dated the 31st May 1920.

Major A. G. **White**, to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Major H. D. Moore, D.S.O., appointed officiating Commandant. Dated the 31st May 1920.

*1st Battalion, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles).*—Captain A. J. C. Richardson, to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, "in addition to his other duties", *vice* Captain G. A. Pim, proceeded on leave. Dated 28th May 1920.

*1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).*—Captain W. St J. **Carpendale**, to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain D. D. **Gracey**, M.C., relieved. Dated the 5th July 1920.

10th Aug.  
1920-

3rd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (the Malann Regiment) — Major S. S. **Whitaker**, M.C., 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles attached, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major A. B. **Rombulow-Pearse** proceeded on leave. Dated 20th July 1920

Brevet Major R. M. **Bruce**, M.C., 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), attached, to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Major S. S. **Whitaker**, M.C., appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 20th July 1920.

**608 Leave—Officers** —The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India. —

Lieutenant-General Sir H. Hudson, K.C.B., K.C.I.E., Adjutant General in India, privilege leave for ninety days under paragraph 221, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, with effect from 23rd June 1920

Colonel J. Beaton Bell, Judge Advocate General in India, for 120 days (the first 60 days special war leave, the next 60 days privilege leave)

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India —

Major General W. Malleson, C.B., C.I.E., Sixty days' special war leave on vacating his appointment with the Meshed Mission  
11411 (M.S.)

The six months combined leave granted to Major D. R. Hewitt, C.I.E., in India Army Order No. 60 of 1919 and extended  
1319 (Q & G 10)

by two months in India Army Order No. 104 of 1920 is further extended by two days on privilege leave with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 257 of 1920

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India under  
4749 (G.S.) Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1920 [with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919].

Commissary and Major A. J. Ruegg, M.B.E., India Miscellaneous List, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, India, privilege leave for six months pending retirement with effect from 1st May 1920.

609

10th Aug.  
1920.

**609. Furlough and Leave.**—The undermentioned warrant officer was granted leave out of India on medical certificate under the leave Rules of 1889 :—

Sub-Conductor B. J. McDermott, India Miscellaneous List, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, India, combined leave for 7 months and 20 days from 21st September 1919 to 10th May 1920, inclusive (the first 6 months privilege leave under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 332 of 1919, 33 of 1920 and 326 of 1920 and the remainder furlough)

India Army Order No. 759 of 1919 is hereby cancelled

### 610. Extensions of Service, British Army—

035365 (A. G.-5) War Office letter No Q M G.-5-4119, dated 10th June 1920, and telegram No. 850 Mob -3. Recruiting, dated 12th June 1920, are re-published below, with reference to India Army Orders 16-S. and 376 of 1920, for the information and guidance of all concerned.

I am directed to inform you that, as the enlistment for short periods of clerks for the Royal Army Service Corps (Supply Branch) has now been closed, it is desirable that every effort should be made to induce Royal Army Service Corps clerks whose terms of engagement are about to expire, to extend their service. This is in accordance with the provisions of Army Order No. 8 of 1920, dated 10th January, 1920, No 27/General Number/7567 (A. G.-16)

In this connection I am to point out that such extensions are of great value to the public service in that they provide clerks who are accustomed to military clerical work, avoids change of personnel in offices, and, in the case of overseas garrisons, save the time and expense of sea journeys

The attention of all men extending should be directed to paragraph 7 of Army Order No. 8 of 1920

No further extension of service under Army Order No. 8 of 1920 will be allowed for the following Corps.—

R. A. S. C. (Remounts, farriers, saddlers).

R. A. M. C.

R. A. O. C. (Storemen, Cycle-fitters, Moulders, Painters, Shoemakers, Tailors, Turners).

**611. Men reported Missing and Prisoners of War still unaccounted for.**—A printed list of all Indian ranks and followers reported missing and prisoners of war or presumed prisoners of war and still unaccounted for is under issue to Commands, Divisions or Independent Brigades, and all units in India. 611  
10th Aug.  
1920.

2. Units should report to the Adjutant General in India the names of any men whose names appear in the list and who have rejoined their units or been otherwise accounted for.

3. Immediate action should be taken by units to clear up the fate of those remaining. To obviate any possibility of error the procedure outlined in Adjutant General in India letters No. 10211-1 (A. G. 8) and 10211-2 (A. G. 8) of the 18th January and 25th July 1919 is necessary. The only evidence obtainable may be of a negative character such as that the soldier was present with his unit on a certain date or at a certain action and was reported missing or believed to have been killed or taken prisoner, and that he has neither rejoined nor been repatriated or that nothing has been heard of him since. On such evidence a Court of Inquiry should presume the death of the soldier. In the case of men reported missing the presumed date of death should be the date on which the man was reported missing. In other cases where there is no evidence to fix the date of death definitely, the finding of the Court should record the month or year in which, or the date subsequent to which death is presumed to have occurred. In the case of men attached to other units the proceedings of the Courts of Inquiry should show that no further evidence is available from the unit to which the man was attached.

4. From this date the proceedings of Courts of Inquiry duly confirmed will be forwarded by General Officers Commanding Divisions or Independent Brigades direct to the following authorities:—

For France and East Africa to D. A. A. G., Record Section, Fort Delhi;

For Egyptian Expeditionary Force, including Gallipoli, Salonica, Black Sea Force, etc., to D. A. G., 3rd Echelon, Indian Section, Alexandria;

612

10th Aug.  
1920.For Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force to D A G,  
3rd Echelon, Basra,

who will check the proceedings with the records in their possession and report by telegram to the confirming officer the deaths of the men concerned if accepted. General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades will report all deaths accepted to the unit concerned, repeating the report to the Adjutant General in India for completion of casualty records.

In the case of casualties in and on the frontiers of India the General Officer Commanding Division or Independent Brigade will be the competent authority to accept the death

5. Attention is invited to the proviso to section 16 of the Indian Army Act as added by Act II of 1920, the provisions of which must be observed as regards the estate of a missing person. Presumption of death by a Court of Inquiry is only for administrative purposes and cannot of itself have any legal effect on the disposal of, or succession to any, property.

**612 Dress**—To remove all doubt the following explanation regarding the responsibility for dress and subjects connected therewith are published.

All questions relating to the 'Orders of Dress' are dealt with by the Quartermaster General in India. The distribution of duties between the Adjutant General in India and the Quartermaster General in India is as follows—

The Quartermaster General in India lays down what constitutes the various 'Orders of Dress' such as—

(1) Full Dress

(2) Drill Order

(3) Field Service Order

(4) Hot Weather Dress, etc

813  
10th Aug.  
1920.

The Adjutant General in India directs when and on what occasions the "Orders of Dress" as scheduled above will be worn. Correspondence should be addressed accordingly.

### 613. Barrack and Hospital Equipment—In-

25445 (Q 16) dents for—As a matter of convenience and with the object of avoiding freight charges and breakages in transit by rail, it has been decided to maintain a stock of barrack and hospital equipment at the following ordnance depots for supply to units at the undermentioned stations:—

<i>Ordnance Depot.</i>		<i>For supply to Units at</i>
Agra	...	... Agra
Karachi	...	... { Karachi. Hyderabad (Sind).
Fort William	...	{ Barrackpore. Calcutta Dum Dum
Bombay		{ Bombay Santa Cruz

2. The description and class of articles to be supplied by the above depots will be communicated to units by the Chief Ordnance Officer of the area concerned.

3. Indents will be submitted direct to the Ordnance Officer of the Depot concerned.

4. The above procedure will come into force from 1st October 1920.

612

10th Aug.  
1920.For Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force to D A G,  
Sid Belhelon, Basra,

who will check the proceedings with the records in their possession and report by telegram to the confirming officer the deaths of the men concerned if accepted. General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades will report all deaths accepted to the unit concerned, repeating the report to the Adjutant General in India for completion of casualty records.

In the case of casualties in and on the frontiers of India the General Officer Commanding Division or Independent Brigade will be the competent authority to accept the death.

5. Attention is invited to the proviso to section 116 of the Indian Army Act as added by Act II of 1920, the provisions of which must be observed as regards the estate of a missing person. Presumption of death by a Court of Inquiry is only for administrative purposes and cannot of itself have any legal effect on the disposal of, or succession to, any property.

612 Dress  
tion -  
necite

doubt the following explanation  
for dress and subjects connected

All questions relating to the 'Orders of Dress' are dealt with by the Quartermaster General in India. The distribution of duties between the Adjutant General in India and the Quartermaster General in India is as follows —

The Quartermaster General in India lays down what constitutes the various 'Orders of Dress' such as —

(1) Full Dress

(2) Drill Order.

(3) Field Service Order

(4) Hot Weather Dress etc

The Adjutant General in India directs when and on what occasions the "Orders of Dress" as scheduled above will be worn. Correspondence should be addressed accordingly.

613  
10th Aug.  
1920.

**613. Barrack and Hospital Equipment—Indents for**—As a matter of convenience and with the object of avoiding freight charges and breakages in transit by rail, it has been decided to maintain a stock of barrack and hospital equipment at the following ordnance depots for supply to units at the undermentioned stations:—

<i>Ordnance Depot.</i>	<i>For supply to Units at</i>
Agra ..	... Agra
Karachi ...	... { Karachi Hyderabad (Sind).
Fort William ...	{ Barrackpore. Calcutta Dum Dum
Bombay	{ Bombay Santa Cruz

2. The description and class of articles to be supplied by the above depots will be communicated to units by the Chief Ordnance Officer of the area concerned.

3. Indents will be submitted direct to the Ordnance Officer of the Depot concerned.

4. The above procedure will come into force from 1st October 1920.



614

**614. Care and Preservation of Camp Kettles.**10th Aug.  
1920.

14132 Q-16. 1 for the care and preservation of camp kettles are published for general information in supersession of the instructions contained in India Army Order No 741 of 1919 :—

Camp kettles on return to store after use are to be cleaned by boiling with a 5 per cent. solution of soda ash and rinsed. All rust should then be removed by scouring with wood ash or sand. The kettles should then be thoroughly rinsed and dried and coated lightly with mineral jelly, inside and out, to protect them from rust. It is not necessary to repaint camp kettles from which the lacquering has worn off.

2. India Army Order No 741 of 1919 is cancelled.

**615 Territorial Force War Medal.**—Army Order No. 143, dated 26th April 1920, is republished as an annexure to this order.

2. Claims from members of the Territorial Force who may now be residing in India, and who 035016 (A G-11) may be entitled to the medal, should be submitted direct to the Secretary, War Office (A.G.-10), London, in the case of officers and to the officer in charge Records concerned in the case of other ranks.

**616 Clothing.**—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessities that have 5442 (Q.M.G.-8) occurred during the months of April, May and June 1920, are published as an annexure to this order.

**617 Promotion and Staff College Examinations.**—The following Memorandum on Books bearing on subjects in Examinations for promotion and for admission to the Staff College, which has been issued by the War Office, is G.S.M.T. 2 0035-

republished for information with reference to India Army Orders 31-S. and 37-S. of 1920 :—

## MEMORANDUM ON 'BOOKS.

*This List of Books bearing on subjects in Examinations for Promotion and for Admission to the Staff College, is issued in order that candidates may make reference to such of them as they think fit, and Officers in charge of Libraries in the Service may consider which books they would select to purchase, as funds become available.*

1. The re-introduction of examinations for promotion and for admission to the Staff College has entailed a re-casting of the syllabuses (see Army Orders 109 and 189 of 1920) and the inclusion of new subjects. It has never been the custom to prescribe books for examinations other than official publications, but it is felt that, after the long period during which no examinations have been held, commanders who are concerned with the instruction of their officers may feel at a loss in guiding the reading of candidates. With this in view this memorandum is circulated in order to lay before officers a list of publications which bear on these subjects. There is no intention of conveying that all or any of these books should be read from beginning to end; they are books of reference which officers in charge of the various libraries in the Service may care to consider for inclusion in their lists for the use of candidates.

2. As regards the period of Military History for the promotion examinations, it is well to remind officers that historical facts and details will not be required. It is rather a study of the campaign, read in conjunction with the various manuals of the Service, which is aimed at, and which will allow candidates to benefit from the experience of the past. At the moment the only official document bearing on the period is the despatches of the Commander-in-Chief. Until the interim official history of the war is published it will not be possible to name any publication but these despatches.

3. For the study of Imperial Military Geography, Sub-head (b) (ii) for Lieutenants, and Development and Constitution of the British Empire, Sub-head (d) (ii) for Captains for promotion, and Imperial Organization for admission to the Staff College, a long list of works has been compiled. It is not claimed that it is a complete list, but it is sufficiently large

817  
10th Aug. 1920

to allow officers to select authorities to whom they may refer for details on the prominent questions, geographical, historical and constitutional, which it is hoped that they will study in connection with this new and important subject in the curriculum of an officer. It is essential, now that the world has seen the whole Empire striving together in a common cause, that officers of the various forces of the Empire should study its geography and its history, and so become acquainted with the professional problems which affect it.

GENERAL STAFF,

WAR OFFICE, S.W. 1.

June 1920.

### LIST OF SUGGESTED BOOKS

LUCAS, Sir C. P. The Beginnings of English Oversea Enterprise 1917.

MILLS, J. SAXON. The Future of the Empire 1918

POLLARD, A. F. The British Empire 1909.

LUCAS, Sir C. P. The British Empire (6 lectures). 1918

WILLIAMSON, J. A. The Foundation and Growth of the British Empire 1918.

WOODWARD, W. H. The Expansion of the British Empire 1907

LUCAS, Sir C. P. Historical Geography of the British Colonies (Dominions) 7 Volumes. 1906-17.

Vol 1—Mediterranean

Vol. 2—West Indies.

Vol 3—West Africa.

Vol. 4—South Africa.

Vol 5—Canada.

Vol 6—Australia

Vol. 7—India.

GEORGE, H. B. A. Historical Geography of the British Empire. 1904.

617 -  
10th Aug.  
1920.

KNIGHT, E. F. Oversea Britain. 1907.

MACKINDER, H. J. Britain and the British Seas. 1907.

ECLETON, H. E. The Origin and Growth of the English Colonies and of their system of Government. 1903.

JENKS, E. The Government of the British Empire. 1918.

JENKS, E. A Short History of Politics. 1900.

DICEY, A. V. Introduction to the Study of the Law of the Constitution. 1908.

BAGEHOT, W. The English Constitution. 1909.

SEELEY, Sir J. The Expansion of England. 1883.

LOWELL, A. Laurence. The Government of England. 1912.

LYALL, Sir A. C. The Rise and Expansion of the British Dominion in India. 1894.

HUNTER, Sir W. W. A Brief History of the Indian Peoples. 1907.

FORTESCUE, Hon. J. W. A History of the British Army. 8 Volumes. 1898-1917. (*In progress.*)

CORBETT, Sir Julian. England in the Seven Years War. 1907.

MAHAN, Rear-Adm. A. T. The Influence of Sea Power upon History. 1890.

FROUDE, J. A. The English in the West Indies. 1888.

GRANT, W. L. History of Canada.

BRADLEY, A. G. The Making of Canada. 1908.

WILSON, B. Nova Scotia. 1911.

LUCAS, Sir C. P. Report on British North America by Lord Durham.

HOGARTH, Prof. W. G. The Nearer East. 1902.

BRAND, R. H. The Union of South Africa. 1902.

KILLIE, J. Scott. The Partition of Africa. 1825.

- 617** CROMER, Lord Modern Egypt 1908  
**10th Aug. 1920.** CAMFRON, D A Egypt in the Nineteenth Century 1898  
 COLQUHOUN, A R The Mastery of the Pacific 1902  
 SCOTT, Ernest Short History of Australia  
 LORD, Walter F The Lost Possessions of England 1896  
 JENKS, E A History of the Australasian Colonies 1912  
 FAWCETT, C B Frontiers 1918  
 KRITH, A B Selected Speeches and Documents on British Colonial Policy 2 Volumes 1918  
 Statesman's Year Book  
 Colonial Office List  
 Whitaker's Almanack

**618 Books**—With reference to Army Instruction (India)  
 23677 (QMG-18) No 760 of 1919, the issue of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section I A, British Infantry" has been approved. Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Indents are unnecessary.

2 The above regulations supersede the Army Tables of a Battalion of British Infantry, 1916

**619 Reference "Our Indian Empire"**—A book issued for the use of British soldiers proceeding to India—it is notified for the information of all concerned that consequent on the rates of exchange being no longer fixed the equivalents against one anna and fifteen rupees in the "Table of Money" at page 115 of this book, are now incorrect and should be deleted.

H I COOKE, Major-General,  
 Offg Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 615,  
DATED 10TH AUGUST 1920.

### Army Order No 143 of 1920

WAR OFFICE,

July, 1920.

**Territorial Force War Medal**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of a special medal to be known as the Territorial Force War Medal, being granted to members of the Territorial Force and Territorial Force Nursing Service who volunteered for service overseas on or before the 30th September, 1914, and who rendered such service during the war of 1914-19

A. O. 143  
1920

63  
T F  
1427

2. Provided the claims are approved by the Army Council the medal will be granted to members of the Territorial Force and Territorial Force Nursing Service who—

- (a) Were serving with the Territorial Force on the 4th August 1914, or
- (b) Had completed a period of not less than 4 years' service with the Territorial Force before the 4th August, 1914, and rejoined that Force on or before the 30th September, 1914,

Provided that they—

- (i) Undertook either verbally or by written agreement, on or before the 30th September, 1914, to serve outside the United Kingdom, such agreement being operative after the 4th August, 1914, and
- (ii) Were passed as physically fit for service overseas between the 4th August and 30th September 1914, both dates inclusive, and
- (iii) Served outside the United Kingdom between the 5th August, 1914, and 11th November, 1918, both dates inclusive, and
- (iv) Did not qualify for the award of the "1914 Star" or the "1914-15 Star."

**A O. 143.**  
**1920.**  
*continued.*

3. Officers i/o records will prepare, on printed forms to be obtained from the Secretary, War Office (A G. 10), nominal rolls, in duplicate, of individuals entitled to the medal, and forward them, as soon as practicable, to the Secretary, War Office (A. G. 10).

4. Officers and nurses if not now serving, will submit their claims direct to the Secretary, War Office (A G. 10); if now serving, through their present commanding officers or heads of department, stating the dates of signing the agreement to serve overseas, and first proceeding overseas; also their rank on the latter date.

In the case of deceased officers, nurses and other ranks, applications from their legatee or next-of-kin should, in the former cases, be addressed to the Secretary, War Office (A G. 10), and, in the latter case to the officer i/o records concerned.

5. The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered on the rolls in order of rank, and those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order. The rank and regimental number entered on the rolls will be the highest recorded rank held by an individual on the date of first proceeding overseas.

6. The names of individuals who have forfeited the medal under conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant are to be included in the rolls, their names being entered in red ink and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column for "remarks". The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, &c., should also be entered in red ink, and the cause stated in the column for "remarks".

*By Command of the Army Council,*

H J CREEDY.

**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 616, DATED  
10TH AUGUST 1920.**

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
521.	<i>Ribbon, silk, medal.</i> —Roumanian Barbatie St Credenta.	First pattern.	No. 25492, dated 14th April 1920.
522	<i>Ribbon, silk, medal.</i> —French Medaille d'honneur avec glaives.	Do.	Do.
523	<i>Ribbon, silk, medal.</i> —Russian St. Vladimir.	Do.	Do.
524	<i>Ribbon, silk, medal.</i> —Crown of Roumania.	Do	Do.
525	<i>Ribbon, silk, medal.</i> —Star of Roumania	Do	Do.
526	<i>Ribbon, silk, medal</i> —Roumanian Croix de Vertute Militaire.	Do	Do.
527	<i>Ribbon, silk, medal.</i> —Russian St. George.	Do.	Do.
528	<i>Ribbon silk, medal.</i> —Russian St. Stanislaus.	Do	Do.
529	<i>Ribbon, silk, medal.</i> —British O.B.E (Civil).	Do.	Do.
530	<i>Ribbon, silk, medal.</i> —Rosettes for Italian Order of St Maurice and St. Lazarus.	Do.	Do.
535	<i>Buckle, plated, brass.</i> —For jacket, serge, drab, warrant officers, 1st class Royal Air Force.	Do.	No. 5547, dated 23rd April 1920.
536	<i>Kilt.</i> —For sergeant pipers, Scottish Rifles.	Do.	No. 15566 dated 26th April 1920.



Register No	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date
537	<i>Kilts</i> —For sergeant pipers, Royal Scots	First pattern	No 1566, dated 26th April 1920.
539	<i>Frock, drill, white, double</i> —For wear by cooks, Army Hospital Corps	Do	No 26268, dated 27th April 1920
540	<i>Apron, drill, white, double</i> —For wear by cooks Army Hospital Corp	Do	Do
541	<i>Puggie fringe</i> —For wear by men of the 4th Madras Works Battalion	Do	No 24873 dated 30th April 1920
542	<i>Tithe, shoulder, I G</i> —For wear by personnel of the 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles	Do	No 4417, dated 1st June 1920
543	<i>Cap, lance, blue</i> —For staff caps	Do	No 16051, dated 31st May 1920.
HOSPITAL CLOTHING WOMEN			
544	<i>Chemise, soft long cloth</i> ..	Revised pattern	No 7823, dated 9th July 1920.
545	<i>Gown, dressing, cotton</i> ..	New pattern	Do
546	<i>Gown, dressing, grey, flannel</i>	Revised pattern	Do
547	<i>Jacket, best flannel</i> ..	New pattern	Do.
548	<i>Night dress, soft, long cloth</i>	Revised pattern	Do
549	<i>Stockings, worsted, blue</i>	New pattern	Do
HOSPITAL CLOTHING CHILDREN			
550	<i>Pyjama, suit, cotton</i> —For children 2 to 4 years	Do	Do.

Register No	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date.
551	<i>Pyjama suits, cotton</i> —For children 4 to 7 years.	New pattern	No 7823, dated 9th July 1920
552	<i>Pyjama suits, flannel</i> —For children 2 to 4 years	Do	Do
553	<i>Pyjama suits, flannel</i> —For children 4 to 7 years	Do	Do
554	<i>Towels soft, cotton</i> —For infants	Do	Do
555	<i>Tartan, drab mixture 56" imported.</i>	Do	No 27763, dated 4th June 1920
556	<i>Jacket, Pneumonia</i> —For hospitals	Do	No 22201, dated 4th June 1920
557	<i>Ticill, Lhaki Carnatic</i> — (D-150 C 600) For shirts, rank and file	Do	No 26956, dated 15th June 1920.
558	<i>Ticill, Lhaki Carnatic</i> — (D 150 C 807) For shirts, officers	Do	Do
559	<i>Ribbon, silk, med il</i> — 'Greek Military Merit'	Do	No 2342, dated 29th June 1920.
560	<i>Handkerchief, pocket, blue bordered</i> —For use in hospitals	Do	No 27194, dated 26th June 1920
561	<i>Handkerchief, pocket, red bordered</i> —For use in hospitals	Do	Do

H F COOKE, *Major-General,*

*Offg Adjutant General in India.*

**621** Lieutenant L. W. **Hitchcock**, attached 1-22nd Punjab, 17th Aug. to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated the 1st 1920. June 1920.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment:—

Major L. C. **Lontaigne** D. S. O., 4th Gurkha Rifles, is appointed officiating Deputy Assistant Director of Clothing, Army Headquarters, with effect from the 1st July 1920, *vice* Major W. M. Tate, proceeded on special war leave.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class.*—Captain G. G. **Deacon**. Dated 7th April 1919.

28937 Lieutenant J. **Barry**. Dated 2nd  
Q. M. G. 5 September 1919.

Lieutenant J. P. **Groom**. Dated 6th May 1920.

Lieutenant C. O. **Crawford** Dated 13th May 1920.

Lieutenant F. A. **Christal**. Dated 18th May 1920.

Lieutenant L. A. **Goddard**. Dated 4th July 1920.

**622 Appointments—Regimental—Indian Defence Force**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Battalion—Major Lewis Hay-Irving, **Bell** to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel Harold David Blanchard Sinclair V. D., transferred. Dated 27th February 1920.

**623. Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to

also the following appointments —

623  
17th Aug  
1920.

*20th Cavalry (Frontier Force)* — Major A C L **Tyrrell**, O B L, 2nd in Command, to be Officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel G A R Watts proceeded on leave dated 24th June 1920

Captain C H **Trehane**, to be Officiating 2nd in Command, *vice* Major A C L Tyrrell, O B L, appointed Officiating Commandant Dated 21st June 1920

*121st Pioneers*. — Major A T **Sheringham**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to the complete establishment Dated 13th May 1919

India Army Order No 704 of 1919, in so far as it relates to the appointment of Major W B P **Tugwell** as Company Commander from the 1st May 1919 is cancelled

Major W B P **Tugwell** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major A C S. B Ellis, appointed Commandant, 1st Battalion, 128th Pioneers Dated 1st December 1919

India Army Order No 1 of 1920 in so far as it relates to the appointment of Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A B **Farley**, D S O as Company Commander, is cancelled.

*2nd Battalion 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)* — Captain C W L **Harvey**, M C., to be Officiating Second in Command, *vice* Captain G de H Munson proceeded on leave Dated 25th May 1920

Major C F M **Birch** to be Officiating Commandant *vice* Captain N F Grieme, relieved Dated 3rd June 1920

Captain N F **Graeme**, to be Officiating Second in Command, *vice* Captain C W L Harvey, M C., relieved Dated 3rd June 1920

Major C F M **Birch** to be Officiating Second in Command *vice* Captain N F Graeme, relieved Dated 6th June 1920

**624 Promotions** — The following officers are granted the local rank of Captain whilst employed as Adjutants of Indian Defence Forces units —

- 1 Lieutenant B Pennefather Evans
- 2 Lieutenant G A Jones.

624.

17th Aug.  
1920.

- 3. Lieutenant E. W. Gilbe.
- 4. Lieutenant B. Houston.
- 5. Lieutenant D. W. Sutherland.
- 6. 2nd-Lieutenant M. J. Williams.

**625. Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave 1298-13—(MS-1). out of India:—

Major G. L.-L. Mayo, Supply and Transport Corps, Deputy Assistant Director of Transport, Army Headquarters, for 8 months under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days special war leave, the next 90 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs). Pension Service 21st year commenced 26th May 1920.

**626 Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.**—The following amendment is made to Special India Army Order, dated 1st January 1917:—

Under "5th (Mhow) Division"—

Delete "No 2088 Naik Chand Khan, 94th Russell's Infantry".

**627. Rewards.**—With reference to the grant of honorary King's commissions to Indian officers who have rendered distinguished service referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 690 of 1920, the following additional instructions are issued:—

- (a) Indian officers granted honorary King's commission, with effect from the 1st July 1920 will be honorary members of the officers' mess of the unit in which they are serving.
- (b) Indian officers granted honorary King's commissions, with effect from the 1st July 1920 will rank among themselves according to the date of their promotion to risaldar-major, subadar-major, risaldar or subadar

- (c) Risaldar-major and subadar majors granted honorary King's commissions will not continue to exercise command of troops or platoons but will be transferred to the headquarters of the unit to which they belong. They will, however, continue as long as they remain on the active list to act as confidential advisers to the officer commanding the unit in which they are serving. As long as they remain on the active list no promotions to, or in the ranks of, Indian officer will be made in their place.
- (d) Their official designations will be Risaldar-Major and Honorary Captain, or Subadar-Major and Honorary Captain, or Honorary Lieutenant as the case may be.
- (e) In no circumstances will more than one Indian officer holding an honorary King's commission be permitted to remain indefinitely on the strength of a unit. In cases where more than one honorary King's commission has been granted in a unit and the officers concerned have less than 28 years' service for pension the necessary reduction must be made with all convenient speed either by transferring the surplus officers holding honorary King's commissions to the pension establishment or to another unit. In the latter event, orders should be obtained from Army Headquarters.

027

17th Aug.  
1920

**628. Rewards—Jagirs**—The following amendment are made to Special India Army Order 015094 (A G 10) No 35-S, dated 8th July 1920—

*Delete the names of Subadar Wasay Singh, Sardar Bahadur, I O M, I D S M, 1-32nd Sikh Pioneers, and*

*Subadar-Major Jwala Singh, Sardar Bahadur, I O M, 1-34th Sikh Pioneers,—*

as these two Indian officers are already in possession of a grant of land from Government.

The names of the undermentioned Indian officers should be added to the list in lieu of the above:—

Risaldar-Major Hira Singh, Sardar, I D S M, 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400.

628  
7th Aug.  
1920.

Subadar-Major Ali Dost, *Bahadur*, I.D.S.M., 100th Hazara Pioneers. Land of the annual cash value of Rs. 100.

For "Subadar-Major Kharak Sing Rana, M.C., I.O.M., 4-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles. An assignment of land revenue of Rs. 600 per annum."

Read "Subadar-Major Kharak Sing Rana, *Bahadur*, M.C., 4-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles. An assignment of land revenue of Rs. 600 per annum."

## 629. Dismissals and Discharges—Indian Army.

021390 (A. G.-2) Under the provisions of section 13, Indian Army Act, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief orders the dismissal from the service of No. 1281 2nd Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Allah Ditt, Indian Medical Department (Bengal Establishment), with effect from the 14th July 1920.

## 630. Organization—Indian Signal Service.—In

012235 (A. G.-3). supersession of previous orders on the subject, all permanent Indian personnel of the Indian Signal Service are, in future, to be numbered throughout in one series irrespective of the unit of the Signal Service to which they may happen to belong.

The re-numbering, and the issue of numbers to future recruits and transfers, will be carried out by the Commandant, Signal Service Depot, Wellington. Officers Commanding, Signal Service units in India and overseas will apply to the Commandant, Signal Service Depot, for numbers required, the application being accompanied by the soldier's enrolment form.

The Commandant, Signal Service Depot will maintain register of the Indian personnel to whom numbers have been allotted showing particulars as to date and period of enrolment, class, etc.

Indian personnel attached to Signal Service will retain their original unit numbers unless, and until, transferred to the Signal Service.





633

17th Aug. 1920. "Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Language for officers of the Indian Army," issued with India Army Order No. 557 of 1914.

**634. Passages from India to Destination for wives and families of British Service officers and British other ranks entitled to repatriation.**

—The War Office have decided subject to the following provisions, that free passage from India to destination is admissible

to the wives and families of British Service officers and British other ranks entitled to repatriation, who elect to proceed direct under Army Demobilization Regulations, Part I, paragraphs 1222 and 1225:—

- (a) free ocean passage to the nearest port in a British overseas possession in direct steamer communication with India; or
- (b) ocean passage at Government rates to a foreign country,
- (i) to wives and families who went originally to the United Kingdom before 26th November 1918, and who subsequently came to India; and
- (ii) to wives and families other than those at (i) above who would be entitled to free passage from India to the United Kingdom under ordinary rules.

2. Wives and families must be prepared to embark when passage has been allotted.

3. Passages will be granted up to and including 31st December 1920.

4. Applications for passages will be submitted through the prescribed channel for disposal by the Embarkation Commandant concerned.

5. India Army Order No. 64 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

**635. Passages—Sea—Conveyance of Baggage by Sea.**—It has been decided that *private effects* of officers

in Mesopotamia requiring conveyance from India to Basra when the charge of conveyance is not debitable to Government will be carried at the Government rate of Rs. 25 per ton of 40 cubic feet.

Payment on this account should be made by the officers concerned direct to the B.I.S.N. Company's Agents at Bombay or Karachi.

**636. Reposting of soldiers to the Home Establishment.**—The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Council Instruction No 294 of the 8th May 1920, re-published as an annexure to this order. Action should be taken in accordance with paragraph 4 of the Army Council Instruction quoted above.

**637. Musketry Matches.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 422 of 1920, it is notified for information that His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's prizes are open for competition as follows:—

- (a) for British Troops serving in India and the Indian Defence Force (European Branch),
- (b) for Indian units of the Indian Army whether serving in India or overseas.

**638. Erection of headstones over soldiers' graves and the supply of photographs of such graves to the next-of kin.**—Many enquiries from relatives continue to be received at Army Headquarters for photographs of the graves of soldiers buried in India. The attention of all concerned is invited to the instructions contained in Army Instruction (India) No 550 of 1919. Steps should be taken forthwith to expedite the work of the erection of headstones and the supply to the next-of-kin of photographs of graves under the regulations cited in all cases where this has not already been done.

General Officers Commanding should give this matter their personal attention.

**639. Accounts**—“*Payment of balance of bonities under Army Orders 209-16, 222-18 and 237-19 to soldiers so entitled who continue to serve beyond the duration of the War*”.

—Attention is invited to Army Order No. 227, dated the 7th June 1920 reproduced as an appendix to this order.

M A G's case no official  
No. 3404-At., dated  
12th August 1920

043  
17th Aug.  
1920

*British and Indian Mountain Batteries*—The scale sanctioned for Mountain Batteries (British and Indian) will be the same as at present authorised for a R A Lieut-Colonel's office (in Column 1 of I A F Z-2001). The scale authorised in Column 31 of I A F Z-001 for the Lieut-Colonel Commanding Indian Mountain Artillery Battery will not now be required and is accordingly cancelled

*Correction to I A F Z-2001*—Under "W—Military Works" add—

18825 (M W-1)   G W-834 A	Form of agreement for the supply of electrical energy to private individuals from Government installations in Cantonments"
------------------------------	--

and in remarks column against this item enter "Issued to all M W S offices as required"

The following amendment is made to India Army Forms S-1513, S-1513-A, S-1513-B, S-1514, S-1514-A and S-1514-B —

*Delete* the first footnote to "Certificate of Approving Officer".

The following form has been revised:—

G S. M. T 2 8335	Army Form C-2112 (Modified for India)— Application to attend the Examination for Entrance to the Staff Colleges at Cam- berley and Quetta
---------------------	--

The revised form will be taken into use at once

17619 (M W-1) *Correction to I A F Z-2000*—  
 Expunge Item No 1110 and  
 connected entries



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 689 OF 1920

**A.O. 227. Balance of Bounty under Army Order 209 of 1916 to Soldiers who have Re-engaged to complete 21 years' service.**—1 With reference to Army Order 98 of 1920, no bounty will be admissible under Army Orders 209 of 1916, 222 of 1918 and 237 of 1919, for soldiers whose engagements on which they were serving on 4th August, 1914 [including the extra year under Section 87 (1), Army Act, or Section IX (5), Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907], expire after 30th April, 1920

2. For every soldier who came under paragraph 3 of Army Order 209 of 1916, and for any soldier under paragraph 4 of that Army Order who did not elect to receive the full bounty on recall to the Colours or re-enlistment, a portion of the bounty to which the soldier was entitled is issuable only in the event

It has now been decided that any such balance of bounty still remaining due to soldiers, who remain in the Army or Army Reserve beyond 1st July, 1920, shall be credited to their accounts on that date together with the amount of interest which has accrued thereto.

3. The balance will be credited to the account and notified to the soldier's commanding officer by the paymaster in whose payment the soldier is on 1st July, 1920. In no case will a commanding officer make a cash issue in respect of the bounty, until he has received the paymaster's notification. When settling with the men for the bounty, commanding officers will have regard to the conditions of the men's accounts.

4. For men who are serving in Egypt or at Colonial stations and are not due to return before 1st July, 1920, home paymasters will furnish nominal rolls and A. F's W-3458 to the command paymasters concerned. The latter will not credit the bounties until receipt of the documents.

5. For men who are serving in India and are not due to return before 1st July, 1920, paymasters will render nominal rolls showing the amounts due and A. F's W-3458 to the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer, Poona.

6. In the cases of soldiers serving in India or other stations abroad, the balance of bounty will be credited at the current local rate of exchange, and will not be taken into account in any approved arrangement sanctioned for exchange compensation.

*By Command of the Army Council,*

H. J. CREECH.

---

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

*Offg. Adjutant General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21th August 1920.*

**644.** The **London Gazettes** of the 14th, 15th, 16th, 19th and 20th July 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 9th August 1920.

644

21th Aug  
1920.

**645. Appointments.**—Captain C. B. Herapath, 5261 (Q. M. G -5), 16th Rajputs, having completed three years' seconded service with the Supply and Transport Corps on 27th May 1917, is confirmed in his appointment in that Corps, with reference to paragraph 321, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

In India Army Order No. 514, dated 20th July 1920, in so far as it relates to the appointment of Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) J. S. Rivett-Carnac, *delete* the words "subject to His Majesty's approval."

**646. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

**2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).**—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel W. K. Bourne, O.B.E., 512 (M. S.-2), Second-in-Command, 20th Deccan Horse, is transferred in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st May 1920.

**39th King George's Own (Central India Horse).**—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel E. D. Giles, C.M.G., D.S.O., Squadron Officer, 35th Scinde Horse, to be Second-in-Command in an existing vacancy. Dated 1st September 1920.



640

21th Aug. 1920. Captain G. P. Crampton, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major M. Ostrohan, M.B.E. (now known as Goodall), proceeded on leave. Dated 8th May 1920.

2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.—Major H. R.

1109 (M. S.-2).

Williams, 1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles (temporary Second-in-Command), to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major L. A. Bethell, proceeded on leave. Dated 16th July 1920.

Captain F. R. Gifford, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. R. Williams, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 10th July 1920.

**647. Leave.**—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India under 27370 (Q. M. G.-15-A). Army Instruction (India) No. 326 of 1920 and the leave rules of 1880 :—

Sub-Conductor J. S. Bolton, I.O.D., Office of Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, India, combined leave for twelve months, *viz.*, privilege leave for six months under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919 and six months' leave under paragraph 435, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, with effect from the date of availing.

**648. Furlough and Leave—Indian Army.**—

012457 (A. G.-5).

An instance has occurred of Indian ranks extra-regimentally employed, being granted leave on the termination of their extra-regimental employment, by the officer under whom they were serving without prior reference being made to the unit concerned.

In cases of this nature all concerned are hereby notified that before leave is granted the unit concerned should invariably be communicated with.

**649. Special Certificate in Promotion Examinations.**—

6654 (G. S.-M. T.-2).

With reference to paragraph 2 (v) of India Army Order No. 31-S. of 1920, the provisions of paragraph 865,

King's Regulations, are applicable to officers of the Indian Army, viz., the fact of a candidate obtaining a special certificate in the examination for promotion to Captain or Major will receive consideration when and if, his name is put forward for accelerated promotion, and will be a factor in his favour

2 Paragraph 804 (ii), Army Regulations India, Volume II, will be amended accordingly

649

24th Aug.  
1920.

### 850 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation.

19503 (D M S-1)

—Nursing Sister Miss N R

Montgomerie has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 14th July 1920

### 851 Extensions of service, British Army.—

034101 A G 5

Army Order 237 of 1920 is re-published for the information and

guidance of all concerned

A M O 11 N 237 (F 192)

WAR OFFICE

22nd June 1920

**Extension of service.**—It has been decided to allow soldiers who enlist or re-enlist for short periods of Colour service under Army Order 153 or 413 of 1919, to extend the terms of their enlistment or re-enlistment to a total of 12 years from the date of their last attestation under the provisions of Section 75 (1) (c) of the Army Act, the extended period being converted into Army Reserve service.

2 **Qualifications.**—They must be —

- Medically fit for service at home or abroad
- In the opinion of their present commanding officers likely to continue efficient as recruits for the full period of their extended engagement
- Fully trained for the branch of service to which they belong

646

24th Aug.  
1920.

Captain G. P. **Crampton**, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major M. **Ostrehan**, M.B.E. (now known as **Goodall**), proceeded on leave. Dated 8th May 1920.

2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.—Major H. R.

1400 (M. S.-2).

**Williams**, 1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles (temporary Second-in-Command), to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major L. A. Bethell, proceeded on leave. Dated 16th July 1920.

Captain F. R. **Gifford**, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. R. **Williams**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 10th July 1920.

**647. Leave.**—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India under 27870 (Q. M. G.-15-A). Army Instruction (India) No. 326 of 1920 and the leave rules of 1889:—

Sub-Conductor J. S. **Bolton**, I.O D., Office of Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, India, combined leave for twelve months, *viz.*, privilege leave for six months under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1910 and six months' leave under paragraph 435, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, with effect from the date of availing.

#### **648. Furlough and Leave—Indian Army.**—

012457 (A. G.-5). An instance has occurred of Indian ranks extra-regimentally employed, being granted leave on the termination of their extra-regimental employment, by the officer under whom they were serving without prior reference being made to the unit concerned.

In cases of this nature all concerned are hereby notified that before leave is granted the unit concerned should invariably be communicated with.

#### **649. Special Certificate in Promotion Examinations.**—

6654 (G. S.-M. T.-2). With reference to paragraph 2 (c) of India Army Order No. 31-S. of 1920, the provisions of paragraph 865,

Army's Regulations, are applicable to officers of the Indian Army, etc., the fact of a candidate obtaining a special certificate in the examination for promotion to Captain or Major will receive consideration when, and if, his name is put forward for accelerated promotion, and will be a factor in his favour.

649

24th Aug.  
S.C.

2 Paragraph 904 (ii), Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended accordingly.

# **650 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation.**

19593 (D) M S-1)

Montgomery has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 14th July 1920.

# **651 Extensions of service, British Army.**

(24401) A G 3

Army Order 237 of 1920 is re-published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

ARMY ORDER No 237 OF 1920

WAR OFFICE,

22nd June, 1920

651

24th Aug.  
1920.

(d) Not over 30 years of age in the case of men serving with the Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Signal Service, Infantry, and Tank Corps, or,

Not over 37 years of age in the case of men serving with any other corps

3. Soldiers extending their service under the conditions of this Army Order will, on completion of their present engagement, be transferred to Section B of the Army Reserve.

4. Extension of service will be carried out on Army Form B 221, amended as follows:—

The heading should read—

—“Descriptive return of a soldier who is desirous of extending the terms of his enlistment or re-enlistment for years, under Section 78 (1) (c) of the Army Act and Army Order 237 of 1920.”

The following should be substituted for Certificate (a):—

“I am desirous of extending the terms of my last enlistment or re-enlistment to a total of twelve years, the extended period of service being converted into Army Reserve service.

I further understand that on transfer to the Army Reserve, I shall be subject to such liabilities as may be in force for the Army Reserve.”

Army Form B 221 will, after completion, be forwarded to the officer in charge records concerned for custody with the soldier's original attestation.

5. The effect of any extension carried out under the provisions of this Army Order will be to place the soldiers in the same position as regards terms of service as though they had enlisted or re-enlisted for 12 years (1, 2, 3 or 4 years with the Colours and the remainder with the Reserve), instead of the short period with the Colours for which they enlisted or re-enlisted under Army Order 155 or 413 of 1919.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. CREEDY.

**652, Extension of service, British Army.—** **652**  
 Army Order 135, dated 1st April 1920, is republished **24th Aug**  
 010892 (A G 5) for the information and guidance **1920.**  
 of all concerned.

---

ARMY ORDER No 135 OF 1920

WAR OFFICE,  
 1st April, 1920.

**Extension of service—1.** It has been decided that certain soldiers who enlisted or re-enlisted under Army Order 155, 238 or 413 of 1919, or extended their service under Army Order 8 of 1920, may be permitted to extend the terms of their last enlistment or re enlistment or extension of service under the provisions of Section 73 (1) (c) of the Army Act, up to a total of 12 years. Of this total the period to be served with the Colours will be that laid down in paragraph 262, King's Regulations, and the residue will be reserve service.

2 The date from which the enlistment as extended will count is the date on which the soldiers enlisted or re enlisted under Army Order 155, 238 or 413 of 1919, or in the case of soldiers who have extended their service under Army Order 8 of 1920, from the date on which they were last enlisted or deemed to have been enlisted under the Military Service Acts, but any service spent in the Reserve since such enlistment will not count as Colour service or as qualifying service for pension should they eventually become entitled to pension.

3 To qualify for extension of service applicants must be—

(a) Between the ages\* of 18 and 37

(b) Of good character and, in the opinion of their commanding officer, likely to continue efficient

---

\* The age limit may be extended, in the case of soldiers extending for service with the Corps of Military Accountants, at the discretion of Officer in Charge Records, Corps of Military Accountants

352

24th Aug.  
1920.

for the full period of their extended engagement.

- (c) Certified by a medical officer as fit to perform the duties of the corps in which they are serving in any part of the world
- (d) Unmarried, or if married, have been placed on the permanent married establishment.

4. Warrant or non-commissioned officers will not be allowed to extend their service under this authority unless they can be absorbed into the normal peace establishment; reference should be made<sup>\*</sup> in every case to the Officer i/c Records concerned, who will decide in what rank they can be accepted.

5. No allowance for dependents, Classes A and B (*see* paragraph 67, Separation Allowance Regulations, 1918), or special parents' allowance will be issuable for soldiers extending their service under this Army Order.

6. Extension of service will be carried out on Army Form B 221, amended as follows:—

The heading should read "Descriptive return of a soldier who is desirous of extending his period of service under Section 78 (1) (c) of the Army Act and paragraph 262, King's Regulations, under Army Order 135 of 1920.

The first line of (a) should read:—

"\*(a) I am desirous of extending my last enlistment, re-enlistment, or extension of service, to a total of 12 years, and my service with the Colours to years, and"

The approval of the competent military authority should read:—

"\*I approve of the above-named man extending his period of service, and am of opinion that he will continue efficient for the full period of his extended engagement:—"

7. Extensions will be approved by the commanding officer of the units in which soldiers are now serving,

<sup>\*</sup> The age limit may be extended, in the case of soldiers extending for service with the Corps of Military Accountants, at the discretion of Officer i/c Records, Corps of Military Accountants.

21th Aug  
1920.

except in the case of soldiers serving with the Royal Artillery, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Army Pay Corps, Corps of Military Police and Corps of Military Accountants, when such approval will be given only by the Officer i/c Records

8 Army Form B 221, referred to in paragraph 6, will, after completion, be forwarded to the Officer i/c Records concerned for custody with the soldier's documents

9 The effect of any extensions carried out under the authority of the Army Order will be to place the soldiers in the same position as regards terms of service as though they had enlisted or re-enlisted on normal, instead of special short engagements.

By Command of the Army Council,

H J CREEDY.

**653. Legal and Judicial.**—The amendments to the Rules of Procedure and the Manual of Military Law referred to in Army Orders 203 and 204 of 1919, are circulated with this India Army Order. They have been printed on one side only to facilitate the correction of existing books.

2 Pending the issue of a revised Army Form A 3 (Form of Assembly and Proceedings of Field General Court Martial on Active Service), the necessary corrections on the existing form should be made in manuscript

**654. Confidential Reports.**—The Confidential Reports on Army Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses furnished annually on India Army Form I-1126 are no longer required. Paragraph 125 of the Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India is therefore cancelled.

(Authority—War Office letter No 50/ Gen No 541 (S D & A) dated 23rd July 1920)



1955

**655. Study of Chinese.**—Three officers of the24th Aug  
1920.

SROG (G. S.-M. T.-2).

Indian Army will be selected for a two years' course of study and resi-

dence in China under the conditions laid down in paragraphs 53 to 58 of the "Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages for officers of the Indian Army," issued with India Army Order 537 of 1914, except that in addition to full regimental pay and allowances and full staff salary of their permanent or *sub pro tem.* appointments, officers will receive an extra allowance of Rs 100 per mensem from the date of landing in China.

2. An officer applying to undergo the above course should :—

- (a) not be above 30 years of age at the time of application ;
- (b) have passed in Preliminary Chinese ;
- (c) be unmarried ;
- (d) have passed the examination for promotion to the substantive rank next above that held by him when selected for deputation, in the event of there being a reasonable probability of his being promoted between 1st January 1922 and the conclusion of the course ;
- (e) be recommended by his Commanding Officer as likely to do credit to the service when abroad and to justify the expenditure incurred by the State on his special education.

Any special qualifications, such as aptitude for learning languages or for General Staff duties, should be stated in the recommendation under heading (e).

3. While preference will be given to officers qualified as above, applications will also be received from those who do not fulfil the conditions in (a), (b) and (c) if specially recommended.

4. Applications will be submitted through the usual channels, to reach the Chief of the General Staff not later than the 15th November 1920.

5. The officers selected for deputation will be required to proceed to China at the first available opportunity after the 1st February 1921.

**656. Education**—The undermentioned rules issued by the Punjab Government relative to the education of children of deceased or permanently incapacitated Indian Officers and other ranks, are published for the information of all concerned

**656**  
24th Aug  
1920

C M No 5505 A, dated Lahore, the 13th May 1920

From—The Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mr W. T. WRIGHT, I.E.S., Officiating  
Under Secretary to Government, Punjab, Home  
(Education) Department

To—All Commissioners and Deputy Commissioners in the  
Punjab

With Punjab Government endorsement No 2756 S (Home—Military), dated 18th July 1918, you were furnished with certain rules for the education of the children (boys and girls) of men of the combatant and non combatant ranks of the Army who have, since the 4th August 1914, died while on Active Service or become permanently incapacitated owing to wounds or disease contracted while on such service

2 I am now to inform you that with effect from 1st April 1920 the rules applicable to such children will also (with minor modifications) be applicable to the children (boys and girls) of all men of the combatant or non-combatant ranks of the Army who were on the active list between 4th August 1914 and 11th November 1919, in all cases in which the parents or guardians of such children are not in affluent circumstances. The rules as applicable to this class of children are appended to this letter

### RULES

(1) The rules below will apply to the children (boys and girls) of all men of whatever rank whether combatants or non combatants, who were on the active list between the 4th August 1914, and the 11th November 1919, both dates inclusive, who are in indigent circumstances

(2) (a) It will be the duty of masters to enquire into the circumstances of scholars and see that all who are entitled are brought under the scheme. Members of District Boards, Zaildars, Talukdars and rural notables, and also any other persons who will also be asked to bring to the notice of the Government children entitled to benefit



Issued with India Army Order No. 653, dated 24th August 1920.

## RULES OF PROCEDURE.

### AMENDMENTS.

I.—His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve the following amendments being made in the Rules of Procedure, 1907 :—

Rule 8 (B). *Add*, after the words " court-martial " in line 1, " or to be summarily dealt with by a general officer."

*Add*, after " trial " in line 4, " or the hearing of the case by the general officer."

*Add*, at end of paragraph, " or before the general officer before hearing the case "

*Add a new rule —*

8A. Where a general officer empowered to do so under Section 46A of the Army Act proceeds to deal with the case summarily and the accused demands that the evidence against him shall be taken on oath, the same oath will be administered to each witness by the general officer or his staff officer in the same form as provided for a court-martial, or in the case of a witness allowed before a court-martial to make a solemn declaration, the like solemn declaration will be made before the general officer.

Rule 17 (c). *After* " district court-martial " in line 3, *insert* " or to deal summarily with a case."

*After* " for a court martial " in line 4, *insert* " or to deal summarily with a case "

Rule 36 (A) (1). In line 3, *delete* " by his commanding officer."

*After* " the offence ", in line 4, *insert* " by his commanding officer or by a general officer having power to deal summarily with the case ;"

The references in the above printed amendments are to the Rules of Procedure as printed in the Manual of Military Law, 1914, which should be amended accordingly.

II.—His Majesty the King has also been pleased to approve the following amendments being made in the Rules of Procedure, 1907 :—

Rule 25 (1)—line 6. *After "that" insert—*

*"except so far as may be permitted by instructions of the Army Council for the purpose of communicating the sentence to the accused,"*

Rule 111 (a)—line 9. *After "that" insert—*

*"except so far as may be permitted by instructions of the Army Council for the purpose of communicating the sentence to the accused,"*

*Insert the following new Rule :—*

129A. If any punishment awarded by a Commanding Officer appears to the Army Council or to a superior Officer as hereinafter defined to be wholly illegal, the Army Council or such superior Officer shall direct that the award be cancelled and the entry in the records of the accused be expunged.

If the punishment awarded by a Commanding Officer appears to the Army Council or to a superior Officer as hereinafter defined to be in excess of the punishment authorized by law for the offence, the Army Council or such superior Officer may vary the punishment awarded so that it shall not be in excess of the punishment authorized by law, and the entry in the records of the accused shall be varied accordingly.

If the punishment awarded by a Commanding Officer appears to the Army Council or to a superior Officer as hereinafter defined to be too severe having regard to all the circumstances of the case, the Army Council or such superior Officer may remit the whole or a part of the punishment awarded, and such remission shall be entered in the records of the accused. Provided that such power of remission shall be exercised by a superior Officer within a period of two years only from the date of the award.

In this Rule the expression "superior Officer" means an Officer not below the rank of Brigadier-General, who is also of superior rank to the Commanding Officer who awarded the punishment.

The forms for the Assembly and Proceedings of Field General Court-Martial printed in the Appendix to this Army

Order will be substituted for the form shown on pages 83 and 84 of the Rules of Procedure (pages 700 and 701, M. M. L.)

Page 67. *After* line 38 (page 683, M. M. L., line 24) *insert*—

"The Court having been re-opened the accused is again brought before it and the charge [charges] to which he has pleaded guilty is [are] read to him again."

*Opposite* the above *insert* the following marginal note:—

"To be struck out in case no plea of 'Not Guilty' has been proceeded with."

Page 72, line 39 (page 688, M. M. L., last line) and page 74, line 4 (page 690, M. M. L., line 10). *Insert* a "†" before the words, "Have you anything to say in your defence?" and at the bottom of both pages *insert*—

† This question will always be asked, whether the accused has given  
id is  
), in  
the

Court,

Page 74, line 11 (page 690, M. M. L., line 17). *For* "defence" *substitute* "address."

Page 74. *After* line 19 (page 690, M. M. L., line 25) *insert*—

"The evidence of the witnesses for the defence, including that of the accused, if he is a witness, will be taken here in the order in which they give evidence."

Page 76 (page 693, M. M. L. margin). *For* the footnote added by Army Order 110 of 1914 to line 52 *substitute* "\* When the Court is already open this sentence will be struck out."

The Manual of Military Law will be amended accordingly.

## APPENDIX.

ARMY FORM A. 3.

**Form for Assembly and Proceedings of Field  
General Court-Martial on Active Service.**

## PROCEEDINGS.

On Active Service, this \_\_\_\_\_ day, <sup>A.</sup> Order  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, convening

Whereas it appears to me, the undersigned, an officer in the Court  
Command of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ on active service, that the  
persons named in the annexed Schedule, being subject to  
Military Law, have committed the offences in the said  
Schedule mentioned.

And whereas I am of opinion that it is not practicable  
that such offences should be tried by an ordinary General  
Court-Martial; \*[and that it is not practicable to delay the  
trial for reference to a superior qualified Officer].

\* Omit where  
Convening  
Officer is a  
Commanding  
Officer or is of  
Field Rank.

I hereby convene a Field General Court-Martial to try  
the said persons and to consist of the Officers hereunder  
named.

\* Omit if not  
applicable.

\*[I am unable to appoint:—

\*(1. Three Officers to form the Court)

\*(2 A Field Officer as President)

\*(3. Three Officers having more than one year's  
service)

for the following reasons, namely:—]

<i>President.</i>		
Rank.	Name.	Regiment
_____	_____	_____

<i>Members.</i>		
Rank.	Name.	Regiment.
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

\* Must be  
signed  
personally by  
the Officer  
actually in  
command at  
the time, and  
all alterations  
in the composi-  
tion of the  
Court to be  
initialed by  
him.

\*Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding \_\_\_\_\_  
Convening Officer.

## SCHEDULE.

Number, Rank, (a) Name and Unit of accused (b).	Offence charged.	Plea.	Finding, and if convicted, sentence (c).	How dealt with by Confirming Officer (d).

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

Commanding \_\_\_\_\_

Commanding Officer (e).

President.

(a) Appointment, acting rank or acting appointment, if any, to be stated in brackets after the substantive rank.

(b) Unless unavoidable, not more than three names are to be entered on one form, and in serious cases one only.

(c) Recommendation to mercy, if any, to be inserted in this column.

(d) It is not necessary that the Confirming Officer should sign his name in this column. Initials are sufficient.

(e) Must be signed by the same Officer who signs on the first page, and all alterations in the first two columns of the Schedule to be initialed by him.



B.

I certify that the above Court assembled on the day of \_\_\_\_\_, and duly tried the persons named in the Schedule, and that the plea, finding, and sentence in the case of each such person were as stated in the third and fourth columns of that Schedule.

Certificate of President as to proceedings.

I also certify that

1. The members of the Court
2. The witnesses
- \*(3. The interpreter)
- \*(4. The officers under instruction)

\* Omit if not applicable.

were duly sworn.

Signed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_

*President of the Court-Martial.*

I certify that the terms of A. C. I. 570 of 1918 have been complied with

C.

Certificate in case of death sentences.

Signed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_

*President of the Court-Martial.*

I have dealt with the findings and sentences in the manner stated in the last column of the Schedule, and, subject to what I have there stated, I hereby confirm the above findings and sentences.

D.

Confirmation.

\* To be omitted unless penal servitude or imprisonment having been awarded, the Confirming Officer either has no authority to commit to prison, or, having such authority, recommends express committal under the Army (Discipline of Sentences) Acts, if those Acts are in operation.

\*(I direct that the soldier named in the margin be not committed to prison until further orders.)

Signed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_

*Confirming Officer.*

Promulgated and extracts taken in the case of

(a) (Dated) \_\_\_\_\_ (Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

Promulgated and extracts taken in the case of

(Dated) \_\_\_\_\_ (Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

Promulgated and extracts taken in the case of

(Dated) \_\_\_\_\_ (Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

(a) When several cases are promulgated in one unit on the same day the officer need only sign once.

**Form for Assembly and Proceedings of Field  
General Court-Martial when troops are  
not on Active Service.**

**PROCEEDINGS**

At this day A.  
of 19 . Order conven-  
Whereas a complaint has been made to me, the under- ing the Court.  
signed, an officer in command of

, in the above-named country,  
that the persons named in the annexed Schedule, being  
subject to Military Law, have committed the offences in  
the said Schedule mentioned, being offences against the  
property or person of inhabitants of, or residents in, the  
above named country.

And whereas I am of opinion that it is not practicable  
that such offences should be tried by an ordinary General  
Court-Martial, \* [and that it is not practicable to delay  
the trial for reference to a superior qualified Officer]

I hereby convene a Field General Court-Martial to try  
the said persons, and to consist of the Officers hereunder  
named

\* Omit where  
Convening  
Officer is a  
Commanding  
Officer or is of  
Field Rank.

\* Omit if not  
applicable

\* [ I am unable to appoint —

\* 1 Three Officers to form the Court)

\* (2 A Field Officer as President)

\* (3 Three Officers having more than one year's  
service)

for the following reasons, namely —]

*President*

Rank

Name

Regiment.

\_\_\_\_\_

*Members*

Rank

Name

Regiment

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\* Must be  
signed per-  
sonally by  
the Officer  
actually in  
command at  
the time and  
all alterations  
in the com-  
position of  
the Court to  
be initialled  
by him.

\* Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Commanding \_\_\_\_\_

Convening Officer.





## SCHEDULE.

Number, Rank (a), Name and Unit of accused (b).	Offence charged.	Plea.	Finding, and if convicted, Sentence (c).	How dealt with by Confirming Officer (d).

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

Commanding \_\_\_\_\_

Convening Officer (e).

President.

(a) Appointment, acting rank or acting appointment, if any, to be stated in brackets after the substantive rank.

(b) Unless unavoidable, not more than three names are to be entered on one form and in serious cases one only.

(c) Recommendation to mercy, if any, to be inserted in this column.

(d) It is not necessary that the Confirming Officer should sign his name in this column. Initials are sufficient.

(e) Must be signed by the same Officer who signs on the first page, and all alterations in the first two columns of the Schedule to be initialled by him.

I certify that the above Court assembled on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, and duly tried the persons named in the Schedule, and that the plea, finding, and sentence in the case of each such person were as stated in the third and fourth columns of that Schedule. B.  
Certificate of  
President as  
to proceed-  
ings

I also certify that

1. The members of the Court

2. The witnesses

• (3. The interpreter)

• (1. The officers under instruction)

were duly sworn.

Signed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

*President of the Court-Martial*

I certify that the terms of A. C. I 570 of 1918 have been complied with

Signed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

C.  
Certificate  
in case of  
death  
sentences

*President of the Court-Martial*

I have dealt with the findings and the sentences in manner stated in the last column of the Schedule, and subject to what I have there stated, I hereby confirm the above findings and sentences. D.  
Confirmation

• (I direct that the soldier named in the margin be not committed to prison until further orders)

Signed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

*Confirming Officer*

Promulgated and extracts taken in the case of

(a) (Dated)\_\_\_\_\_ (Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

Promulgated and extracts taken in the case of

(Dated)\_\_\_\_\_ (Signed)\_\_\_\_\_

Promulgated and extracts taken in the case of

(Dated)\_\_\_\_\_ (Signed)\_\_\_\_\_

(a) when several cases are promulgated in one unit on the same day the officer need only sign once.



Issued with India Army Order No. 653, dated 24th August  
1920.

## MANUAL OF MILITARY LAW.

### AMENDMENTS.

The following amendments will be made to the Manual of Military Law:—

(a) The following will be *substituted* for the Notes 1 to 5 inclusive to s. 133 of the Army Act:—

1. Note 1 to s. 137 applies to this section also.

2 Paragraph (1). The Pay Warrant provides that in the cases mentioned in this paragraph, pay is to be forfeited, and no discretion is given to the commanding officer whether or not to enforce wholly or partially the forfeiture. Absence as a prisoner of war, however, does not cause a forfeiture of pay, unless a court of inquiry decide that the soldier was taken prisoner through neglect or misconduct on his own part; and at most only the balance of pay unissued at the date of rejoining is forfeited.

Under Article 977 (b) of the Pay Warrant a soldier does not forfeit pay while under sentence of field punishment except for days upon which he is *in custody*, unless he has been ordered to forfeit pay under s. 44 (6) or 46 (2) (d) *in addition to* the sentence of field punishment.

3. Section 140 (2) lays down six hours as the minimum period of absence that will count as a day of absence unless two conditions are fulfilled, first, that the absentee was prevented from fulfilling a military duty, and second, that the duty was thrown upon some other person.

Six clear hours must, therefore, elapse, and they must be *reckoned consecutively*.

4. The period of absence must be reckoned as from the time the absence commenced.

5. If the period does not amount to six hours or upwards no pay is forfeited, except when the absence prevents the absentee from fulfilling some military duty which was thereby thrown on some other person, in which case the absentee would forfeit a day's pay no matter how short his absence might be.







6. If the absence amounts to six hours but not to twenty-four, one day's pay is forfeited whether the absence falls wholly on one natural day (reckoned from midnight to midnight) or partly on one natural day and partly on another.

7. If the period of absence exceeds twenty-four hours the number of days' pay forfeited will be the period in hours divided by twenty-four, any fraction over being counted as an additional day.

8. For instance, if a soldier absented himself from 9 p.m. on the 2nd October and returned at 2-45 a.m. on the 3rd October he would forfeit no pay as his absence did not amount to six hours or upwards, but if he was bound to go on guard or perform some other military duty and in consequence of his absence some other soldier had to go on guard or perform that duty then he would forfeit one day's pay.

9. Again, if a soldier absents himself at 10 p.m. on the 2nd October and remains absent until 1 a.m. on the 3rd October he would forfeit one day's pay, and if he remained absent until 2 a.m. on the 10th October he would forfeit eight days' pay, for in the latter case he would be 172 hours absent, or seven full days of twenty-four hours each, and an additional period of four hours for which one day's pay would be forfeited, making eight days' pay in all.

(b) The following forms will be substituted for "Forms of Court-Martial Warrants," Nos. II to V, shown on pages 722—726 :—

(II)—*Form of Warrant under the Sign-Manual empowering General Officers in Command at Home to convene and confirm General Courts-Martial.*

(Sign-Manual.)

In pursuance of the provisions of the Army Act.

We do hereby authorize you, from time to time, as occasion may require, to convene General Courts-Martial, for the trial of any person subject to Military Law as may for the time being be under or within the territorial limits of your command who shall be charged with any offence against the said Act, whether such offence shall have been committed before or after you shall have taken upon yourself the command; and we hereby further authorize you to confirm the proceedings of any such Courts-Martial, and to cause any sentence thereof to be put in execution, according to the provisions of the said Act.

Provided always that if by the sentence of any General Court-Martial a Commissioned Officer has been sentenced to suffer death, penal servitude or imprisonment, or to be cashiered or dismissed from Our Service, or a soldier has been sentenced to suffer death or penal servitude, you shall in such case, and also in the case of any other General Court Martial in which you shall think fit so to do, transmit the proceedings to the Judge Advocate General, in order that he may forward them to Our Secretary of State for War, who will lay the same before Us for Our decision thereon

And for executing the several powers, matters and things herein expressed, these shall be to you, and all others whom it may concern, a sufficient Warrant and Authority

Given at Our Court at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
19\_\_\_\_, in the \_\_\_\_\_ year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,

(Signature of Secretary of State )

To the General,  
or Officer for the time being Commanding in Chief,  
Command.

(III)—*Form of Warrant under the Sign Manual enabling Commander in Chief in India and General Officers Commanding in Chief Armies in the Field to convene and confirm General Courts Martial*

(Sign-Manual )

In pursuance of the provisions of the Army Act

We do hereby authorize you, from time to time, as occasion may require, to convene General Courts Martial for the trial of any person subject to Military Law as may for the time being be under or within the territorial limits of your command, who shall be charged with any offence against the provisions of the said Act: and We hereby further authorize you to confirm the proceedings of any Courts Martial, and to cause any sentence thereof to be put in execution, according to the provisions of the said Act

And We do hereby further authorize you to direct your Warrant to any Officer under your command, not under the rank of a Field Officer, giving him a general authority to convene General Courts Martial for the trial under the said Act, of any such persons subject to Military Law as are for the time being under or within the territorial limits of his





command, whether the offences shall have been committed before or after such Officer shall have taken upon him his command, and also to exercise in respect of the proceedings of such Courts-Martial the power of confirming the findings or sentences thereof in accordance with the said Act; or, if you should so think fit, of directing him to reserve for your confirmation the proceedings of all or any such Courts-Martial, in which case you are hereby authorized to exercise, in respect of the proceedings so reserved, all the powers of a Confirming Officer in accordance with the said Act.

We also hereby authorize you in any case in which you shall think fit so to do, to transmit the proceedings of any General Court-Martial to the Judge-Advocate-General, in order that he may forward them to Our Secretary of State for War, who will lay the same before Us for Our decision thereupon.

And that there may not in any case be a failure of justice from the want of a proper person authorized to act as Judge-Advocate, We do hereby further empower you, in default of a person appointed by Us, or deputed by the Judge-Advocate-General of Our Forces, -or during the illness or occasional absence of the person so appointed or deputed, to nominate and appoint, and to delegate to any Officer duly authorized to convene a General Court-Martial, the power of appointing a fit person from time to time for executing the Office of Judge-Advocate at any Court-Martial for the more orderly proceedings of the same.

And for enforcing the sentence of every such Court-Martial, We do also give you authority to appoint and to delegate to any Officer duly authorized to convene a General Court-Martial, the power of appointing a Provost-Marshal to use and exercise that office according to the provisions of the said Act.

And for executing the several powers, matters and things herein expressed, there shall be to you, and all others whom it may concern, a sufficient Warrant and Authority.

Given at Our Court at                      this                      day of  
19    , in the                      year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,

To the General or Officer for the time being Command-  
ing-in-Chief,

The.....

(IV)—*Form of Warrant under the Sign-Manual enabling Governors, &c, of Colonies, &c, to convene and confirm General Courts Martial.*

(Sign-Manual)

In pursuance of the provisions of the Army Act

We do hereby authorize you, from time to time, as occasion may require, to convene General Courts-Martial for the trial of any person subject to Military Law as may for the time being be under or within the territorial limits of your command, who shall be charged with any offence against the provisions of the said Act and We hereby further authorize you to confirm the proceedings of any Courts-Martial, whether convened by you, by the General or Officer for the time being Commanding the Forces .. or by any Officer under or within the territorial limits of your command to whom such General or Officer has delegated authority to convene General Courts-Martial, and to cause any sentence thereof to be put in execution, according to the provisions of the said Act

And We do hereby further authorize you to direct your warrant to any Officer under your command, not under the rank of a Field Officer, giving him a general authority to convene General Courts-Martial for the trial, under the said Act, of any such persons subject to Military Law as are for the time being under or within the territorial limits of his command, whether the offences shall have been committed before or after such Officer shall have taken upon him his command and also to exercise, in respect of the proceedings of such Courts Martial, the power of confirming the findings or sentences thereof in accordance with the said Act, or if you should so think fit of directing him to reserve for your confirmation the proceedings of all or any such Courts-Martial, in which case you are hereby authorized to exercise, in respect of the proceedings so reserved, all the powers of a confirming Officer in accordance with the said Act

We also hereby authorize you in any case in which you shall think fit so to do, to transmit the proceedings of any General Court-Martial to the Judge-Advocate General, in order that he may forward them to Our Secretary of State for War, who will lay the same before Us for Our decision thereupon







And that there may not in any case be a failure of justice from the want of a proper person authorized to act as Judge-Advocate, We do hereby further empower you, in default of a person appointed by Us, or deputed by the Judge-Advocate-General of Our Forces, or during the illness or occasional absence of the person so appointed or deputed, to nominate and appoint, and to delegate to any Officer duly authorized to convene a General Court-Martial, the power of appointing a fit person from time to time for executing the Office of Judge-Advocate at any Court-Martial for the more orderly proceedings of the same.

And for enforcing the sentences of every such Court-Martial, We do also give you authority to appoint, and to delegate to any Officer duly authorized to convene a General Court-Martial the power of appointing a Provost-Marshal to use and exercise that office according to the provisions of the said Act.

And for executing the several powers, matters, and things herein expressed, these shall be to you, and all others whom it may concern, a sufficient Warrant and Authority.

Given at Our Court at                      this            day of            ,  
19    , in the            year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,

To \_\_\_\_\_

The \_\_\_\_\_

(V)—*Form of Warrant under the Sign-Manual enabling General or other Officer Commanding the Forces in a Colony, or elsewhere out of the United Kingdom, except in India, to convene and confirm General Courts-Martial.*

(Sign-Manual.)

In pursuance of the provisions of the Army Act.

We do hereby authorize you, from time to time, as occasion may require, to convene General Courts-Martial for the trial of any persons subject to Military Law as may for the time being be under or within the territorial limits of your Command who shall be charged with any offence against the said Act, whether such offence shall have been committed before or after you shall have taken upon yourself the

Command; and We hereby further authorize you to confirm the proceedings of any such Courts-Martial, and to cause any sentence thereof to be put in execution, according to the provisions of the said Act.

And We do hereby further authorize you to direct your Warrant to any Officer under your Command, not below the degree of a Field Officer, giving him a general authority to convene General Courts-Martial for the trial under the said Act, of any such persons subject to Military Law as are for the time being under or within the territorial limits of his Command, whether the offences shall have been committed before or after such Officer shall have taken upon him his Command, and also to exercise, in respect of the proceedings of such Courts-Martial, the power of confirming the findings or sentences thereof in accordance with the said Act; or if you should think so fit of directing him to reserve for your confirmation the proceedings of all or any such Courts-Martial, in which case you are hereby authorized to exercise, in respect of the proceedings so reserved, all the powers of a confirming Officer in accordance with the said Act.

Provided always that if by the sentence of any General Court-Martial a Commissioned Officer, other than a native Commissioned Officer, has been sentenced to suffer Death or Penal Servitude, or to be cashiered or dismissed from Our Service, you shall in such case, as also in the case of any other General Court-Martial in which you shall think fit so to do, transmit the proceedings to the \*[High Commissioner and Commander-in-Chief] [Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief] [Governor and Commander-in-Chief] of.....for confirmation, or to the Judge-Advocate-General, in order that he may forward them to Our Secretary of State for War who will lay the same before Us for Our decision thereupon. Provided also that if by the sentence of any General Court-Martial a native Commissioned Officer has been sentenced to suffer Death or Penal Servitude, or to be cashiered or dismissed from Our Service, you shall in such case require the proceedings to be reserved for your confirmation, or if you shall so think fit, for transmission to the [High Commissioner and Commander-in-Chief] [Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief] [Governor and Commander-in-Chief] of. .... for confirmation, or to the Judge-Advocate-General, in order that he may forward them to Our Secretary of State for

\*Delete the designations which are not applicable.





War who will lay the same before Us for Our decision thereupon.

And that there may not in any case be a failure of justice from the want of a proper person authorized to act as Judge-Advocate, We do hereby further empower you, in default of a person appointed by Us, or deputed by the Judge-Advocate-General of Our Forces, or during the illness or occasional absence of the person so appointed or deputed, to nominate and appoint, and to delegate to any Officer duly authorized to convene a General Court-Martial, the power of appointing a fit person from time to time for executing the office of Judge-Advocate to any Court-Martial, for the more orderly proceedings of the same.

And for enforcing the sentence of any such Court-Martial, We do also give you authority to appoint, and to delegate to any Officer duly authorized to convene a General Court-Martial the power of appointing a Provost-Marshal to use and exercise that office according to the provisions of the said Act.

And for executing the several powers, matters and things herein expressed these shall be to you, and all others whom it may concern, a sufficient Warrant and Authority.

Given at Our Court at            this       day of  
19       , in the       year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

To

The General or Officer for the time being Commanding  
the Forces at

Army Form A. 1.

(VI)—*Form of Warrant by Officer holding one of the foregoing Warrants delegating to an Officer power to convene (and confirm) General Courts-Martial.*

DELEGATED WARRANT FOR CONVENING GENERAL COURTS-  
MARTIAL

To

Whereas I am empowered by Warrant of His Majesty to direct my Warrant to any Officer under my command,

not below the degree of a Field Officer, giving him authority to convene General Courts-Martial for the trial, under the Army Act of any person under the command of such last-mentioned officer who is subject to military law, and also to execute subject to the provisions of the said Warrant) in respect of the proceedings of such Courts-Martial, the power of confirming the findings or sentences thereof in accordance with the said Act, or of directing him to reserve for my confirmation the proceedings of all or any such Courts Martial

By virtue of the said Warrant I do hereby authorize and empower you\* (or the Officer on whom your command may devolve during your absence not under the rank of Field Officer) from time to time as occasion may require, to convene General Courts Martial for the trial, in accordance with the said Act and the Rules made thereunder, of any person under your command who is subject to Military Law and is charged with any offence mentioned in the said Act, and is liable to be tried by a General Court-Martial

† And I do hereby empower you\* (or the Officer on whom your command may devolve during your absence, not under the rank of Field Officer) to receive the proceedings of such Courts Martial and confirm the findings and sentences thereof, and to exercise, as respects these Courts and the persons tried by them, the powers created by the said Act of Parliament in the confirming Officer, in such manner as may be best for the good of His Majesty's Service

† Provided always that if by the sentence of any General Court-Martial a Commissioned Officer has been sentenced to suffer Death, Penal servitude, or to be cashiered, or dismissed from the Service you shall in such case, as also in the case of any other General Court Martial in which you shall think fit so to do, withhold confirmation and transmit the proceedings to me

And that there may not in any case be a failure of justice from the want of a proper person authorized to act as Judge-Advocate, I hereby further empower you, in default of a person appointed by His Majesty, or deputed by the Judge-Advocate General of His Majesty's Forces or during the illness or occasional absence of the person so appointed

\* May be omitted

† This clause is to be omitted if the power of confirmation is wholly reserved







or deputed, to nominate and appoint a fit person from time to time for executing the office of Judge-Advocate of any Court-Martial for the more orderly proceedings of the same.

And for so doing, this shall be, as well to you as to all others whom it may concern, a sufficient warrant.

Given under my hand and seal at

this       day of

Signature of }  
General Officer } \_\_\_\_\_

My Command

Signature of }  
Staff Officer } \_\_\_\_\_

(VII)—*Form of Warrant by Officer holding one of the foregoing Warrants delegating to an Officer power to convene District Courts-Martial.*

Army Form A. 5

To

Whereas I am empowered by Warrant to convene General Courts-Martial, and whereas under the Army Act, any Officer or person authorised to convene General Courts-Martial may empower any person under his command, not below the rank of Captain, to convene a District Court-Martial for the trial under that Act of any person under the command of such last-mentioned officer who is subject to military law :

By virtue of the said Act and Warrant, I do hereby authorize and empower you\* (or the Officer on whom your command may devolve during your absence, not under the rank of       ) from time to time as occasion may require, to convene District Courts-Martial for the trial, in accordance with the said Act and the Rules made thereunder, of any person under your command, who is subject to Military Law and is charged with any offence mentioned in the said Act, and is liable to be tried by a District Court-Martial.

\* May be omitted or varied in accordance with the terms of the Army Act, Section 123.

†And I do hereby empower you\* (or the Officer on whom your command may devolve during your absence, not under the rank of ) to receive the proceedings of such Courts-Martial, and confirm the findings and sentences thereof, and to exercise as respects these Courts and the persons tried by them, the powers created by the said Act of Parliament in the confirming Officer, in such manner as may be best for the good of His Majesty's Service.

And for so doing, this shall be, as well to you as to all others whom it may concern, a sufficient warrant.

Given under my hand and seal at  
this day of

Signature of  
General Officer } \_\_\_\_\_

By Command

Signature of }  
Staff Officer } \_\_\_\_\_

Note 1 to Rule of Procedure 46 *Add* the following new paragraph *after* line 12 of the Note:—

“The record of any charge against an officer which has been summarily dealt with will also be produced as evidence of character, *vide* K.R., 1918.”

---

\* May be omitted or varied in accordance with the terms of the Army Act, Section 123

† This clause may be omitted if the power of confirmation is wholly reserved.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General*,

*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*







## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 31st August 1920.*

**658.** The **London Gazettes** of the 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 26th and 27th July 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 18th August 1920. **658**  
**31st Aug.**  
**1920.**

**659. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to confirm the following officers in the appointments of Commanding Royal Engineers, with effect from the dates specified :—

Colonel C. Ainslie, R E., *vice* Colonel J. P. Brewin, R E., 2nd June 1920.

Colonel E. C. Ogilvie, C.M.G., C.B.E., R.E., *vice* Colonel A. J. H. Swiney, C.B., C.S.I., C.M.G., R.E., 3rd June 1920.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments.  
12098-1 (M. S -2).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 6th Class, with effect from the dates specified—

Captain J. H. C. Gayer	.	.	Dated the 27th.	July	1917.
" E. P. Keeling	.	.	"	10th	April 1919.
" R. R. Flomington	.	.	"	27th	June 1919.
" J. B. Brotherton	.	.	"	24th	July 1919.
" F. W. Hurst	.	.	"	7th	August 1919.
" G. R. Ashton	.	.	"	2nd	September 1919.
" S. A. Ralph	.	.	"	15th	September 1919.
" C. S. Wigfall	.	.	"	1st	October 1919.
" H. C. Morris	.	.	"	20th	October 1919.
" A. C. P. Seymour-Higgins	.	.	"	20th	October 1919.
" T. A. Inglis	.	.	"	16th	October 1919.
" W. G. Sanders	.	.	"	20th	October 1919.
" G. E. Ingram	.	.	"	3rd	November 1919.



659

31st Aug.  
1920.

Captain	R. G. Wreford	.	.	Dated the 4th November 1919
"	T Hopewell	.	.	6th November 1919.
"	A C. Lloyd	.	.	4th December 1919
"	F. T. Chevallier	.	.	4th December 1919
"	R. C. Hamlet	.	.	18th November 1919
"	F. A. Lacey	.	.	15th December 1919
"	E. L. Murphy	.	.	14th January 1920
"	D. L. Jenkins	.	.	9th January 1920
"	W. F. Lutter	.	.	16th January 1920.
"	B. W. Richards	.	.	7th January 1920
"	E R. Botterill	.	.	16th January 1920
"	A Richards	.	.	12th February 1920.
"	W. M. Inglis	.	.	9th March 1920.
"	W P. Chowns.	.	.	9th March 1920
"	A S Cattell	.	.	10th March 1920.
"	C L. Foreman	.	.	14th March 1920
"	E. M. Ashton	.	.	7th April 1920
"	E H M Wood	.	.	10th April 1920
"	A B H Webb	.	.	29th April 1920
"	W C Spowart	.	.	30th April 1920
"	R W. H. Smith	.	.	15th May 1920
"	W. H. Marley	.	.	21st April 1920.
"	T. F. Vernon	.	.	29th April 1920
"	J E. Viney	.	.	12th June 1920
"	G. N. Rawlings, O B E.	.	.	29th January 1920
"	C. S. F. Witts	.	.	3rd September 1919.
Lieutenant	C C C Lewis	.	.	21st August 1918
"	E R Page	.	.	29th August. 1918
"	C A Tice	.	.	27th June 1919
"	M. H. G Britts	.	.	27th June 1919
"	W. S C Brodie	.	.	27th June 1919
"	O. Cox	.	.	12th July 1919
"	F F. Parsons	.	.	5th September 1919
"	T E. Bartleet	.	.	5th October 1919
"	A E Twelftree	.	.	16th October 1919
"	C L. A Lancaster	.	.	16th October 1919
"	H Bell	.	.	20th October 1919
"	L. B Marchant	.	.	20th October 1919.
"	W. T Norris	.	.	20th October 1919
"	G H Holt	.	.	29th October 1919
"	A. D Miller	.	.	29th October 1919
"	H I. Limb	.	.	6th November 1919

Lieutenant H S Champion	Dated the 14th November 1919
" A T H Harris	" 4th December 1919
" C I Evans	" 28th November 1919
" A H Falco	" 9th April 1920
" W F Skinner	" 14th January 1920
" H W Sanders	" 6th January 1920
" D I O McAlpin	" 1st December 1919
" H C Collet	" 1st December 1919
" C L Lewis	" 12th January 1920
" O A. Harman, M C	" 6th January 1920
" M F M Blackburn	" 23rd January 1920
" A S Black	" 10th February 1920
" A. R Gibbs	" 10th February 1920
" W B Badcock	" 21st February 1920
" F H Frost	" 9th January 1920
" P. Pitt, M C	" 9th March 1920
" H F Hancock	" 9th March 1920
" G W Gravett, M B E	" 10th March 1920
" T. deC Croft	" 10th March 1920
" A Fortescue	" 23rd February 1920
" R H Ferguson	" 17th November 1919
" G A C deBoinville	" 25th March 1920
" J. W Sargeant	" 10th January 1920
" L C Groombridge	" 8th March 1920
" H F Johnson	" 1st April 1920
" H Radcliffe	" 25th March 1920
" H S Woods	" 30th April 1920
" R F. Masters	" 4th May 1920
" T Rector	" 4th May 1920
" W J Cole	" 11th June 1920
" W J Fry	" 10th February 1920
" J F G Blockley	" 23rd December 1919
" R J Nownham	" 23rd January 1920
" B W T Godly	" 16th April 1920
" B. E. Hallett	" 14th January 1920
" H Clendenning	" 21st February 1920
" D A Strang	" 29th October 1919
" A J Moor	" 31st October 1919
" J Finlay, M B E	" 24th February 1920
" H L Morris	" 21st March 1920
" J E Sutcliffe	" 31st August 1919

31st Aug. 1920.

859	Second Lieutenant	H W Brown	Dated the	20th November 1919
31st Aug.	"	H E Toon	"	23rd January 1920
1920.	"	L R G Bowman	"	15th February 1920
	"	R W Edmiston	"	12th February 1920
	"	F G T Davis	"	21st February 1920
	"	J. L. Jones	"	16th April 1920
	"	W A. Cary	"	22nd April 1920
	"	F A Ireland	"	29th January 1920
	"	W. Richards	"	3rd February 1920

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, who have completed four years' temporary service in the 5th Class, with effect from the dates shown against their names:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officers, 4th Class*

Captain C H McDermott.	Dated 5th April 1920
" M Zobel	Dated 5th August 1920

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class,*

Lieutenant J R R Skinner	Dated 13th November 1919
" F. K Clifford	" 5th January 1920

The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 457 of 1920 —  
29690 (Q M G -5)

*For Lieutenant E H Lewis, read Lieutenant E S Lewis.*

31st Aug  
1920

**660 Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

*1st Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat & Ghilzie Regiment)* —Major R B **Boyce** to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) J S **Hooker**,  
1676 (M S 2)  
proceeded on leave Dated 16th July 1920

Captain A K **Macpherson**, to be officiating Second-in Command, *vice* Major R B **Boyce**, appointed officiating Commandant Dated 16th July 1920

*2nd Battalion, 43rd Erinipura Regiment* —Lieutenant H C **McClenaghan**, to be  
6499 (M S 2) officiating Second in-Command, *vice*  
Captain W R **Laird**, proceeded on leave Dated 22nd  
January 1920

Captain P B **Hebbert**, to be officiating Second in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant H C **McClenaghan**, relieved  
Dated 27th January 1920

Captain J **Laurie**, to be officiating Second in-Command, *vice* Captain P B **Hebbert**, relieved, from 14th  
February to 1st March 1920

*105th Mahratta Light Infantry* Major L J H.  
717 (M S 2) **Haughton**, D S O, to be temporary  
Second in Command, *vice*  
Captain H **Armstrong**, relieved Dated 2nd August  
1920

*1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)* —Brevet-Colonel H A. **Holdich**,  
D S O 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha  
1201 (M S 2) Rifles (Frontier Force), to be temporary  
Commandant, *vice* Major A **Latham**, D S O,  
relieved Dated 10th August 1920

Major A **Latham**, D S O, to be temporary Second in-Command, *vice* Captain H D **Minchinton**, M C relieved  
Dated 10th August 1920

**661 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation** —Nursing Sister  
Miss M D **Rabidge** has been  
1616 (D M S 1) permitted to resign the service with  
effect from the 13th November 1920.

668

31st Aug.  
1920.

be posted or transferred forthwith to the units shown in Column II below.

Those who are not desirous of transfer will be despatched to rejoin their unit, or unit depôt.

Unit.	Unit to which posted or transferred.
8th Hussars	18th Hussars.
" F " Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.	Royal Artillery Depôt, Jubbulpore.
17th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.	
17th Brigade, Ammunition Column.	
2nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers	1st Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment.
2nd Battalion, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	2nd Battalion, Devonshire Regiment.
2nd Battalion, The Buffs (East Kent Regiment).	1st Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment.
2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment.	2nd Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment.
1st Battalion, King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	2nd Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment.

**669. Indian Defence Force.**—In the event of the Auxiliary Force Bill becoming law it will be necessary for all officers of the Indian Defence Force to relinquish their present commissions whilst those officers who are to be retained in the new Auxiliary Force will receive fresh commissions, applications for which have already been invited.

In anticipation of the abolition of the Indian Defence Officers Commanding units of that Force are requested to submit to the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief at an early date nominal rolls of officers with recommendations for retention of rank on relinquishment of Indian Defence Force commissions, to enable the necessary Gazette Notification to be published in due course.

This Order will be repeated in Divisional Brigade and Regimental Orders

**670. Ammunition Artillery.**—The following is the allotment for the purchase of ammunition for the practice of **31st Aug. 1920.**  
 7556 (G. S. M. T.-1).  
 Coast and Inland Defences, for 1920-21:—

Division or Brigade.	Station.	Amount.
<i>Coast Defences.</i>		Rs. A. P.
Aden Brigade	Aden	7,755 2 10
Bombay Brigade	Bombay	15,055 6 0
Karachi Brigade	Manora	4,908 8 8
Burma Division	Rangoon	7,734 12 3
8th (Lucknow Division)	Fort William	6,240 0 0
Total	...	41,693 13 9
<i>Inland Defences.</i>		
16th (Indian) Division	Ferozepore	201 0 0
Do.	Amritsar	408 0 0
Do.	Multan	201 0 0
Mesrut Division	Delhi	201 0 0
Do.	Bareilly	201 0 0
Do.	Agra	379 6 0
5th (Mhow) Division	Nagpur	129 6 0
Do.	Jubbulpore	189 10 8
Bombay Brigade	Bombay	129 8 0
9th (Secunderabad) Division	Madras	129 6 0
Do.	Bangalore	129 6 0
Poona Division	Wanowrie	129 6 0
8th (Lucknow) Division	Allahabad	379 6 0
Do.	Cawnpore	189 10 8
Do.	Lucknow	379 6 0
Do.	Fort William	379 6 0
Total		3,767 7 0

2. Details of the above allotments, giving particulars of ammunition to be provided, have been communicated to all concerned.

3. The expenditure involved will be met from the sum allotted for this purpose, vide note I at the head of Table IV, Section 2, "Army Tables of a Company of Royal Garrison Artillery, 1917."

671

31st Aug.  
1920.

**671. Ammunition Artillery.**—The following is the allotment for the purchase of ammunition for the practice of Indian Defence Force Artillery, 1920-21:—

Division or Brigade.	Unit.	Amount.
		Rs   A   P.
Poona Division . . . . .	Mobile Section, Kirkee . . . . .	3,383 14 0
8th (Lucknow) Division . . . . .	2nd (Cossipore) Brigade, Mobile Artillery . . . . .	... -
Do. . . . .	5th (Lucknow) Group . . . . .	5,541 11 1/2
Do. . . . .	1st (Calcutta) Port Defence Group . . . . .	4,861 11 4
Bombay Brigade . . . . .	4th (Bombay) Group . . . . .	9,088 9 6
Burma Division . . . . .	3rd (Rangoon) Group . . . . .	14,437 4 3
9th (Secunderabad) Division . . . . .	2nd (Madras) Group . . . . .	7,106 13 4
Total . . . . .	... . . . .	43,923 0 2

2 Details of the above allotments, giving particulars of the ammunition to be provided, have been communicated to all concerned.

3. Sanction to the increase of the grant for the purchase of the ammunition in question was conveyed in Army Instruction (India) No. 579 of 1920.

**672. Cooking Utensils.**—The following orders contained in India Army Order No. 325 of 1908, regarding the retinning of cooking utensils are republished for general information:—

“The tinning of cooking utensils other than those made of copper, used in barracks and hospitals, will be discontinued from this date.”

**673. Books—Regulations.**—It is notified that Army Tables, Medical, reprint 1920, 18733 (D. M. S.-2), Medical Branch, are available for issue and should be taken into use at once.

Copies should be obtained, on indent, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

**674. Books, Forms and Stationery.—Army****674**

Headquarters letter No. 35717—

040631 (A. G. 8).

2 (A. G.-1), dated the 22nd-June

31st Aug.  
1920.

1915, relating to the hire of typewriters by military offices is cancelled.

The ~~Printing and Stationery Company, Limited~~, Calcutta, to supply type-  
~~writing material at the following rates on~~ to supply type-  
~~orders placed by the Office of the Controller of Printing,~~ to supply type-  
~~Stationery and Stamps and will accept payment in monthly~~ Stationery and Stamps and will accept payment in monthly  
 six months, with-

Any correspondence on the subject should be addressed to the Company, through the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta.

The cost of typewriters purchased under this arrangement will be met from the Contract Allowance or from regimental funds.

**675. Forms.**—Sanction has been accorded to the introduction of *Army Form W-5013* (Signaller's Record Sheet) Modified for India.

This form is to be taken into use in accordance with the rules laid down in Signal Training, Part 1, India, 1920, which will issue shortly.

*Indents will be submitted forthwith to the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.*

*Amendment to India Army Form Z-2001.*

*Page 26—Insert the following new entry :—*

No. of form.	Supplied, etc.	Designation of Form.	REMARKS.
W-5013 ...	G	Signaller's Record Sheet.	Issued on scale of 2 per signaller on the authorised strength of units other than Signal units.



675

31st Aug.  
1920.

The following form has been revised and should be taken into use at once, copies of the old form on hand being wasted —

16445 (D M. S.-1).

India Army Form M.-1198.—Security Bond, Indian Military Pupil.

The Army Forms of the B-171 series (Qualification sheets for tradesmen of the Signal Service or Corps of Signals) issued under India Army Order 75 of 1920 are amended as follows :—

*For* Telegraph Operator "A" *read* Operator, Line

*For* Signaller *read* Operator, Visual

*For* Switchboard Operator *read* Telephone, Switchboard Operator

*For* Proficient *read* Group E.

*For* Skilled *read* Class III.

*For* Superior *read* Class II

*For* Very Superior *read* Class I.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General*,  
*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 7th, September 1920.*

**676.** The **London Gazettes** of the 28th, 29th and 30th July 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 24th August 1920.

**676**

**7th Sept.  
1920.**

**676A. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

**Major H. B. Tacker**, Indian Army, to be Assistant Judge Advocate General. Dated 1st May 1920.  
16710 (M. S.-1).

**Major A. C. Fraser**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 31st August 1920.  
552 (Q. M. G.-5).

**Major C. O. Morris**, D.S.O., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 7th May 1920.  
24259 (Q. M. G.-5).

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

Supply and Transport Corps with effect from the dates noted against their names:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.*

**Lieutenant R. M. Northam** . . . Dated 1st August 1918.

„ **F. Gray** . . . „ 6th June 1920.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the

283-A (Q. M. G.-5).

679

7th Sept.  
1920

# **679. Pay—Qualifications for tradesmen's rates of pay for British ranks of the Signal Service or Corps of Signals.**—With reference

5614 (G. S., S. D.-4). to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 443 of 1920, the qualifications required to entitle men belonging to such special signal trade categories as are given below to draw pay at tradesmen's rates will be as follows pending the issue of revised qualification sheets:—

Tradesmen including assistants (Group E).	Qualifications.
Electrician, wireless . . . . .	As laid down in Army Form B. 171-F. (modified for India) as amended by India Army Order No. 675 of 1920.
Assistant fitter, signals . . . . .	As laid down for Wireless Fitter, Group E, in Army Form B. 171-F. (modified for India) as amended by India Army Order No. 675 of 1920.
Fitter, signals, Class III . . . . .	Either as laid down for a skilled Motor Cyclist Artificer in Army Instruction (India) 412 of 1918, or as laid down for a Wireless Fitter, Class III, in Army Form B. 171-F. (modified for India) as amended by India Army Order No. 675 of 1920.
Fitter, signals, Classes II and I . . . . .	As laid down for a Wireless Fitter, Classes II and I, in Army Form B. 171-F. (modified for India) as amended by India Army Order No. 675 of 1920.
Instrument maker, telegraph . . . . .	As laid down for Instrument Repairer, Telegraph, Line, or Wireless in Army Form B. 171-H (modified for India) as amended by India Army Order No. 675 of 1920.
Lineman . . . . .	As laid down for Field Lineman, Mounted or for Permanent Lineman in Army Form B. 171-C (modified for India—British Ranks) as amended by India Army Order No. 675 of 1920.

7th Sept.  
1920.

Tradesmen and engineering assistants (Group E).	Qualifications.
Operator, line . . . .	As laid down in Army Form B. 17-B (modified for India) as amended by India Army Order No. 675 of 1920.
Operator, wireless . . . .	As laid down in Army Form B. 171-E as amended by India Army Order No. 675 of 1920.
Operator, visual . . . .	As laid down for Operator, Visual, "A" or "B" in Army Form B. 71-D (modified for India - British Ranks) as amended by India Army Order No. 675 of 1920.
Telephone switchboard operator	As laid down in Army Form B. 171-G (modified for India) as amended by India Army Order No. 675 of 1920.
Assistant despatch rider . . . .	As laid down for Proficient Motor Cyclist Despatch Rider in Army Instruction (India) No. 412 of 1918.

2. The provisions of India Army Order 22 of 1920 will continue to apply, trade names being changed in accordance with India Army Order No. 675 of 1920 and

*for 1st rate of Engineer pay reading Class I tradesman's pay.*

*for 2nd rate of Engineer pay reading Class II tradesman's pay.*

*for 3rd rate of Engineer pay reading Class III tradesman's pay.*

*for 4th rate of Engineer pay reading Group E tradesman's pay.*

3. A man, who has previous to the issue of this order been mustered at the Class III rate of tradesman's pay under paragraph 6 (a) of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, will continue to draw that rate for six months after the issue of this order, when the Officer commanding his unit will either confirm his Class III rate or, if not qualified for that rate, will muster him in Group E under paragraph 4(a) of Army Instruction (India) 323 of 1920.

680

**680. Leave.**—The undermentioned non-commissioned officer is granted leave out of India under Army Instruction (India)

11010 (D. M. S.).

7th Sept.  
1920.

No. 33 of 1920 :—

Staff-Serjeant W. P. **Todhunter**, India, Miscellaneous List, Superintendent, Medical Branch, Army Headquarters, privilege leave for six months under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India under Army Instruction (India) 642 (O. B.-8). — No. 33 of- 1920 and leave rules of 1889 :—

Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant R. W. **Hughes**, I.O.D., Superintendent, Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 11 months, viz, privilege leave for six months under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instruction (India) 332 of 1919 and five months' furlough on private affairs under the leave rules of 1889 with effect from the 6th September 1920, pending retirement.

**681. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Retirement.**—Senior Nursing Sister Miss S. G. **Mills** is permitted to retire from the service with effect from the 21st October 1920, on completion of her third term of service.

**682. Equipment—Sub-targets Portable.**—With reference to India Army 2559 (D. G. O.-4). Order 388 of 1912, as the Sub-Target Portable has been declared obsolete, no more will be provided for issue to units.

**683. Records—British.**—Enquiries are frequently being received from the Secretary, War Office, London, and from various Officers in charge of Home Record Offices, in respect of British other ranks who are still serving in India and who formerly belonged to Regular, Territorial and Garrison

7th Sept.  
1920

Units which have left India, either for other Garrisons overseas or for the United Kingdom. The enquiries generally refer to details who are extra-regimentally employed with departmental staff offices, hospitals, etc., and on various detached duties.

2 The usual complaints are that the Home Record Offices concerned have not received notification of the new Units to which such personnel were posted or transferred on the departure of their old Units from India.

3 The attention of all concerned is invited to India Army Order No 690 of 1919 and No 549 of 1920, which contain full instructions for the disposal of such personnel remaining in India and the Units to which they should be posted or transferred. Officers Commanding all Units (particularly administrative and departmental) depots attached sections, camps and detachments are requested to ascertain whether every British other rank serving under their command is borne on the strength of a Unit now serving in India. In every instance in which a British soldier is shown as still belonging to a Unit which has left India, necessary action should at once be taken for his posting or transfer in accordance with the instructions contained in the above-quoted India Army Orders.

This Order will be republished in all Command, Divisional and Brigade and Station Orders.

#### 684. Recruiting—Indian Army—The following

15513 (A G 2) amendments are made to the annexure to India Army Order

No 40 of 1920 —

#### 16th (Indian) Division—

(1) For Reservist DEWA SINGH, 2nd Mule Depot, read Risaldar DEWA SINGH, Supply and Transport Corps Reserve

(2) For Reservist BACHITTAR SINGH, 2nd Mule Depot, read Risaldar BACHITTAR SINGH, Supply and Transport Corps Reserve

685

**685. Equipment.**—Consequent on the transfer of  
10'ts, followers, from Supply and  
Transport to Ordnance supply, the

7th Sept.  
1920.

orders contained in India Army Order No. 101 of 1919 are cancelled.

**686. Languages-Examination.**—It has been decided that temporary Civilian Engineers serving in the Army Department Military Works Services on definite letter No 17611-M-11, dated 6th August 1920, agreements entered into with the Secretary of State shall be required, under the terms of their respective

agreements, to pass within two years of their arrival in India, a simple colloquial examination in Hindustani of a practical nature designed to test their ability to make enquiries or give orders regarding their technical work.

The examination should be conducted by an officer of the Military Works Services who has passed the Higher Standard in Hindustani or possesses higher qualifications. No reward will be admissible for passing this linguistic test.

**687. Mobilization Store Tables.**—The under-mentioned mobilization Store  
23848 iv (Q. M. G.-18). Tables have been amended; copies of the amendments (List No. 5) will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta

**Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army—**

A horse artillery brigade headquarters and battery  
(13-pr Q. F. equipment).

A field artillery brigade headquarters and battery  
(12-pr Q. F. equipment).

A Divisional Signal Company, 1919.

*India Army Form F. 950-16, November 1919*—A field artillery (howitzer) battery (Q. F. 4 5-in. howitzer equipment).

*India Army Form F. 981-36, December 1919*—A Machine Gun Company.

*India Army Form F. 950-45, March 1920*—A Brigade Supply Troop.

India Army Form F. 980-46, March 1920—A Divisional Supply Column

India Army Form F. 980-47, March 1920—A Divisional Supply Park

India Army Form F. 980-81, January 1920—A Supply Depot Section

India Army Form F. 980-85, December 1919—A Supply Workshop Section

Army Form G. 1098-1/15, March 1919 (reprinted for India)—Mobilization Store Table for a siege artillery battery, Royal Garrison Artillery, armed with four, or six, 8 L b-in howitzers, etc

Mobilization Store Table (provisional) for an Indian general hospital (500 and 1,000 beds) issued with G. R. O. 56, dated 30th May 1919

7th Sept  
1920.

**688. Clothing.**—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of July 1920 are published as an annexure to this Order.

**689. Clothing—Indian Army.**—With reference to India Army Order No 981 of 1918, it has been decided that yellow shall be the colour for pigs for all mechanical transport personnel.

**690. Clothing—Forms.**—With reference to India Army Order 382 of 1920, it has again been brought to notice that the inventories of kit (India Army Forms C. 860-A to C), introduced by India Army Order 100 of 1919, have not been taken into general use in units, also that in many cases men have arrived in field areas without the forms being completed in accordance with the detailed instructions printed thereon.

2 The attention of all concerned is directed to those instructions which should be strictly adhered to. Any man who loses by neglect the inventory of his kit will be presumed to have been in possession of the authorised scale of field service clothing and held liable to make good any deficiencies at his own expense.



691

7th Sept.  
1920.**691. Communications—Telegraph.**—The following

1121, (O. B-3). ing abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and should be used in all telegraphic communications, with effect from the 26th March 1920 :—

<i>Full address.</i>	<i>Abbreviated address.</i>
Superintendent, Metal and Steel Factory, Ichapur—Nawabganj.	Metal Ichapur—Nawabganj.

**692. Correspondence—Telegraphs.**—It is notified

8460 (G S) for general information that in future all applications for the registration of abbreviated telegraphic addresses of Military and Royal Air Force offices and formations will be submitted to the Chief of the General Staff.

**693. Telegraphic Addresses.**—The following

4777 (S D-4) abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and will be taken into use forthwith—

<i>Full address</i>	<i>Abbreviated address</i>
Chief Signal Officer, Army Head quarters	Chief Sigs, Simla

**694. Books.**—With reference to India Army Order

20583 (Q M. G -18). No 441, dated 26th June 1916 A reprint with amendments up to 30th June 1920, of the mobilization store tables for a British Casualty Clearing Station (Staging Section) has been ordered. Copies will be distributed in due course by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Indents are unnecessary.

It is notified for information that an Urdu edition of the "Historical Record of the Imperial Visit to India, 1911" is

8637 (G S M T-3) now available, price Rs 20 per copy, from the publishers, Messrs. Rai Sahib M Gulab Singh and Sons, Lahore.

7th Sept.  
1920.

Copies of the latest edition of the pamphlet "Co-operation of Aircraft with Artillery" (40-W.O. 7474) are now available for issue and indents should be submitted by General Officers Commanding to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, on the following scale :—

	Copies.
Command, Divisional and Brigade Headquarters	1 each.
Commanding Royal Artillery . . . .	2 "
Batteries or Companies of Artillery . . . .	5 "
Other Artillery Units . . . . .	1 "
Staff College, Quetta . . . . .	3 "
Mountain Warfare School, Abbottabad . . . .	1 "
Cavalry School, Sangor . . . . .	1 "
Artillery School, Quetta . . . . .	10 "
Coast Defence Class, Bombay . . . . .	5 "

Copies of the "Annual Machine Gun Course (Provisional), 1920" are now available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

Indents should be submitted by General Officers Commanding, on scale "B" of General Staff letter No 4226-4-T 1, dated 12th August 1920, and for additional copies for Machine Gun Units on the following scale :—

Machine Gun Squadrons . . . .	6 copies each.
Machine Gun Battalions . . . .	15 " "

This Machine Gun course will be fired only by those Machine Gun Squadrons, or Companies of Machine Gun Battalions, which have not yet commenced the annual course with the Vickers gun on the date of the receipt of this order. Those units which have commenced firing the course laid down in Machine Gun Training, Part I, will complete that course and not fire the new one.

695

7th Sept.  
1920.

695. Forms I. A. F. Z.-2117.—The words "Commandant of a Corps of Sappers and Miners" in paragraph 1 of the instructions on the reverse of India Army Form Z-2117 should be amended to read:—

"Commandant of a Corps of Sappers and Miners or  
Office Commanding a detached unit of Sappers  
and Miners"

Pending a reprint of the form, this amendment should be made in manuscript.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*  
*Offg Adjutant-General in India.*

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No 684 of 1920

Serial No.	Register No.	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
		<b>HOSPITAL CLOTHING</b>		
	563	Towels, Turkish bath For women and children	First pattern	No 7823 13 7-0
	563	Jacket, bed, flannel For boys and girls	Ditto	Ditto.
	564	Night shirt For boys (when pyjamas are not suitable).	Ditto	Ditto
	565	Night dress For girls (when pyjamas are not suitable).	Ditto	Ditto.
	566	Socks, cotton For children	Ditto	Ditto
	567	Socks, worsted For children	Ditto	Ditto
	570	Stockings, cotton, hospital For women and children	Pattern re sealed	No 7823
	571	Night dress hospital For girls (when pyjamas are not suitable).	Revised pattern.	Ditto.
	568	Ribbon, silk, medal For Territorial Force efficiency Pimlico pattern No 3323-1920.	Home pattern approved	No 25492 16-7 20
	569	Durries blue, size 6 x 3 For British and Indian troops.	First pattern	No 22045 23 7 20
	572	Drawers short cotton For Sikhs	Revised pattern	No 27199 27 7 20
	573	Girdles worsted, Lancers pattern without loops For His Excellency the Viceroy's Bodyguard	Ditto	No 29438 30 7 20

Stock No	Register No	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date
		SOLES FOR BOOT, ANKLE, 1919, INDIAN PATTERN.		
5441	574	Grade I Insole 8 iron substance	New pattern	No 25716 Cle - Gen 29 8 19.
5441	575	Grade I Under sole 7 iron substance	Ditto	Ditto.
5441	576	Grade I Billed sole 11 iron substance	Ditto	Ditto
5442	577	Grade I Insole 8 iron substance	Ditto	Ditto.
5442	578	Grade I Protector stud sole 11 iron substance	Ditto	Ditto
5442	579	Grade I Under sole 7 iron substance	Ditto	Ditto.
5443	580	Grade II Billed sole 10 iron substance	Ditto	Ditto.
5443	581	Grade II Inner sole 8 iron substance	Ditto	Ditto
5443	582	Grade II Under sole 8 iron substance	Ditto	Ditto
5444	583	Grade II Inner sole 8 iron substance	Ditto	Ditto
5444	584	Grade II Under sole 8 iron substance	Ditto	Ditto
5444	585	Grade II Protector stud sole 10 iron substance	Ditto	Ditto
5445	586	Grade III Under sole 7 iron substance	Ditto	Ditto.
5445	587	Grade III Sole 10 iron substance	Ditto	Ditto.
5445	588	Grade III Inner sole 6 iron substance	Ditto	Ditto.
5445A	589	Grade III Inner sole 6 iron substance	Ditto	Ditto
5445A	590	Grade III Under sole 6 iron substance	Ditto	Ditto.
5445A	591	Grade III Sole and middle protector stud sole 8 iron substance	Ditto	Ditto

Serial No	Regulator No.	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date
		COMPONENT PARTS OF BOOT, ANKLE, INDIAN PATTERN, 1919		
592	Heel . . . . .	New pattern	26716 Clo—Gen. 19 7-20.	
593	Quarter Substance 2 mm.	Ditto .	Ditto.	
594	Shank . . . . .	Ditto .	Ditto.	
595	Stiffener . . . . .	Ditto .	Ditto.	
596	Counter of upper Substance of 2 mm	Ditto .	Ditto.	
597	Toe case, external . . . .	Ditto .	Ditto	
598	Vamp of upper Substance 2½ mm.	Ditto .	Ditto	
599	Tempur of upper Substance 1 mm	Ditto .	Ditto	
600	Heels for Toe plates . Length ½ inch	Ditto .	Ditto	
601	Toe plates . . . .	Ditto .	Ditto.	

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 11th September 1920*

**696.** The **London Gazettes** of the 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 9th and 10th August 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 31st August 1920.

696

14th Sept  
1920.

**697. Appointments.**—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment —

Lieutenant-Colonel **W. H. Bowden**, I A, Chief Inspector of Clothing, is appointed officiating Director of Army Clothing Factories Army Headquarters in addition to his own duties, from 18th August 1920, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel **C A E O'Meara**, C I L, proceeded on combined leave

Major **H C Steen**, 1st Battalion, 117th Mahrattas, is posted for general duty, with effect from the 28th June 1920

**699. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

*31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers*—Major **A S Hay**, Squadron Officer to be Squadron Commander *vice* Lieutenant Colonel **W F Bannerman**, vacated Dated 16th February 1920

*1st Battalion, 3rd Brahmins*—Captain **W S Furness**, M C, attached, to be officiating Second in-Command, *vice* Major **S Hatcheson**, appointed officiating Commandant Dated 1st June 1920



703

**703. Accounts—Indian.—**India Army Order14th Sept.  
1920.

037349 (A. G. G.)

No. 375 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Headquarters letter No. 22239-4 (A. G.-10), dated 16th December 1915, reproduced as an annexure to this Order.

**704. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Retirement.—**Senior Nursing

17181 (D. M. S.-1).

Sister Miss E. M. Cunningham

has been permitted to retire from the service with effect from the 31st October 1920.

**705. Horses—Regimental.—**With a view to

2373 (Q. M. G.-10).

equalization and the better distribution of cavalry horses in Indian

cavalry regiments, orders will be issued by the Director of Remounts for the transfer of horses between regiments and depôts or from regiments back to remount depôts or to nonsilladar units as may be thought desirable pending the completion of all regiments up to peace establishment.

Silladar regiments to which horses are transferred will account for them in the same way as remounts from the Remount Department, while silladar regiments from which horses are transferred will deal with the adjustments in the same way as if they were horses issued to Government.

2. With a view to the elimination of unfit horses now serving in training depôts, all such horses will be cast in accordance with the terms of India Army Order No. 713 current and the Director of Remounts will transfer in their places, from active regiments, fit troop horses replacing them in the regiments concerned by remounts from depôts

**706. Artillery.—**Intimation has been received that

029441 (A G I-B)

Indian ranks of Royal Artillery units serving in India are being returned to the Royal Artillery Depôt, Jubbulpore, for demobilization, etc.

It should be noted that no men are to be posted to the Royal Artillery Depôt, Jubbulpore, from units serving in India unless the approval of Army Headquarters is accorded

706

14th Sept  
1920

Indian ranks will be demobilized in the units in which serving

### 707. Artillery—Designations of Ammunition

011402 (A G 1 B) Columns.—It has been decided that

the designations of Ammunition Columns will be as shown below —

Present Designation		Future Designation
<b>ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY</b>		
A Ammunition Column, Royal Horse Artillery		K Battery Ammunition Column, Royal Horse Artillery
<sup>4</sup> B Ammunition Column, Royal Horse Artillery		C Battery Ammunition Column, Royal Horse Artillery
D Ammunition Column, Royal Horse Artillery		D Battery Ammunition Column, Royal Horse Artillery
E Ammunition Column, Royal Horse Artillery		J Battery Ammunition Column, Royal Horse Artillery
F Ammunition Column, Royal Horse Artillery		H Battery Ammunition Column, Royal Horse Artillery

### ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY

No 1 Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery		27th Brigade Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery
No 2 Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery		1st Indian Divisional Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery
No 4 Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery		2nd Indian Divisional Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery
No 5 Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery		20th Brigade Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery
No 6 Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery		18th Brigade Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery
No 7 Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery		3rd Indian Divisional Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery
No 12 Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery		4th Indian Divisional Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery

712

4th Sept.  
1920.

Petitions and representations from relatives of men serving out of India or who have served in the Army, including departments of the army, must be submitted as in "B" above.

3. If the petition or representation is submitted in writing, the following rules must be observed :—

(a) It must be legible, intelligible and couched in loyal and respectful language.

(b) It must be duly signed by the petitioner, and accompanied by copies of previous decisions or a copy of the orders against which the appeal is made.

(c) It must conclude with a specific prayer.

4. All petitions from Indian soldiers and followers to the civil authorities on non-military subjects should be forwarded on receipt by the Commanding Officer of the petitioner, to the local civil officer concerned.

5. It is the duty of each Commanding and General Officer in the chain of submission to enquire carefully into each case and note the result of enquiry into the specific prayer. If, in the opinion of the military authorities through whom the petition passes, or the representation is made, the petitioner has not complied with the rules laid down in paragraph 3 above, then a reply should be sent to the petitioner accordingly.

Should it be considered that the prayer of the petitioner is one which is deserving of consideration by higher authority, the Commanding or General Officer concerned should ensure the disposal of the prayer accordingly or, if not within the powers delegated to him by higher authority, forward it to the next higher authority.

6. A General Officer Commanding a Command, Independent Division or Independent Brigade may withhold a petition :—

(i) When it is unintelligible, illegible or couched in disloyal, improper or disrespectful language.

(ii) When a previous similar petition has been disposed of by the Government of India or the Secretary of State, and no new facts which would afford grounds for reconsideration are brought to light.

14th Sept.  
1920.

- (iii) When it is a mere application for relief, pecuniary or otherwise, which is presented by a person manifestly possessing no claim or advancing a claim of an obviously unsubstantial character, or is so belated that its consideration is clearly impossible, or is an application for employment from a person not in Government service.
- (iv) When the petition is an appeal against a judicial decision, unless it be an appeal for mercy.
- (v) When the appeal is against the order of a General Officer Commanding as defined above upholding on appeal the dismissal, or other punishment of a soldier or follower.
- (vi) When the petition is an appeal in a case for which the law provides a remedy.
- (vii) When the petition relates to a subject on which the General Officer Commanding as defined above, is competent to pass orders and no previous application for redress has been submitted thereto.

When a petition is withheld the petitioner should be informed of the reason, and a quarterly return on India Army Form Y.-1941, of all petitions addressed to His Excellency the Viceroy or the Government of India, so withheld, will be submitted to the Government of India. (See India Army Form Z.-2000)

7. The rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in due course, and leaflets in the vernacular explaining the revised procedure will be circulated in districts and villages, *vide* annexure to this order. Commanding Officers should assist by giving every publicity to the rules published in this order.

**713. Horses—Regimental.**—It is under consideration to have Remount Officers in India connected with the various military districts for specific duties in connection with the animals of units, and the following procedure for the casting of all unserviceable Government animals (horses, mules, camels and draught bullocks) will be adopted in

713

14th Sept.  
1920.

substitution of all orders previously existing on the subject. So far as circumstances permit the procedure may be adopted at once:—

2. Regulations will be amended in due course to correspond with the instructions herein promulgated:—

- (a) No animal that is not fit for one month's active service in the field with its own branch of the service, may be maintained in any unit.
  - (b) Subject to the above condition, there is no age limit to the fitness for service of army animals.
  - (c) It therefore follows that every animal on the effective strength of a unit is fit and available for active service.
  - (d) Of the animals forming the peace establishment of a unit only such as are sick, or have less than 12 months' total army service, or have been cast by proper authority and are awaiting replacement, may be classed as ineffective.
- orses and other public animals considered unfit for one month's service in the field will be cast under three main headings:—
- (i) as veterinary cases, i.e., for chronic disability;
  - (ii) as "remount" cases, i.e., unsuitability from various causes (see paragraph (f) below);
  - (iii) as worn out (see paragraph (g) below).
- (f) "Remount" cases include animals unfit by reason of being prematurely worn out (*viz.*, under 15 years of age), windsucking, crib-biting, speed-cutting and brushing, stumbling and vice, those that fail to develop suitably, and horses dangerous or unsafe to ride.
- (g) Worn out animals are those 15 years\* of age or over, and unfit for one month's field service.
- \* In the case of mules 18 years; camels 18 years and bullocks 15 years.
- (h) Veterinary cases will be inspected by the senior veterinary officer of the Command or District, who will record his opinion on India Army Form Z.-2149 for submission to the casting authority.

14th Sept  
1920

- (i) "Remount" cases will similarly be inspected by the specified remount officer in the Command or District, who will record on India Army Form Z-2149 his reasons for recommending the casting. The specified remount officer will be authorized to retransfer to a depot animals which can better be placed in other branches.
- (j) As remounts are issued to the service during February and March, the annual castings of animals in all units must be completed before the end of January. Animals, other than "remount" cases, incapable of further work in peace should at once be brought up by the unit commander for casting.
- (k) The casting authority is the command or district commander, or any other officer who may from time to time be specified by the Quartermaster General in India. His decision is absolute in the case of "veterinary" and "worn out" cases. All "remount" cases will be specially reported by the Remount officer to the Director of Remounts. The Director of Remounts may at any time cast any Government animal.
- (l) Existing regulations remain unaltered in respect of the disposal or sale of cast animals, or the destruction of incurable animals.

#### 714 Organization—"Trains."—In future, the

8076 G S

baggage columns of all formations, i.e. all baggage columns other than 1st line transport of units, will be known as "trains". The term "2nd line transport" will cease to exist. What is now known as "2nd line transport" of units will in future be divided up, a portion being added to the present 1st line transport and the remainder becoming part of the "train".

The above is intended for general information only. War establishments and composition of "trains" will be notified later, after the publication of new war establishments for units.

715

4th Sept  
1920.**715. Passages—Railway.**—Instances have been

brought to notice in which military stores consigned by rail have arrived at their destination and remained at the railway station without any notification having been communicated to the consignee, with the result that considerable demurrage charges have accrued with consequent loss to the State.

The attention of all concerned is accordingly directed to the instructions contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 183, which will be strictly adhered to in all cases.

---

**716. Stores—Disposal of condemned croc-**

**kery and glassware.**—With 32059 (Q. M. G.-16-A). reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 202, it has been decided that, in future, condemned crockery and glassware will not be returned to the department of supply, but will be destroyed beyond recognition in the presence of the condemning officer or board appointed by the unit, and a certificate to that effect will be attached to the indent for the articles required in replacement.

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in due course.

---

**717. Rifle Matches.—The British Army**

**Championship of India.**— 6176 (G. S.-M. T. 1). The Army Rifle Association having presented a set of jewels consisting of one gold, one silver, and one bronze jewel, for a British Army Championship of India to be competed for during 1920-21 His Excellency, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that the guiding principles laid down by the Army Rifle Association in the 1920 programme for the conduct of the Army Championship at Home shall hold good for India, with certain modifications to suit local conditions.

The rules for the competition in India are published as an annexure to this Order

**718. Books.**—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 760 of 1919, the issue of 3381 (O 7)

718

14th Sept  
1920

"Army Tables of a battery of Mountain Artillery (British or Indian) armed with four B L 2 75 inch jointed guns, 1920" has been approved. Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Indents are unnecessary.

The above tables supersede Army Tables of a battery of Mountain Artillery (British or Indian) armed with B L 2 75-inch jointed guns, 1916, and will be taken into use pending publication of Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section XI-D.

**719. Book—Forms.**—It is notified for information 7199 (G, S-M T 1) that the undermentioned India Army Forms have been revised and will be brought into use forthwith, for both British and Indian troops —

India Army Form G 1092—Recruits' Annual Musketry Return, Indian Army

India Army Form G-1096—Squadron or double company musketry return, Indian Troops

Copies of these revised forms can be obtained from the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on the scale given in India Army Form Z-2001 as amended by paragraph 3 of this Order.

2. Army Forms B 188 (Musketry, annual return, recruits British) and B-192 (Musketry, squadron or company annual return) are hereby cancelled.

3. Consequent on above the following corrections to India Army Form Z-2001 are made—

*Page 8—Delete* Army Form B-188 together with the connected entries

*Delete* Army Form B-192 together with the connected entries

*Page 98—Against* India Army Form G-1092 under the heading "Designation of Form" *delete* "Recruits Musketry return, Indian Army" and *enter* "Recruits Musketry Return,



719

4th Sept  
1920.

British and Indian Army", and *insert* 6 in columns 8 and 9 and in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, 27 and 28 *insert* 3.

Against India Army Form G.-1096 under the heading "Designation of Form" *delete* "Squadron or double company Musketry Return, Indian Troops" and *enter* "Squadron or Company Annual Musketry Return British and Indian Army" and *insert* 12 in column 8, 24 in column 9, 3 in column 15, *substitute* 3 for 2 in column 32 and *insert* 3 in column 35.

4. All existing stocks of the old India Army Form G.-1092 and G.-1096 should be destroyed.

**720. Forms.**—The following amendment is made to 5742 (Q. M. G.-16). India Army Form Z.-2001:—

*Page 114*—In the column of remarks opposite India Army Forms O.-1371 and 1372 *insert*:—

"not authorized for arsenals or ordnance and clothing depôts".

The following amendment is made to India Army Form 2009 (Q. M. G.-6). S.-1520:—

*Insert* the following below the line giving the "Total":—

"Received contents which will be accounted for in \_\_\_\_\_  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_".

The following amendment is made to India Army Form 5747 (Q. M. G.-16). Z.-2001:—

*Page 114*—

*Insert* the following new entry:—

O-1363-B	G.	Issue orders (pads of 100)	W	Issued to ordnance establishments as required.
----------	----	----------------------------	---	--

11752 (D. M. S.-1). The following form has been revised :— 720

India Army Form M.-1200—Daily report of the orderly 14th Sept. 1920.  
assistant surgeon  
sub-assistant surgeon.

The new form will be taken into use at once, and copies of the old form will be used in British station hospitals until such time as they are exhausted.

The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

For the present designation of form against India Army Form "M.-1200," substitute "daily report, orderly assis'ant surgeon,"  
sub-assistant surgeon."

After "India Army Form M.-1197" under paragraph 13 of Instructions, add :—

"India Army Form M.- 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400"  
 1200.

---

The undermentioned form has been revised :—

India Army Form F.-976

Revised copies of the form will shortly be available for issue by the Contractors for  
 19384 (J. M. S. 2). Printing Government of India  
 Forms, Calcutta, from whom they should be obtained on indent. All old copies should be destroyed on receipt of the revised forms.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*  
*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 708 or 1920.

---

Education Department Notification No. 78  
of 1920.

No 78.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.

---

CENSUS.

---

*Simla, the 21st August 1920.*

---

**NOTIFICATION.**

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 15 of the Indian Census Act, 1920 (IV of 1920) the Governor-General in Council is pleased to make the following rules for taking the census of cantonments and of troops on the march and elsewhere :—

**Rules for taking the Census of Cantonments  
and of Troops on the march and elsewhere.**

**A.—CANTONMENT BAZARS AND CIVIL LIMITS.**

1. *Agency and Rules*—The census of so much of each Cantonment as lies beyond regimental or other purely military lines will be taken by the Cantonment Magistrate acting under the instructions of the civil authorities of the District or State. The rules to be followed are those laid down in the Provincial Census Codes.

## B—MILITARY LIMITS

2 *Agency*.—Within regimental lines, or other purely military limits, the Census will be taken by the military authorities. The operations in military limits will be placed in general charge of a selected officer, who should, if possible, be conversant with the vernacular language in which the Census record will be prepared for natives of India resident within military limits.

3 *Determination of Boundaries*.—The determination of the purely military limits within the Cantonment should be undertaken, *not later than the 15th September 1920*, by the military and civil authorities in consultation with each other. The boundary decided on should be shown on a map, so that both may know clearly the areas for the enumeration of which they are respectively responsible.

4 *Scope of Enumeration*.—The Census to be taken by the military authorities under these orders will include all persons of whatever age, sex, race or profession, who, on the night of the 18th March 1921, are temporarily or permanently residing within military limits. In other words, it will include all persons who, though ordinarily residing elsewhere, may on that night be stopping temporarily within those limits, and also those who, while actually living and taking their meals within the same, may be absent for a few hours on night duty, etc.

5 *Way in which Census Record will be prepared*.—European officers and civilian Europeans and Anglo Indians of good standing will, if they desire, be supplied with Household Schedules on which to enter the necessary particulars for themselves, their families and their European or Anglo Indian servants. For all other persons the Census record will be prepared by Enumerators in the manner described further on.

6 *House List*.—A list should be prepared in the following form, *not later than the 15th October 1920*, showing every house or other building in the area in question which

is inhabited, or is likely to be inhabited, on the night of the Census:—

# HOUSE LIST.

*District*

*Cantonment  
or Station.*

*Regiment.*

Serial no of house.	Description of house (i.e., barracks, guard- house, dwelling house, married quarters, followers' quar- ters, etc.)	Name of chief occu- pant, or officer in charge.	Usual number of occupants	Language in which the record will be prepared.	Whether House- hold Schedules required—see Rule 5 (Enter 'yes' or 'no' against each house)
1	2	3	4	5	6

7. *Definition of House.*—If any large building has been divided into apartments such as married quarters, or groups of persons, each of which is treated as a house and given a separate number in column 1 of the House List. Large buildings not so divided, such as the quarters of unmarried privates, should be given only one number.

Huts occupied by Indian servants should be numbered separately from the houses to which they belong. Each block of servants' huts should be given a number of its own.

8. *House numbering.*—While the above list is being prepared, the number entered against each house should be painted conspicuously on the building, so that it may be easily recognised by the Enumerator.

9. *Formation of Blocks and Circles.*—After the numbers have been painted, the houses should be arranged in compact Blocks, and these Blocks should be grouped into Circles. No Block should contain more than 250 persons, and no Circle more than 2,500. Separate Blocks should be formed for Indian followers and servants attached to British regiments or employed by the officers.



12. *Supply of Forms.*—On receipt of the Circle Register the District or Political Officer will at once calculate the number of forms (English and vernacular) of each kind required at the rate of—

- (a) 1 Cover per block ;
- (b) 1 Block List per block ;
- (c) 1 General schedule for every 12 persons ;
- (d) 2 Household schedules for each house in which such schedules will be used ;

adding 25 per cent. for emergencies, etc.

C. He will also supply for each Supervisor one Cover with five General Schedules and a Block List stitched into it. This will serve to show how the forms should be bound up to make the Enumeration Books, and will also be useful for instruction purposes as explained in Rule 14.

13. *Block List.*—As soon as the forms are received the Block List, showing the number and description of the houses in each Block, should be written up from the House List.

14. *Instruction of Census Staff.*—The Supervisors and Enumerators must study very carefully the Instructions on the first two pages of the Cover and the Specimen Schedule on the back of it. The officer in charge of the Census must satisfy himself that they clearly understand their duties. He should make them fill in a few entries each in the bound copy of the Enumeration Book supplied to Supervisors for instruction purposes and should correct mistakes and give such verbal explanations as are found to be necessary.

15. *The Preliminary Enumeration.*—Early in February 1921, each Enumerator should go round his Block and enter in his Enumeration Book full particulars regarding every man, woman, or child whom he finds residing therein, including persons temporarily absent who are expected to be back by the 18th March. This work should be completed by the end of February. The entries thus made must be carefully examined and corrected by the Supervisor. The officer in charge of the Census should himself examine as many entries as possible in each Block, in order to make sure that they have been properly made. The houses should be taken in the order in which they are entered in the House List, and exact observance of the instructions must be

rigidly enforced Europeans and Anglo-Indians of the class referred to in Rule 5 need not be enumerated on this occasion, but Household Schedules should be distributed to them on the 16th March and the signature of the head of the household taken in the last column of the Block List

16 *The Final Census* —After gunfire on the night of the 15th March 1921 the Enumerator should again go over his Block and bring the Preliminary Record up to date by striking out the entries for persons who have died or gone away and entering the necessary particulars for new arrivals. He will thus complete the Census

17. *Rough Totals—Collection and Despatch of Forms* —On the morning of the 19th March the Enumerators will collect all the Household Schedules that have been issued and sew them into their books. They will then assemble at some place previously fixed by the Supervisor and prepare under his instructions the Abstracts inside the Covers, showing the number of houses and persons male and female in each Block. After taking the figures the Supervisor will compile them into a Circle Summary, showing the number of persons in the Circle, and the various summaries will then be combined into a single statement by the officer in charge of the Census and sent to the District or Political officer as the case may be. The Enumeration Books should then be packed up at once and sent to the same officer. They should be arranged carefully by Block and Circle according to the order shown in the Circle Register

## C—TROOPS ON THE MARCH AND ON DUTY OUTSIDE CANTONMENTS

18 *Troops on the march* —The Census of regiments on the march and of troops on duty will be taken by the officer in command. The Census will include all persons, of whatever sex, age, race or profession, who are marching with the troops. The officer in command should be provided with the requisite forms *at the cantonment from which the troops start*. He should arrange to make one of the weekly halts on the 15th March 1921. If the Preliminary Enumeration was not effected before the troops left their last cantonment the schedules should be written up during the day. They should be checked in the usual manner after dark.



12. *Supply of Forms.*—On receipt of the Circle Register the District or Political Officer will at once calculate the number of forms (English and vernacular) of each kind required at the rate of—

- (a) 1 Cover per block ;
- (b) 1 Block List per block ;
- (c) 1 General schedule for every 12 persons ;
- (d) 2 Household schedules for each house in which such schedules will be used ;

adding 25 per cent. for emergencies, etc.

He will also supply for each Supervisor one Cover with five General Schedules and a Block List stitched into it. This will serve to show how the forms should be bound up to make the Enumeration Books, and will also be useful for instruction purposes as explained in Rule 14.

13. *Block List.*—As soon as the forms are received the Block List, showing the number and description of the houses in each Block, should be written up from the House List.

14. *Instruction of Census Staff.*—The Supervisors and Enumerators must study very carefully the Instructions on the first two pages of the Cover and the Specimen Schedule on the back of it. The officer in charge of the Census must satisfy himself that they clearly understand their duties. He should make them fill in a few entries each in the bound copy of the Enumeration Book supplied to Supervisors for instruction purposes and should correct mistakes and give such verbal explanations as are found to be necessary.

15. *The Preliminary Enumeration.*—Early in February 1921, each Enumerator should go round his Block and enter in his Enumeration Book full particulars regarding every man, woman, or child whom he finds residing therein, including persons temporarily absent who are expected to be back by the 18th March. This work should be completed by the end of February. The entries thus made must be carefully examined and corrected by the Supervisor. The officer in charge of the Census should himself examine as many entries as possible in each Block, in order to make sure that they have been properly made. The houses should be taken in the order in which they are entered in the House List, and exact observance of the instructions must be

rigidly enforced Europeans and Anglo-Indians of the class referred to in Rule 5 need not be enumerated on this occasion, but Household Schedules should be distributed to them on the 16th March and the signature of the head of the household taken in the last column of the Block List

16 *The Final Census* —After gunfire on the night of the 18th March 1921 the Enumerator should again go over his Block and bring the Preliminary Record up to date by striking out the entries for persons who have died or gone away and entering the necessary particulars for new arrivals. He will thus complete the Census.

✓ 17. *Rough Totals—Collection and Despatch of Forms* — On the morning of the 19th March the Enumerators will collect all the Household Schedules that have been issued and sew them into their books. They will then assemble at some place previously fixed by the Supervisor and prepare under his instructions the Abstracts inside the Covers, showing the number of houses and persons male and female, in each Block. After testing the figures the Supervisor will compile them into a Circle Summary, showing the number of persons in the Circle, and the various summaries will then be combined into a single statement by the officer in charge of the Census and sent to the District or Political officer as the case may be. The Enumeration Books should then be packed up at once and sent to the same officer. They should be arranged carefully by Blocks and Circles according to the order shown in the Circle Register

## C—TROOPS ON THE MARCH AND ON DUTY OUTSIDE CANTONMENTS

18 *Troops on the march* —The Census of regiments on the march and of troops on duty will be taken by the officer in command. The Census will include all persons, of whatever sex, age, race or profession, who are marching with the troops. The officer in command should be provided with the requisite forms *at the cantonment from which the troops start*. He should arrange to make one of the weekly halts on the 18th March 1921. If the Preliminary Enumeration was not effected before the troops left their last cantonment, the schedules should be written up during the day. They should be checked in the usual manner after dark.

19. *Troops in Trains*—If the regiment or detachment be travelling by rail on the night of the Census, the Enumeration of the actual troops should be effected by the officer in command at the first place at which the men alight. The Railway authorities will enumerate the families, servants and followers travelling with them in accordance with the general rules for the enumeration of persons travelling by rail

20. *Despatch of Forms*.—The Enumeration Books for regiments or detachments on the march will be sent to the Magistrate of the District or the Political Agent of the State in which they are enumerated. The place where they were encamped at the time of the Census must be reported to the same officer. A telegram must also be sent to him stating the number of persons (total males and females) enumerated.

21. *Troops beyond the Frontier*—Troops or military outposts in tracts of which no general Census is being taken will be recorded in the final tables as belonging to the cantonment or station within the administrative frontier from which, or in connexion with which, they are detailed, or which is nearest to the post they occupy. Their Enumeration Books will be sent to the cantonment or station.

#### D.—GENERAL.

22. *Issue of Special Instructions*.—The Provincial Superintendent of Census operations will issue the necessary subsidiary instructions and arrange for the supply of forms, etc

23. *Census Expenditure*.—Cantonment funds will bear all charges, in connection with the actual enumeration, but the requisite forms will be supplied free of charge. Government will bear all charges in connection with the compilation of the results

(Sd.) H SHARP,

Secretary to the Government of India.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 712 of 1920

## *Notice*

Indian soldiers and others including relatives who wish to petition the Government of India, that is to say His Excellency the Viceroy of India, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, or Army Headquarters, must submit their petitions through channels which will ensure their careful and most expeditious consideration. The following instructions are published for guidance —

(a) *If still in the service of Government* — Any representation must in the first place be made by the soldier to his immediate superior, who will, after enquiry, dispose of it himself or report to the next senior officer for the orders of the Officer Commanding the unit. Matters of a purely private or personal nature may be represented by any rank to the company commander.

(b) *Men who have left the service* — If a person who has been, but is no longer in military employ, wishes to make a representation, he must have his petition prepared in writing or in print and ensure that the document concludes with a specific prayer.

The petition when prepared must be sent to the Officer Commanding the unit or depot of the unit in which the petitioner last served. If the petitioner is in doubt as to the present station of the unit in which he last served, he must send or take his petition to the military officer nearest to his place of residence for transmission to the Officer Commanding the unit or Depot of the unit.

(c) *Relatives of serving and ex soldiers* — Petitions must be prepared in writing or in print. They must be legible, intelligible and couched in loyal and respectful language, they must be duly signed by the petitioner, and must conclude with a specific prayer or prayers. They must then be sent to the Officer Commanding the station in which the soldier regarding whom the petition is made, last served, or is still serving. If the

station at which the soldier last served is not known, the petition should be sent or taken to the military officer nearest to the petitioner's home or place of residence for transmission to the Officer Commanding the unit or Depot of the unit.

2. In future all petitions sent direct to His Excellency the Viceroy, to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, or to Army Headquarters, will be returned to the petitioners for submission through the proper channels as laid down above.

3. The object of the foregoing instructions is to ensure that the specific prayers of the petitioners are dealt with in the first instance by the authorities who are acquainted with the details of the case and thus avoid the delay now caused by having to return them for preliminary enquiry, before they can be attended to by the higher authorities.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 717 of 1920

## Rifle Match.—Rules for the British Army Championship of India.

### ENTRIES

The match will be fired as follows —

Each British Regiment or Battalion, and each Battery or Company, Royal Artillery, may enter two representatives —

Seconded officers or non commissioned officers may not compete —An officer of the Indian Army Unattached List may not fire for the Battalion to which he is attached

Each Company of Sappers and Miners and each Regiment Battalion and Battery in the Indian Army may enter two British representatives

Competitors need not necessarily be members of the Army Rifle Association, nor is any entrance fee charged

The match may be fired at the Competitors' own Station or at any such Station as may be decided on by General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigade but no travelling expenses on this account are admissible as a charge against the State

The results of the Competition will be submitted immediately after completion to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades who will collect them and submit the three best results in detail to the Commandant, Small Arms Schools India Pachmarhi, C P

### RULES

The following are the Army Rifle Association rules as modified for the conduct of the match in India —

1 *Challenges* —Challenges are not allowed in matches fired on Regimental ranges, except in the case of sighting shots in the rapid practice (No 2)

2 *Coaching* —No coaching at the firing point is permitted during the match

3 *Dates* —Any dates before the 1st January 1921

The range practices may be fired on any two consecutive days

4. *Dress*.—Dress will be,—uniform, with web waistbelt, braces, and ammunition carriers, or bandolier with leather belt and two pouches.

5. *Wind Flags*.—Special appliances, such as wind flags, pennants or streamers, for testing the force and direction of the wind are prohibited.

6. *Hits on Wrong Target*.—If more hits, including ricochets, are found on the target of any competitor than rounds fired, his score will be cancelled and he will be allowed to fire again.

7. *Position*.—Prone, except when otherwise laid down in the conditions of the match.

8. *Preliminary Practice*.—No special preliminary practice is allowed, nor may the rifles to be used be sighted beforehand, by any one, on the day of the competition.

9. *Rests*.—No form of artificial rest for the rifle is allowed.

10. *Rifles*.—No competitor is allowed to fire with any weapon except that which is in every respect identical with that with which his unit is armed (weapons of private manufacture bearing Government view marks are prohibited).

11. *Sights*.—No alteration or modification or blackening of the sights of rifles as issued is permitted, nor may any addition be made thereto. No appliance for adjusting rifle sights is to be used. No orthoptic of any kind is permitted.

12. *Slings*.—The regulation sling must be on the rifles and will be attached thereto in accordance with regulations. It may not be used as an aid to shooting.

13. *Superintending Officers*.—Officers superintending will see that the match is conducted with scrupulous fairness and that these General Rules, as well as the conditions of each competition, are strictly adhered to, both in letter and spirit.

There must be one Officer superintending at the firing point, and one at the butt for each target, or set of targets, allotted to a competitor.

The Officer superintending at the Firing Point will, before the firing commences, enter the butt numbers of the rifles on the register, and satisfy himself that the provisions of General Rules 10 (Rifles) are complied with.

The Officers superintending at the Butts, will, before the firing commences, satisfy themselves that the targets are of correct dimensions

It should be arranged that during rapid firing no firing shall be in progress on adjoining targets

14 *Ties*—Ties will be decided as follows —

1st—By the best aggregate score in the Snapshooting practice

2nd—By the best aggregate score in the Rapid practice

3rd—By the best aggregate score in the Slow practice

4th—If still a tie—by the decision of the Commander-in-Chief in India

15 *Timing*—A stop-watch is to be used for timing exposures or duration of fire

When timing is carried out at the firing point, a whistle is to be sounded as the signal for ceasing fire. The whistle is to be sounded for the duration of the last two seconds of the time limit and the officer superintending timing at the firing point is to deduct the maximum score for a single shot from a competitor's score for every shot fired after the whistle sound has ceased. No intermediate indication as to how the time is passing is to be allowed.

*Target exposures* for snapshooting and slow competitions will be timed by the officer superintending at the butts

*Rapid firing competitions* will be timed by the officer superintending at the firing point

*Figure targets* will be raised and lowered in the manner found most convenient locally for securing accuracy and smartness in each exposure

## PRACTICES AND CONDITIONS

### Practice 1.—200 yards (Snapshooting in the open)

*Target*—Prone figure No. 4, Plate 40, Musketry Regulations, Part II, flesh coloured face, remainder grey

*Ammunition*—Ten rounds (2 chargers), unfired rounds forfeited. Rifle loaded, with four remaining rounds of one



charger in magazine, the other charger being in the fastened pouch cartridge carrier or bandolier.

*Exposures.*—Ten, for three seconds each exposure, during a period of ten minutes. The tenth exposure of each target to be in the tenth minute to ensure concentration of the competitor for the whole time limit. The targets will not all appear together but will be exposed irregularly; each competitor's target however will always appear in the same place. Competitors may remain in the aiming position for ten minutes and fire whenever their own target appears. There will be a preliminary exposure before the first detail fires, but the competitors composing it are not to be in position when such exposure takes place.

*Intervals*—Irregular intervals between exposures.

*Position.*—Prone.

*Timing.*—At the Butt.

*Signals.*—Hits will be signalled by hand disc on the conclusion of the practice only.

*Scoring.*—Direct hits, 3 points each. H. P. S. 30.

## Practice 2.—300 yards (Rapid).

*Target.*—Second class figure, Plate 36. Musketry Regulations, Part II.

*Sighting shots.*—Two (compulsory)—after each sighting shot the target will be lowered and then raised for 10 seconds, and if a direct hit has been made it will be shown by a spotting disc, the value of the shot being signalled in the regulation way by hand disc at the same time. A miss or ricochet will be signalled by raising a miss flag.

*Ammunition.*—Five rounds (one charger) placed in pouch cartridge carrier or bandolier which is to be kept fastened and not touched until the command "Rapid Fire" is given; unfired rounds forfeited.

*Rifle.*—Until the command "Rapid Fire" is given, the chamber and magazine are to be empty, the cocking piece in the fired position, the safety catch right back, with the cut-off out, sight may be adjusted beforehand.

*Position.*—Prone, but competitors will be in the standing rest position until the command "Rapid Fire" is given.

*Timing* —At the firing point, twenty five seconds reckoned from the command "Rapid Fire" given by the officer superintending, to the last sound of the whistle for "Cease Fire"

*Signals* —None after the sighting shots are finished Spotting discs will be placed in shot holes at the conclusion of the practice to give competitors an opportunity of seeing results The scores will be communicated to firing point by telephone or such other method as is available

*Scoring* —As in paragraph 495, Musketry Regulations, Part I, H P S 20

### **Practice 3.—600 yards to 100 yards (fire with movement.)**

*Target* —At 500 and 400 yards  $\frac{3}{4}$  figure (No 2) Plate 38, Musketry Regulations, Part II,—at the 300, 200 and 100 yards kneeling figure (No 3) Plate 39, Musketry Regulations, Part II Faces of targets to be flesh coloured, remainder coloured grey.

*Ammunition* —Ten rounds (two chargers) two rounds at each of the following distances 500, 400, 300, 200, and 100 yards, unfired rounds forfeited

*Rifle* —Loaded, with nine remaining rounds in magazine, before the first advance Safety catch to be right back during movement

*Intervals* —Fifteen Seconds between whistle for "Cease Fire" and next command "Advance"

*Position* —Prone at 500, 400 and 300 yards, kneeling at 200 yards, standing at 100 yards

*Timing* —At the firing point, forty five seconds for each distance, timed from the command "advance" given by the officer superintending when the competitors are in the prone position (both elbows on the ground) 100 yards in rear of the firing point, to the last sound of the whistle for cease fire Advances will be in double time

*Signals* —None

*Scoring* —Direct hit on target 3 points. H P S 30

### **Practice 4. -600 yards (Slow).**

*Target* —First class figure (Plate 36), Musketry Regulations, Part II One target only will be used for each competitor

723

21st Sept.  
1920.

**R. A. B. Freeland**, Indian Army, attached. granted leave  
Dated 25th June 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 90th Punjabis.*—Major **S. E. Apthorp**,  
D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 96th Berar  
8002 (M. S.-2) Infantry, attached, to be Officiating

Commandant, *vice* Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) **L. C. L. Bayley**, granted leave. Dated 26th April 1920

Captain **G. W. Tanner**, M.C., Indian Army, attached,  
to be Officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Major **S. E. Apthorp**, D.S.O., appointed Officiating Commandant.  
Dated 26th April 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.*—Major **W. Johnston**, M.C., to be Officiating  
1137 (M. S.-2). — Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-  
Colonel **T. J. McLeod**, D.S.O., granted leave Dated 2<sup>nd</sup> August 1920.

Major **N. M. Wilson**, D.S.O., to be Officiating 2nd-in-  
Command, *vice* Major **W. Johnston**, M.C., appointed  
Officiating Commandant Dated 20th August 1920

**724. Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted  
1376-21 (M. S.-1) leave in India:—

Major **K. F. Franks**, D.S.O., 117th Mahrattas,  
General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff  
Branch, Army Headquarters, privilege leave for  
16 days.

21st Sept.  
1920.

Sub-Conductor A **Ambrose**, India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, privilege leave for six months under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No 332 of 1919

**726. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Promotions.**—Nursing Sister Miss E **Kelso** to be Senior Nursing Sister with effect from the 21st October 1920, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss S. G. **Hills**, permitted to retire from the service

Nursing Sister Miss H **Rooke** to be Senior Nursing Sister with effect from the 31st October 1920, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss E M **Cunningham**, permitted to retire from the service.

**727. Musketry Matches.**—Sub-paragraph 3 of paragraph II to the General Rules for Musketry Matches, published as an Appendix to India Army Order No 422 of 1920 is amended to read as follows —

“3 Non-commissioned officers and men must have served at least three months with the section, or any less time, provided they have served with the same section since first joining the regiment or battalion. Non-commissioned officers and men transferred from one section to another after the 1st June 1920 will not be eligible to compete in this competition”

**728. Equipment and Ordnance Stores—Procedure for the submission of Indents.**—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the following will be the procedure for the submission of indents on the Ordnance Department by units other than those serving in field service concession areas —

- (i) (a) equipment, barrack equipment, hospital equipment and other Ordnance stores, and
- (b) clothing, necessaries, footgear, hospital clothing, blankets, mosquito nets

728

21st Sept.  
1920.

All indents for articles in (a) will be submitted direct to the Chief Ordnance Officer or Ordnance Officer of the arsenal or ordnance depôt on which the unit is dependent.

\*Agra, Allahabad, Jabulpore, Lahore, Madras, Peshawar, Poona, Quetta, Rangoon, Rawalpindi, Karachi (Karachi Brigade only).

Indents for articles in (b) will be submitted direct to the Officer in charge of the Divisional Clothing Depôt.\*

(1f) *Exception 1.*—Indents for articles in excess of authorised scales or for unauthorised articles will be submitted to the Deputy Assistant Director, Ordnance Services (General Officer Commanding where there is no Deputy Assistant Director, Ordnance Services), for the orders of the competent financial authority.

(111) *Exception 2.—Barrack Equipment.*—Indents for stores detailed at (1) (a) which are essentially barrack and station equipment, i.e., those supplied until recently by the Supply and Transport Corps, which would be left behind by the unit on charge of station or handed back to the supplying department, will be submitted to the Brigade Supply Officer who will prefer consolidated demands on the Chief Ordnance Officer of the area concerned. Indents for stores which form the equipment of units, and which should be taken by them on leaving a station, or for stores which are drawn once only during the year as an annual or biennial supply, will be submitted as at (1).

(1v) *Exception 3.*—Officers Commanding British and Indian Station Hospitals will submit their indents quarterly to the Chief Ordnance Officer or Officer in charge, Clothing Depôt, as ordered in India Army Order 673 of 1919.

Indents for extra issue blankets and mosquito nets for use in barracks will be submitted to the Brigade Supply Officer. Stocks for this purpose are supplied annually to the Supply and Transport Corps by Clothing Depôts on indents as at (1).

India Army Order 437 of 1919 is cancelled.

**729. Passports.**—It has been decided by the Government of India, in consultation with the Civil Commissioner, Mesopotamia,

729

21st Sept.  
1920.

19148 (G S M O-3) that families of military officers and men proceeding to Mesopotamia in transports from an Indian Port may be exempted from the necessity of obtaining passports for the journey. Similarly, military families proceeding to India from Mesopotamia by transport should not be required to produce passports at the port of disembarkation.

To be re published in Command, Division, Divisional Area, Field Force, Brigade and Regimental Orders

**730. Passports**—Instances continue to occur of private servants of officers proceeding to Mesopotamia arriving at the port of embarkation without the necessary passport

The attention of all officers should be drawn to the Mesopotamian Passport Regulations, 1919, and instructions issued to the effect that all private servants, who are not enrolled or attested followers, proceeding to Mesopotamia must be in possession of passports which should be obtained from the Civil Authorities of their respective Districts, prior to departure for the port of embarkation.

Neglect of these instructions involves not only great inconvenience to the Passport Authorities at the port of embarkation, but also unnecessary hardship to the individuals concerned who must necessarily be detained pending a reference to the Police Authorities of the District from which they come, or else be required to return to their respective Districts to obtain passports.

To be re published in Command, Division, Divisional Area, Field Force, Brigade and Regimental Orders

**731. Legal and Judicial.**—In pursuance of the provisions of section 45 of the Army Act (44 and 45 Vict c 8), and with the approval of the Governor General of India in Council, the Commander in Chief of the Forces in India is pleased to direct that in line 8 of India Army Order No 432 of 1918 (which prescribes the mode of complaint by a soldier) the word 'District' shall be inserted between the words, "Divisions" and "or"

737

21st Sept.  
1920.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain H. F. DAWES, DSO, M.C.	The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment)
Captain and Brevet-Major M. CRAWLEY-POEVEY, DSO, M.C.	Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Captain and Brevet-Major A. G. F. ISAAC, DSO, M.C.	Royal Berkshire Regiment
Major B. V. MAIR, DSO, M.C.	The Manchester Regiment
Major G. GOULD, DSO	2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).
Major G. L. FARRAN, DSO, M.C.	4th Cavalry.
Major T. A. A. WILSON.	" "
Major D. O. W. LAMB, OBE	10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hosson's Horse)
Major A. F. HARTLEY, DSO	11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse).
Major and Brevet-Lieutenant- Colonel H. T. SHAKESPEAR.	12th Cavalry.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant- Colonel A. H. R. DODD.	17th Cavalry.
Major R. J. B. YATES, DSO.	22nd Sir Bowne's Cavalry (F.F.).
Major and Brevet-Lieutenant- Colonel A. E. S. SCOTT	37th Lancers (Baluch Horse)
Major R. S. ABBOTT, M.C.	38th King George's Own Central India Horse.
Major and Brevet-Lieutenant- Colonel D. V. WILLOUGHBY, DSO	1st Brahmans.
Major L. C. WAGSTAFF, CIE, O.B.E.	2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Lich Infantry.
Major and Brevet-Lieutenant- Colonel G. D. MARLIN, M.C.	9th Bhopal Infantry
Major D. B. ROSS	19th Punjabis
Major and Brevet Lieutenant- Colonel H. E. REINHOLD, M.C.	27th Punjabis
Major G. H. YOUNG	38th Dogras

21st Sept  
1920

Rank and Name	Corps
Major N M R RADCLIFFE SMITH, MC	44th Morwara Infantry
Major B G CHANNER .	54th Sikhs (F. F)
Major and Brevet Lieutenant Colonel C J E AUCHINCLOSS, DSO OBE	62nd Punjabis
Major I S WHITWORTH	72nd Punjabis
Major A H BURNETT, DSO	, ,
Major A F HARPER	84th Punjabis
Captain and Brevet Major J KINGDON	86th Carnatic Infantry
Major J D CRAWFORD, DSO, MC	89th Punjabis
Major and Brevet Lieutenant Colonel W H. HASTINGS, R.D.	92nd Punjabis
Major G N FORD .	105th Mahratta Light Infantry
Major C T DAVIS, OBE	107th Pioneers
Major F A G ROUGHTON .	113th Infantry
Major E G HALL, CIE	117th Mahrattas
Major F L O BRICKMAN, MC	119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment)
Major W B P. TUGWELL	121st Pioneers
Major J C GRETTON .	126th Baluchistan Infantry
Major A J. H CHOPE, DSO	2nd King Edwards Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)
Major J G FARIS OBE	7th Gurkha Rifles
Major A L M MOLESWORTH	8th Gurkha Rifles
Major H E WEEKES, OBE .	10th Gurkha Rifles



738

21st Sept.  
1920.

**738. Telegraphic Addresses.**—The undermentioned abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and should be used in all telegraphic communications with the officer referred to:—

1181 (Q. M. G.-5).

*Full address.**Abbreviated address.*

Commandant, Supply and Transport Corps Training Establishment, Rawalpindi.

"SUPTRASKOL," Rawalpindi.

**739. Economy in the use of forms.**—Complaints have been received by the Contractors for Printing Government

of India Stock Forms, concerning delays in complying with indents for forms. In many cases indents are submitted far in excess of actual requirements and owing to the great shortage of paper, it is impossible for the Contractors always to comply with such demands.

All concerned are therefore directed to ensure that indents are restricted to the irreducible minimum and that only actual requirements in accordance with the scales laid down in I. A. F. Z-2001 are stated.

**740. Books.**—A pamphlet entitled "Instructions for Rail Movements" has been approved for provisional issue.

22823 R. S. (Q. 14).

2. This pamphlet includes all orders up to the 30th September 1920, and supersedes the pamphlet issued under the authority of India Army Order No. 25 of 1919.

3. Distribution will be made by the Superintendent, Government Printing (India), Calcutta, to all concerned. Spare copies may be obtained on indent in accordance with India Army Order No 45 of 1918.

**741. Forms.**—The following India Army Form has been revised:—

8763 (Q. M. G.-6).

*I. A. F. S.-1528.*—Scales of rations and water for British and Indian troops and other third class passengers conveyed in Indian Marine troopships and transports plying on Indian charter.

The following India Army Forms have been introduced with reference to Army Instruction 32531 (Q. M. G.-8). (India) No. 447 of 1920, and will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

741 —

21st Sept  
1920.

*I. A. F. C.-868-A.*—Summary of amounts due from men on account of personal clothing and necessaries (British troops).

*I. A. F. C.-868-A.*—Summary of personal clothing and necessaries issued on payment (British troops).

*I. A. F. C.-869-A.*—Indent for personal clothing and necessaries (British troops).

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*



## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 736 of 1920.

Register No	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date
602	Gowns, dressing, flannel— For boys and girls in hospitals	New pattern.	7322, 20-8-1920
603	Badge, forage cap with vertical shank— For Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment. Pimlico pattern No. 3324-1920.	Home pattern approved.	22650, 19-8-1920
604	Slippers, bedroom— For officers in hospitals	Stock No 6014, resealed	20424, 24-8-1920.

H F COOKE, Major-General,  
Offg Adjutant-General in India.



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 28th September 1920.*

**742.** The **London Gazettes** of the 18th, 19th, 20th, 23rd and 24th August 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 15th September 1920.

**742**  
**28th Sept.**  
**1920.**

**743.** The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) **P. W. L. Broke-Smith**, D.S.O., O.B.E., R.E., to be Assistant Director General of Military Works. Dated 3rd August 1919. Lieutenant (temporary Major) **J. Parselle**, R.E., to be Deputy Assistant Director General of Military Works. Dated 25th October 1918.

**744. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

**23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).**—Major **C. S. Cameron**, 1886 (M.S.-2), to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel **C. H. Hawes**, D.S.O., M.V.O., granted leave. Dated 21st August 1920.

Major **C. H. K. Kirkwood**, to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Major **C. S. Cameron**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 21st August 1920.

744

105th Mahratta Light Infantry.—Major L. J. H.

28th Sept.  
1920.

717 (M. S.-2).

**Haughton**, D.S.O., to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. A. P. **Waller**, granted leave. Dated 31st August 1920.

Captain H. **Armstrong**, attached, to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Major E. J. H. **Haughton**, D.S.O., appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 31st August 1920.

**745. Service—Soldiers.**—The following War Office telegram No. 48736 A. G.-1, dated 043260 (A. G.-5). 11th September 1920 is published:—

“The period of service of soldiers in any station mentioned in King’s Regulations, paragraph 1489, will be reckoned from the commencement of the present tour of service in that station whether before or after the armistice.”

**746. Discharges—British Army.**—With reference to India Army Orders 286 and 548 of 1920, attention is drawn to the amendment to the table published with Army Order 11 of 1920 contained in paragraph 4 of Army Order 213 of 1920. Attention is also drawn to paragraph 5 of that Army Order re-opening discharges under sub-paragraph (xv) of paragraph 392, King’s Regulations, in an amended form as sub-paragraphs (xva) and (xvb). It should be noted that discharge under these two sub-paragraphs is a concession, whilst discharge under sub-paragraph (xxi) of paragraph 392, King’s Regulations, is the automatic discharge which takes place in consequence of a soldier’s engagement having terminated, *e.g.*, sub-paragraph (xv) read in conjunction with Article 1130 (ii) of the Royal Warrant for Pay contemplates the discharge, as a concession, of a soldier either before he has completed 12 years service, in special cases only, or after he has completed 12 years service and has entered upon his re-engagement to complete 21 years service. Had the soldier not re-engaged, his discharge on the expiration of his first period of engagement (*e.g.*, 12 years) would have taken place under sub-paragraph (xxi) “on termination of engagement”. Similarly a soldier discharged on completion of 21 years service would be discharged under sub-paragraph (xxi).

**747. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver , 747**

medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Defence Force  
 9390-S (A G 10)  
 named in the list published as an annexure to this order

28th Sept  
 1920

**748. Hindustani Examinations** — Question papers

of the monthly and quarterly Lower  
 8852 (G S, M T 2) and Higher Standard Hindustani  
 Examinations held by the Board of Examiners Calcutta,  
 during 1919 20, are sold at annas eight a set of papers  
 for each standard and can be had on application to the Superin-  
 tendent Office of the Board of Examiners No 1, Council  
 House Street, Calcutta

**749. Senior Officers' School—Exemptions.—**

With reference to paragraph 2 (ix) of  
 6654 (G S, M T 2) India Army Order No 31-S of 1920,  
 it has been decided to adopt a rule being followed by the War  
 Office and to select for exemption from attendance at the  
 Senior Officers' School, only officers who have commanded a  
 Cavalry or Infantry Brigade, held the appointment of Com-  
 manding Royal Artillery of a Division or Chief Engineer of  
 a Corps in the field for a period of six consecutive months

2 Applications for exemption should be submitted,  
 through the usual channels to the Military Secretary to His  
 Excellency the Commander in Chief

**750. Staff College, Quetta.—**With reference to

Special India Army Order No 28-S  
 4063 (G S, M T 2) of 1920, the nomination of the  
 following officer for admission to the Staff College, Quetta,  
 has been cancelled —

Captain (Honorary Lieutenant Colonel) J H Peck,  
 C M G, D S O, Australian Imperial Force

2 To fill this vacancy the following officer has been  
 nominated by His Excellency the Commander in Chief —

Major and Brevet Lieutenant Colonel, E M Williams,  
 D S O, Australian Imperial Forces



751

28th Sept.  
1920

**751. Staff College Regulations.**—With reference to paragraph 6 of India Army Order, 37-S. of 1920, the Camberley Staff College Regulations published therewith apply generally to the Quetta Staff College with the following modifications in point of detail to suit the local conditions of the latter :—

(a) Where necessary the following terms will be interpreted as shown :—

For "Army Council" read "His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief".

" "War Office" read "Army Headquarters India".

" "Army Orders" read "India Army Orders".

(b) *Paragraph 9 of Regulations.*—(General Instructions). In reporting to the commandant officers will give an address to which communications may be sent and state whether they require married or single quarters and, if the former, the number of children for whom accommodation is required. As the number of married quarters is limited, married officers are advised to defer making arrangements to move their families to Quetta until they have received intimation of the quarters allotted to them.

*Horses.*—Officers while at the College are required to be in possession of and receive horse allowance for two horses (or ponies) each.

(c) *Paragraph 10 of Regulations.*—Substitute the following :—

*Fees to Mess Fund.*—No payment is required from students to the funds of the College, beyond the regulated monthly subscription as fixed by the commandant.

While at the College officers will not be required to pay any subscriptions to their regiments.

(d) *Paragraph 11 of Regulations.*—Substitute the following table for that contained in the paragraph:—

751

28th Sept.  
1920.

Terms and vacations	(Approximate Dates)	
	From—	To—
1st term . . . .	February 20.	May 15.
Spring vacation . . . .	May 16.	June 4.
2nd term . . . .	June 5	August 31.
Summer vacation . . . .	September 1.	September 30
3rd term . . . .	October 1.	December 20
Winter vacation . . . .	December 21	February 19

For "Aldershot" in penultimate clause read "Quetta". The last clause regarding visits to the battlefields of France and Flanders is inapplicable.

Add the following clause,

*Vacations.*—Vacation is regarded as duty and may be spent anywhere in India. An officer quitting India during vacation, however, must proceed on some form of regular leave under the ordinary rules; but if he returns to India before the vacation terminates, his leave will expire on the day of disembarkation.

(e) *Paragraph 18 of Regulations.*—Substitute the following:—

*Correspondence.*—All correspondence, reports, etc., relating to, and the instructional work at, the College will be forwarded direct to the Chief of the General Staff. Other correspondence will be addressed to the head of the branch at Army Headquarters concerned.

751

28th Sept.  
1920.

2. The Staff College Regulations (Quetta), issued with India Army Order, No. 425 of 1913, are hereby *cancelled*.

3. The necessary amendment to paragraph 897, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be published in due course in Appendix to India Army Orders and will be as follows:—

897 (i) The rules relating to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta, are given in paragraph 718, *et seq.* King's Regulations. Those relating to Camberley apply generally to Quetta, including the Staff College Regulations as modified by India Army Orders.

(ii) Applications to compete for admission will be forwarded through commands so as to reach the Chief of the General Staff by the 15th August preceding the examination in the case of both Colleges.

(iii) A simultaneous examination on identical papers for admission each year to the Camberley and Quetta Staff Colleges in January and February respectively will commence on the date laid down in paragraph 722, King's Regulations, at the following stations if necessary:—Peshawar, Kohat, Dera Ismail Khan, Rawalpindi, Lahore, Quetta, Mhow, Poona, Meerut, Lucknow, Calcutta, Secunderabad, Bangalore, Maymyo, Rangoon, Bombay, Karachi and Aden.

(iv) Candidates will ordinarily be examined in the District in which they are stationed. General Officers Commanding may, at their discretion, permit a departure from this rule after the necessary arrangements have been made in intercommunication with each other. The station entered on the application form (A.F.C.-2112) will be taken as final.

(v) Students at the College, belonging to the Indian Army and to British units which may have quitted India, will be seconded; but students belonging to the British Service whose units are on the Indian establishment will not be seconded. Adjutants and quartermasters must vacate those appointments with effect from the date of joining the college.

**752. Books.**— A pamphlet G.S.T. 72 entitled "Notes on the characteristics of Tanks and their employment in co-operation with other arms" will shortly be issued from Army Headquarters to Commands and Divisions for distribution at the rate of one copy per unit. **752**  
28th Sept.  
1920.

This pamphlet is issued for information until such time as the official manuals on the subject are published.

---

It is notified for information that the use of the "Army  
O. B.-5313. Tables of a Heavy Battery of Royal  
Garrison Artillery armed with B. L.  
5-inch guns, 1908" in India has been discontinued.

**H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,***  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

28th Sept.  
1920.

2. The Staff College Regulations (Quetta), issued with India Army Order, No. 425 of 1913, are hereby *cancelled*.

3. The necessary amendment to paragraph 897, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be published in due course in Appendix to India Army Orders and will be as follows:—

897 (i) The rules relating to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta, are given in paragraph 718, *et seq.* King's Regulations. Those relating to Camberley apply generally to Quetta, including the Staff College Regulations as modified by India Army Orders.

(ii) Applications to compete for admission will be forwarded through commands so as to reach the Chief of the General Staff by the 15th August preceding the examination in the case of both Colleges.

(iii) A simultaneous examination on identical papers for admission each year to the Camberley and Quetta Staff Colleges in January and February respectively will commence on the date laid down in paragraph 722, King's Regulations, at the following stations if necessary:—Peshawar, Kohat, Dera Ismail Khan, Rawalpindi, Lahore, Quetta, Mhow, Poona, Meerut, Lucknow, Calcutta, Secunderabad, Bangalore, Maymyo, Rangoon, Bombay, Karachi and Aden.

(iv) Candidates will ordinarily be examined in the District in which they are stationed. General Officers Commanding may, at their discretion, permit a departure from this rule after the necessary arrangements have been made in intercommunication with each other. The station entered on the application form (A.F.C.-2112) will be taken as final.

(v) Students at the College, belonging to the Indian Army and to British units which may have quitted India, will be seconded; but students belonging to the British Service whose units are on the Indian establishment will not be seconded. Adjutants and quartermasters must vacate those appointments with effect from the date of joining the college.

752. **Books.**— A pamphlet G.S.T. 72 entitled "Notes 752

S701 (G S., M. T. 1). on the characteristics of Tanks 28th Sept. 1920.

and their employment in co-operation with other arms" will shortly be issued from Army Headquarters to Commands and Divisions for distribution at the rate of one copy per unit

This pamphlet is issued for information until such time as the official manuals on the subject are published.

---

It is notified for information that the use of the "Army  
O B-5313. Tables of a Heavy Battery of Royal  
Garrison Artillery armed with B L  
5-inch guns, 1908" in India has been discontinued.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No 747 of 1920.

---

*2nd Surma Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force*

Captain F PULLEN

Corporal Shoeing-Smith R W. HUDSON

Private W. LAWIE

*7th (S) United Provinces Horse, Indian Defence Force*

Major E W. OLIVER

*8th (N.) United Provinces Horse, Indian Defence Force*

Trooper T K. JOHNSTON

*10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

2nd-Lieutenant A H DIXSON

Trumpeter Sergeant F WINTERBOTHAM

Corporal J C SWAYNE.

Private F C L CLIFT

Private W A LEF

*1st (Coimbatore) Brigade, Mobile Artillery, Indian Defence Force*

Sergeant J BRYSON

Gunner J COCHRAN

Gunner J F. WHYTE

*2nd Nagpur Rifles, Indian Defence Force*

Sergeant C B SCUTT

Corporal J P. THOBIS

Corporal F J CUERDEN

Private M. J CLEMENTS.

Private E FERNANDEZ.

Private F A. JORDAN

Private E. RYANCASTLE

Private J. C T W STONE

Private F C TURNER



*3rd Punjab Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Captain L. HEATH.

*4th Simla Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

2nd-Lieutenant F. S. COUSINS.

Corporal W. W. MORGAN.

*6th Bangalore, Coorg and Mysore Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Private W. R. WRIGHT.

Private B. T. WYATT.

*1-7th East Indian Railway Corps, Indian Defence Force.*

Sergeant P. S. WESTWOOD.

*2-7th East Indian Railway Corps, Indian Defence Force.*

Lieutenant G. L. BROWN.

Private B. E. PARKER.

*3-7th East Indian Railway Corps, Indian Defence Force.*

Sergeant J. R. GUNTHER.

Private C. A. JONES.

Private R. KING.

Private P. BROGAN.

Private F. J. PRESSWELL.

Private A. SCOTT.

Private N. H. JONES.

Private G. NEWMAN.

Private O. D. CASTON.

Private C. G. KINSVILLE.

*8th Allahabad Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Sergeant J. J. DICKENSON.

1<sup>st</sup> (Naini Tal) Company, Indian Defence Force.

2nd-Lieutenant K. H. McINTOSH.

Private C. N. WESTON.

1<sup>st</sup> Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private W. C. STAINES.

1<sup>st</sup> Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private J. P. MURFOY.

1<sup>st</sup> Bombay Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private J. J. DUBASH.

1<sup>st</sup> Cawnpore Rifles, Indian Defence Force

Private K. M. BALFOUR

17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion,  
Indian Defence Force

Lance-Corporal E. OVENDEN.

1<sup>st</sup> Nilgiri Malabar Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Captain A. P. MARSDEN.

Sergeant F. W. HAUGHTON.

Corporal J. C. GOMER.

Private C. BENJAMIN.

1-24th North Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force

Private L. R. STEPHENS.

19th South Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private J. A. D'MELLO.

*2-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles,  
Indian Defence Force.*

Sergeant P. N. BAYROS.

Corporal C. S. EDWARDS.

Private L. B. D'SOUZA.

*34th Upper Burma Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

2nd-Lieutenant J. A. NICHOLS.

Private D. M. D'SOUZA.

*35th Poona Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Private G. A. GIDNEY.

Private I. JACOB.

Private K. I. KAIKHESHU.

*1-36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion, Indian Defence  
Force.*

Corporal J. D. BRACHEN.

*2-36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion, Indian Defence  
Force.*

Sergeant C. K. LANE.

Sergeant B. E. PERRY.

Private R. D'SOUZA.

Private A. W. CARRECK.

Private G. F. HUGHES.

Private C. D'BRASS.

*88th East Coast Battalion, Indian Defence Force*

Captain R. L. LECKY.

Captain E. W. LACE.

Private A. D. AMBLES.

Private F. J. RIORDAN.

*42nd Assam Bengal Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force*

Captain W. B. VENTERS.  
 Sergeant W. W. SWEENEY.  
 Corporal W. J. HENDRICKS.  
 Private L. G. PAULL.  
 Private E. D. CARDOZA.  
 Private R. A. CLEMENTS.  
 Private A. W. VAUQUIN.  
 Private J. F. MOREINO.

*43rd Kolar Gold Fields Battalion, Indian Defence Force*

Sergeant F. J. CASTLE -  
 Private J. D. FRANCIS.

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th October 1920.*

**753.** The **London Gazettes** of the 25th, 26th, 27th, 30th and 31st August 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 21st September 1920

**753****5th Oct.  
1920.**

**754. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

Major A H C. **Trench**, C I E, R E, to be Deputy Assistant Director General of Military Works Dated 3rd May 1920.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to confirm the following officer in the appointment of Commanding Royal Engineer, with effect from the date specified:—

Colonel H J. M. **Marshall**, C.B., C M G., *vice* Colonel E. P. **Johnson**, C B, retired. 29th July 1920.

**755. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

*5th Light Infantry*—Captain (Acting Major) **W. G. Strover**, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Captain D M.

**Malone**, relieved Dated 31st August 1920

Captain E. M. **Malone**, to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain I. B. **Evans**, relieved. Dated 31st August 1920.

755

5th Oct.  
1920.

*1st Battalion, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.*—Captain N. Thacker, M.C., to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. D. Barstow, M.C., vacated. Dated 27th April 1920.

Captain R. H. Nicholas, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain N. Thacker, M.C., relieved. Dated 12th May 1920.

Captain N. Thacker, M.C., to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain R. H. Nicholas, relieved. Dated 1st July 1920.

*1st Battalion, 22nd Punjabis.*—Captain V. H. Raynor, 1140 (M. S.-2), to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant W. D. Joyce, relieved. Dated 15th November 1919.

Lieutenant W. D. Joyce, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain V. H. Raynor, vacated. Dated 18th February 1920.

Captain V. H. Raynor, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant W. D. Joyce, relieved. Dated 13th March 1920.

Captain C. J. Hathaway, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain V. H. Raynor, vacated. Dated 9th May 1920.

Captain H. J. M. Wilson, M.C., to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain C. J. Hathaway, vacated. Dated 27th June 1920.

*3rd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.*—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. E. Jewett, 4204 (M. S.-2), 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major E. R. P. Berryman, D.S.O., relieved. Dated 13th September 1920.

Major H. S. Cardew, M.C., to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain C. H. C. Gore, relieved. Dated 13th September 1920.

*1st Battalion, 43rd Erinpura Regiment.*—Major G. N. Thompson, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel 1503 (M. S.-2).

A. G. M. Hogg, proceeded on leave Dated 11th May 1920.

755

5th Oct.  
1920.

'Captain R. H. Crisp, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Major G. N. Thompson, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 11th May 1920

57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force) — Captain (Acting Major) A. H. N. Gatherer, M.C.,  
612 (M. S. 2), to be temporary Commandant, *vice*

Lieutenant-Colonel T. J. Willans, sick. Dated 25th August 1919.

Captain J. A. Glogg, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain (Acting Major) A. H. N. Gatherer, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 28th August 1919.

(That portion of India Army Order No 662 of 1920, which relates to appointments in the 57th Wilde's Rifles, is cancelled.)

1st Battalion, 97th Meean Infantry — Captain T. T. Laville, 1st Battalion, 11th  
865 (M. S. 2) Rajputs attached to be officiating  
Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. P. Preston,  
D.S.O., O.B.E., proceeded on leave. Dated 6th July 1920.

Major W. C. Kirkwood, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Captain T. T. Laville, relieved. Dated 18th August 1920

1st Battalion, 124th Duffers of Connaught's Baluchistan  
1489 (M. S. 2) Infantry — Captain Khan Muhammad Akbar Khan, C.I.E.,  
1st Battalion, 1st Brahmins, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain C. N. Bulist, proceeded to England with Peace Contingent. Dated 22nd June 1919.

(India Army Order No 825, dated 21st October 1919, in so far as it relates to the appointment of Captain Khan Muhammad Akbar Khan, C.I.E., is cancelled.)



755

5th Oct.  
1920.

*2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).*—Major C. F. M. **Birch**, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel M. E. **Dopping-Hepenstal**, D.S.O., granted leave. Dated 4th September 1920.

Captain N. F. **Graeme**, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. F. M. **Birch**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 4th September 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.*—Major E. **Herbert Lynch**, Indian Army, attached, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. L. **Dundas**, D.S.O., granted leave. Dated 2nd July 1920.

Captain A. F. **Dobbs**, M.C., attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. **Herbert Lynch**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 2nd July 1920.

Major E. G. T. **Tuite-Dalton**, M.C., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. F. **Dobbs**, M.C., relieved. Dated 8th July 1920.

**756. Promotion of Non-commissioned Officers.**—Army Order 440 of 1919 is republished.

2. The provisions of this order will have effect in India from the 1st January 1921.  
039117 (A.G.-XI).

ARMY ORDER 440 OF 1919.

**Promotion of Non-commissioned Officers.**—The exemption from educational qualification for promotion of non-commissioned officers notified under Army Order 330 of 1914, will be withdrawn from 1st July, 1920, from which date paragraphs 296 and 297, King's Regulations, will come into operation.

**757. Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Major H. V. **Lewis**, D.S.O., M.C., 1-129th Date of Connaught's Own Baluchis, combined leave from date of availing to date  
1-1603 (M. S.-1).

of joining the Staff College, Camberley. (The first 60 days special war leave and the remainder privilege leave.)

757

5th Oct.  
1920.

**758. Rewards.**—Army Orders Nos. 298 and 299 of 1920 are republished :—  
O.43392 (A. G.-10).

ARMY ORDER No. 298 OF 1920.

### ROYAL WARRANT.

#### Forfeiture and Restoration of Orders, Decorations and Medals.

*George R. I.*

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the forfeiture and restoration of Orders, Decorations and Medals;

Our will and pleasure is that Our Warrant of 1st December, 1914, governing the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army shall be amended as follows :—

*For Article 637 substitute the following :—*

637. (a) The circumstances under which orders shall be forfeited by, or restored to, officers, are laid down in the Statutes governing them.

(b) The conditions under which the following decorations and medals are forfeited by, or restored to, officers are laid down in the Warrants respectively governing them: V.C., M.C., D.C.M., M.M., M.S.M., V.D., T.D., and Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers Decoration.

(c) Every officer who suffers death by sentence of court-martial, or who is cashiered, or dismissed or removed for misconduct from the Service, shall forfeit any war medals of which he may be in possession or to which he may be entitled. Such officer shall also forfeit any long service or good conduct medal to which he may be entitled or of which he may be in possession together with the gratuity, if any, appertaining thereto. No such forfeiture shall extend to any sum of money already paid.

5th Oct.  
1920.

(d) Every officer who is convicted by the civil power of any offence or dealt with under the Probation of Offenders Act, 1907, shall be liable to forfeit any war medal or long service and good conduct medal of which he may be in possession or to which he may be entitled, together with any gratuity appertaining thereto, at the discretion of Our Army Council. No such forfeiture shall extend to any sum of money already paid.

*Insert new Article—*

637A. Any war medal or long service and good conduct medal forfeited by an officer may be restored at the discretion of Our Army Council.

The restoration of a medal carrying with it a gratuity shall entail restoration of the gratuity as from the date of restoration

*For Article 1236 substitute the following:—*

1236. (a) The conditions under which a soldier shall forfeit the following decorations and medals are laid down in the warrants respectively governing them: V.C., M.C., D.C.M., M.M., and M.S.M.

(b) Every soldier who suffers death by sentence of court-martial or is discharged under paragraph 392 (x), (xi), (xii), or (xiii), King's Regulations, shall forfeit all war medals of which he may be in possession, or to which he may be entitled. Such soldier shall also forfeit any long service and good conduct medal of which he may be in possession or to which he may be entitled, together with the gratuity, if any, appertaining thereto. No such forfeiture shall extend to any sum of money which has already been paid.

(c) Every soldier who is convicted by the civil power or dealt with under the Probation of Offenders Act, 1907, shall be liable to forfeit any war medal or long service and good conduct medal, of which he may be in possession or to which he may be entitled, together with any gratuity appertaining thereto, at the discretion of Our Army Council. No such forfeiture shall extend to any sum of money which has already been paid.

*Insert new Article—*

1236A. Every person other than an officer or soldier who is in possession of, or entitled to, any war medal or long service and good conduct medal for military service or service

5th Oct.  
1920.

in connection with any military force or matter, who is convicted by the civil power or dealt with under the Probation of Offenders Act, 1907, shall be liable to forfeit any such medal with any gratuity appertaining thereto, at the discretion of Our Army Council. No such forfeiture shall extend to any sum of money which has already been paid. In the event of any such forfeiture being ordered it shall also be within the discretion of Our Army Council to restore both the medal and gratuity which were forfeited.

Articles 1237 and 1238 shall be cancelled.

For Article 1240 substitute the following:—

1240. Any war medal or long service and good conduct medal, and any gratuity attached thereto, which has been forfeited by a soldier may be restored under regulations approved by Our Army Council. The conditions under which the V.C., M.C., D.C.M., M.M., and M.S.M., may be restored, are stated in the warrants respectively governing them.

Given at Our Court at St James's this 26th day of July, 1920, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,  
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

---

#### ARMY ORDER No. 299 OF 1920.

**King's Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 1738, line 5. *Delete* from "except" to "forfeited."

2 Paragraph 1741, line 4. *For* "10 years" *substitute* "1 year."

3. Paragraph 1743, line 1. *For* "10 years" *substitute* "1 year"

4 Paragraph 1746, line 2. *After* "medals" *insert* "or decorations" and *delete* from "whether" to "otherwise."

5. Paragraph 1757 *Add* "The provisions of Articles 637, 637A, 1236 and 1240 of the Pay Warrant do not affect foreign medals and decorations."

758

5th Oct.  
1920.

(d) Every officer who is convicted by the civil power of any offence or dealt with under the Probation of Offenders Act, 1907, shall be liable to forfeit any war medal or long service and good conduct medal of which he may be in possession or to which he may be entitled, together with any gratuity appertaining thereto, at the discretion of Our Army Council. No such forfeiture shall extend to any sum of money already paid.

*Insert new Article—*

637A. Any war medal or long service and good conduct medal forfeited by an officer may be restored at the discretion of Our Army Council

The restoration of a medal carrying with it a gratuity shall entail restoration of the gratuity as from the date of restoration

*For Article 1236 substitute the following:—*

1236. (a) The conditions under which a soldier shall forfeit the following decorations and medals are laid down in the warrants respectively governing them: V.C., M.C., D.C.M., M.M., and M.S.M.

(b) Every soldier who suffers death by sentence of court-martial or is discharged under paragraph 392 (x), (xi), (xii), or (xiii), King's Regulations, shall forfeit all war medals of which he may be in possession, or to which he may be entitled. Such soldier shall also forfeit any long service and good conduct medal of which he may be in possession or to which he may be entitled, together with the gratuity, if any, appertaining thereto. No such forfeiture shall extend to any sum of money which has already been paid.

(c) Every soldier who is convicted by the civil power or dealt with under the Probation of Offenders Act, 1907, shall be liable to forfeit any war medal or long service and good conduct medal, of which he may be in possession or to which he may be entitled, together with any gratuity appertaining thereto, at the discretion of Our Army Council. No such forfeiture shall extend to any sum of money which has already been paid.

*Insert new Article—*

1236A. Every person other than an officer or soldier who is in possession of, or entitled to, any war medal or long service and good conduct medal for military service or service

5th Oct.  
1920

in connection with any military force or matter, who is convicted by the civil power or dealt with under the Probation of Offenders Act, 1907, shall be liable to forfeit any such medal with any gratuity appertaining thereto at the discretion of Our Army Council. No such forfeiture shall extend to any sum of money which has already been paid. In the event of any such forfeiture being ordered it shall also be within the discretion of Our Army Council to restore both the medal and gratuity which were forfeited.

Articles 1237 and 1238 shall be cancelled

For Article 1240 substitute the following —

1240 Any war medal or long service and good conduct medal, and any gratuity attached thereto, which has been forfeited by a soldier may be restored under regulations approved by Our Army Council. The conditions under which the VC, MC, DCM, MM, and MSM, may be restored, are stated in the warrants respectively governing them

Given at Our Court at St James's this 26th day of July, 1920, in the 11th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S CHURCHILL

ARMY ORDER NO 299 OF 1920

**King's Regulations—Amendments.**—1 Paragraph 1735 line 5 *Delete from 'except' to 'forfeited'*

2 Paragraph 1741, line 4 *For '10 years' substitute '1 year'*

3 Paragraph 1743, line 1 *For '10 years' substitute '1 year'*

4 Paragraph 1746, line 2 *After 'medals' insert "or decorations" and delete from "whether" to "otherwise"*

5 Paragraph 1747 *Add "The provisions of Articles 637, 637A, 1236 and 1240 of the Pay Warrant do not affect foreign medal and decorations"*

'758.  
5th Oct.  
1920.

6 For paragraph 1761, as amended by Army Order 177 of 1918, *substitute*—

1761 Medals forfeited under the provisions of Article 637 or 1236 of the Pay Warrant will be forwarded at once—

(a) If granted for service in India, to the Under Secretary of State, India Office, London, S. W. 1.

(b) If granted for service other than Indian, to the Secretary, War Office (A. G.-10), London, S. W. 1.

7. Delete paragraph 1762

**759. Army Sports.**—It is notified for information 85071 G. S.-M. T.-1) that all physical training and exercises carried out as part of the training of a soldier under the supervision of a physical training instructor or platoon or company commander and during parade hours are compulsory. Games and sports which take place out of parade hours are not compulsory and injuries sustained thereby are not to be treated as having occurred on duty.

The necessary corrections to regulations will be issued in due course

**760. Transfers—British Army.**—The War Office 039503 (A. G.-5). have notified that transfers from the Army to the Royal Navy are not permissible, but, in cases where it is considered to be in the interest of the public service, soldiers may be discharged from the Army for the purposes of serving in the Royal Navy, after they have been accepted for such service by the Admiralty.

**761. Courses of Instruction.**—All Officers Commanding Units despatching Indian 034511 (A. G.-5) ranks and followers to Cawnpore to undergo instruction in boot repairing are to ensure that sheet rolls are despatched to the Officer Commanding, Cawnpore, for transmission to the Indian Regiment or Depot, to which the men will be attached

Monthly pay and allowances of the men should also be sent to the Officer Commanding, Cawnpore, for the period the men are undergoing instruction.

761

5th Oct.  
1920.

**762. Compensation.**—Army Council Instruction, No 490 of 1920, is republished as an annexure to this order for general information.

**763. Ammunition; Pack Artillery.**—Pending the introduction of a new mark of shrapnel shell, steps are being taken to issue Mark VII T. and P. No. 80 Fuzes in lieu of Mark III T and P. No. 80 Fuzes to Pack Batteries armed with 2.75-inch B. L. guns.

**764. Correspondence.**—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and may be taken into use immediately.

Abbreviated address.

"Maxima"

Full address.

Overseas Section, Machine Gun Corps, Mhow "instead of  
Commandant, Machine Gun Training Centre."

**765. Books.**—The range table for 2.75 inch B. L. Gun, Mark I, full charge, 1919, No. 1-D. G. O-10079 is hereby cancelled and all copies should be destroyed.

The range table for the 2.75 inch B. L. Gun, Mark I, full and reduced charge, No. 40-W. O.-7348 should be adopted forthwith.



766

5th Oct.  
1920.

**766. Forms.**—A F O-1834 (A G 5). benefit by a soldier's wife) has been revised. Existing stocks of the old A F O-1834 will be destroyed and the new form taken into use immediately. The Form may be had on indent from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

— H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No 762 of 1920.

---

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.**

**490. Compensation recovered from third parties in respect of death of or injuries to officers or soldiers—instructions as to disposal, etc.**

1. In the event of an officer or soldier being killed or injured in circumstances giving rise to a claim against a third party in respect of the death or injury, the following instructions will be observed.

2. The classes of casualty covered by this Army Council Instructions are:—

*Class "A"*—Death or injury, while in military service, in circumstances giving rise to a claim for damages by the individual or his representative against the party responsible for the casualty (*e.g.*, death or injury by being run over while on the march by a private motor car).

Casualties to soldiers while employed on duties of a civilian nature, where the employer is liable to pay compensation under the Workmen's Compensation and Employer's Liability Acts, are not covered by this Army Council Instruction. Such casualties will be dealt with in the manner laid down in the appropriate instructions.

*Class "B"*—Murder of or criminal injuries to an officer or soldier by the inhabitants of the country in which he is serving in circumstances justifying a financial penalty on the district in which the outrage took place (*e.g.*, crimes in Ireland dealt with under the Criminal Injuries (Ireland) Act, 1919, and crimes in occupied territories for which a fine is inflicted on the inhabitants).

3. In cases of the above kind, should an award under Royal Warrant become payable as a result of the death or disability regard will be had to the amount of compensation,

if any, recovered from the third party. Consequently, in both classes of case the question of the third party compensation is not of interest to the aggrieved party alone, but may affect public funds.

*Class "A"*—The circumstances will at once be reported to the Secretary, War Office, through the usual channel, together with the proceedings of a Court of Enquiry, or report of inquest.

*Class "B"*—(a) In Ireland applications for compensation will be put forward under special instructions (issued locally).

(b) In Commands abroad the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command in which the outrage occurs is responsible for putting forward a demand on the Civil Government for compensation, either direct or through diplomatic channels, as circumstances require. The amount claimed may be fixed in the first instance at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, "subject to confirmation by His Majesty's Government." Full particulars will then be reported to the Secretary, War Office, in order that amount of the claim may be reviewed.

4. In all cases, the amount of any sum recovered, or proposed to be recovered by way of compensation, will be reported, in the case of officers to the Secretary, War Office, and in the case of other ranks, to the Officer-in-charge, Records, who will enter the figure in the man's documents, in order that, in the event of discharge or death, the facts may be communicated to the authority responsible for issuing disability awards under Royal Warrants. If compensation cannot be recovered, the fact should be stated with reasons.

5 Nothing in this Army Council Instruction affects the right of an aggrieved officer or soldier to take legal action on his own responsibility with a view to recovery of damages, should he wish to do so. The costs of such action will not be recoverable from public funds.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 12th October 1920*

767. The **London Gazettes** of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 6th and 7th September 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 27th September 1920

**767.****12th Oct.  
1920.**

**768. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment of an officer attached to the Supply and Transport Corps with effect from the date noted against his name —

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class*Lieutenant V **Ballard**

Dated 9th June 1920

**769. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

**26th King George's Own Light Cavalry**—Major J S Mowat, to be officiating Commandant *vice* Major L F Arthur, D S O, vacated Dated 2nd August 1920

Major J S S. Moir, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J S Mowat, appointed officiating Commandant Dated 2nd August 1920.

**2nd Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers**—Major G. D Heyland, 121st Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain W. J S. Oates, M C, relieved. Dated 25th August 1920

700

12th Oct.  
1920.

*1st Battalion, 51st Punjab (Light Infantry)*—Lieutenant S. M. M. **Craig**, attached, to be officiating Commandant, *vice*

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel J. C. **Kensington**, D.S.O., M.C., 120th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles) attached, appointed officiating Brigade Commander. Dated 3rd June 1920.

Lieutenant W. L. **Rennie**, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant S. M. M. **Craig**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 3rd June 1920.

Lieutenant W. M. F. **Gamble**, M.C., attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant W. L. **Rennie**, relieved. Dated 21st June 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers*—Major W. L. **Hogg**, 1st Battalion, 1095 (M.S.-2).

3rd Brahmans, attached, temporary Second-in-Command, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) C. T. **Morris**, granted leave. Dated 27th May 1920.

Major J. G. **Leckry**, 1st Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment), attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. L. **Hogg**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 27th May 1920.

*1st Battalion, 125th Napier's Rifles*.—Major B. G. B. **Kidd**, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, but to

remain in his present appointment, *vice* Brevet-Colonel F. P. C. **Keily**, C.M.G., D.S.O., vacated. Dated 21st September 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 150th Indian Infantry*—Major L. H. C. **Brander**, 1st Battalion, 1085 (M.S.-2).

2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry, attached, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) V. K. **Birch**, proceeded on leave. Dated 29th May 1920.

Captain G. . . . .  
Second-in-Command . . . . .  
ed officiating Co

Captain C. O. B. **Mosse**, M.C., 120th Rajputana Infantry, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice*

Captain G B **Matthewman**, relieved Dated 9th June 1920

769

12th Oct.  
1920

2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles—Major M C. **Baldwin**, M C, 2nd Battalion, 1359 (M S 2)

1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment) attached to be officiating Commandant *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A C **Wall**, O B L, granted leave Dated 2nd August 1920

Captain K **Burrell**, to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Major M C **Baldwin**, M C, appointed officiating Commandant Dated 2nd August 1920

Captain H S **Gordon**, to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Captain K **Burrell**, relieved Dated 13th August 1920

**770. Officers**—Army Order No 339, dated 11th 043547 (A G 10) August 1920, is republished —

ARMY ORDER No 339 of 1920

**Revised payments for cadets at the Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College.**

*George R I*

Whereas we deem it expedient to revise the payments required for cadets entering Our Royal Military Academy and Our Royal Military College after 1st January, 1920,

Our Will and Pleasure is that the following amendments shall be made in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1914, with effect from 1st January, 1920 —

The following shall be *substituted* for Articles 707—711 —

707 The amount to be contributed on behalf of a cadet whilst at Our Royal Military Academy, or Our Royal Military College, shall depend on the position held by his father (whether living or deceased) in Our Regular Military Forces or in the Departments of Our Army, in Our Navy or Our Air Force, or as an officer of Our Indian Naval or Military Forces (including Our Royal Indian Marine) or of Our permanent Colonial or Dominion Forces, whether naval or military, if exclusively employed as such

770

12th Oct.  
1920.

708. The amount referred to in Article 707 shall be payable half-yearly in advance at the following yearly rates. If the father of a cadet is promoted, or retires, the rate of contribution shall be altered accordingly :—

- |  |      |
|--|------|
|  | £    |
| (a) For a King's cadet . . . . .   | Nil. |
| (b) For a King's India cadet (at Our Royal Military College only)—as may be arranged by Our Secretary of State for India in Council. |      |

For the son of—

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| (c) An officer, seaman, marine, soldier or airman who has died whilst on full pay, half-pay, retired pay, or pension and whose family has been left in pecuniary distress (subject to the approval of Our Army Council)   | 20  |
| (d) A deceased officer, of whatever rank, whose widow is, or would have been, if living, eligible for pension   | 40  |
| (e) A soldier who is serving, or who died while serving with the colours, or who was discharged either on account of ill-health caused by the service, or after at least 20 years' colour service; or a seaman, marine or airman in corresponding circumstances   | 40. |
| (f) An officer who is (or, if deceased, was at the time of his death) on the active list holding rank below the substantive rank (as regards combatant medical and veterinary officers) or the rank (as regards departmental officers) of lieutenant-colonel in Our Army, commander in Our Navy, and wing commander in Our Air Force<br>A retired officer who last served in a rank below the above rank, and retired with not less than 20 years' service, or on account of age, non-employment, or ill-health caused by the service, or on reduction of establishment | 40  |
| (g) A serving or retired officer not otherwise specially provided for<br>A private gentleman  | 75  |

12th Oct.  
1920.

709. In a case not covered by Article 708, where the father of a cadet, or the cadet himself, has been employed on service with an expeditionary force as an officer in Our *Auxiliary Forces*, Special Reserve, Militia, Territorial Force, New Armies or Dominion Forces specially raised or embodied for the period of the war 1914-1919, or, if a civilian, in a position corresponding to that of an officer, the contribution shall be at the rate laid down in that Article for the rank in which he last served, or for the rank corresponding to the position which he held if a civilian.

710. If a cadet is absent a whole term, in consequence of rustication, a payment of 10*l.* in lieu of the half-year's contribution shall be required for the privilege of his name being kept on the rolls of the establishment, and for a vacancy being kept open at the commencement of the next term; except in the case of a fatherless cadet whose annual contribution is only 20*l.* when the amounts to be paid under such circumstances shall be determined by Our Army Council.

711. An allowance of 4*s.* a day in aid of the expenses of uniform, messing, washing, and other contingencies, will be admitted as a charge against the public for each cadet as long as he is borne on the books of Our Royal Military Academy or Our Royal Military College. All other necessary expenses which cannot be covered by this allowance shall be chargeable to the parent or guardian of a cadet in addition to the regulated contribution.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 9th day of August, 1920, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

### 771. Discharges—British Army.—Cases having

042392 (A. G. 9).

recently occurred of applications being made to Army Headquarters for the discharge papers of soldiers, it is notified that such documents are not issued by Army Headquarters. In this connection attention is drawn to paragraph 415, *et seq.*, King's Regulations, as amended.

2. The above, however, does not apply to the cases of British ranks who have been *demobilised* in India, whose



771

12th Oct.  
1920.

discharge documents will be distributed by Army Headquarters as received from Record Offices. Separate instructions in this connection are being issued.

### 772 Discharges—British Army—

A case has recently occurred of a British soldier—041889 (A. G. 9). being sent from India to Gibraltar, on discharge, without having obtained previous permission from the Governor and Commander-in-Chief of that Station.

2. Persons, even though British born subjects, unless they were born in Gibraltar, are not allowed to reside permanently in Gibraltar without special permission from the Governor. Owing to the serious lack of accommodation, such permission is only granted in very exceptional cases

3. No warrant officer, non-commissioned officer, or soldier will, therefore, be sent to Gibraltar on discharge, unless he is in possession of a permit from the civil authorities to reside there.

### 773. Recruiting—British Army.—

The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Council Instruction No 554 of 1920, defining the nature of engagements on which soldiers are serving, which is republished as an annexure to this Order.

### 774 Discipline—Indian Army.—

The Government of India have sanctioned the reconstruction of paragraph 39, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as follows:—

“If a person subject to the Indian Army Act deserts or is absent without leave, the Officer Commanding unit will at once furnish the local police, the railway police and the civil authorities of the district to which the man belongs, with the following particulars in respect of the offender:—

Place and date of desertion or absence. Regimental number. Rank. Name. Unit. Father's name. Tribe or Caste. Sub-tribe. Village. Tehsil. Thana. District or Agency. Distinguishing marks

Any other information likely to aid the police in effecting the prompt arrest of the offender will also be furnished.

The verification roll (India Army Form K-1152) of each man, in original, if available, which should contain all the above particulars, will also be forwarded to the local police authorities, who will also be informed of the date and place of recruitment and the name and address of the recruiter if known

- An immediate report will also be made to the police in the event of any person not subject to the Indian Army Act absconding with Government property."

2. The regulations will be amended in due course

774

12th Oct.  
1920.

**775 Clothing—Indian Army**—The following amendment to Clothing Regulations, (India), 1919 (Provisional), has been approved:—

32615 (Q-8).

Page 43 Table XI. *Substitute* the following for the existing heading:—

"Scale of clothing for lascar establishments of arsenals and ordnance depots and the Royal Air Force, and for the sirdar, tindals and lascars, employed in the proof and experimental establishment at Balasore "

**776 Judicial.**—The Indian Army (Amendment) Act, 1920 (No XXXVII of 1920), is republished as an annexure to this Order.

47246 (A G-10)

**777. Mules.**—Units are at liberty to utilize their Lewis gun mules and machine gun mules for local transport duties

29095 (Q M. G 10)

**778. Unclaimed kits.**—The following unclaimed package, insufficiently addressed, is lying in the Embarkation Supply

8914 (Q M. G)

Office, Kiamari. Application from the owner should be made to the Embarkation Commandant, Karachi, before 1st December 1920, after which date the package will be sold by auction:—

"I valise marked Captain D. G. G. Hunter. "

779

12th Oct.  
1920.

**779. Equipment.**—With reference to the disposal of equipment brought out to India by units which is not authorised by the Indian Army Tables, or Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), the instructions contained in the Director General of Ordnance letter No. 11363-1 (O.-4), dated 1st August 1920, regarding the retention or withdrawal of certain Home pattern stores, are not to preclude the issue to such units of the full scale of equipment authorised by the above tables or regulations

2. Machine gun units will retain rifles and pistols on the scale of one per man for whom these arms are authorised.

**780. Equipment.—Artillery.**—With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 357 and 535, of 1920, the following method should be adopted when guns are to be pulled back.

The carriage should be secured, air pressure in the recuperator released, oil levels carefully tested, and corrected if necessary, filling plugs replaced, and the gun pulled back by means of a drag rope passed through the bore and secured to a piece of skidding at the muzzle end. Return the gun to its normal position, and re-charge the recuperator with compressed air until the pressure gauge registers the correct pressure

**781. Drafts.**—Officers sent to overseas forces in charge of drafts on conducting duty, and for return to India on the expiry of such duty, must in all cases carry written instructions supported by the signature of the authority detailing them for such duty

On arrival at the overseas port of disembarkation these instructions should be shown to the embarkation authorities who will then arrange for the early return of such officers. Failure to produce such written instructions renders conducting officers liable to retention in overseas forces until such time as the nature of their duty can be verified.

**782 Dress—General.**—With reference to Special

21098 (Q' M G 8) India Army Order No 15 S, dated  
27th February 1920, Army Order

**782****12th Oct.  
1920.**

No 196 of 1920, regarding the emblem to be worn on the ribband of the Victory Medal, is republished as an annexure to this order

**783. Auxiliary Force, Training, 1920-21.**—

Subject to the approval of the Commanding Officer, persons enrolled under the Auxiliary Force Act, 1920, will be allowed to reckon training already undergone by them in the Indian Defence Force during the current training year towards the completion of the training required of them under Schedule II of the Auxiliary Force Act

037530 (A G 2)

The musketry course laid down for the Indian Defence Force will, if completed before the 1st October 1920, be reckoned as having been completed in the Auxiliary Force. Those who have completed Part I (Instructional Practices) only, will be required to do the remainder of the course (Classification is laid down for the Auxiliary Force)

No training undergone prior to the 1st October 1920 will entitle any person to any pay or bonus which may be admissible under the Auxiliary Force Act but all persons enrolled in the latter Force will be permitted irrespective of any training already completed to undergo the full training required of the active class of the Auxiliary Force during the remainder of the year in order to qualify for the bonus

The programme of drills for each unit excepting those stationed in the hills, should therefore be arranged accordingly

This order will be repeated in divisional and brigade orders and in regimental orders of all units of the Auxiliary Force

**784. Books.**—A revised edition of G S F 28

8194 (G S—M T 1) "Instructions for Practice, Horse, Field Mountain, and Heavy Artillery, India, 1920-21," will shortly be ready for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta

12th Oct.  
1980.

Copies  
each.

The pamphlet G.S.T. 59. "Instructions for Practice  
5376 (G. S.—M. T. 1). Royal Garrison Artillery, Inland  
Defences, and Movable Armament,



784

12th Oct.  
1920.

General Officers Commanding should submit indents on the following scale:—

	Copies each,
Artillery	2
Brigade Headquarters	2
Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Batteries	2
Royal Garrison Artillery Headquarters (Medium and Pack)	2
Medium Batteries	2
Pack Batteries, Chitral Section including Barma	2
Royal Artillery Depot, Jubbulpur	6
Pack Artillery Depot	6
Ammunition Columns, Royal Horse Artillery	1
Brigade Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery	2
Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery	6
Armoured Trains	2
Bombay Brigade (for distribution to Royal Garrison Artillery and A. F. I.)	6
Katachi Brigade (for distribution to Royal Garrison Artillery and A. F. I.)	2
Presidency Brigade (for distribution to	
R	12
"	6
F. I.	2
2nd Madras Group, A. F. I.	4
No 5 Company, 2nd Madras Group, A. F. I.	2
5th Lucknow Group A. F. I.	4
Artillery School, Quetta	6
Royal Artillery Equitation School, Ambala	2

The reprinted instructions will be taken into use immediately on receipt, and all copies of the 1918-19, edition will be destroyed.

The pamphlet G.S.T. 59. "Instructions for Practice  
5376 (G. S. M. T. 1). Royal Garrison Artillery, Inland  
Defences, and Movable Armament,

1919-20," is hereby cancelled. In future the instructions as given in G. S. T. 28. "Instructions for Practice, Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery, 1920-21," will be adhered to for movable armament.

784

12th Oct.  
1920

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*





# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 773 of 1920.

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 554 of 1920.

WAR OFFICE,

17th August, 1920.

### 554. Definition of Army Engagements, etc.

1. It having been represented that difficulty is often experienced by Commanding Officers, etc., in defining the nature of engagements on which soldiers are serving, the following ruling is published for general information :—

2. Soldiers serving on any regular army attestation (including soldiers deemed to be enlisted under the Military Service Acts), are soldiers of the regular army.

3. Regular Army attestations comprise the following attestations —

Army Form B-267	. 12 years with the colours
Army Form B-249	. 9 years with the colours and 3 years in the reserve
—Army Form B-253	. (Household Cavalry) 8 years with the colours and 4 years in the reserve
Army Form B-224	. 8 years with the colours and 4 years in the reserve
Army Form B-265	. 7 years with the colours and 5 years in the reserve
Army Form B-260	. 4 years with the colours and 4 years in the reserve
Army Form B-250	. 6 years with the colours and 6 years in the reserve
Army Form B-217	. 3 years with the colours and 9 years in the reserve
Army Form B-133	. 2 years with the colours and 10 years in the reserve
Army Form B-111	. 1 year with the colours or duration of the war

(g) "Territorial Force Engagement" or "Special Reserve Engagement" means a man serving on a Territorial Force or Special Reserve engagement. Such men are serving on Engagements distinct from those of the Regular Army and cannot be regarded as soldiers of the after war Regular Army.

4. *Colour Service*.—The following is a definition of "Colour Service". Colour service is held to mean:—

(a) Regular Army. In the case of soldiers serving on regular army engagements, any period between the date of enlistment and the date of discharge, transfer to the army reserve, or death if this occurs prior to discharge or transfer to the reserve; and in addition, any period between recall from the reserve and subsequent re-transfer to the reserve, discharge or death. In other words, colour service is any service not in the reserve, including the various classes of reserve (B. W. P. Z.) which have been introduced during the war.

(b) Territorial Force and Special Reserve. In the Territorial Force and Special Reserve the term "Colour Service" is the period of the date of attestation to the date of completion of engagement or death if this occurs prior to completion of engagement.

"Embodied" or "mobilised" service is the period from the date on which the soldier was embodied or mobilised to the date of discharge, disembodiment, transfer or re-transfer to the Reserve or death while embodied or mobilised.

*Note*.—The term "deemed to have been enlisted under the Military Service Acts" comprises men who are commonly spoken of as "Conscripts" or "Compulsorily enlisted".

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER**  
**No. 776 of 1920.**

**Gazette of India, Part IV, dated 11th  
 September 1920.**

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.**

**LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.**

The following Act of the Indian Legislative Council received the assent of the Governor General on the 28th September 1920, and is hereby promulgated for general information :—

**ACT No. XXXVII of 1920.**

*An Act further to amend the Indian Army Act, 1911.*

**WHEREAS** it is expedient further to amend the Indian Army Act, 1911; **IT IS** hereby enacted as follows :—

**1.** This Act may be called the Indian Army (Amendment) Act, 1920.  
 Short title.

**2.** In sub-section (2) of section 20 of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (hereinafter referred to as the said Act),—  
 Amendment of section 20 of Act VIII of 1911.

(1) for the words "Imprisonment in military custody may be specified as such a minor punishment", the words "Imprisonment in military custody and, in the case of persons subject to this Act on active service, any prescribed field punishment may be specified as minor punishments" shall be substituted; and

(2) in clause (a) after the word "imprisonment" the words "or field punishment" shall be inserted.

**3.** In section 24 of the said Act—

(1) to sub-section (1) the words "He may at any time arrest and detain for trial any person subject to this Act who commits an offence and may also carry into effect any punishments to be inflicted in pursuance of the sentence of a court-martial" shall be added; and  
 Amendment of section 24 of Act VIII of 1911.

(2) for sub-sections (2) and (3) the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely :—

“(2) A provost-marshal may punish with any punishment mentioned in section 22, sub-section (1), clause (b), any follower who is subject to this Act under section 2, sub-section (1), clause (c), and is a menial servant and who on active service and in his view or in the view of any of his assistants commits any breach of good order and military discipline”

4. In section 41 of the said Act—

Amendment of section 41 of Act VIII of 1911 (1) in clause (a) after the word “punishment,” and

(2) in clause (b) after the word “punishment” where it first occurs, the words “other than whipping” shall be inserted.

12

5. For section 45 of the said Act the following section

Substitution of new section for section 45 of Act VIII of 1911. shall be substituted, namely :—

“45. Where any person, subject to this Act and under the rank of warrant officer, on active service is guilty of any offence, it shall be lawful for a court-martial to award for that offence any such punishment, other than flogging, as may be prescribed as a field punishment. Field punishment shall be of the character of personal restraint or of hard labour but shall not be of a nature to cause injury to life or limb.”

6. In sections 46 and 49 of the said Act, for the words “corporal punishment” the words “field punishment” shall be substituted.

Amendment of sections 46 and 49 of Act VIII of 1911.

7. In section 50 of the said Act—

(1) to clause (a) the words “or of field punishment awarded by a court-martial or such officer” shall be added; and

Amendment of section 50 of Act VIII of 1911.

(2) in clause (b) after the word "imprisonment" the words "or field punishment" shall be inserted

8. For section 67 of the said Act the following section shall be substituted, namely —  
 Substitution of new section for section 67 of Act VIII of 1911

" 67 No trial by court-martial of any person subject to this Act for any offence, other than an offence of mutiny, desertion or fraudulent enrolment, shall be commenced after the expiration of three years from the date of such offence, and no such trial for an offence of desertion (other than desertion on active service) or of fraudulent enrolment shall be commenced if the person in question has subsequently to the commission of the offence, served continuously in an exemplary manner for not less than three years with any portion of His Majesty's regular forces

*Explanation* — For the purposes of this section, "mutiny" means any of the offences specified in clauses (a), (b) and (c) of section 27 "

9. After clause (b) of sub-section (2) of section 113 of the said Act the following clause shall be inserted, namely —  
 Amendment of section 113 of Act VIII of 1911

" (bb) the specification of the punishments which may be awarded as field punishments under section 20 and 45 "

10 Section 111 of the said Act is hereby repealed  
 Repeal of section 111 of Act VIII of 1911

A P MUDDIMAN,  
*Secretary to the Government of India*

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER**  
**No. 782 of 1920.**

---

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 196 of 1920.**

Issue and wearing of emblem to denote the wearer has been mentioned in Despatches.

1. With reference to Army Order 3 of 1920, the emblem denoting the wearer has been mentioned in despatches, which shortly be ready for issue to approved claimants.

2. The emblem will be issued in two sizes. The large to be worn with the Victory Medal, will be affixed to the centre of the riband, at an angle of 60 degrees from the inside edge of the riband, stem to the right. The smaller will be worn, when in service dress, transversely across the riband, stem to the right.

**H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,***  
*Adjutant-General in India.*





787

10th Oct  
1920.

**787. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—**The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

*3rd Skinner's Horse*—Captain W. A. **Broadfoot**, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* 1379 (M. S.-2). Major S. T. **Polley**, proceeded on leave. Dated 21st June 1920.

Captain A. R. **Jefferis**, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain W. A. **Broadfoot**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 21st June 1920.

Major G. T. **Vander-Gucht**, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Captain W. A. **Broadfoot**, relieved. Dated 26th June 1920.

Captain W. A. **Broadfoot**, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. R. **Jefferis**, relieved. Dated 26th June 1920.

(That portion of India Army Order No. 552 of-1920 which relates to appointments in the 3rd Skinner's Horse is cancelled.)

Major G. T. **Vander-Gucht**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain W. A. **Broadfoot**, relieved. Dated 30th October 1919.

Captain W. A. **Broadfoot**, to be officiating Second-in-Command *vice* Major G. T. **Vander-Gucht**, granted leave. Dated 31st October 1919.

Major H. E. **Medlicott**, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Captain W. A. **Broadfoot**, relieved. Dated 22nd June 1920.

Captain W. A. **Broadfoot**, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. R. **Jefferis**, relieved. Dated 29nd June 1920.

Captain W. A. **Broadfoot**, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major H. E. **Medlicott**, granted leave. Dated 24th June 1920.

Captain A. R. **Jefferis**, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain W. A. **Broadfoot**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 24th June 1920.

*1st Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry* — Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel G D **Martin**, M C, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Captain R **Young**, relieved Dated 4th September 1920

787  
19th Oct  
1920

*53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force)* — Captain (acting Major) H G A **Pearson**, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major G E **Bruce**, M C, vacated Dated 27th August 1920

— Captain N **Hugh-Jones**, M C, to be officiating Second in Command *vice* Captain 1300 (M S 2) A E **Cumming**, M C, relieved Dated 27th August 1920

*2nd Battalion, 67th Punjabis* — Captain G J E **Manisty**, 1st Battalion, 67th Punjabis, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Major T **Luck**, appointed temporary Commandant from 8th November 1915 to 5th March 1919

— *1st Battalion 7th Gurkha Rifles* — Major F L S **Brett**, 1396 (M S 2) Company Commander 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, is transferred in the same capacity to the 1st Battalion, to complete establishment Dated 18th May 1919.

*2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles* — Major H **Exham**, 1137 (M S 2) D S O, O B E, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major F L S **Brett**, transferred to the 1st Battalion Dated 18th May 1919

---

**788. Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India —  
1 1611 (M S 1)

Captain T G S **Hide**, Supply and Transport Corps, Staff Captain, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, thirty days' special war leave

788

19th Oct.  
1920.

The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India under Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1920 and the leave rules of 1889 : —

Sub-Conductor J. B. **Coleman**, I.O.D., Assistant,  
Ordnance Branch, Army Head-  
quarters, combined leave for 6  
7853 (O-3).

months on medical certificate, *viz.*, privilege leave for 5 months and 11 days under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations with reference to Army Instruction (India) No 332 of 1919 and furlough for the remaining period under the leave rules of 1889, with effect from the 6th October 1920

---

**789. Leave—Officers.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India :—  
11468 (M. S-1).

Lieutenant-General Sir R. **Wapshare**, K.C.I.E., C.B., C.S.I., ninety days' extra war leave

India Army Order No. 333, dated the 4th May 1920, so far as it relates to this officer is cancelled.

---

**790.—Dismissals and Discharges—Indian**

041271 (A. G.-9). **Army.**—Under the provisions of Section 13, Indian Army Act, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief orders the dismissal from the service of Jemadar Thein Zan, 4-70th Burma Rifles, with effect from the 26th June 1920.

---

**791. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing**

17448 (D. M. S-1). **Service for India. Resignation.**—Nursing Sister Miss E. K.

**Wilson** has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 1st September 1920.

---

**792. Rewards—Long Service and Good**

040713 (A. G-10). **Conduct.**—The silver medal for long service and good conduct has

been awarded to the warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

**793. Rewards—Long Service and Good Conduct.** **793**

042864 (A G 10)

The undermentioned man is awarded the silver medal for long service and good conduct with gratuity of £5, in accordance with the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II paragraph 3a7

Drummer James Davis, 38th Dogras

19th Oct.  
1920

**794. Dress.**—Paragraph 2 of India Army Order

039121 (A G 5)

No 305 of 1916 is hereby cancelled, and the provisions of paragraph 1694, King's Regulations, are resumed

**795. Organization.**—The following correction is

8a80 (G S)

made to Special India Army Order No 47 S, dated the 30th September 1920 —

Page 2, Column 1—After 70th Infantry Brigade, for "1st Infantry Brigade," substitute "71st Infantry Brigade"

**796. Accounts—Indian.**—Several cases have occurred

043151 (A G 6)

of followers returning from field service with duplicate service books in their possession showing increased rates of pay for which no authority is quoted by the officer who made the entry. This practice occasions considerable difficulty in the adjustment of the accounts of the men concerned. To obviate its repetition in future no entry will be made with regard to pay without the authority for the alteration being specifically stated. If a pay book is lost, a new book will, if possible, be issued, but no payments will be made in respect of any period prior to the date on which the loss of the book is reported until the man concerned is finally paid up, on his return to India. Officers Commanding are to take steps to ensure that no man has a duplicate pay book.

**797. Inspection of ammunition and explosives.**

Army Department No 32471 I (Q M G 16), dated 28th September 1920

With effect from the 1st November 1920 the inspection of ammunition and explosives in use with the Royal Air Force, the Army and the Auxiliary Forces in India whether in ordnance or

797

19th Oct.  
1920.

unit charge will be carried out in accordance with section IX, Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II (Home) under arrangements to be made by the Quartermaster-general in India.

2. To meet Indian requirements the following corrections to the regulations quoted will be made—

*For* "Assistant Director of Ordnance Services" wherever it occurs, *read* "Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services" except in paragraph 326.

*Paragraph 326. Delete*—Sub-paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and their heading.

*Remaining sub-paragraphs—*

*For* "Assistant Director of Ordnance Services" *read* "Deputy Director of Ordnance Services or Assistant Director of Ordnance Services"

*For* "Headquarters of the Command" *read* "Headquarters of Command or Independent District."

*For* "Chief Inspector, Woolwich" *read* "Director of Ordnance Inspection".

*For* "Deputy Director of Ordnance Services, Woolwich Arsenal" *read* "Ammunition Factory, Kirkee."

All paragraphs or other references dealing with His Majesty's Navy or Naval Ordnance Department should be ignored.

3. The following Army Forms modified as necessary for India will be used in lieu of the corresponding India Army Forms. Arrangements for the printing and supply of these forms will be made by the Quartermaster-general in India and their introduction notified in subsequent India Army Orders.

Army Forms—

- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| B 202 .  | Diagram of proof of S. A. ammunition.       |
| G. 103 . | Inspection of S. A. and M. G. ammunition.   |
| G. 842 } | Proof of fuzes time or time and percussion. |

G. 84b .	. Proof of detonators, electric tubes and fuzes, rockets, lights and miscellaneous explosives.	797 19th Oct 1920
G. 864 .	. Examination of gunpowder.	
G. 897 .	. Proof of percussion fuzes and friction or percussion tubes	
G. 898 .	. Inspection of filled cartridge including fixed ammunition except S. A. ammunition.	
G. 900 .	. Inspection of cordite in cartridge and in bulk (except S. A. ammunition).	
G. 911 .	. Inspection of filled shell	
G. 930 .	. , , wet guncotton	
G. 931 .	. " " dry	{ Cartridge Bulk
G. 935	History sheet of cordite in	

**798. Movement.**—Headquarters, Royal Air Force, will close at Simla at noon on the 23rd October 1920, and reopen at Ambala Cantonment on the 25th October 1920

Telegrams and urgent correspondence which necessitate immediate disposal and which cannot reach Simla before noon on the 23rd October 1920, should be addressed to Ambala Cantonment

**799. Examinations.**—With reference to paragraph 224 of the Handbook of Instruction for British Army Schools in India, there will be no examination for First Class Certificates of Education in March 1921.

In order to allow candidates to take the whole examination, or complete the certificate by obtaining a pass in groups, before the 1st July 1921, examinations for First Class Certificates of Education will be held in 1921 on 25th January and 21st June

A return, showing the probable numbers of candidates by centres, groups and subjects for the examination commencing 25th January 1921, should be submitted to the Chief of the General Staff not later than 7th November 1920

787

19th Oct.  
1820.

unit charge will be carried out in accordance with section IX, Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II (Home) under arrangements to be made by the Quartermaster-general in India.

2. To meet Indian requirements the following corrections to the regulations quoted will be made—

*For* "Assistant Director of Ordnance Services" wherever it occurs, *read* "Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services" except in paragraph 326.

*Paragraph 326. Delete*—Sub-paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and their heading.

*Remaining sub-paragraphs—*

*For* "Assistant Director of Ordnance Services" *read* "Deputy Director of Ordnance Services or Assistant Director of Ordnance Services"

*For* "Headquarters of the Command" *read* "Headquarters of Command or Independent District."

*For* "Chief Inspector, Woolwich" *read* "Director of Ordnance Inspection".

*For* "Deputy Director of Ordnance Services, Woolwich Arsenal" *read* "Ammunition Factory, Kirkee"

All paragraphs or other references dealing with His Majesty's Navy or Naval Ordnance Department should be ignored.

3. The following Army Forms modified as necessary for India will be used in lieu of the corresponding India Army Forms. Arrangements for the printing and supply of these forms will be made by the Quartermaster-general in India and their introduction notified in subsequent India Army Orders

Army Forms—

- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| B. 202 . | . Diagram of proof of S. A. ammunition        |
| G. 103 . | . Inspection of S. A. and M. G. ammunition.   |
| G. 842 \ | . Proof of fuzes time or time and percussion. |

18th Oct  
1920

- G. 84b . . Proof of detonators, electric tubes and  
fuzes, rockets, lights and miscellaneous  
explosives.
- G. 864 . . Examination of gunpowder.
- G. 897 . . Proof of percussion fuzes and friction  
or percussion tubes
- G. 898 . . Inspection of filled cartridge including  
fixed ammunition except S - A.  
ammunition.
- G. 900 . . Inspection of cordite in cartridge and  
in bulk (except S. A. ammunition).
- G. 911 . . Inspection of filled shell
- G. 930 . . . . . " " wet guncotton
- G. 931 . . . . . " " dry " { Cartrid-
- G. 935 . . History sheet of cordite in { ges Bulk

**798. Movement.**—Headquarters, Royal Air Force,  
will close at Simla at noon on the  
7082 (R. A. F.). 23rd October 1920, and reopen at  
Ambala Cantonment on the 25th October 1920.

Telegrams and urgent correspondence which necessitate  
immediate disposal and which cannot reach Simla before  
noon on the 23rd October 1920, should be addressed to  
Ambala Cantonment

**799. Examinations.**—With reference to paragraph  
224 of the Handbook of Instruction  
8842 (M. T.-3). for British Army Schools in India,  
there will be no examination for First Class Certificates of  
Education in March 1921.

In order to allow candidates to take the whole examina-  
tion, or complete the certificate by obtaining a pass in groups,  
before the 1st July 1921, examinations for First Class  
Certificates of Education will be held in 1921 on 25th  
January and 21st June

A return, showing the probable numbers of candidates  
by centres, groups and subjects for the examination commencing  
25th January 1921, should be submitted to the Chief  
of the General Staff not later than 7th November 1920.



800

18th Oct  
1920.

**800. Clothing—General.**—Instructions regarding the wearing of wound stripes, as modified for India, are republished as an annexure to this order and brought up to date

India Army Order No. 333 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

2. The necessary additions to Army Regulations, India, Volumes VII and XI will be published in due course.

**801. Clothing—Indian troops and followers.**—The Government of India have approved of the substitution of the following for existing paragraph 45, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional):—

Peshawar.  
Nowshera.  
Risalpur.  
Mardan  
Chitral  
Malakand.  
Landsdowne  
Almora.  
Rawalpindi  
Abbottabad and Kalul.  
Campbellpore  
Attock  
Kasauli.  
Dagshai.  
Jutogh  
Dalhousie.

All Trans-Indus stations  
not mentioned above  
except Karachi and  
Sibi.

General Officers Commanding may, at their discretion on the recommendation of the local medical authority, issued to Indian troops and followers serving in the marginally noted stations, the articles enumerated below, provided they are not already included in the respective Tables of clothing:—

#### *Indian troops*

Cap, comforter	.	.	.	1 (Except Sikhs)
Comforter, woollen	.	.	.	1 (Sikhs only)
Gloves, worsted	.	.	prs.	1
Knickerbockers, serge	.	.	"	1

#### *Followers*

Coat, warm, followers	.	.	.	1
Jersey	.	.	.	1
Knickerbockers, serge	.	1 <sup>18</sup>	.	1

21023 R

packages for onward despatch to Mesopotamia

"Boxes, lamp, siege" will be allotted at 2 per battery  
O B 6927

3 The 27th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, will return  
siege lamps in excess of 16 and boxes in excess of 8 to store

4 An Army Instruction (India) will be published in due course sanctioning the re-allotment

02901b (A G 3) followed for the appointment of acting sergeant-majors and staff sergeant instructors to the permanent staff of units of the Auxiliary Force, India, will be as detailed for the appointment of such warrant and non commissioned officers to the permanent staff of Indian Defence Force units, in India Army Order No 550 of 1920

043585 (A G 3)      been decided, as a temporary measure, in view of the shortage of Royal Engineer personnel generally, that soldiers belonging to other arms of the service in India may be transferred to the Corps of Royal Engineers under the provisions of paragraphs 333 (iii), King's Regulations

805

19th Oct.  
1920

2. The following general instructions will be observed in regard to these transfers :—

(i) Commandants, 1st K. G. O., 2nd Q. V. O. and 3rd Sappers and Miners, and the O. C. Burma Sappers and Miners only are authorised to test candidates and to recommend transfers.

(ii) Descriptive returns will be prepared in accordance with paragraph 325, King's Regulations, but the provisions of that paragraph with regard to the submission of applications to the Officer-in-Charge, Royal Engineer Records, prior to transfer is waived.

(iii) Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers can be accepted in the rank of "Sapper" only.

(iv) Men whose transfer is approved will be despatched to Chatham as soon as shipping is available.

3. The following will accordingly be the procedure to be followed :—

(a) A candidate for transfer will submit his application to his Commanding Officer who after ascertaining as far as he can that the candidate possesses a knowledge of the trade that he professes, will prepare A. F. B.-241 and send it to the Commandant of the nearest Sapper and Miner Corps. The Commandant of the Sapper and Miner Corps will examine the application on the basis of the Royal Engineer Corps trades laid down in Section (iv), of the Royal Engineer Corps Memorandum 633 Part II omitting trades pertaining exclusively to the Corps of Signals and the Transportation Branch, R. E. The Commandant will notify the Officer Commanding unit concerned whether or not the man is to be sent to him for testing and in the former case will notify the date on which the man should be despatched for examination, after which examination candidates will be returned to their units. Any cases in which a doubt exists as to whether any man with any particular trade is required for the Corps of Royal Engineers will be referred to Officer Commanding "H" Company, R. E., by Commandants of Sapper and Miner Corps.

(b) The Commandants Sapper and Miner Corps will in the case of suitable candidates recommend transfer to the Royal Engineers and notify Officers Commanding-units accordingly returning Army Form B.-241 to Officer Commanding unit

19th Oct.  
1920.

accompanied by Army Form B.-195 shewing thereon the man's classification [*Vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 323, of 1920 as amended by No. 445 of 1920] for engineer pay. The Officer Commanding unit will then apply to the Brigade Commander for authority for transfer. On receipt of the sanction of the General Officer Commanding—the Officer Commanding unit will transfer the soldier to the Corps of Royal Engineer and despatch him to the Bombay Defence Light Section, Colaba, to await passage to the United Kingdom. Army Forms B.-241 and B.-195 will be retained with the soldier's regimental documents and accompany him to England on transfer to the Home Establishment.

4. Successful candidates will receive Royal Engineer rates of pay from date of transfer, which will be the date on which the man finally leaves his original unit.

5. Reversion to the rank of "Sapper" will similarly take effect from the date of despatch to join the Bombay Defence Light Section.

6. Royal Engineer regimental numbers will be allotted by the Officer Commanding "H" Company, R. E., to the Officer Commanding, Bombay Defence Light Section, who will take the men on the strength of the Section and issue pay and engineer pay at Royal Engineer rates

---

**806. Books.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 474 of 1920, a supply of "Platoon Training, Illustrative Poster" is now ready for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Indents should be submitted by General Officers Commanding, on scale "L" of General Staff letter No 4226-4 M. T. 1, dated 12th August 1920.

---

**807. Books**—Vernacular copies (Urdu, Hindi, Gurmukhi, and Roman) of the pamphlet 7652 (G. S.-M. T. 1). G. S. T 69 "Bayonet Training, July 1919, Addendum No. 5, to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint 1914)" will shortly be ready for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

807 Indents, stating the vernaculars required, should be  
 19th Oct submitted by General Officers Commanding on the following  
 1920 scale —

	Copies
Indian Cavalry Regiments (Field Army) .	60
Other Indian Cavalry Regiments	15
Indian Cavalry Depôts . . . . .	10
R G A Coast Defence Companies (for Indian Coast Artillery) . . . . .	6
Frontier Garrison Artillery . . . . .	40
Indian Infantry or Pioneer Battalions .	60
„ „ „ „ Depôts . . . . .	25
Sappers and Miners Companies . . . . .	12
„ „ „ „ Field Troops . . . . .	4
Corps Line or Wireless Companies . . . . .	5
Divisional Signals . . . . .	10
Signals Service Depôt . . . . .	50
Machine Gun Battalions . . . . .	12
Motor Transport Companies . . . . .	4

**808. Forms.**—The following amendment is made to  
 13646 (D M S I A) India Army Form Z-2001 —

*Paragraph 13, page 175 —*

*Against India Army Form M-1204 delete the present  
 entries and substitute the following —*

*‘(On the same scale as laid down for British  
 Station Hospitals, on page 172)’*

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*  
*Adjutant General in India*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No 792 OF 1920.

**Award of the silver medal for long service and  
good conduct.**

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

*Supply and Transport Corps.*

Sub-Conductor EDWIN JAMES MILNER.

*Indian Ordnance Department.*

Sub-Conductor ARTHUR CECIL BERRY.

Sub-Conductor ARTHUR THOMPSON.

Sub-Conductor GEORGE NORFOLK BURDETT.

*Indian Medical Department.*

1st Class Assistant Surgeon PERCY NEIL SANI  
WAYS.

*Military Works Services.*

Sub-Conductor CHARLES EDWARD WILLIAM  
WILKINS.

*India Unattached List.*

Serjeant-Major EDWARD WILLIS.

*India Miscellaneous List.*

Sub-Conductor JAMES SPIRES.

Sub-Conductor ARTHUR AMBROSE.

WITH GRATUITY.

*Indian Ordnance Department.*

Staff Serjeant JOSEPH JOWITT (1st Battalion  
The Royal Warwickshire Regiment).

Staff Serjeant HARRY GRIFFIN (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) TWYNELHAM  
HERON ENCOMBE WOODS [7th (Princess Royal's)  
Dragoon Guards]

Staff Serjeant DUNCAN MACKINTOSH (Royal  
Artillery).

Quartermaster Serjeant GEORGE WAKELIN  
BOWERMAN [7th (Queen's Own) Hussars].

*India Miscellaneous List.*

Staff Serjeant WALTER JOHN FREDERICK  
BAILLEY (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant GEORGE WILKINSON (Royal  
Artillery).

Staff Serjeant ARTHUR HAROLD PRICE (1st  
Battalion, The Highland Light Infantry).

Staff Serjeant HARRY BROOKS (2nd Battalion,  
The Northumberland Fusiliers).

Staff Serjeant ALBERT FREDERICK WRATTEN  
(1st Battalion, The King's Royal Rifle Corps).

*India Unattached List.*

Serjeant (now Quartermaster Serjeant) JOHN DAVIS  
[7th (Queen's Own) Hussars].

*Supply and Transport Corps.*

Staff Serjeant WILLIAM ALFRED POPE (Royal  
Artillery).

Staff Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) HARRY COOPER  
[1st Battalion, The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding  
Regiment)].

*Military Works Services.*

Staff Serjeant ALBERT CALLAGHAN (Royal  
Engineers).

Staff Serjeant JAMES BARNETT [2nd Battalion, The  
Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment).]

Serjeant JOHN THOMAS TOPHAM (Royal Engi-  
neers).

*Barrack Department.*

Staff Serjeant GEORGE DICKENSON (1st Battalion, The Northumberland Fusiliers).

Staff Serjeant CHARLES LEWIS (1st Battalion, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry).

Staff Serjeant ALFRED GEORGE (4th Battalion, The Worcestershire Regiment).

Staff Serjeant FREDERICK ALFRED LOWTHER POOLE (Royal Engineers).

*Corps of Military Staff Clerks.*

Staff Serjeant WILLIAM JAMES MCGILL (Royal Artillery).

Serjeant ALEXANDER TOSH DURNO (1st Battalion, The Highland Light Infantry).

Serjeant CHARLES WILSON (1st Battalion, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry).

*Band of His Excellency the Governor of Madras*  
Private GEORGE FORBES.

*Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal.*

Serjeant ALFRED BELL (2nd Battalion, The Royal Irish Rifles).

*1st (Calcutta Port Defence) Group; Garrison Artillery,  
Indian Defence Force.*

Acting Serjeant Major JOHN WILDMAN (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant Instructor ALBERT EDWARD PATRICK DEIGAN (Royal Engineers).

*3rd Punjab Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Staff Serjeant Instructor FREDERICK STATHAM [2nd Battalion, The Prince of Wales's (North Staffordshire Regiment)].



*8th Allahabad Rifles. Indian Defence Force.*

Acting Serjeant Major WILLIAM BISHOP [3rd Battalion, The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment)].

Staff Serjeant Instructor ERNEST NOURSE (1st Battalion, The Durham Light Infantry).

*1-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Staff Serjeant Instructor HUGH DIXON (8th Battalion, The Cheshire Regiment).

*2-24th North-Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Staff Serjeant Instructor SAMUEL MARTIN (2nd Battalion, The Dorsetshire Regiment).

*2-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Staff Serjeant Instructor RICHARD ROBERTS [1st Battalion, The King's (Liverpool Regiment)].

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 800 of 1920.

ARMY ORDER No. 343 of 1918.

**Consolidated Regulations governing the Distinction in Dress for Wounds.**—1. Eligibility for, and the wearing of, the distinction in dress for wounds authorised by Army Orders Nos. 249 of 1916 and 116 of 1919, will be governed by the following rules:—

(A) Classes eligible.	CONDITION OF ELIGIBILITY IF WOUNDED WHILE SERVING.	
	(B) Abroad.	(C) At Home.
1. Officers . . .	(a) Must have been wounded in any campaign	(a) Classes 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10 and 11— Must have been wounded by enemy action in any campaign. Classes 4 to 7— Must have been wounded by enemy action since 4th August 1914.
2. Soldiers . . .	(b) Must have been reported as wounded by the Officer Commanding a unit, engaged in active operations, to whom the individual belongs or is attached, to his or her unit or depot in India	(b) Must have been reported to the War Office as wounded by the G O C-in-C of a Home Command.
3. Members of the Military Nursing Services		

*8th Allahabad Rifles. Indian Defence Force.*

Acting Serjeant Major WILLIAM BISHOP [3rd Battalion, The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment)].

Staff Serjeant Instructor ERNEST NOURSE (1st Battalion, The Durham Light Infantry).

*1-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Staff Serjeant Instructor HUGH DIXON (8th Battalion, The Cheshire Regiment).

*2-24th North-Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Staff Serjeant Instructor SAMUEL MARTIN (2nd Battalion, The Dorsetshire Regiment).

*2-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Staff Serjeant Instructor RICHARD ROBERTS [1st Battalion, The King's (Liverpool Regiment)].

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 800 of 1920

ARMY ORDER No 343 of 1918

## **Consolidated Regulations governing the Distinction in Dress for Wounds.**—1 Eligibility for, and

54 Gen No 2602 A

the wearing of, the distinction in dress for wounds authorised by Army Orders Nos 249 of 1916 and 116 of 1919, will be governed by the following rules —

(A) Classes eligible	CONDITION OF ELIGIBILITY IF WOUNDED WHILE SERVING	
	(B) Abroad	(C) At Home
1 Officers	(a) Must have been wounded in any campaign	(a) Classes 1, 2, 3, 8, 9 10 and 11— Must have been wounded by enemy action in any campaign Classes 4 to 7— Must have been wounded by enemy action since 4th August 1914
2 Soldiers	(b) Must have been reported as wounded by the Officer Commanding a unit engaged in active operations, to whom the individual belongs or is attached, to his or her unit or depot in India	(b) Must have been reported to the War Office as wounded by the G O C in C of a Home Command.
3 Members of the Military Nursing Services		

(A) Classes eligible.	CONDITION OF ELIGIBILITY IF WOUNDED WHILST SERVING.	
	(B) Abroad.	(C) At Home
4. Members of the Voluntary Aid Detachment and Special probationers in Military Hospitals		
5. Officials and members of Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps.		
6. Members of the Women's Legion Motor Drivers.		
7. Members of the Women's Army Forage Department		
8. Imperial Service Troops		
9. Military Police		
10. Militia and Levy Corps and Frontier Constabulary serving in the North-West Frontier Province and in Baluchistan.		
11. Departmental Constables, Non-Commissioned and all Followers.		

3. Reports in Hospital lists are not to be regarded as authoritative for the purpose of eligibility.

4. Accidental or self-inflicted injuries do not qualify.

5. The reports "wounded—gas," "wounded—shell," etc., do not qualify.

6 *Entry in Official documents of eligibility for the distinction in dress*—The fact of eligibility, together with the nature and date of the casualty, will be entered as follows—

- (a) *Officers*—In Part II, of Orders, in Army Book 439, and if serving overseas in Army Form B-103
- (b) *Other ranks*—In Army Book 64 or 64 (m) attested by the signature of an officer, in Part II of Orders, in Army Form B-103, and in the Army Attestation or Record of Service paper. On discharge the number of strips of gold braid to which a man is entitled will be entered on the discharge certificate
- (c) *Nurses, members of Voluntary Aid Detachments and special probationers in Military Hospitals, and officials and members of Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps, of the Women's Legion Motor Drivers, and of the Women's Army Forage Department, whether wounded abroad or at home*—In the appropriate official records of the service of the individuals concerned

In no case will any of the above entries be made unless the wound has been officially reported as laid down either in paragraph 2 (B) or 2 (C)

7. *Wearing of the distinction in dress after leaving the Service*—Retired officers, ex-officers, discharged soldiers, nurses and others who, whilst in direct military employment became entitled, as above laid down to wear on uniforms or service dress the distinction in dress for wounds, may, at their own option, continue to wear it on plain clothes after leaving the Service or after cessation of their military employment

8 *Unreported and doubtful cases*—Where an officer, soldier, or other eligible person has been wounded, and has not brought the wound to notice within six months of its date, he or she should be required to abide by the fact, unless it is clear that he or she was not in a position to make the report. Cases not reported at the time, but brought to notice within six months, may be adjudicated by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief an Overseas Force or by the Adjutant-General's Office at an Overseas Base



6 *Entry in Official documents of eligibility for the distinction in dress*—The fact of eligibility, together with the nature and date of the casualty, will be entered as follows —

- (a) *Officers*—In Part II, of Orders, in Army Book 439, and if serving overseas in Army Form B-103
- (b) *Other ranks*—In Army Book 64 or 64 (m) attested by the signature of an officer, in Part II of Orders, in Army Form B-103, and in the Army Attestation or Record of Service paper. On discharge the number of strips of gold braid to which a man is entitled will be entered on the discharge certificate
- (c) *Nurses, members of Voluntary Aid Detachments and special probationers in Military Hospitals, and officials and members of Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps, of the Women's Legion Motor Drivers, and of the Women's Army Forage Department, whether wounded abroad or at home*—In the appropriate official records of the service of the individuals concerned

In no case will any of the above entries be made unless the wound has been officially reported as laid down either in paragraph 2 (B) or 2 (C)

7 *Wearing of the distinction in dress after leaving the Service*—Retired officers, ex-officers, discharged soldiers, nurses and others who, whilst in direct military employment became entitled, as above laid down to wear on uniforms or service dress the distinction in dress for wounds, may, at their own option, continue to wear it on plain clothes after leaving the Service or after cessation of their military employment

8 *Unreported and doubtful cases*—Where an officer, soldier, or other eligible person has been wounded, and has not brought the wound to notice within six months of its date, he or she should be required to abide by the fact, unless it is clear that he or she was not in a position to make the report. Cases not reported at the time, but brought to notice within six months, may be adjudicated by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief an Overseas Force or by the Adjutant-General's Office at an Overseas Base





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 26th October 1920*

809. The **London Gazettes** of the 15th, 16th, 17th, 20th and 21st September 1920 were received at Army Headquarter on the 13th October 1920

809

26th Oct.  
1920.

**810 Appointments**—The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major G E M **Hogg**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer 2nd Class with effect from the 27th July 1920.

Lieutenant Colonel W L J **Carey**, C I E, R A, to be Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Dated 1st April 1918

Major C E L **Johnston**, R A, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Dated 1st June 1918

Major (temporary Lieutenant Colonel) E F V **Ventris**, R A, to be Assistant Director of Clothing Dated 3rd March 1920

Reference to India Army Order No 589, dated August 3rd, 1920, Major E S **Harcourt**, M C, 17th Gurkhas, vacates his appointment as Interpreter in Persian, with effect from 27th September 1920

810

**26th Oct. 1920.** 233-A. (Q. M. G.-5). The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment of an officer attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, who has completed four years' temporary service in the 5th Class for the period noted against his name:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class*

Captain G B. O'Connor . From 8th May 1920 to 3rd June 1920

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment of an officer attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the date shewn against his name:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class.*

Lieutenant C B Hamilton. Dated 22nd June 1920.

**811. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

*1st Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.*—Captain R Young, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel G D. Martin, M C, proceeded on leave. Dated 1st October 1920.

*1st Battalion, 21st Punjabis*—Captain A C Doveton, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

*2nd Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers*—Captain W. J. S. Oates, M C, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. D Heyland proceeded on leave. Dated 20th September 1920

28th Oct  
1920

*1st Battalion, 90th Punjabis*—Major (Acting Lieutenant Colonel) **T A Bald, C M G**, 1st

14 (M S 2)

Battalion, 61st King George's

Own Pioneers attached, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major **A A Smith**, created Dated 6th July 1920

*3rd Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own*

5917 (M S 2)

*Baluchistan Infantry*—Captain **H B Davidson**, to be officiating

Commandant, *vice* Major **A I Stewart, M C**, proceeded on leave Dated 27th April 1920

Captain **J M S Gardner**, to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Captain **H B Davidson**, appointed officiating Commandant Dated 27th April 1920

*126th Baluchistan Infantry*—Captain **J G Frith**,

19 (M S 2)

to be officiating Second in Command,

*vice* Major **C R L FitzGerald**,

granted leave Dated 1st August 1920

*2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)*—Major **H M D Shaw, D S O**,

1393 (M S 2)

to be officiating Commandant, *vice*

Major **C F M Birch**, relieved

Dated 18th September 1920

Major **C F M Birch**, to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Captain **N F Graeme**, relieved Dated 18th September 1920

---

**812 Leave.**—The undermentioned departmental officer is granted leave out of India under the leave rules of 1889 —

Deputy Commissary and Captain **G F Fressanges**,

8840 (G S

India Miscellaneous List, General

Staff Branch, Army Headquarters,

India (attached to the office of the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona) for 12 months [first six months privilege leave under Army Instructions (India) No 33 of 1920 and No 332 of 1919, and the remainder furlough] pending retirement

---

**813. Accounts, Indian.**—(1) India Army Order

037819 (A G C)

No 375 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

814

26th Oct.  
1920.

**814. Accounts, Indian.**—(ii) It has been represented that considerable avoidable delay is occasioned in the remission of the pay and allowances, etc., of Indian ranks attached to the Survey Department for instruction and training. As such delay causes hardship and inconvenience to the men concerned, the attention of all Officers Commanding is invited to the necessity for the adjustment and despatch of such pay, etc., as expeditiously as possible.

**815. Accounts, Indian.**—(iii) Considerable delay is being experienced in the settlement of accounts of Gurkha riflemen of Gurkha battalions transferred or retransferred to the Assam Rifles. The delay in most cases is due to the non-submission of last pay certificates and sheet rolls of the men as soon as possible after the transfer has been effected. To obviate the delay as much as possible, all concerned should take steps to ensure the documents in question being sent to the Commandant of the Battalion of Assam Rifles concerned, without delay.

**816. Dismissals and discharges—Indian Army.**—Under the provisions of Section 13, Indian Army Act, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief orders the dismissal from the service of the undermentioned Indian officers of the 2-94th Russell's Infantry :—

Subadar-Major ANTU SINGH.

Subadar LEKH RAM.

Subadar SHADI RAM.

Jemadar SHER SINGH.

**817. Rewards—Jagirs.**—It is notified that the final selection has been made of all Indian officers and other ranks to receive land grants in the Punjab under the Government of India's Special War Reward Scheme.

2 No further recommendations for this form of reward in connection with the above scheme should therefore be submitted by Officers Commanding Units, either through their Brigade, Divisional or District Commanders, or direct to the Secretary, Indian Soldiers' Board.

### 818. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation.—Nursing Sister

20382 (D. M. S.). Miss S. G. Rees has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 20th October 1920.

818

20th Oct  
1920.

**819. Military Training.**—All members of the Army Educational Corps will carry out military training as follows:—

1. *During first year of their service attached to a Unit.*—  
8994 (G. S. M. T.-3). Unless in possession of Certificate

B in an O. T. C. they will carry out Company training or its equivalent according to the terms of the service to which they are attached.

2. Subsequently—

(a) They will carry out the annual course of musketry for the Unit as laid down, at the discretion of the Commanding Officer.

(b) They will undergo *either* Company training (or its equivalent) *or* Battalion training (or its equivalent) at the discretion of the Officer Commanding unit to which they are attached.

(c) They will accompany the unit or formation to which they are attached on manœuvres.

In addition to the above every encouragement will be given by Officers Commanding units and formations to all members of the Army Educational Corps, to enable them, as far as their educational duties will allow, to attend as many courses in military subjects as possible.

**820. Mobilization Store Tables.**—The undermentioned mobilization store tables have been amended; copies of the amendments (List No. 5) will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army—

A Horse Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Battery (13-pr. Q. F. equipment)

814

26th Oct.  
1920.**814. Accounts, Indian.—**(ii) It has been represented

Q13774 (A. G.-6). ; that considerable avoidable delay is occasioned in the remission of the pay and allowances, etc., of Indian ranks attached to the Survey Department for instruction and training. As such delay causes hardship and inconvenience to the men concerned, the attention of all Officers Commanding is invited to the necessity for the adjustment and despatch of such pay, etc., as expeditiously as possible.

**815. Accounts, Indian.—**(iii) Considerable delay

is being experienced in the settlement of accounts of Gurkha riflemen of Gurkha battalions transferred or retransferred to the Assam Rifles. The delay in most cases is due to the non-submission of last pay certificates and sheet rolls of the men as soon as possible after the transfer has been effected. To obviate the delay as much as possible, all concerned should take steps to ensure the documents in question being sent to the Commandant of the Battalion of Assam Rifles concerned, without delay.

**816. Dismissals and discharges—Indian**

**Army.**—Under the provisions of Section 13, Indian Army Act, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief orders the dismissal from the service of the undermentioned Indian officers of the 2-94th Russell's Infantry :—

Subadar-Major ANTU SINGH.

Subadar LEKH RAM.

Subadar SHADI RAM.

Jemadar SHER SINGH.

**817. Rewards—Jagirs.**—It is notified that the final

25287 (A. G.-10). selection has been made of all Indian officers and other ranks to receive land grants in the Punjab under the Government of India's Special War Reward Scheme

2 No further recommendations for this form of reward in connection with the above scheme should therefore be submitted by Officers Commanding Units, either through their Brigade, Divisional or District Commanders, or direct to the Secretary, Indian Soldiers' Board.

**818. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation.**—Nursing Sister 818  
 20382 (D M S ) Miss S G Rees has been permitted 26th Oct  
 to resign the service with effect from 1920  
 the 20th October 1920

**819. Military Training.**—All members of the Army Educational Corps will carry out military training as follows —

1 *During first year of their service attached to a Unit —*  
 8994 (G S M T-3) Unless in possession of Certificate  
 B in an O T C they will carry  
 out Company training or its equivalent according to the  
 arm of the service to which they are attached

2 Subsequently—

(a) They will carry out the annual course of musketry for the Unit as laid down, at the discretion of the Commanding Officer

(b) They will undergo *either* Company training (or its equivalent) *or* Battalion training (or its equivalent) at the discretion of the Officer Commanding unit to which they are attached

(c) They will accompany the unit or formation to which they are attached on manœuvres

In addition to the above every encouragement will be given by Officers Commanding units and formations to all members of the Army Educational Corps, to enable them, as far as their educational duties will allow, to attend as many courses in military subjects as possible

**820. Mobilization Store Tables.**—The undermentioned mobilization store tables have been amended, copies of the amendments (List No 5) will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta

Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army—

A Horse Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Battery  
 (13-pr. Q F equipment)



820.

28th Oct.-  
1920.

- A Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Battery (18-pr Q. F. equipment).
- A British Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Battery armed with B. L. 2-75-inch guns.
- A British and Indian Mountain Artillery Brigade (10-pr. B. L. equipment).
- A Divisional and Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Column.
- A Divisional Signal Company, 1919.
- A Section of 3-inch Stokes trench howitzers.
- A Machine Gun Squadron.
- An X-Ray Section.
- A British Casualty Clearing Station (Staging Section).
- A British and Indian General Hospital
- An Indian Casualty Clearing Station (Staging Section).
- A British Casualty Clearing Station.
- An Indian Casualty Clearing Station.
- A British Field Ambulance or a British Cavalry Field Ambulance.
- An Indian Field Ambulance or an Indian Cavalry Field Ambulance.
- India Army Form F. 980-16, November 1919.*—A Field Artillery (howitzer) battery (Q. F. 4.5-inch howitzer equipment).
- India Army Form F. 980-30, March 1920.*—A Corps Signal Company.
- India Army Form F. 980-36, December 1919.*—A Machine Gun Company.
- India Army Form F. 980-41, November 1919.*—An Indian Infantry battalion (except pioneers).
- India Army Form F. 980-45, March 1920.*—A Brigade Supply Troop.
- India Army Form F. 980-46, March 1920.*—A Divisional Supply Column.
- India Army Form F. 980-47, March 1920*—A Divisional Supply Park.
- India Army Form F. 980-52, January 1920.*—A Bakery Section.

*India Army Form F 980 84, January 1920.*—A Supply  
Depôt Section

820

*India Army Form F 980 85, December 1919* —A Supply  
Workshop Section

28th Oct  
1920.

*India Army Form F 980-95, November 1919.*—A  
Horse Transport Company

*Army Form G 1098-195, March 1919* (reprinted for  
India)

Mobilization Store Table for a Siege Artillery Battery,  
Royal Garrison Artillery armed with four or six B L  
6-inch howitzers, etc

✓ Mobilization Store Table (Provisional) for a British  
General Hospital (India), 220 beds (including 20  
beds for officers) issued with General Routine Order  
No 96 of 1919

Mobilization Store Table (provisional) for an Indian  
General Hospital (500 and 1,000 beds) issued with  
General Routine Order 56, dated 30th May 1919

2 I A O 687, dated 7th September 1920, is hereby  
cancelled

✓ **821 Organization.**—In continuation of India Army  
Order No 47 Special, dated 30th  
5798 (G S) September 1920, the future designa-  
tions of Commands, Districts, Brigades and Brigade Areas  
will be as shown in the second column of the following sche-  
dule, and will take effect from the 1st November 1920,

#### SCHEDULE

Present designation	Future designation	Remarks
Northern Command	Northern Command	
Peshawar District	Peshawar District	
Kohat Kurram Force	Kohat District	
1st Indian Division	Rawalpindi District	
Lahore District	Lahore District	
Waziristan Force	Waziristan Force	Under Army Headquar- ters

821

26th Oct.  
1920.

Present designation.	Future designation.	Remarks.
	<i>Western Command.</i>	
2nd Indian Division Karachi Brigade	Baluchi District. Sind-R putana Dist	
	<i>Eastern Ccm</i>	
3rd Indian Division .	} United Provinces Dis- trict.	
8th (Lucknow) Division .		
Allahabad Brigade .	Allahabad Brigade - Area*	* Independent Brigade Area direct- ly under Eastern Command.
Presidency Brigade .	Presidency and Assam District.	
Southern Command .	<i>Southern Command.</i>	
5th (Mhow) Division .	Central Provinces District.	
Poona Division .	Poona District.	
Bombay Brigade .	Bombay District.	
9th (Secunderabad) Divi- sion.	Madras District.	
Burma Division .	<i>Burma Independent Dis- trict.</i>	
1st Indian Cavalry Brigade	1st Indian Cavalry Brigade	
2nd " " "	2nd " " "	
3rd " " "	3rd " " "	
4th " " "	4th " " "	
5th " " "	5th " " "	
1st Indian Infantry Brigade	1st Indian Infantry Brigade	
2nd " " "	2nd " " "	
3rd " " "	3rd " " "	
4th " " "	4th " " "	
5th " " "	5th " " "	
6th " " "	6th " " "	
7th " " "	7th " " "	
8th " " "	8th " " "	
9th " " "	9th " " "	
10th " " "	10th " " "	
11th " " "	11th " " "	
12th " " "	12th " " "	
13th " " "	13th " " "	

26th Oct  
1920.

Present designation.	Future designation	Remarks
14th Indian Infantry Bde.	14th Indian Infantry Bde	
15th " " "	15th " " "	
16th " " "	16th " " "	
17th " " "	17th " " "	
18th " " "	18th " " "	
Lucknow Infantry Brigade	19th " " "	
20th Indian Infantry Brigade	20th " " "	
21st Indian Infantry Brigade	21st " " "	
Ahmednagar Infantry Brigade	22nd " " "	
Lahore Brigade Area	Lahore Brigade Area	
Officer Commanding, Ambala	Ambala Brigade Area	
Officer Commanding Jullundur.	Jullundur Brigade Area	
Administrative Commandant, Zhob	Baluchistan—Zhob Area	
Nasrabad Brigade	Nasrabad Brigade Area	
Delhi Brigade	Delhi Brigade Area	
Jubbulpore Brigade Area	Jubbulpore Brigade Area	
Bangalore Brigade	Bangalore Brigade Area	
Rangoon Brigade	Rangoon Brigade Area	

**822. Organization.**—In future the responsibility of the General Officers Commanding military districts with regard to Remount Departments within their area will be more definite, and will include the following —

- (a) Discipline and medical care
- (b) Maintenance of buildings
- (c) Construction of new works as ordered by Army Headquarters
- (d) Supply except when special instructions are issued.
- (e) Veterinary supervision

2 The Veterinary officers in charge of depôts will be under the professional supervision of the administrative officers responsible for the district and render the usual veterinary returns, but will not be removed from duty with the Remount Department

These officers will be under the orders of the Officer Commanding the Remount unit for remount duties generally,

822  
26th Oct  
1920.

in addition to their normal veterinary duties with horses of depôts. Veterinary personnel specially detailed for horse breeding operations will remain solely under the orders of the Remount Department for all duties.

### 823. Organization, Signal Service.—The

brigade section left behind on the  
640320 (A. G.-3). embarkation for overseas of No. 33  
Divisional Signal Company will be absorbed by No. 34  
Divisional Signal Company, thus completing the establish-  
ment of the latter to a complete divisional signal company.

The Brigade Section of No. 34 Divisional Signal Com-  
pany which has proceeded overseas will be absorbed similarly  
by No. 33 Divisional Signal Company.

### 824. Examination of Officers for Promotion.—

With reference to Special India  
6654 (G. S.-M. T.-2). Army Order No. 31-S. of 1920, the  
attention of officers on the Supplementary List of the Royal  
Engineers is drawn to Army Order No. 316 of 1920, which  
is applicable to India

### 825. Examinations and Inspections in

British Army Schools.—The  
8701 (M. T.-3). system of inspections by individual  
examination carried out under paragraphs 112, 123, 124 and  
125 of the Handbook of Instructions for British Army  
Schools in India will be terminated from the 1st January  
1921 Army Forms C-311 and 312 will therefore be  
cancelled from that date.

In future Inspectors of Army Schools will pay occasional  
visits to the schools and will make their reports on Army  
Form C-317 which is now in press for print Copies of  
this form will be available shortly on demand from the  
Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms,  
Calcutta. Army Forms C-314 and 320 will also be can-  
celled from the 1st January 1921.

After an inspection, Army Forms C-317 will be rendered,  
in duplicate through the usual channels to the Chief of the  
General Staff, Army Headquarters

**826 Dress**—With a view to simplify the various

826

No 14594 (Q M G S)  
 \* India Army Orders  
 124, 305, 703 and 668  
 of 1916, 141, 276 and 899  
 of 1917, 160 of 1918, 212  
 and 696 of 1919, 248,  
 341, 355 and 380 of 1920

orders regarding dress, the orders\* as detailed in the margin are hereby cancelled and are re embodied where necessary below For convenience this order is being republished as a pamphlet

26th Oct.  
 1920

2 *General*—The various orders of dress are laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 55 The headings of orders Nos 2 and 3 are being amended to read 'Field Service Dress' This will consist of either—

- (a) Khaki Serge Service Dress, or
- (b) Khaki Drill Service Dress

For the present, and until further orders, no officer is required to provide himself with any uniform other than khaki drill and white mess dress An officer who at the present time provides himself with uniform other than the above is therefore incurring avoidable expenditure

Khaki drill will be worn by all ranks for all purposes except in Mess Order for orders regarding which see paragraph 4 below Khaki serge service dress may be worn by officers in lieu of khaki drill when not parading with units

Khaki shirts khaki collars and khaki ties will be worn on all occasions with the service dress jacket Black or coloured ties are strictly forbidden

A plain gold safety pin may be worn under the tie to keep the soft collar in place

The Sam-Browne belt will be worn by officers on all occasions with field service dress uniform At least one brace will always be worn with the belt The frog will only be worn when the sword is worn

3 *General Officers Commanding* may authorise the wearing of trousers without putties by officers (a) on all occasions during the hot weather (to be defined in Divisional or Independent Brigade Orders) other than drill and manoeuvre parades and ceremonial occasions, and (b) throughout the year at Mess Officers who for medical reasons are allowed to wear trousers when on duty, must wear ankle boots unless incapacitated from so doing

826

26th Oct.  
1920.

Trousers without putties may also be worn in service dress by staff officers and also by officers and men belonging to units of the dismounted services when off duty inside barracks or on fatigue inside barracks. During the hot weather Divisional Commanders may, however, permit the use of trousers without putties on musketry ranges, if it is considered desirable locally. Units who so desire may maintain one pair khaki drill shorts in lieu of one pair khaki drill trousers or khaki drill knickerbockers on the condition that they provide themselves out of their own funds with khaki hose tops, which will allow of these being turned up if "shorts" are worn in cold weather.

Officers are permitted to wear khaki Jodhpore pattern breeches in uniform within barracks when not on parade with troops.

Within such dates as may be settled by General Officers Commanding all troops are permitted to appear in shirt sleeves on parades or in walking-out dress. Belts will be worn by all ranks for whom authorised. Officers will wear khaki shirts with shoulder straps and badges of rank; the collar of the shirt may be worn open without a tie.

Officers for whom black leather riding boots are authorised as articles of full dress may wear them when in khaki uniform and not on parade with troops. Until a definite decision as to the service riding boot and gaiters has been arrived at, officers may wear any suitable pattern in their possession.

4. *Mess Dress*—Officers in possession of mess dress will wear it; those not in possession of mess kit, may wear blue jumpers and overalls at mess if in possession of such articles, but on no account are they to be specially purchased; others will wear khaki drill service dress. Shoes may be worn.

5. *Mess Dress, white*.—White drill mess dress will be worn within the prescribed seasons by all officers. The pattern will be the pre-war mess pattern as worn by units with overalls and Wellington boots which are considered essential in India for prevention of mosquito bites.

6. *Special*.—Officers sailing from India in vessels other than Government transports will wear plain clothes while on board.

7 The following instructions regarding the wearing of orders, decorations and medals are published for information and guidance —

826

28th Oct  
1920.

*Review order* — Broad riband and badge of a Grand Cross. When the collar order is worn, the broad riband of the Grand Cross of the same order is not worn.

All stars of orders

Knights Commanders Companions and Commanders of one order will wear the riband and badge of that order round the neck and under the collar of the tunic so that the badge hangs outside about one inch below the front of the collar. Knights Commanders Companions and Commanders of two or more orders will wear the remaining badges in order of seniority,\* one below the other, commencing about one inch below the senior badge each suspended on about three inches of riband, emerging from between the buttons of the tunic. A small eye is stitched inside the tunic to which the riband is attached by a hook.

Decorations and medals are worn on the left breast in a horizontal line suspended from a bar which is not to be seen, or stitched to the garment. When the decorations and medals cannot owing to their number be suspended from the bar so as to be fully seen they are to overlap.

*Other orders decorations and medals* — To be worn in the prescribed order on the left breast. In cases where a decoration or medal has been awarded but not issued, the riband will be worn in the place assigned to the decoration or medal.

*Review order (staff in blue)* — The star of the senior order only. When specially directed the star of another order may be substituted.

Companions and Commanders wear the riband and badge round the neck. Only one badge, that of the senior order, is worn.

Small ribands of the width of companionship or membership of orders and of medals half an inch in length, are worn on the left breast.

---

\*In the case of a KCMG who is also a CB the senior badge is that of a KCMG. Similarly in the case of a KBE who is also a CMG the badge of the KBE would take precedence.



826

28th Oct.  
1920.

*Mess dress*—Miniature decorations and medals are worn in a horizontal line on the left lapel of the mess jacket. The bar from which the miniatures are suspended may, if necessary, extend on to the jacket towards the left shoulder.

*Service dress—star of orders*—One only to be worn. Where an officer is in possession of more than one star, that of the senior order will be worn.

*Badges of orders*—To be worn round the neck, with the riband under the shirt collar and the badge over the tie. An officer in possession of more than one badge, will wear that of the senior order round the neck, and that of the next senior emerging from the top button hole of the jacket, the riband showing about one inch. Not more than two badges will be worn.

*Other orders, decorations and medals.*—As in full dress

ARMY ORDER NO. 284 OF 1920.

## Plain Clothes.

### (1) *Morning dress*

All members of the various Orders of Knighthood, etc., and all persons who have been awarded decorations and medals may, should they wish to do so, wear their insignia, decorations and medals with morning dress on official occasions and at public functions.

The ribands of the orders, decorations and medals may be worn on all occasions at the discretion of the holder.

The method of wearing the insignia of orders, decorations and medals, on official occasions and at public functions with morning dress is as follows:—

Knights Grand Cross . . . . .	} Should wear the star only on the left breast of the coat or in a corresponding place on the dress, as the case may be.
Knights Grand Commanders . . . . .	
Dames Grand Cross . . . . .	
Knights Commanders . . . . .	
Dames Commanders . . . . .	

Members of the Order of Merit . . . . .	} Should wear the riband to which the badge is suspended under the tie, which should be a bow, the badge hanging about 1-inch below the bow.
Men who are members of the Order of the Companions of Honour.	
Companions of the several Orders of Knighthood . . . . .	
Commanders of the Royal Victorian Order.	
Men who are Commanders of the Order of the British Empire.	

26th Oct  
1920.

Women who are Members of the Order  
of the Companions of Honour  
Companions of the Distinguished Service  
Order.

Officers of the Order of the British  
Empire

Companions of the Imperial Service  
Order

Members of the 1st and 5th Classes  
of the Royal Victorian Order

Members of the Order of the British  
Empire

Should wear the badges,  
decorations and medals on  
the left breast of the coat,  
or in a corresponding  
place on the dress as the  
case may be.

Persons who have been decorated with—

The Victoria Cross . . . . .

The Royal Red Cross . . . . .

The Distinguished Service Cross . . . . .

The Military Cross . . . . .

The Distinguished Flying Cross . . . . .

The Air Force Cross . . . . .

Persons who have been awarded medals . . . . .

The method of wearing the ribands of orders, decorations  
and medals which will be the same in all cases, both for  
men and women, is as follows —

A piece of the riband  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, or the width of  
the medal riband, and  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch in depth, mounted  
on a bar of metal in the form of a brooch, to be  
worn on the left breast of the coat, or in a corre-  
sponding place on the dress, as the case may be

### (ii) *Evening dress*

In future, Knights Grand Cross and Knights Command-  
ers on all occasions, when wearing the stars of their orders,  
will also wear a riband and badge.

The following are the occasions upon which orders,  
miniature decorations and medals are to be worn with evening  
dress, viz —

- (1) At all parties and dinners when the members of  
the Royal Family referred to in sub-paragraph 5  
are present.

(The host should notify his guests if any of these  
members of the Royal Family will be present)

26th Oct.  
1890

- (2) At all parties and dinners given in houses of Ambassadors and Ministers accredited to this Court unless otherwise notified by the Ambassador or Minister concerned.

(A decoration of the country concerned should be worn in preference to a British one, and if both are worn, the former should take precedence of the latter.)

- (3) At all official dinners and receptions, including naval and military dinners, dinners of City Livery Companies and public dinners.

(The word "decorations" on the invitation card to be the intimation from the host that the entertainment is an official one)

- (4) On official occasions when entertained by—

The Lord Lieutenant of a county within his county.

Cabinet Ministers.

Ex-Cabinet Ministers

Knights of the Order of the Garter.

Knights of the Order of the Thistle.

Knights of the Order of St. Patrick.

Great Officers of State and of the King's Household.

Lord Mayors and Majors.

Lord Provosts and Provosts

(The word "decorations" on the invitation card to be the intimation from the host that the entertainment is an official one)

Nothing in the above shall affect in any way the practice of the Knights of the Orders of the Garter, Thistle and St. Patrick with regard to wearing their Insignia in accordance with ancient custom.

- (5) At evening parties and dinners, when any of the following members of the Royal Family are present, riband and badge, stars, miniature decorations and medals will be worn.—

Their Majesties—

The King and Queen.

Queen Alexandra.

26th Oct  
1920.

Their Royal Highnesses—

The Prince of Wales.

The Duke of York.

Princess Mary.

The Princess Royal

Princess Victoria

The Duke of Connaught

Princess Christian

Princess Louise, Duchess of Argyll

Princess Beatrice

The Duchess of Albany

Prince and Princess Arthur of Connaught

Princess Alice Countess of Athlone

(iii) *Instructions for wearing badges round the neck by the possessors of the Insignia of more than one Order which is so worn*

"Only one riband and badge i.e., the senior\* one, is worn round the neck inside and under the collar of the uniform coat, so that the badge hangs about an inch outside and below the front of the collar. All other badges are worn, one below the other, commencing about an inch below the senior badge, each suspended on about 3 inches of riband, emerging from between the buttons of the uniform coat. A small eye is stitched inside the coat to which the riband is fastened by a hook.

In evening dress, one badge only is worn round the neck, and as a rule the senior badge is thus worn, unless a junior one should appear to be more appropriate to the occasion. The riband, from which this badge is suspended, is worn under the white tie, the badge hanging about an inch below. All badges are worn also, in miniature, on the lapel of the coat.

These instructions will not affect the existing regulations with regard to the wearing of insignia, in miniature, by naval and military officers."

\* In the case of a KCMG who is also a CB, the senior badge is that of a KCMG. Similarly in the case of a KLE who is also a CMG, the badge of the KLE would take precedence.

826

26th Oct.  
1920.

**Dress.**—In supersession of India Army Order No 787 of 1919, patients on transfer from one hospital to another should take with them their full kit.

2. On arrival at the hospital, their kit will be handed over to the attached section in that station for safe custody, until such time as they are discharged from hospital or transferred to any hospital elsewhere.

---

**827. Security of treasure chests.**—The following instructions will be strictly observed with regard to the security

61603 (A. G. -5).

of treasure chests :—

1. The treasure chests of British units will be placed in the quarter-guard, under the charge of the sentry provided for the paymaster's treasure chest who will be in addition to the sentry on the guard-room door; and, on the line of march, will be entrusted to the care of the treasure guard. The keys of the treasure chests will be in possession of the senior non-commissioned officer of the guard, who is not to allow any non-commissioned officer to remove, or open any box, without a written order from the Officer Commanding the unit to which it belongs, which order he will retain as a

**828. Unclaimed kits.**—The following unclaimed

8914 (Q M G-1)

packages, insufficiently addressed,  
are lying in the Military Forwarding

828

28th Oct.  
1920

Officer's office, Bombay Applications from owners should  
be made to the Embarkation Commandant, Bombay, before  
15th December, after which date the packages will be sold  
by auction :—

Number of packages	Description	Marks, name and number	Contents
1	Kit bag	Mills, G A, No 282039, R E Sigs	Clothing etc
1	"	R G A Mr Lewis, No 229592 Battery	"
1	Small bundle in gunny	Officer Commanding Northampton, R. O. T	Equipment
1	Bundle gunny	E H Johnson, Royal Fus	Camp kit.
1	Bundle.	Officer Commanding, 87 Kumaon Labour Corps	Old stationery

**829. War Savings.**—It is notified for information

07257 (A G 6)

that a scheme has been approved  
in connection with the sale of British

War Savings Certificates to Army War Savings Associa-  
tions of British Units in India

The General Post Office in London will supply the  
Certificates to the Indian Government They will be kept in  
the custody of Divisional Controllers and distributed by them  
to British units on demand Officers Commanding will  
intimate their immediate requirements to their Divisional  
Controller at the earliest possible date On receipt of the  
Certificates from Home, the Controllers will issue them  
to each Officer Commanding concerned together with a  
military receivable order for the value thereof which should  
be paid at once by the unit into the local treasury, the  
receipt being immediately sent direct to the Divisional  
Controller, under registered cover Further demands for  
these Certificates will be forwarded to the Divisional Con-  
troller at the end of each quarter.

830

26th Oct.  
1920.

**830. Losses—Adjustment of.**—When the value of military stores lost in transit is recoverable from the carrying company, the consignee will send to his accounts officer, who audits his store accounts, a memorandum giving full particulars of the loss, together with a copy of the communication in which the carrying company acknowledges liability for the same. All necessary action to effect recovery will then be taken by the Military Accounts Department.

2. No loss statement need be prepared in such cases, but the receipt voucher should contain a reference to the corresponding memorandum prescribed herein.

**831. Corrigendum—Books.**—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 523 of 1920 :—

*after* "D. D. S. & T., Commands"

*enter* "D. D. O. S., Commands ..... 1 copy each."

*after* "A. D. S. & T., Divisions"

*enter* "D. A. D. O. S., Divisions ..... 1 copy each."

**832. Correspondence.**—It has been brought to notice

043170 (A. G.-5).

that formations, units, depôts, etc., are addressing the General Officer Commanding, Egyptian Expeditionary Force, direct. This practice must cease. In future all communications intended for the General Officer Commanding Egyptian Expeditionary Force, should be sent through the proper channels to General Officers Commanding who will forward them to the Branch of Army Headquarters concerned for transmission to the General Officer Commanding Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

2. Officers Commanding Depôts will correspond direct only with the Officers Commanding their battalions overseas.

**833. Correspondence.**—With reference to India

043946 (A. G.-5).

Order No. 569 of 1919, the following War Office letter No. 121/ Trade 2587 (S.R. I. B.), is republished for information.

"I am commanded by the Army Council to forward for information the enclosed copy of an order of the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries withdrawing the arrangements made by the Importation of Dogs (Amendment) Order of 1919 as to the landing of dogs in the United Kingdom under licences granted by the Army Council. Any future application for a licence to land a dog in Great Britain from abroad should be made beforehand to the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, 4 Whitehall Place London, S W 1, direct, and no dog should be shipped to the United Kingdom unless the landing licence has been previously obtained. The same conditions will apply to all such licences as hitherto, namely the removal of the dog on landing under the charge of an independent Carrying Agent to the premises of a Veterinary Surgeon approved by the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries for detention and isolation thereon at the expense of the owner of the dog for a period of six calendar months from the date of landing.

833

26th Oct  
1920

I am to add that the above should be brought to the notice of all ranks

### 834. Drill and Instruction, Musketry.--It is

8863 (G S, M T 1) notified for information that His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief

has undertaken to arrange for the holding in India of the Imperial Challenge Shield Competition

This competition is held annually under the auspices of the National Rifle Association and its object is to encourage every boy to learn how to use a rifle

The competition is divided into two parts and is open to any Cadet Platoon, Company or Squadron, Troop of Boy Scouts, any school or any similar organization of boys subject to the approval of the National Rifle Association

In the Junior Competition boys not over 17 years of age may compete. In the Senior Competition boys not over 18 years of age may compete

The prizes comprise a Challenge Shield, Silver and Bronze Medals and money prizes

Those interested should apply for full particulars to the Chief of the General Staff, M.T-1, Army Headquarters, Simla

This order will be republished in Divisional, Brigade and Regimental (Auxiliary Force) Orders



835

26th Oct.  
1920.**835. Establishments—Supply of followers.—**

042633 (A. G.-11). From the numerous representations which continue to be received at Army Headquarters from Officers Commanding Depôts of British and Indian units, Sapper and Miner Corps, Transport and Medical Units serving on the Frontier or overseas, reporting their units are not available from that followers required by the depôt, it is apparent that Officers Commanding depôts and Corps are not aware of their responsibility in connection with the supply of such personnel.

2 The following procedure is notified to all Depôts of British and Indian Units, Sapper and Miner Corps, Transports and Medical Units, Remount Department and Veterinary units for future guidance.

On receipt of a demand for followers for the unit, the Officer Commanding the Depôt or Corps will at once take steps in direct communication with the Divisional Recruiting Officer concerned, to recruit the classes required, and only in cases where every effort to obtain them has failed, will the case be reported to the General Officer Commanding for assistance.

In no case will Officer Commanding Depôts, or Corps report such deficiencies direct to Army Headquarters in future.

3 The Depôt of a mobilised Medical Unit will be the Divisional Company of the Indian Hospital Corps in the stations where the unit was originally mobilised

The Depôt of medical units originally mobilised at Frontier stations will be No. 1 Divisional Company, Indian Hospital Corps, and of units mobilised at Aden No. 6 Divisional Company, Indian Hospital Corps.

4. All demands on account of units for which no depôt exists in India, will, until further orders, be submitted to Branch of Army Headquarters concerned.

5. For Ordnance services demands will be made on the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters.

6. Until Depôts for Remount and Veterinary units are formed, demands will be made on the Director of Remounts and the Director of Veterinary Service at Army Headquarters.

**836. India Army Orders.**—The reference quoted  
12112 (Q-1G) in India Army Order No 685 of  
1920 should be amended to read

**836**  

---

26th Oct  
1920

India Army Order No. 194 of 1918 and not 1919 as stated.

**837. Books.**—With reference to the list published as  
10092 (O. B.) an annexure to India Army Order  
No 45 of 1918, the following

additional War Office publication is stocked in the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta, and may be obtained on indent by all concerned :

“ Handbook of the B L 6-inch 25-Cwt Howitzer,  
1917.”

**838. Forms.**—With reference to India Army  
11964-1 (M S-1-A) Order No 464 of 1920, Army Form  
B.-2081 has been introduced into

India

Indents for these forms should be submitted, as required,  
direct to the Contractors for Printing Government of India  
Stock Forms, Calcutta

**H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,***  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

841.

2nd Nov.  
1920.*1st Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry.*—Major L. H.

181 (M. S.-2).

**Branson**, to be officiating Com-  
mandant, *vice* Lieutenant-ColonelP. H. **Dundas**, D.S.O., O.B.E., proceeded on special  
war leave. Dated 2nd August 1920.Captain M. S. H. **Jones**, to be officiating Second-in-  
Command, *vice* Major L. H. **Branson**, appointed officiating  
Commandant. Dated 2nd August 1920.*2nd Battalion, 17th Infantry*—Lieutenant R. A. **Strip**,

7105 (M. S.-2).

to be officiating Company Com-  
mander, *vice* Captain A. M. F.**Luscombe**, appointed officiating Second-in-Command  
Dated 6th January 1920.(India Army Order No. 158 of 1920, in so far as it relates  
to the appointment of Lieutenant R. A. **Strip**, is cancelled.)*57th Dogra*.—Major C. A. M. **Dunlop**, M.C., to be

830 (M. S.-2).

officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieut-  
enant-Colonel L. S. **Browne**,

proceeded on leave. Dated 12th September 1920.

Major W. E. **Fleming**, O.B.E., M.C., to be officiating  
Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. A. M. **Dunlop**, M.C.,  
appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 12th September  
1920.*1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles*—Major K

551 (M. S.-2).

**Henderson**, D.S.O., Second-in-  
Command, 2nd Battalion, 39thGarhwal Rifles, to be Commandant but to remain in his  
present employment, *vice* Brevet-Colonel J. H. K.  
**Stewart**, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 1st July 1920.*1st Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles*—Captain V. C. L.

6161 (M. S.-2)

**Taylor**, 93rd Burma Infantry,  
attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) A. C. G. **Smythe**,  
proceeded on leave. Dated 3rd September 1920.**842. Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted  
leave out of India.—Captain (temporary Major) V. W. **Roche**, Somerset

1-1618 (M. S.-1)

Light Infantry, Assistant Military  
Secretary to His Excellency the

Commander-in-Chief in India, combined leave for eight months under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days' special war leave, the next 90 days privilege leave, and the remainder furlough).

842

2nd Nov.  
1920.

**843. Leave, Officers.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India :—  
9141-20 (M. S.-1).

Brigadier-General R. M. Botham, C.I.E., 90 days' extra war leave

India Army Order No. 333, dated the 4th May 1920, so far as it concerns this officer is cancelled.

**844. Furlough and Leave.**—The undermentioned non-commissioned officer is granted leave out of India under Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1920 :—

Staff Serjeant R. Mellor, India Miscellaneous List, 10309 (M. W.-7). Quartermaster-General's Branch, Army Headquarters, privilege leave for six months under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919.

**845. Furlough and Leave—Officers.**—As it is essential that, during the forthcoming period of reorganization, as many British officers as possible should be with their units, it has been decided that combined leave or India should not be granted during 1921 to officers of the British Service or Indian Army who availed themselves of combined leave during 1919 or 1920.

This order will not apply to :—

- (a) Officers recommended for leave on medical certificate ;
- (b) Officers who were recalled during 1920 for service in India or Mesopotamia ; and
- (c) Special cases where General Officers consider that for war should be granted. . . . .  
to General Officers Commanding Commands, who

850

2nd Nov.  
1920.

Applications by officers for the repair of private motor vehicles will be made to the Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Division or District concerned, and Officers Commanding units will be responsible that no private vehicles are taken into the workshop of his unit without the written instructions of the Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport.

The basis on which the cost of repair will be assessed is as follows :—

Man's time	Rs	A.	P.
	per hour.		
Mechanist Staff Sergeant	2	8	6
Sergeant	2	3	0
Corporal	1	14	5
Private	1	5	6
Indian artificer	0	9	0

*Stores.*—(Material and spares). Actual cost *plus* 30 per cent.

*Machining.*—Rs. 2 per hour of actual machine running.

The Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport will be responsible for the recovery of all sums due by officers for the repair of their private cars.

A record of all private vehicles repaired will be maintained in Mechanical Transport Workshops showing particulars and cost of repair and authority under which car was repaired

### 851. Re-engagement to continue in the Army

03241: (A. G.-5) beyond 21 years.—War Office letter No. 27-Gén. No. 7512 (A. G.-13), dated 7th November 1920; re-published as India Army Order No. 46, dated 27th January 1920, is hereby cancelled.

Approval to continue in the service beyond 21 years will not be granted in the case of warrant or non-commissioned officers serving in a corps in which there are supernumerary warrant officers and non-commissioned officers.

[AUTHORITY—War Office letter No 27-Artillery-3383 (Mob.-S-R.), dated 19th August 1920.]

## 852. Mode of despatch of stores to the Army Clothing Factory, Alipore (Calcutta) —

852

1921 (Q M G -16)

2nd N C  
1920

Instances have occurred in which parcels and goods sent by rail to the Superintendent, Army Clothing Factory, Alipore, have been conveyed, owing to this station not being precisely mentioned, to other stations bearing the same name, e.g., Alipur (in the Punjab), Alipur (in Cooch Behar), Alipur (on the Eastern Bengal Railway), etc. Officers concerned are therefore requested to note that the correct address is—

The Superintendent,  
Army Clothing Factory,  
Alipore (Calcutta)

The words 'Via Howrah' or 'Via Sealdah', as the case may be, should be added to obviate mistakes

## 853 Army Orders.—The attention of all concerned is invited to the following Army Order No 162 of 1920 —

1012230 (A G 6)

### *Separation Allowance—rate of cessation on the death of a soldier*

Until further notice separation allowance, in the case of all soldiers who die after 30th April 1920, while serving with the Colours will be continued at the previous rate to their wives, children or dependants for four weekly payments after the date of death and not for 26 weeks as has formerly been the rule

2 Officers in charge records should notify the department concerned of the soldier's death with the utmost promptitude in order that the necessary action may be taken in cases where the dependants of the deceased soldier are eligible for consideration for pension

3 The Separation Allowance Regulations will be amended as follows —

paragraphs 2, line 3, 31, lines 3 and 6, 33, line 2, and line 9 of footnote\* on page 10, for "26" substitute "4" in each case

4 Paragraphs 4 to 8 of Army Order 12 of 1915 are hereby cancelled.

861  
9th Nov.  
1920.

**861. Appointments—Military Works Services).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to confirm the following officers in the appointments of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers with effect from the dates specified:—

Major (Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel) **L. W. S. Mahon**,  
R.E. 16th June 1920.

Major **A. H. Bell**, D.S.O., O.R.E., R.E. 29th July  
1920

**862. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

*13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse).*—  
1194 (M S-2) Captain **D. Pott**, D.S.O., M.C., to  
be officiating Commandant, *vice*  
Lieutenant Colonel **G. A. S. Gordon**, proceeded on leave  
Dated 27th July 1920.

Captain **K. O'B. Harding**, O.B.E., to be officiating  
Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain **D. Pott**, D.S.O., M.C.,  
appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 27th July 1920

*1st Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry*—Captain  
181 (M S 2) **D. D. M. Urquhart**, to be offi-  
ciating Second-in-Command, *vice*  
Captain **M. S. H. Jones**, vacated Dated 12th August  
1920.

*4th Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry*—Brevet-Lieutenant-  
Colonel **J. Whitehead**, C.M.G.,  
7091 (M S 2) D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 1st Brah-  
mans, attached, to be temporary Commandant *vice* Captain  
(acting Major) **H. A. Cole**, relieved. Dated 13th October  
1920

Captain (acting Major) **H. A. Cole**, 44th Merwara  
Infantry attached, to be temporary second-in Command, *vice*  
Captain **M. Eccles**, M.C., relieved. Dated 13th October  
1920.

*1st Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers*—Captain **D. R.**  
1344 (M S-2) **Critchley**, 1st Battalion, 32nd  
Sikh Pioneers, attached, to be

officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. S. Clarke, proceeded on leave. Dated 2nd August 1920.

8th Nov.  
1920

Captain A. V. F. Hampton, 1st Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kolt i Ghilzie Regiment), attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain D. R. Critchley, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 2nd August 1920.

1st Battalion, 61st King George's Own Pioneers—Major D. S. Graham, 1st Battalion, 128th Pioneers, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain J. M. R. Ford, M.C., relieved. Dated 30th April 1920.

Major D. S. Graham, attached, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. R. Scott-Elliot, proceeded on leave. Dated 29th July 1920.

Captain G. S. Johnson, M.C., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major D. S. Graham, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 29th July 1920.

Major A. F. Hamilton, M.C., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. S. Johnson, M.C., relieved. Dated 29th August 1920.

1st Battalion, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).—Major J. McL. G. Taylor, attached, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant S. M. M. Craig, relieved. Dated 5th September 1920.

Lieutenant S. M. M. Craig, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant W. M. F. Gamble, M.C., relieved. Dated 5th September 1920.

1st Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Moollan Regiment).—Captain T. F. Pears, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. McL. G. Taylor, vacated. Dated 4th September 1920.

**863. Appointments—Regimental (Auxiliary Force, India).—**The Commanding Officer in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Auxiliary Force, Karachi—Lieutenant-Colonel Ernest Miller, to be Commandant. Dated 1st October 1920.



363

9th Nov.  
1920.

*No 4 (Karachi) Electrical Engineering Company.*—Major Thomas Cuthbert Beaumont, to be Commandant and to officiate as Commandant, The Karachi Company Auxiliary Officers Corps, in addition to his other duties. Dated 1st October 1920.

**364. Pay and Allowances**—Army Order No. 351 of 1920 is republished for information.  
044077 (A. G. 5).

ARMY ORDER No. 351 of 1920.

**Pay of soldiers in receipt of Special Rates of pay.**—Soldiers who are in receipt of special rates of pay as laid down in Army Order 283 of 1914, or similar orders, e.g. soldier enlisted into, or transferred to, the Royal Engineer for the duration of the war or such shorter period as the authorities might decide for employment as tunnellers, with pay at the rate of 6s a day, shall, on and after 1st September, 1920, draw only the rates of pay laid down for soldiers in paragraphs 1 to 5 of Table 1 of Army Order 325 of 1919, with the exception that any demobilizable soldiers who have not extended their service may continue to draw their special rate of pay for so long as they remain with the colours and in receipt of army pay.

Soldiers in receipt of such special rates who are not demobilizable shall be given the option of continuing to serve at the rates of pay laid down in Army Order 325 of 1919, or of being discharged forthwith.

Steps should be taken by the officer i/c records concerned to carry out the discharge, under paragraph 392 (xxv), King's Regulations, of personnel accepting the latter alternative at the earliest opportunity in accordance with Instructions for Discharges and Transfers to the Reserve, March, 1920. The discharge documents of soldiers so discharged are to be endorsed—"His services being no longer required (as a tunneller)."

**365. Promotion of Warrant Officers and Non-commissioned Officers of the British Service.**—1. Attention in this connection is drawn to

019603 (A. G. X1).

Army Instructions (India) No 542, dated the 27th July 1920, and No 745, dated the 28th September 1920.

9th Nov.  
1920.

2. India Army Order No. 44-S. (Special), dated the 18th August 1920, is hereby cancelled

**866. Furlough and Leave.**—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave in India —  
1404 (Q M. G 5).

Sub-Conductor C D W **Pepper**, Supply and Transport Corps, for one month in India in extension of that granted in India Army Order No 300 of 1910.

**867. Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted 1-1623 (M S-1) leave in and out of India —

Lieutenant-Colonel C C **Palmer**, R. A., Deputy Director General of Ordnance in India combined leave for one year under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days special war leave the next 90 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Lieutenant-Colonel C A F **O'Meara**, C I E., Director of Army Clothing Factories, combined leave for 1 year (the first 60 days' special war leave the next 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) G **Airy**, Assistant Controller of Farms, Army Headquarters, for one year on private affairs under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

Pension service 21st year commenced 28th July 1920.

868  
9th Nov.  
1920.

**868. Leave—Officers.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India :—

Major General N G. **Woodyatt**, C B, C I D, 90 days' extra war leave under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 559 of 1920.  
12321 (M S.-1).

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in and out of India :—

Major General S. H. **Sheppard**, C B, C M G, D S.O., 90 days' extra war leave  
12322 (M. S.-1)

It has been brought to notice that cases have occurred in which British Service officers who have not in all respects, fulfilled the conditions required by Army Instruction (India) 106 of 1920, have been granted special war leave  
6698 (M S.-1).

General Officers Commanding are requested to exercise the greatest care in such cases and when any doubt exists as to the eligibility of officer for this class of leave to refer the matter to Army Headquarters for a ruling

**869. Officers—Leave.**—Captain F. B. **Hayes**, R A, V C, Army Remount Department is granted leave in India on medical certificate for two months with effect from the 2nd October 1920.  
319 (O M G.-10)

**870. Furlough and Leave—Unattached List.**→

044015 (A G 5) Instructions have received of non-departmental and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List having been granted special war leave and privilege leave combined with leave on private affairs, while the Furlough Certificate (India Army Form L-1174) has only been entered up to show the total period of leave granted. The result of this has been a reference from the India Office, London, enquiring particulars of the leave granted in order to determine the pay admissible during leave

In future, all Furlough Certificates will show full particulars of the extent and nature of the leave granted.

**871. Furlough and Leave—Officers.—Reference**

871

012103 (A. G. 5). paragraph 5 of Special India  
Army Order 79-S of 1919 India

9th Nov.  
1920.

Army Order 433 of 1919 as amended by India Army Order 310 of 1920, in so far as it applies to the grant of war leave to British officers and warrant and non-commissioned officers who are eligible for privilege leave, is hereby cancelled.

**872. Accounts—Change of address. Command Pay Office, British Troops in France and Flanders.—It is notified for the information of all con-**

cerned that the Command Pay Office, British Troops in France and Flanders, has been moved from 75, Warwick Square, London, S. W.-1, to the Alexandra Palace, London, N. 22.

2 The Office of the Chief Paymaster in charge Clearing House, 35, Queen's Gate, London S. W.-7, has also been moved to the Alexandra Palace London, N. 22.

3. All communications for those offices should be addressed in future to the :—

Command Pay Office,  
British Troops in France and Flanders,  
Alexandra Palace,  
London, N. 22.  
or

Clearing House,  
Army Pay Office,  
Alexandra Palace,  
London, N. 22.

**873. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation.—**

19113 (D. M. S. 3).

Nursing Sister Miss W. W.

Smith has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 1st August 1920.

874

9th Nov.  
1920.

**874. Passages—Sea.**—All officers and warrant officers granted leave on private affairs to the United Kingdom are

hereby warned that no indulgence passages will be available to re-visit to India this trooping season

(To be published in Command, Divisional, Brigade and Station Orders.)

**875. Organization—Signal Service.**—The 14th Divisional Signal Company will be reorganised as a Corps (Line) Signal Company, with one (Motor) Construction Section and two Cable Sections, on the provisional peace establishments detailed below

Surplus animals, if any, will be returned to Remount Department Scales of equipment will be issued shortly; after completing to these scales all surplus Divisional Company vehicles and equipment will be returned to departments of supply Articles of ordnance supply will be returned to the Kirkee Arsenal

Adjustment of establishment will be made so far as possible in communication with the Commandant, Signal Service Depot Wellington

The 14th Divisional Signal Company will accordingly in future be designated in all returns and correspondence as "No 1 (Line) Company 'C' Corps Signals."

**"No. 1 (LINE) COMPANY, 'C' CORPS SIGNALS."**

*Peace Establishment. (Provisional.)*

	Corps (Line) company	Construction section	Cable sections	Total
<i>British</i>				
Officers, . . . . .	4	1	2	7
Warrant officers . . . . .	1	...	...	1
Staff Sergeant and Sergeants . . . . .	6	2	...	10
Despatch riders (a) . . . . .	10	...	...	10
Rank and file, mounted . . . . .	...	...	14	14
Rank and file, dismounted . . . . .	25	11	...	40
Total . . . . .	46	18	16	76

(a) Includes 1 Sergeant and 1 Fitter

## Peace Establishment. (Provisional) - contd.

875

8th Nov.  
1920.

	corps (line) company.	Construction section	Cable section.	Total.
<i>Indians</i>				
Officers . . . . .	2	...	...	2
saddled and fire mounted . . . .	1	...	62	63
Buck and file, dismounted . . . .	14	20	...	44
Total . . . . .	17	20	62	109
<i>Public Followers</i>				
Darzi . . . . .	1	.	...	1
Mochi . . . . .	1	...	...	1
Cooks (for British ranks) . . . .	2	1	12	15
Cooks (for Indian ranks) . . . .	1	1	12	14
Bhatts . . . . .	2	1	12	15
Ejces . . . . .	2	...	8	10
Sweepers . . . . .	2	1	4	7
Total . . . . .	12	4	16	32
<i>Attached</i>				
Drivers Supply and Transport Corps, Mechanical Transport . . . . .	5	9	.	14
<i>Animals</i>				
Riding horses . . . . .	1	..	22	23
Draught horses . . . . .	2	.	48	50
Total . . . . .	3	..	70	73
<i>Motor Vehicles</i>				
Lorries 30 cwt . . . . .	2	4	...	6
Ford vans . . . . .	1	1	...	2
Motor cycles, solo . . . . .	10	1	...	11
Motor cycles, with side cars . . . .	2	...	.	2
Total . . . . .	15	6	.	21
<i>Draught Vehicles</i>				
Water cart . . . . .	1	...	..	1
Cable wagons . . . . .	...	...	4	4
Wagons, lumbered, G. S. . . . .	.	...	4	4
Total . . . . .	1	.	8	9
Bicycles . . . . .	.	2	2	4

876

8th Nov.  
1920,

**876. Organization—Signal Service.**—It has been decided to re-designate all units of the Indian Signal Service which are being retained as permanent units, as follows:—

<i>Present designation.</i>	<i>Future designation</i>
34 Divisional Signal Company	"C" Divisional Signals.
35 Divisional Signal Company	"D" Divisional Signals.
36 Divisional Signal Company	"F" Divisional Signals.
38 Divisional Signal Company	"F" Divisional Signals.
39 Divisional Signal Company	"G" Divisional Signals.
40 Divisional Signal Company	"H" Divisional Signals.
Corps Signal Company	No. 1 (Line) Company, "B" Corps Signals
14th Divisional Signal Company	No. 1 (Line) Company, "C" Corps Signals
No. 3 Wireless Squadron	No. 2 (Wireless) Company "B" Corps Signals No. 2 (Wireless) Company, "C" Corps Signals
No. 1 Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.	"A" Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.
No. 6 Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	"B" Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.
12th Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	"C" Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.
Northern Command Signal School	Army Signal School, Northern
Southern Command Signal School	Army Signal School, Southern.

2. The following Indian signal units at present serving overseas will be designated as follows:—

No. 31 Divisional Signal Company (Mesopotamia).	No. 1 (Line) Company, "A" Corps Signals.
No. 32 (3rd) Divisional Signal Company (Egypt).	"A" Divisional Signals.
No. 33 Divisional Signal Company (Mesopotamia).	"B" Divisional Signals.
No. 42 (now known as No. 2) Wireless Signal Squadron (Mesopotamia)	No. 2 (Wireless) Com- pany, "A" Corps Signals.

The new designations, except that allotted to No. 3 Wireless Squadron, will be brought into use forthwith and will be used in all correspondence, reports, and returns

**877. Clothing.**—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of September 1920, are published as an annexure to this Order

877

8th Nov.  
1920.

**878. Correspondence—Telegraphs.**—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be taken into use for forthwith

8805 (G S)

<i>Full address</i>	<i>Abbreviated address</i>
General Officer Commanding in Chief, Northern Command.	Northcom
General Officer Commanding in Chief, Southern Command	Southcom
General Officer Commanding in Chief, Eastern Command.	Eastcom
General Officer Commanding in Chief Western Command.	Westcom
General Officer Commanding Burma District	Burgist
General Officer Commanding, Peshawar District.	Peshdist
General Officer Commanding, Rawalpindi District.	Pindist
General Officer Commanding, Lahore District	Lordist
General Officer Commanding, Kohat District.	Kohdist
General Officer Commanding, Poona District.	Poondist
General Officer Commanding Central Provinces District	Cepdist
General Officer Commanding, Bombay District.	Bondist
General Officer Commanding, Malras District	Madist
General Officer Commanding United Provinces District	Updist
General Officer Commanding, Presidency and Assam District.	Presdist.
General Officer Commanding Baluchistan District.	Baluchdist



878

9th Nov.  
1920.

## Full address

## Abbreviated address.

General Officer Commanding, Waziristan District.	Wazirist (a)
General Officer Commanding, Sind— Rajputana District	Sindist.
General Officer Commanding Allahabad— Brigade Area	Area, Allahabad
General Officer Commanding, Lahore Brigade Area	Area, Lahore
General Officer Commanding, Ambala Brigade Area.	Area, Ambala
General Officer Commanding, Jullundur Brigade Area	Area, Jullundur.
General Officer Commanding, Baluchis- tan Zhob Area	Area Quetta
General Officer Commanding Nasirabad— Brigade Area	Area, Nasirabad
General Officer Commanding, Delhi Brigade Area	Area Delhi
General Officer Commanding, Jabbul- pore Brigade Area	Area Jabbulpore
General Officer Commanding, Banga- lore Brigade Area.	Area, Bangalore
General Officer Commanding, Rangoon Brigade Area	Area, Rangoon
General Officer Commanding 1st Indian Cavalry Brigade	One cav Bde
General Officer Commanding, 2nd Indian Cavalry Brigade	Two cav Bde
General Officer Commanding, 3rd Indian Cavalry Brigade	Three cav Bde.
General Officer Commanding, 4th Indian Cavalry Brigade	Four cav Bde
General Officer Commanding 5th Indian Cavalry Brigade	Five cav Bde.
General Officer Commanding, 1st Indian Infantry Brigade	One inf Bde
General Officer Commanding, 2nd Indian Infantry Brigade	Two inf Bde
General Officer Commanding, 3rd Indian Infantry Brigade.	Three inf Bde
General Officer Commanding 4th Indian Infantry Brigade	Four inf Bde

(a) Until further orders the designation will be General Officer Com-  
manding, Waziristan Force, and the abbreviated telegraphic address will be  
Wazirforce."

9th Nov.  
1920.

Full address	Abbreviated address
General Officer Commanding, 5th Indian Infantry Brigade	Fiveinf Bde
General Officer Commanding, 6th Indian Infantry Brigade	Sixinf Bde
General Officer Commanding 7th Indian Infantry Brigade	Seveninf Bde
General Officer Commanding 8th Indian Infantry Brigade	Eightinf Bde
General Officer Commanding, 9th Indian Infantry Brigade	Nineinf Bde
General Officer Commanding, 10th Indian Infantry Brigade	Teninf Bde
General Officer Commanding, 11th Indian Infantry Brigade	Eleveninf Bde.
General Officer Commanding, 12th Indian Infantry Brigade	Twelveinf Bde
General Officer Commanding, 13th Indian Infantry Brigade	Thirteeninf Bde
General Officer Commanding, 14th Indian Infantry Brigade	Fourteeninf Bde
General Officer Commanding, 15th Indian Infantry Brigade	Fifteeninf Bde
General Officer Commanding 16th Indian Infantry Brigade	Sixteeninf Bde
General Officer Commanding 17th Indian Infantry Brigade	Seventeeninf Bde
General Officer Commanding 18th Indian Infantry Brigade	Eighteeninf Bde
General Officer Commanding, 19th Indian Infantry Brigade	Nineteeninf Bde
General Officer Commanding 20th Indian Infantry Brigade	Twentyinf Bde
General Officer Commanding, 21st Indian Infantry Brigade	Twentyoneinf Bde
General Officer Commanding, 22nd Indian Infantry Brigade	Twentytwoinf Bde

### 879. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—With

7652 (G S-M-T 1) reference to the plan of an Assault Course shown on page 38 "Bayonet Training,"

Issued as Addendum No 5 to Musketry Regulations 1909, Part I, dated July 1919, introduced by India Army Order 539 of 1920. It is not considered necessary that assault courses should be constructed on short ranges in India, except when existing conditions prevent these courses being constructed on the regular classification ranges.

879

9th Nov.  
1920.

Wherever possible ball ammunition allotted to bullet and bayonet training should be reserved for use on simple assault courses laid out on classification ranges.

### 880. Books—Regulations.—

1771 (S. D.-4).

Collective tests of the signallers of units as laid down in Section 84 (4) of the Indian Supplement to Signal Training, Part I, 1917, and in Section 110 of Signal Training, Part I, India, 1920, will not be carried out in the current signalling year. All available time is to be allotted to the individual training of signallers.

### 881. Forms.—

12312-2 (M. S.-1 A).

The following form has been introduced for use in India in lieu of India Army Form Y-1909, only in so far as British Army units are concerned :—

Army Form W.-5128. (Modified for India.)

This form will be used by all Officers Commanding British Army Units when submitting the Monthly Roll of Officers in accordance with the provisions of India Army Form Z.-2000, Item 346.

Arrangements have been made with the Contractors for Printing, Government of India Stock Forms Calcutta, for the issue of Army Form W.-5128 to all concerned as early as possible on the same scale as India Army Form Y.-1909.

India Army Form Y-1909 will continue to be used by Indian Army units.

The necessary corrections to Item 346, India Army Form Z.-2000, will be made in due course.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

### NOTICE.

The All-India Hockey Tournament will be held in Allahabad from 7th to 15th February 1921.

This tournament is open to British Regiments, Brigades of Artillery, combined teams of British officers from any two Indian Regiments, etc.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Honorary Secretary, All-India Hockey Tournament, Allahabad.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No 877 of 1920.

Register No	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date.
C05	<i>Rosettes with steamers</i> . For Recruiting staff.	Home pattern approved.	16385 7-9-20
626	<i>Badges, forage cap with vertical blank G M and G S.</i> Royal Army Veterinary Corps Pimlico pattern No 3321 of 1920.	Ditto	32023. 2-9-20
C07	<i>Badges, collar with brass pin G M, and G S</i> Royal Army Veterinary Corps Pimlico pattern No 33'2 of 1920.	Ditto	Ditto
C08	<i>Ribbon, silk, medal</i> . Pana Decoration.	Ditto	25492 16-9-20.
C09	<i>Felt hat</i> For wear by Gurkhas, Kumaonis, Garhwalis and units recruited in Burma except Kachins  <i>Articles of Grindery used with Boots, Ankle, 1919, I P.</i>	Revised pattern.	15435 17-9-20
C10	<i>Tacks, lasting, <math>\frac{1}{2}</math>"</i> .	Present pattern approved.	4020. 20-9-20
C11	<i>Tacks, lasting, <math>\frac{1}{8}</math>" Rivets</i> . <i>Brass spear pointed machine.</i>	Ditto	Ditto.
C12	<i><math>\frac{1}{2}</math>" 16 x 10 gauge</i> .	Ditto	Ditto
C13	<i><math>\frac{1}{2}</math>" 16 x 10 gauge</i> .	Ditto	Ditto
C14	<i>Bifurcated, <math>\frac{1}{2}</math>" Ja,anned</i> .	Ditto	Ditto
C15	<i>Iron</i> . For tip filling, $\frac{1}{2}$ " .	Ditto	Ditto.
C16	<i>Wire, brass screwing</i> . No. 2.	Ditto	Ditto.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date.
617	Fine, steel . . . . 14" x 14 gauge	Present pattern approved.	4020. 20-9-20.
618	Bits . . . . 1"	Ditto	Ditto.
619	Studs, protector . . . . 1 1/2"	Ditto	Ditto.
620	Eyelets with rings, S. R. Thread closing.	Ditto	Ditto
621	18 x 5 cord . . . .	Ditto	Ditto.
622	18 x 3 cord . . . .	Ditto	Ditto.
623	Thread, stitching, well . . 12 cord.	Ditto	Ditto.
624	Thread, shuttle . . . . 10 cord.	Ditto	Ditto.
625	Tunic, cloth blue, full dress . For Serjeant-Major of His Excellency the Viceroy's Band.	Stock No. 4257 rescaled.	21600. 22-9-20.
626	Ribbon, silk, medal Mercantile Marine India Store Depôt Pattern No. 2368	First pattern	25492. 21-9-20.
627	Blacking tin, Empty . . . FOR PERSONNEL OF ROYAL AIR FORCE.	Ditto	25491. 28-9-20.
633	Badge, embroidered . . . For pilots	Home pattern adopted for use in India	23483 15-9-20.
634	Badge, arm, cloth For rank and file, Medical Branch.	Ditto	Ditto.
635	Badge, arm, embroidered . 2 bladed propeller.	Ditto	Ditto

Register No.	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
636	Badge, arm, embroidered For wireless operator.	Home pattern adopted for use in India.	23192 15 9 20
637	Badge, arm, embroidered For gymnastic instructors	Ditto	Ditto
638	Badge, arm, embroidered Bird, Pairs	Ditto	Ditto.
639	Badge, arm, gilding metal For warrant officers, 1st Class, Pair	Ditto	Ditto
640	Badge, cap, gilding metal For warrant officers, 1st Class	Ditto	Ditto
641	Badge, cap, gilding metal For warrant officers, 2nd Class, non commissioned officers and men	Ditto	Ditto
642	Badge, collar, gilt For medical officers	Ditto	Ditto
643	Badge, collar, gilding metal For rank and file, Medical Branch	Ditto	Ditto.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 16th November 1920*

882. The London Gazettes of the 6th, 7th, 8th, 11th and 12th October 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 1st November 1920. 882  
16th Nov.  
1920.

883. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—  
Major and Quartermaster C Hinchcliffe, 2nd Battalion, The Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regiment), to be Inspector of Messing British Troops, Southern Command, with effect from the 23rd September 1920, *vice* Captain and Quartermaster J McGevor, M B E

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names:—



883

16th Nov.  
1920.

and Transport Corps; who has completed four years temporary service in the 5th Class, with effect from the date shown against his name:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class.*

Captain R. O'Hagan . Dated 16th November 1920

**884. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

*2nd Battalion, 33rd Punjabis.*—Major H. A. Hill, 40th Pathans, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. L. Barrett, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 2nd July 1920.

Lieutenant R. O'N. Butler, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. A. Hill, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 2nd July 1920.

Captain E. F. G. Chapman, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (Temporary Commission), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant R. O'N Butler, relieved. Dated 11th October 1920.

*40th Pathans*—Major H. S. Tyndall, D.S.O., Second in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. I. R. Glasford, C.M.G., D.S.O., appointed temporary Brigade Commander. Dated 19th August 1920.

Major E. Segar, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. S. Tyndall, D.S.O., appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 19th August 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 98th Infantry.*—Captain (Acting Major) R. C. Ruck, O.B.E., 1st Battalion, 95th Russell's Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain T. M. Duncan, relieved. Dated 14th October 1920.

16th Nov  
1920

*1st Battalion, 117th Mahrattas.*—Captain H. S. I. **Pearson**, 114th Mahrattas,

1107 (M. S. 2)

attached, to be temporary Second-in-

Command, *vice* Captain H. M. **Chambers**, relieved  
Dated 16th April 1920.

Captain C. A. **Pogson**, M.C., to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain H. S. I. **Pearson**, relieved.  
Dated 20th May 1920.

Captain C. A. **Pogson**, M.C., to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. H. **Hunter**, proceeded on leave. Dated 30th June 1920

*2nd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha*

359 (M. S. 2)

*Rifles*—Major E. **Herbert**

**Lynch**, attached, to be temporary

Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. G. T. **Tuite-Dalton**, M.C., relieved. Dated 31st August 1920

*2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles*—Major M. C.

1359 (M. S. 2).

**Baldwin**, M.C., 2nd Battalion,

1st King George's Own Gurkha

Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain H. S. **Gordon**, relieved.  
Dated 1st October 1920

**885. Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted  
1298-15 (M. S. 1). leave out of India :—

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) C. D. **Duxbury**, Supply and Transport Corps, Deputy Controller of Contracts, Army Headquarters, combined leave for eight months (the first 60 days special war leave, the next 90 days privilege leave, and the remainder furlough).

The undermentioned officer is granted combined leave  
1-1631 (M. S. 2). out of India :—

Major M. **Eliot**, Indian Army, Superintendent, Army Clothing Factory, Alipore, for 12 months' leave on private affairs from the 24th October 1920 or date of availing under the leave rules of 1896 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days after war leave, the next 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Twenty-second year of pension service commenced on the  
5th January 1900.

886

10th Nov.  
1920.

**886. Leave—Officers.**—The undermentioned officer  
11031-2 (M. S.-1). is granted leave in India ;—

Major H. Watts, Commandant, Indian Regimental  
Clerks School, Rawalpindi—60 days extra war leave under  
Army Instruction (India) No. 580 of 1920.

**887. Officers—Leave.**—The 90 days privilege leave  
1819 (Q. M. G.-10). out of India granted to Lieutenant-  
Colonel J. F. H. Anderson,  
D.S.O., Army Remount Department, in India Army Order  
No. 505 of 1920, is extended by 15 days. During this exten-  
sion he will receive furlough rates of pay.

The 150 days combined leave out of India granted to  
Major N. D'E. Roberts, R.A.V.C., Army Remount  
Department, in India Army Order No. 394 of 1920 is extend-  
ed by eight days under paragraph 216 (III), Army Regula-  
tions, India, Volume II.

**888. Quartermaster-general's Office Estab-  
lishments—Furlough and Leave.**—The undermen-  
tioned warrant officer is granted  
2979 (Q. M. G.-12). leave out of India under Army  
Instruction (India) No. 326 of 1920.

Conductor J. G. Stratton, India Miscellaneous List,  
Quartermaster-general's Branch, Army Headquarters, com-  
bined leave for six months on medical certificate, viz, privi-  
lege leave for five months and 22 days, under Article 260,  
Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instruction  
(India) No. 332 of 1919, and balance as leave under para-  
graph 435, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, with effect  
from 18th October 1920.

**889. Pay.**—Qualifications for "A" and "B" rates of  
044419 (A. G.-6). working pay for Indian ranks of the  
Signal Service or Corps of Signals :—

1. The qualifications required to entitle Indian ranks of  
such special signal trade categories, as are given below, to

16th Nov.  
1920.

draw the "A" and "B" rates of working pay will be as follows pending the issue of revised qualification sheets:—

Tradesmen.	Qualification.
Linemen, rates "A" and "B"	As laid down for Field Linemen, mounted or for Permanent Linemen, classes II
	<i>The particular attention of the examining officer is called to Note 6 in the above mentioned Army Form</i>
Operators, visual, rates "A" and "B"	As laid down for Operators, Visual, "A" or "B," classes II and III respectively in Army Form B-171-D. (modified for India—British ranks) as modified by India Army Order No. 675 of 1920.
	<i>The particular attention of the examining officer is called to Note 6 on the above mentioned Army Form.</i>

2. An Indian soldier is not to be raised to the "A" or "B" rate of working pay, except on the authority of an officer holding an appointment not lower than that of Chief Signal Officer of a Command or of a Corps or of the Officer Commanding, Signal Service Depot (other than the Wireless Depot).

**890. Pay and allowances—Indian ranks of the Indian Signal Service or Corps of Signals.**—In continuation of India Army Order No. 163 of 1915, it is notified that the Government of India have

sanctioned the introduction of the following additional rates of working pay for Indian ranks of the Indian Signal Service or Indian Corps of Signals, subject to their passing such trade qualifications as may be laid down in India Army Orders—

Army Department letter No. 12912, dated 6th October 1920.

(041449-A. G.-6).

	Full.	Lower.
"A" rate	12 annas	9 annas.
"B" "	9 "	6½ "

890

6th Nov.  
1920.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 941, will be amended in due course.

**891. Extension of Service.** The Secretary, War Office, London, has brought to notice that an Airman on loan to the Army has been permitted to extend his service for a period of 1 year under India Army Order 16-S. of 1920.

It must be clearly understood that Airmen who are loaned to the Army are not to be dealt with under Army Orders or any other order, unless the contents of the same definitely includes the Royal Air Force.

**892. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation.**—Nursing Sister Miss E. F. S. A. Talbot has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 30th August 1919.

**893. Mechanical Transport.**—The following instructions governing the procedure to be adopted in the event of damage being caused to public or private property, roads, bridges, etc., by military mechanical transport vehicles or in the case of collisions between Government mechanical transport vehicles and civilian vehicles are published for the information of all concerned :—

- (1) The driver of a Government mechanical transport vehicle will report immediately on return to his unit all cases in which damage has been caused to public or private property by his vehicle.
- (2) The names and addresses of all witnesses of the accident, name and address of owner of the civilian vehicles and in the case of a motor vehicle the registered number of the vehicle should so far as possible be obtained by the driver of the military mechanical transport vehicle. Valuable evidence is often afforded by an examination of the tracks when visible of the two vehicles immediately prior to the accident, and if necessary the driver should draw the attention of witnesses to these tracks.

16th Nov.  
1920.

- (3) The Officer Commanding unit will investigate the case as laid down in paragraph 10, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, and if necessary ask for a Station Board to assemble under the authority of paragraph 10 (d), Army Regulations, India, Volume III.
- (4) If it is decided by the Board that the accident was caused through the neglect of the driver of the Government mechanical transport vehicle, damage caused to the civilian vehicle will be assessed by the Board assisted by such technical expert as is available, and the sum paid under the sanction of the competent financial authority, *vide* paragraph 7 I (v), Army Regulations, India, Volume III, subject to paragraphs 8 and 9, Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

---

**894. Discharges—British Army.**—Attention of A. 34 (A G. 2). all concerned is invited to Army Order 354 of 1920, which is re-  
lished for guidance.

ARMY ORDER No. 354 of 1920.

**Repatriation Overseas of Officers and Soldiers.**—1. All officers and soldiers entitled to repatriation overseas must submit their claims immediately, if they have not already done so, on Army Form Z-7, in accordance with the procedure contained in Army Demobilization Regulations, Part I, Chapter XII, whether or not they wish to be repatriated at once or to defer their passage for a period of 6 months after the date of demobilization or discharge under paragraph 1218, Army Demobilization Regulations. If it is desired to substitute a passage to a place other than that from which the applicant came, this should be stated in sending in the claim for passage and the applicant will be informed of the conditions under which such substitution is permitted. Claims which are not submitted within 6 months of demobilization or discharge will not be considered. In any case no claim to repatriation under the conditions of Group 45 (a) or Group 45 (b) will be considered which is not submitted prior to 31st January, 1921.

894

16th Nov.  
1920.

2. *Repatriation of soldiers who have re-enlisted or extended their service for short periods*—It has been decided to extend the privilege of repatriation overseas to those soldiers who have re-enlisted or extended their services for short periods which terminate prior to 31st March 1923, provided they are entitled to repatriation at the expense of army funds in accordance with Army Demobilization Regulations, Part I, but all such men must submit their claims immediately on Army Form Z-7, in accordance with the procedure contained in Army Demobilization Regulations, Part I, to the Secretary, War Office, Mob.-2 (c), Repatriation, regardless as to whether or not the applicant—

- (i) Has decided to accept repatriation.
- (ii) Has determined whether he wishes to put forward for consideration an application for a substituted passage.
- (iii) Wishes to defer his repatriation under the conditions of Group 45 (a) for a period of 6 months after the date of demobilization or discharge. Soldiers who elect Group 45 (a) will be repatriated only under this group in very special circumstances which must be referred to the Secretary, War Office, Mob.-2 (c), Repatriation.

A claim once made can be cancelled at any time, but any claim made after 31st January 1921, will not be considered.

3. The following soldiers will not be eligible for repatriation at the public expense under the conditions of this Army Order. Their repatriation will be governed by the provisions of the Allowance Regulations, 1914.

- (i) Soldiers serving with the Colours on the outbreak of war on pre-war regular attestations.
- (ii) Soldiers who have re-enlisted or extended their service for periods which expire after the 31st March 1923.
- (iii) Soldiers who have not previously served in the British Army prior to the 1st December, 1918 (except those referred to in paragraph 4 below).

4. Soldiers who re-enlisted or enlisted under Army Orders 124 and 125 of 1919 will be dealt with separately, but all claims of such soldiers must be submitted for consideration in accordance with the instruction in paragraph 2.

5. Ex-soldiers of the Overseas Forces and Contingents who enlisted into the British Army will be deemed to comply with the conditions of paragraph 2 above for the purpose of this Army Order.

6. The wives and families of soldiers referred to in paragraph 2 will be entitled to repatriation at the expense of army funds, provided—

(i) The marriage took place prior to 31st August 1919. In the case of marriages taking place after this date, passages at public expense will not be provided for wives or families.

(ii) The children did not attain the age of 16 and 18 years in the case of sons and daughters respectively before 11th November, 1918.

'894

16th Nov.  
1920.

### 895. Dismissals and Discharges—Indian Army.—Under the provisions of

20502 (Medical).

Section 13, Indian Army Act, His

Excellency the Commander-in-Chief orders the dismissal from the service of No. 1283 Temporary 3rd Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Brij Lal, Indian Medical Department, with effect from the 14th May 1919.

### 896. Recruiting—British Army.—War Office tele-

A. 16 (A. G.-2).

gram No. 962-Mob -3-Recruiting,  
dated 5th October 1920, is re-pub-

lished below, with reference to India Army Order 187 of 1920, for the information and guidance of all concerned.

With reference to paragraph 117, Recruiting Regulations. In future all men who are enlisted or re-enlisted on Army Form B-2515 for short periods under Army Orders 155, 238 or 413 of 1919 will be required to answer the usual vaccination question as required in the case of other enlistments.

2. Pending a revised issue of Army Form B-2515, the following question should be prepared in manuscript and affixed to all unused copies of that Army Form :—

6-A. Are you willing to be  
vaccinated or revaccinated ?



897

16th Nov.  
1920.

**897. Records.**—Army Council Instruction No. 575 of 1920, which contains instructions regarding the documents which should accompany British troops sent Home for discharge, or transfer to the Army Reserve, is republished as an annexure to this order.

**898. Records.**—Amalgamation of No. 1, Infantry Record Office, Hanwell, with No 2, Infantry Record Office, Hounslow.

1. The No 1, Infantry Record Office, Hanwell, will be amalgamated with No 2, Infantry Record Office, Hounslow, with effect from 1st October 1920.

2. The combined offices will be termed "Infantry Record Office, Hounslow", and all correspondence will be addressed to :—

The Officer in-charge,  
Infantry Record Office,  
Hounslow.

3. The telegraphic address will be "*Attest, Hounslow*".

4. Army Council Instruction 82 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

**899. R. A. Equitation classes.**—Reference Army Instruction (India) No 298 of 1920. It has been decided to extend the British Officers Equitation class now under instruction at Ambala to 31st March 1920.

All reference to a second class mentioned in the above quoted order is hereby cancelled. Further instructions on the subject will be issued in due course.

**900. Dress—British Officers.**—Army Order 251 of 1920 regarding the retention of the Royal Cypher and Crown on shoulder straps by officers who vacate the appointment of *Aide-de-Camp* to the King, is published as an annexure to this order for information.

16th Nov  
1920.

**901. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.**—With reference to India Army Order 7900 (G.S.-M. T-1). No. 684 of 1920, the following amendments are made to the Annual Machine Gun Course (Provisional) 1920, *vide* Army Order No 387 of 1920.

Page 8, line 7. *After* "Marksmen Gunner" *for* "250" *substitute* "300." Line 8. *After* "1st Class Gunner" *for* "200" *substitute* "250".

The above amendments will take effect from 1st April 1921.

**902. Furlough and Leave.**—The undermentioned Warrant Officer is granted leave out of India under Army Instruction (India) No. 326 of 1920.

Sub-Conductor J. R. **Howey**, India Miscellaneous List, Quartermaster-general's Branch, Army Headquarters, privilege leave for six months, under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919, with effect from 1st November 1920 ..

**903. Unclaimed kits.**—A list of unclaimed kits, now stored at the Indian Kit E. E. Force, G. R. O. No 7273, dated 25th September 1920. Bureau, Indian Transit Camp, Suez, is published as an annexure to this Order. Unless these kits are claimed by their owners, or representatives of their units, before 1st February 1921, they will be sold (except in the case of arms) by public auction.

2. All communications should be addressed to :—

Officer-in-charge, Indian Kit Bureau, Indian Transit Camp, Suez.

**904. Organization—Auxiliary Force.**—Regulations for the Auxiliary Force, India, 044571 (A. G.-3). have been approved and will shortly be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta

905

16th Nov.  
1920.

**905. Equipment—Machine Guns.**—It has been decided that units whose equipment includes machine guns shall invariably take them, with their mountings, tools, and spare parts and accessories on sanctioned scales, when moving to and from stations whether in or out of India.

Packsaddlery and carrying equipment will not be taken unless specially ordered.

**906. Storage in Ordnance charge of the kits of British Officers and British Warrant Officers on their departure for Field Service.**—With a view to assisting British officers and warrant officers in the matter it has been decided to afford them facilities for storing their kits in ordnance establishments when they receive orders to proceed on field service.

2. The conditions under which this privilege will be accorded are as follows:—

- (i) That the kit is the *bona fide* property of a British officer or British warrant officer.
- (ii) That it consists of closed packages only, properly secured and sealed, and that each package is marked distinctly *in paint* with the rank and name and unit of the individual to whom it belongs. Furniture and loose articles of any description will not be accepted in any circumstances.
- (iii) That the consignment is handed over to the ordnance authorities by a responsible person.
- (iv) That Government shall not be liable for any loss or damage that may occur to any article during storage.

3 In the case of consignments of more than six packages it should be ascertained from the ordnance officer beforehand whether he is in a position to receive them.

4 A register will be maintained by the receiving ordnance officer in which all particulars relating to the property will be recorded. A specimen of the register is published as an annexure to this order.

5. The property will only be handed over to a responsible person who must furnish a receipt for it.

**907. Mechanical Transport.**—The following alterations in the numbers of various Mechanical Transport units are notified for the information of all concerned:—

907

16th Nov  
1920.*Present Designation.**New Designation.*

No. 630 Mechanical Transport Company, Royal Army Service Corps (No. 28 Motor Ambulance Convoy).	No. 26 Mechanical Transport Company (No. 4 Motor Ambulance Convoy).
No. 656 Mechanical Transport Company, Royal Army Service Corps (No. 23 Motor Ambulance Convoy).	No. 27 Mechanical Transport Company (No. 5 Motor Ambulance Convoy).
No. 1091 Mechanical Transport Company, Royal Army Service Corps (No. 45 Motor Ambulance Convoy).	No. 28 Mechanical Transport Company (No. 6 Motor Ambulance Convoy).
No. 692 Mechanical Transport Company, Royal Army Service Corps	No. 16 Mechanical Transport Company.
No. 693 Mechanical Transport Company	No. 21 Mechanical Transport Company
	No. 22 Mechanical Transport Company
	No. 38 Mechanical Transport Company (Attached Siege Battery)
	No. 34 Mechanical Transport Company (Attached Siege Battery).
Company, Royal Army Service Corps (Attached Siege Battery)	

2. Units mentioned above will adopt the new numbers from the date of this order.

**908. Books—Regimental (Signals).**—A Roman-

Urdu edition of Signal Training, Part 1771 (G. S.), 6 India, is ready for issue. Indents will be submitted in accordance with India Army Orders Nos 45 and 248 of 1918, through General Officers Commanding on the following scale:—

1 per Signal Service Officer

1 per Signalling Officer and Assistant Instructor of Indian units.

908

10th Nov.  
1920.

1 per 1 Indian Signallers or Operators, Visual, of units having an establishment of  $\frac{21 \text{ or over}}{\text{or for 10}}$  signallers or operators, visual.

2. This order is to be repeated in Divisional and Brigade Orders.

**909. Books and Forms.**—India Army Form 200 (Q. M. G.-6). Z-2120, paragraph 9, is reconstructed as follows:—

Any Supply or Medical officer deputed by the Officer Commanding Station may, whenever he thinks fit, inspect the hygienic and sanitary conditions under which supplies for food or drink are furnished under contract, and any suggestions made by such officers shall be complied with without unnecessary delay; any expenditure incurred in this connection will be borne by the State.

**910. Forms.**—It is notified for information that the present designations of Office Forms Nos. 1920 (Annual Demand Sheet, Factories) and 1921 (File Form, Annual Demands, Factories) are cancelled and substituted by "R. S. D. Card—Factories" (O. F. 1920) and "R. S. D. Card—D. O. F." (O. F. 1921) respectively. The new Cards have been introduced in replacement of the old Annual Demand Sheets.

Necessary amendments to India Army Form Z-2003-A will be made in the next reprint.

The undermentioned India Army Forms have been introduced and should be taken into use at once:—

India Army Form S-1519-A.—"General instructions regarding the use of India Army Form S-1519—series of ration returns."

16th Nov.  
1920.

India Army Form S-1519-B.—“ Ration Return—British Troops ”

India Army Form S-1519-C —“ Ration Return—Indian Troops and Followers ”

India Army Form S-1519-D.—“ Ration Return—British Troops and Indian Troops and Followers—Repayment issues ”

India Army Form S-1519-F. —“ Ration Return—British Troops Hospitals ”

India Army Form S-1519-G.—“ Ration Return—Indian Station Hospitals ”

The scale of issue of the above India Army Forms will, for the present, be on the “ as required ” basis.

2 The existing India Army Forms S-1519, S-1521 and S-1523 are cancelled.

The following forms temporarily introduced under India Army Order 406 of 1919 have been made permanent issues on mobilization as required.—

India Army Form C-860-A Inventory of Lit, British Troops.

India Army Form C-860-B. Inventory of Lit, Indian Troops

India Army Form C-860-C Inventory of Lit, Followers.

2 Stocks of these forms will be maintained by Officers Commanding all Units, Rest Camps and Hospitals, who will be responsible that each man of their unit proceeding to or from field service is in possession of one form duly completed and signed by an officer and secured in Army Book 14 or 64x or India Army Form K-1157 where men are in possession of the latter. This applies equally to drafts and casualties returned from hospitals.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*

## NOTICE.

*Army Sports.*—Intimation has been received that the under-mentioned firms are prepared to supply Officers Commanding Units and Sub-Committees of the Army Sports Control Board, India, with sports gear on the following terms.—

*Army and Navy Canteen Board, London.*—10 per cent discount with free packing, insurance and freight to the nearest port in India.

*Messrs. Uberoi Limited, Sialkot City.*—5 per cent. discount with free packing.

*Messrs. Dean Limited, Sialkot City.*—10 per cent. discount with free packing and carriage. All goods supplied guaranteed, i.e., any gear proving defective will be replaced free of cost.

*Messrs. Uberoi & Sons, Sialkot*—10 per cent. discount with free packing

*Messrs. Kuckreja & Company, the Deccan Sports Works, Sialkot City.*—10 per cent on goods of their own manufacture and 6½ per cent on foreign goods with free packing and railway freight. All goods supplied guaranteed, i.e., any gear proving unsatisfactory will be taken back if returned to them within 24 hours of receipt.

*Messrs. Phillips & Company, the Upper India Sports Works, Sialkot City*—10 per cent. discount with free packing. Any gear proving unsatisfactory will be replaced free of cost or money refunded.

2 Orders should be signed by Officers Commanding Units or Secretaries of Committees under the Army Sports Control Board.

3. Priced catalogues will be supplied by the firms on application

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 897 of 1920.

---

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 575 of 1920.

---

WAR OFFICE, -

27th August 1920.

**375. Instructions for effecting Discharges and Transfers to the Reserve of Soldiers serving Overseas**

1. This Army Council Instruction is issued in continuation of Army Council Instruction 200 of 1920, and contains the procedure for effecting the discharge from the Service, or transfer to Section B of the Reserve, of soldiers serving overseas.

2. The following procedure will be followed in the case of.—

- (a) *Soldiers serving on a normal engagement or enlisted or re-enlisted under Army Order 238 of 1919, or who extended their service under Army Order 8 or 296 of 1920, who are due for discharge or transfer to Section B of the Reserve, and who are not desirous of being discharged overseas.*

Such soldiers are to be transferred to the home establishment before the expiration of their colour service, including the extra year under Section 87 of the Army Act (except as stated in paragraph ). The units or depôts at home to which they are to be posted or attached are given in Appendix II to this Army Council Instruction.

Such personnel are not to be retained with the units or depôts at home, but are to be forthwith brought forward for discharge or transfer to Section B of the Reserve, in accordance with Sections III and VIII respectively of "Instructions for Discharges and Transfers to the Reserve, March 1920."



The date of approval of discharge or transfer to Section B of the Reserve will be that on which the soldier leaves the unit or depôt for his home. The Officer Commanding unit or depôt is to dispatch the soldier to his home in sufficient time to allow of his being granted furlough under paragraph 1322, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order 345 of 1920, before the termination of his engagement.

- (b) *Soldiers serving on a normal engagement or enlisted or re-enlisted under Army Order 238 of 1919, or who extended their service under Army Order 8 of 25th of 1920, who are due for discharge or transfer to Section B of the Reserve, and who are permitted to remain overseas.*

The following procedure will be carried out:—

(i) *Medical examination.*

Every soldier is to be examined by the Medical Officer in charge unit at least two weeks before the date on which he leaves his unit.

If the soldier claims that he is suffering from a disability, or the Medical Officer considers he has been impaired in health since entry into the service, the Officer Commanding unit is to arrange, under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, for the soldier to be brought before a medical board at a military hospital as near as possible to the day on which he is due to leave his unit.

The Officer Commanding unit is to ensure that before the assembly of the medical board, the soldier completes Army Form B.-179B and that the Medical Officer completes the first two pages of Army Form B.-179A.

If the soldier does *not* claim to be suffering from a disability, the Officer Commanding unit is to ensure that he signs the statement on Army Form Z.-22\* to that effect. If the Medical Officer in charge unit does not discover any disability, or does not consider the soldier to have been impaired in health, he is to make an entry to that question 9 on Army Form Z.-22 to the date of examination and sign and date the Army Form.

---

\* A new Army Form will later on take the place of Army Form Z.-22.

*(ii) Notification to Paymaster*

The Officer Commanding unit is responsible that the Paymaster concerned is notified of the soldier's impending discharge from the Service

In the case of a soldier whose accounts are kept locally the Officer Commanding unit is to ensure that Army Form O-1809F (see Appendix III) is rendered to the Paymaster seven days before the date of approval

In the case of a soldier whose accounts are not kept locally the Officer Commanding unit is to ensure that the Paymaster concerned receives notification on Army Form O 1809F of the soldier's impending discharge in sufficient time to enable the Paymaster to notify by telegram the amount due to the soldier

*(iii) Approval of Discharge*

As a soldier who elects to take his discharge overseas for the purpose of residing permanently outside the United Kingdom cannot be transferred to Section B of the Reserve, the Officer Commanding unit will approve the soldier's discharge under paragraph 392, King's Regulations, which the Officer in charge of paragraph 392, King's Regulations, will forward the documents enumerated in paragraph 5 below, together with Army Form Z 29 or Army Forms B 179 A and B to the Officer in charge Records concerned

Army Form Z 22 is forwarded to the Officer in-charge Records for the purpose of being kept as a record of the soldier's medical examination

The Officer Commanding unit will at the same time notify the Officer in charge Records —

The date of approval of discharge

The sub paragraph of paragraph 392 King's Regulations, under which he has approved the discharge

The address to which the soldier's discharge certificate (Army Form B 2079) and character certificate (Army Form B 2067) are to be sent

The particulars of the soldier's character on Army D-402 (see Appendix IV) This Army Form can be made out in manuscript

He will pay the soldier the balance notified by the Paymaster, less any cash payments already made or bills or stoppages incurred after the despatch of Army Form O.-1809r. to the Paymaster.

(iv) *Protection Certificate.*

The soldier, before leaving his unit, is to be given a protection certificate made out in manuscript (see Appendix V) pending the receipt of his discharge certificate (Army Form B.-2079) from the Officer-in-charge Records.

(v) *Instructions for Officers in charge Records.*

The Officer-in-charge Records will confirm the soldier's discharge with effect from the date of approval, and will immediately forward Army Form B.-2079 and Army Form B.-2067 to the soldier.

(vi) *Soldier temporarily in Hospital—how dealt with.*

In the case of a soldier temporarily in hospital at the date he is due for discharge from the Service, the Officer Commanding unit will approve the soldier's discharge as in sub-paragraph (iii) above, with effect from the termination of his engagement.

The Officer Commanding unit will have to arrange with the Officer in charge Hospital for the medical examination of the soldier to be carried out in accordance with sub-paragraph (i) above.

The special authority of the General Officer Commanding must be obtained for his retention in hospital until no longer in need of in-door hospital treatment.

(c) *Soldiers re-enlisted for short periods of colour service only, under Army Orders 4, 124, 125 of 1919, and Special India Army Order 39-S. of 1918 and 47-S. of 1919.*

Such soldiers, unless they extend their service,\* are to be transferred to the home establishment before

---

\* An Army Order will shortly be published regarding extensions of service of soldiers who re-enlisted under Army Orders 4, 124, 125 of 1919, or Special India Army Order 39-S. of 1918 and 47-S. of 1919.

the termination of their engagement. The units or depôts to which they are to be posted or attached are given in Appendix II to this Army Council Instruction.

In cases where soldiers were not granted the special furlough on re-enlistment they are to be sent home at such earlier time as may be necessary to enable them to be granted the special furlough before they become due for discharge.

Such personnel are not to be retained with the units or depôts at home, but are to be brought forward for discharge in accordance with Section III of "Instructions for Discharges and Transfers to the Reserve, March 1920."

The date of approval of discharge will be that on which the soldier leaves the unit or depôt for his home. The Officer Commanding unit or depôt is to despatch the soldier to his home in sufficient time to allow of his being granted, before the termination of his engagement, either the special furlough to which he was entitled on re-enlistment, provided he has not already had it, or furlough under paragraph 1322, King's Regulations.

It should be noted that soldiers enlisted under Army Orders 4, 124, 125 of 1919, or Special India Army Order 39-S of 1918 or 47-S of 1919, are not liable for the extra year's service under section 87 of the Army Act.

In the event of a soldier so enlisted being permitted to remain overseas on the expiration of his engagement, the Officer Commanding unit will carry out the procedure laid down in sub-paragraph (b) above.

(a) *Soldiers, irrespective of whether or not they are serving on a normal engagement whose discharge has been approved under sub-paragraph (viii) or sub-paragraphs (x), (xi), (xii), or (xiii) of paragraph 392, King's Regulations*

Such soldiers are to be dealt with as laid down in Appendix I to this Army Council Instruction.

- (c) *Soldiers serving overseas who are not due for discharge or transfer to the Reserve by reason of their period of colour service not having expired, but whose discharge or premature transfer to the Reserve has been approved by the competent authority.*

Such soldiers are to be transferred to the home establishment for disposal.

The units or depôts to which they are to be posted or attached are given in Appendix II to this Army Council Instruction

The written authority for the discharge or premature transfer to the Reserve of a soldier in such a case is to accompany the documents mentioned in paragraph 5 below.

3. Special attention is directed to the instructions contained in Army Orders 238 and 295 of 1920, regarding the use of a suit of plain clothes or an allowance in lieu and the clothing and necessaries which a soldier is allowed to retain on discharge or transfer to the Reserve.

4. Soldiers serving with the Rhine Forces, in France, under, or a plebiscite area are not to be retained for the full year, or any portion of a year under Section 87 of the Army Act

5. The documents which are to accompany a soldier sent home for discharge or transfer to Section B of the Reserve are as follows:—

Army Form B.-103, Army Form B.-120, Army Form B.-122 and Army Form B.-178,

and the duplicate attestation or Army Form B.-200 as the case may be, together with Army Form B.-198 and all Army forms belonging to the soldier concerned, that may be held in enclosures in the duplicate attestation, or with Army Form B.-200.

6. The existing procedure is to be followed as regards the transfer of soldiers and their documents to a hospital at home or to a hospital overseas

The procedure to be followed, if such soldiers are eventually invalided from the Service, is laid down in Section I "Instructions for Discharges and Transfers to the Reserve, March 1920."

## 7 *Soldiers claiming Repatriation Overseas*

No claim to repatriation overseas will be considered which is not submitted to the War Office prior to 31st January 1921, in accordance with the provisions of Army Order 354 of 1920. Officers Commanding units will, therefore, on receipt of this Army Council Instruction, ascertain whether or not a soldier is desirous of making a claim to repatriation overseas, and if so, and this has not already been done, complete and forward Army Form Z 7 immediately to the Secretary, War Office, Mobilization 2 (c) Repatriation.

The conditions under which a soldier can claim repatriation are contained in Army Order 354 of 1920 and Chapter XII, Army Demobilization Regulations. The conditions under which a soldier can claim repatriation for his wife and family are contained in Allowance Regulations, Army Order 354 of 1920, and Army Council Instruction 208 of 1919. In the case of a married soldier claiming repatriation particulars of his wife and family (if any) will in every case be inserted on Army Form Z 7. (See Appendix VI).

Soldiers who have failed to submit their claims to repatriation to the War Office prior to 31st January 1921, will not be repatriated at the expense of Army Funds, except those who may be entitled to repatriation under Allowance Regulations, 1914. Soldiers entitled to repatriation under Allowance Regulations, 1914, will not be sent to the units or depôts referred to in Appendix VIII, but will be dealt with in accordance with the provisions and conditions of King's Regulations and Allowance Regulations, 1914.

Soldiers who elect Group 45 (a) (Deferred Passage) will be repatriated only under this Group in very special circumstances and such cases must be referred to the Secretary, War Office [Mobilization 2 (c) Repatriation].

The following procedure will be carried out by Officers Commanding units —

(a) *In the case of soldiers referred to in paragraph 2 (a) above —*

(i) Provided their claims to repatriation have been approved by the War Office prior to 31st January 1921, they will be sent to their respective units or depôts, as shown in Appendix VIII to this Army Council Instruction so as to arrive at least 3 months prior to the termination of their engagements.

(ii) Each soldier will be given a copy of the certificate printed as Appendix VII to this Army Council Instruction.

(iii) The appropriate Officer Commanding unit or dépôt referred to in Appendix VIII to this Army Council Instruction will be notified *by post* that the soldier and his documents are being sent home with a view to the soldier's repatriation overseas being carried out before his discharge from the Service.

Should the soldier's claim have been submitted to the War Office prior to 31st January 1921, but not yet approved, the appropriate Officer Commanding unit or dépôt referred to in Appendix VIII to this Army Council Instruction will be notified to this effect, and that the soldier and his documents are being sent home with a view to the verification of his claim and subsequent repatriation, if so entitled.

(iv) The documents enumerated under paragraph 5 will be forwarded to the Officer Commanding unit or dépôt referred to in Appendix VIII to this Army Council Instruction

(The documents are to be placed in a special envelope which is to be marked in red ink "Documents of a soldier who has made a claim to repatriation overseas") Further action in accordance with current instructions will be taken by the Officer Commanding unit or dépôt on the arrival of the soldier with his documents.

---

NOTE.—Soldiers whose claims to repatriation overseas have been approved by the War Office, and who can be sent direct to their overseas destinations, shall be sent direct to their destinations from the Commands at the discretion and under arrangements made by the General Officer Commanding concerned. Arrangements should be made as far as shipping facilities permit, that they arrive at their overseas destinations before the expiration of their engagements. The soldier's discharge will be approved as from the date of the termination of his engagement, and the procedure as to the disposal of the soldier's documents will be carried out as laid down in paragraph 2 (b) of this Army Council Instruction. In the event of it not being possible to repatriate a soldier so as to ensure his arrival at his overseas destination prior to the termination of his engagement the date of his discharge will be approved as from the date of the standardized voyage period.

*(b) In the case of soldiers referred to in paragraph 2 (b) above —*

- (1) Explain to the soldier that on being discharged locally he forfeits his right to repatriation unless special sanction has previously been given by the War Office for his repatriation to his overseas home from the place of discharge. In special cases where such sanction is desired applications must be forwarded through the usual channels to the Secretary, War Office [Mob 2 (c) Repatriation]

*(c) In the case of soldiers referred to in paragraph 2 (c) above —*

The procedure will be the same as laid down in paragraph 7 (a) above. The instructions as regards soldiers being sent home 3 months prior to the termination of their engagement do not, however, allow for the furlough to which these soldiers were entitled on re-enlistment under the bounty Army Orders mentioned in paragraph 2 (c).

In cases in which a soldier has not received the special furlough on enlistment or re-enlistment he is to be sent to the United Kingdom or repatriated direct, at such earlier date as may be necessary to enable him to be granted this special furlough before the termination of his engagement.

If, however, the exigencies of the service do not permit of a soldier, who has not already received the furlough alluded to above being sent to the United Kingdom or repatriated direct in sufficient time to enable him to be granted it before the termination of his engagement, the date of his discharge is to be post dated so as to enable him to receive this special furlough in the United Kingdom or in the country of his domicile, on full pay and allowances.

*(d) In the case of soldiers referred to in paragraph 2 (c) above —*

The procedure will be the same as laid down in paragraph 7 (a) above, with the exception that such



soldiers will be sent to their respective units or depôts, or repatriated direct, as soon as possible

19-Gen No 7432 (Mob 5).

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. CREEDY.

[Copies for General Office—  
 Forces in Ireland; General  
 British Army of the Rhine,  
 ing the Troops in France and Flanders; Commanding-  
 in-Chief, India; General Officers Commanding-in-Chief,  
 Expeditionary Forces; General Officers Commanding,  
 Abroad and General Officers Commanding at Home  
 (and for distribution to units, formations, establishments,  
 military hospitals, and Presidents of Medical Boards);  
 General Officers Commanding, Areas (and for distribution  
 to Regular Depôts of Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry);  
 Officers in charge Records and for [distribution to (a)  
 Regular Depôts other than Cavalry, Artillery and In-  
 fantry, (b) Regular Reserve Units other than Infantry;  
 Command and Regimental Paymasters; Embarkation  
 Commandants at all Home Ports; the Secretary, Air  
 Ministry; the Secretary, Ministry of Pensions; the Sec-  
 retary, Ministry of Labour].

## APPENDIX I.

**Procedure for effecting the discharge from the service of soldiers who have been approved sub-paragraphs (x) paragraphs 392, King's Regulations.**

A soldier whose discharge has been approved as above is to be sent home for disposal and dealt with as follows:—

- (a) A soldier under sentence whose term of imprisonment or detention has not expired.

When a soldier is sentenced to a term of imprisonment or detention exceeding 12 months, the General Officer Commanding the unit concerned in the above port of

disembarkation, the General Officer Commanding concerned will notify the Officer in charge Records to which prison or detention barrack the soldier has been sent. The soldier's documents (except as stated in paragraph 616, King's Regulations) will

- (b) section in Part II Orders  
whose term of imprisonment

accordance with Section Transfers to the Reserve, March 1920. The soldier's documents will be sent with him, and on his arrival at the port of disembarkation, arrangements are to be made by the General Officer Commanding concerned for his attachment to a unit in order that his discharge may be carried out forthwith.

The Officer Commanding unit to which the soldier is attached is responsible that the soldier is medically boarded before his discharge is approved. The soldier is not to be retained with necessary, and care (Soldier's Pass) accordance with and Transfers to the receipt of the Records" are including the receipt

- (c) The case of a soldier under sub-paragraphs, the procedure will be applicable to the soldier's pass Army in paragraph 74 of the Reserve,

March 1920.

## APPENDIX II.

**List of Units or Depôts, etc., to which soldiers transferred to the Home establishment from overseas are to be attached or posted, pending their discharge from the service or transfer to the Army Reserve.**

Unit or Corps.	Unit or Depôt.	Where Situated.	Posted or Attached.
<b>Cavalry—</b>			
(Except 6th Inniskilling Dragoons and 2nd Dragoons)	To their linked regiment		Posted
6th Inniskilling Dragoons and 2nd Dragoons.	No 4 Cavalry Depôt	Newport (Mon)	Posted
R. H. A. and R. F. A.	Respective depôts.	Woolwich	Posted.
R. G. A.	No 3 Depôt, R. G. A.	Fort Brockhurst, Gosport.	Posted.
<b>Infantry—</b>			
If belonging to units the regimental depôts of which are located in Great Britain.	To the Depôts of the Regiment or Corps to which they belong.		Posted.
If belonging to regiments the depôts of which are located in Ireland	A battalion of their regiment stationed in Great Britain or Depôt, Royal Fusiliers, Hounslow, if no battalion or details are stationed in Great Britain		Posted. Attached.
Machine Gun Corps	Depôt	Shorncliffe	Posted
Tank Corps	Depôt	Woolwich	Posted.
R. A. S. C.	No 3 Depôt Company, R. A. S. C.	Woolwich	Posted.
R. A. M. C.	Depôt R. A. M. C.	Tweseldown Camp, Aldershot	Posted
R. A. V. C.	Depôt R. A. V. C.	Woolwich	Posted.
R. A. O. C.	Depôt R. A. O. C.	Woolwich	Posted.
Remount Services	Remount Depôt	Woolwich	Posted
R. A. P. C.	To report to Regimental Paymaster R. A. S. C. and Departmental Corps	Woolwich mon	Com. Posted.
Corps of Military Accountants	To report to Regimental Paymaster R. A. S. C. and Departmental Corps	Woolwich mon	Com. Attached.
Military Provost Staff Corps	Detention Barracks	Aldershot	Posted
Military Police	Depôt	Aldershot	Posted
R. E. (Field and Fortress)	Depôt	Chatham	Posted
R. E. (Transportation Branch)	Training Centre	Longmoor	Posted
Royal Corps of Signals	Training Centre	Uckfield	Posted
Labour Corps.	Eastern Command Labour Centre	Park Royal	Posted

## APPENDIX III

ARMY FORM O 1809F

**Notification of particulars of accounts of a soldier about to be discharged or transferred to section B of the Reserve.**

*The Officer Commanding unit will be held responsible that this Army Form is rendered by the Company Commander to the Paymaster*

No. \_\_\_\_\_ Rank \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(Surname) (Christian name, in full)

Unit and Corps \_\_\_\_\_

- \* { For discharge under sub para \_\_\_\_\_ of para 392 King's Regulations  
 \* { For transfer to Section B of the Reserve

Date of leaving unit \_\_\_\_\_

- \* { Date of confirmation of discharge  
 \* { Date of transfer to Section B of the Reserve } To be notified by  
 Officer in charge  
 Records on Army  
 Form W 2131b

\*Strike out whichever is inapplicable

£ s d

Cash advance on leaving unit \_\_\_\_\_

Soldier's receipt \_\_\_\_\_

Was a suit of plain clothes issued on discharge or transfer to Section B of the Reserve? \_\_\_\_\_

If entitled to a greatcoat was one issued? (see paragraph 78) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the confirmation of the soldier's discharge postponed pending repatriation abroad at the first opportunity [Group 45 (b)]? \_\_\_\_\_

If not place to which Railway Warrant was provided? \_\_\_\_\_

Soldier's address on discharge or transfer to Section B of the Reserve { \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Cash payments and bills during current account period including payment on leaving unit \_\_\_\_\_

Cash payments and bills during preceding account period (if the Day and Mess book for that period has not been rendered) \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Period of fully subsisted  
billets \_\_\_\_\_

(d) Period during which rations  
in kind were drawn \_\_\_\_\_

(e) Period living at home, and  
whether married or single \_\_\_\_\_

(f) If not on strength of com-  
pany, &c., from begin-  
ning of account period  
from what unit of com-  
pany transferred \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties other than above affect-  
ing pay during current month.  
Detail and period to be given \_\_\_\_\_

Stoppages during current period  
other than specified above \_\_\_\_\_

To the Regimental Paymaster,  
\_\_\_\_\_

I CERTIFY that the above particulars are correct \_\_\_\_\_

Officer Commanding.

Station \_\_\_\_\_ (Coy.)

Date \_\_\_\_\_ (unit)

NOTE A.—If the soldier's pay book has not previously been surren-  
dered it should accompany this Form.

Company Commam-  
nless the confirmation

## APPENDIX IV.

Army Form D.-402.

**Particulars of a soldier's character on discharge or transfer to the Reserve.**

*The O.C. unit is to fill in on this Army Form in the case of every soldier serving on a regular normal engagement, prior to his discharge or transfer to the Reserve, such information which, from his personal knowledge of the soldier, or of officers under whom the soldier has served, will be of assistance to the Officer i/c Records in assessing the soldier's character.*

The Army Form is to be forwarded to the Officer i/c Records with the remainder of the soldier's documents.

No. \_\_\_\_\_ Rank \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(Surname) (Christian names)

Unit and Corps \_\_\_\_\_

*Particulars to be filled in by the O.C. unit or a senior officer deputed by him. Attention is directed to para. 418, King's Regulations.*

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_ O.C. \_\_\_\_\_

## APPENDIX V.

**Provisional Protection Certificate.**

This Army Form is only to be issued to a soldier permitted to be discharged *overseas*, and is to be considered a Discharge Certificate pending receipt of Army Form B-2079.

Regimental No \_\_\_\_\_ Rank \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(Surname). (Christian names).

Unit and Corps \_\_\_\_\_

Date of approval of discharge \_\_\_\_\_

Address (to which discharge certificate will be sent)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Signature of soldier \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_ O.C. \_\_\_\_\_

*N. B.*—Any person finding this certificate is requested to forward it in an unstamped envelope to the nearest Military Headquarters.

How situated during current  
account period :—

(a) Period in hospital Name  
of hospital and date of  
admission to be stated,  
also whether the soldier  
is subject to hospital  
stoppages —————

(b) Period of furlough Date  
of commencement to be  
stated, and whether such  
furlough or otherwise —————

(c) Period of fully subsisted  
billets —————

(d) Period during which rations  
in kind were drawn —————

(e) Period living at home, and  
whether married or single —————

(f) If not on strength of com-  
pany, &c, from begin-  
ning of account period  
from what unit of com-  
pany transferred —————

Casualties other than above affect-  
ing pay during current month.  
Detail and period to be given —————

Stoppages during current period  
other than specified above, —————

---

## APPENDIX IV.

Army Form D.-402.

**Particulars of a soldier's character on discharge or transfer to the Reserve.**

*The O.C. unit is to fill in on this Army Form in the case of every soldier serving on a regular normal engagement, prior to his discharge or transfer to the Reserve, such information which, from his personal knowledge of the soldier, or of officers under whom the soldier has served, will be of assistance to the Officer i/c Records in assessing the soldier's character.*

The Army Form is to be forwarded to the Officer i/c Records with the remainder of the soldier's documents.

No. \_\_\_\_\_ Rank \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(Surname) (Christian names)

Unit and Corps \_\_\_\_\_

*Particulars to be filled in by the O.C. unit or a senior officer deputed by him. Attention is directed to para. 418, King's Regulations.*

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_ O.C. \_\_\_\_\_

## APPENDIX V.

**Provisional Protection Certificate.**

*This Army Form is only to be issued to a soldier permitted to be discharged overseas, and is to be considered a Discharge Certificate pending receipt of Army Form B-2070.*

Regimental No. \_\_\_\_\_ Rank \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(Surname). (Christian names).

Unit and Corps \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Approval of discharge \_\_\_\_\_

Address (to which discharge certificate will be sent)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Signature of soldier \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_ O.C. \_\_\_\_\_

*N. H.—Any person finding this certificate is requested to forward it in an unstamped envelope to the nearest Military Headquarters.*



## APPENDIX VI.

OVERSEAS.

Army Form Z. 7.

*This document is Government property. It is no security whatsoever for debt, and any person being in possession of it either as a pledge or security for debt or without lawful authority or excuse, is liable under Section 156 (9) of the Army Act to a fine of twenty pounds (£20) or imprisonment for six months or to both fine and imprisonment.*

Unit \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_

## PARTICULARS OF CLAIM OF

Regt. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Rank \_\_\_\_\_ Names \_\_\_\_\_  
(in full, Surname first.)

FOR REPATRIATION TO AN OVERSEAS BRITISH POSSESSION OR FOREIGN COUNTRY.

1 Country and place therein from which applicant came to join the Forces.

2 Grounds on which claim is based

3. State if refund for passage to U.K. has been received.

4. Names and Addresses of not more than two persons (in U.K., if possible) to

U.K., state:

(a) Name of vessel in which passage to the U.K. was made

(b) Port of arrival in U.K.

(c) Approximate date of arrival.

Year of birth

6. Particulars of Family (if any) claiming repatriation.

Names.	Relationship	Ages of Children

7. I certify that the foregoing particulars are correct, and understand that if any claim to repatriation is allowed, I must be prepared to embark whenever a passage is offered to me

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

(b) This space is for use in the War Office or Record Office only.

[see over]

REVERSE.

8 (cont.) (For use in War Office or Record Office only.)

9. O.C. units will record here their opinion, and enumerate any documents claim for repatriation be approved by the War Office. applicants the soldier his claim

## APPENDIX VII.

**Certificate to be given to a soldier sent home from overseas for discharge from the service or transfer to Section B of the Reserve who has made a claim to repatriation overseas.**

This is to certify that the soldier mentioned below has made a claim to repatriation overseas on A.F.Z. 7. The soldier is to be sent, together with his documents, to the appropriate unit or depot as laid down in A.C.I. 280 of 1920, reprinted as Appendix VIII to A.C.I. 575 of 1920.

or depot concerned that be investigated before

Soldier's No. \_\_\_\_\_

Full Name \_\_\_\_\_

Regiment \_\_\_\_\_

Corps \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_ O. C. \_\_\_\_\_

## APPENDIX VIII.

**List of units or Depots to which a soldier is to be sent on arrival home from overseas who has made a claim to repatriation on A.F. Z. 7.**

(i) Household Cavalry—To Royal Horse Guards, Regent's Park Barracks.

(ii) Guards—To the Guards' Depot at Caterham.

(iii) Cavalry and Yeomanry—To 10th Hussars at Canterbury.

(iv) R.H.A. and R.F.A., whether Regular or Territorial—To their respective depots at Woolwich.

(v) R.G.A., whether Regular or Territorial—To No. 2 Depot, Royal Garrison Artillery, Port Brockhurst, Gosport.

(vi) Infantry, whether Regular or Territorial, if belonging to units the regimental depots of which are located in England or Wales—To the depots of the corps to which they belong.

(vii) Infantry, whether Regular or Territorial, belonging to regiments the depots of which are located in Scotland—To the Depot, Royal Fusiliers, Hounslow Barracks.

(viii) Infantry belonging to regiments the depots of which are located in Ireland—To the Depot, Royal Fusiliers, Hounslow Barracks.

(ix) R.A.S.C., whether Regular or Territorial—(a) Officers, to the O.C., R.A.S.C., Woolwich; (b) Other Ranks, to No. 2 Depot Company, R.A.S.C., Woolwich.

(x) R.A.M.C., whether Regular or Territorial—To the Depot, R.A.M.C., Twoseldown Camp, Aldershot (nearest railway station, Fleet).

(xi) R.A.V.C.—To the Depot, R.A.V.C., Woolwich.

(xii) Remount Services—To the Remount Depot, Woolwich.

(xiii) R.A.P.D. and R.A.P.C.—To Regimental Paymaster, R.A.S.C. and Departmental Corps, Woolwich Common.

(xiv) Tank Corps—To the Depot, Royal Fusiliers, Hounslow Barracks.

(xv) Labour Corps—To the Eastern Command Labour Centre at Park Royal Willesden, London, N.W.

(xvi) Dental surgeons and personnel belonging to units not provided for in sub-paras. (i) to (xv) above—To the Depot, Royal Fusiliers, Hounslow Barracks.

NOTE.—Particular care is to be taken that a soldier who has made a claim to repatriation on A.F. Z. 7 is sent to one of the units or depots

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 900 OF 1920.

ARMY ORDER No. 251 OF 1920.

**Retention of Royal Cypher and Crown on shoulder straps by Officers who vacate the appointment of Aide-de-Camp to the King.**—1 The King has been pleased to approve of Aides-de-Camp to His Majesty, after vacating the appointment, being permitted to retain the Royal Cypher and Crown on the shoulder straps of all uniform garments.

2. The Royal Cypher and Crown will be worn by ex-Aides-de-Camp as under :—

*General Officers*—The Royal Cypher and Crown will be placed immediately below the crossed swords and baton. Should a General Officer, who is an ex-Aide-de-Camp, afterwards be appointed Aide-de-Camp General, he will wear the badge appertaining to his new appointment and will cease to wear the Royal Cypher and Crown of an ex-Aide-de-Camp.

*Colonels*.—The Royal Cypher and Crown will be placed immediately above the two stars, as is the case at present on the service dress jacket; the Crown, which is part of the Royal Cypher and Crown, will serve also as the Crown which is part of the Colonel's badge of rank.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

## No. 903 of 1920.

ANNEXURE G. R. O., No. 864, DATED 25TH SEPTEMBER 1919.

### Inventory of Unclaimed Kit.

#### ARTICLES IN KIT BUREAU, INDIAN TRANSIT CAMP, SUEZ.

*Suit Case.*—Owner Lieut. E. A. Talpur, H.Q., I.S. Cav. Bde. Leather, two locks, one open, containing a few writing materials.

*Suit Case.*—Owner, E. A. Morris, Cambs. Regt. Damaged, containing one British warm coat.

*Kit Bag.*—Canvas. Owner, W. H. Smethett. Locked, but damaged, containing assortment of small articles of kit and clothing, e.g., one binocular, one flask, one map case, etc., etc.

*Kit Bag.*—Owner, E. H. Chapman, 107th Pioneers. Opened, bad condition, containing camp table, bath stand, boot trees.

*Helmet Box.*—Metal. Owner, T. Mastyn Collins, I P. Locked, good condition.

*Helmet Box.*—Metal. Owner, 2-Lieut. E. A. Amberry, 2-6th Jats L.I. Locked.

*Helmet Box.*—Metal. Owner, H. J. Samson. Damaged, top off.

*Kit Bag.*—Owner, J. N. Khan. Untied, containing saddlery.

*Kit Bag.*—Owner, Captain H. H. Marshall, Staff Captain, 230th Infy. Bde. Opened, containing camp kit.

*Bundle.*—Owner, Lieut. L. Wyaticox, M.G. Squadr., 22nd Mtd. Bde. Damaged, containing bivouac tent.

*Suit Case.*—Leather. Owner, R. H. Lewis, 72nd Punjabis. Opened and damaged, empty.

*Uniform Case.*—Owner, P. W. Home, S.S.O., Hyderabad Lancers. Damaged, opened, practically empty.

*Helmet Box.*—Owner, Lieut. C. E. Stewart, 29th Lancers. Unlocked, containing two topees.

*Sticks.*—Owner, Coltrill, 2nd Lancers.

*Bag.*—Owner, Colon I Bell. Containing saddlery.

*Suit Case* —Leather. Owner, L C F.A. Locked, fair condition.

*Suit Case* —Initials, W N B Damaged and empty.

*Two Cavalry Swords* —One dress, one ordinary; both rusted.

*One Camp Mattress* —Owner, Capt F. N. Sidebotham R.A.M.C.

*Kit Bag* —Initial B, locked Containing clothing

*Kit Bag* —Sergt. J Jansen, S.T.C. Containing equipment, webbing

*Kit Bag* —117th Mahrattas, XVI Bde Unlocked. Containing clothing and underclothing

*Sack* —Owner, Lieut O V Sampson, 16th S & M Containing saddlery.

*Kit Bag* —Locked, initials, M R.H Containing blankets and saddlery

*Roorkee Chain* —In canvas bag, initials J.H.F.

*Wooden Box* —Owner, 2-Lieut Barker, R.E Broken open Containing one service revolver, two field boots (odd), one tunic and oddments

*Tent Cover* —No name, 29th Lancers

*Wooden Box* —No name, 2nd Lancers Containing lamp.

*Faldan* —Marked "B Coy. Mess" Pioneers Locked, good condition

*Wicker Basket* —Marked "104th I.C.F.A." Containing 2 gramophones

*Saddlery Box* —No name Locked and in good condition

*Vosebag* —Unmarked Containing 3 service revolvers, four lance choppers

*Box* —Wooden, open Containing a few gramophone records and waste paper. 2nd Lancers

*Kit Bag* —Name, G. Shepherd Tied Containing chair

—————Saddle and saddlery in horse pool.

*Tin Box* —Marked "12th Mobile Vety Section, Office Box" Containing books, portions of veterinary instrument

*Gladstone Bag*—No name. Good condition, locked.

*Yaldan*—Marked 72nd Punjabis. Locked, good condition.

*Box. Metal*.—Owner, Bearer of Lt. Lewis, 1-10th Jats. Containing oddments.

*Trunk, Steel*.—Locked, no name, good condition.

*Trunk, Steel*.—No name, fair condition, locked.

*Box*.—Wooden, broken. Containing one pair Field boots, two Turkish swords, one Mauser rifle.

*Box*.—Containing spring balance.

*Box*.—Broken, containing oddments.

*Sack*.—Containing oddments, etc.

*Sack*.—Containing great coat and papers. Owner, Lieut. Stewart, 29th Lancers.

*Belk Tent*.—Minus poles.

*3 Tent Covers*—29th Lancers.

*7 Tents*.—29th Lancers.

*Miscellaneous*—2 chairs, 9 polo sticks, horse rugs and fleece lining.

*Sack*.—Containing chair, flaps, polo sticks.

*Tennis Racquet*.

*Miscellaneous*.—5 pairs boots, odd poles, boot trees and minor articles.







# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

## HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 23rd November 1920.*

**911.** The **London Gazettes** of the 12th, 13th, 14th and 15th October 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 9th November 1920.

**911**

**23rd Nov.  
1920.**

**912. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Major A. H. **Watts**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 20th July 1920

Major R. B. **Langrishe**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 10th October 1920.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment:—

Major W. S. **Beamish**, R A, to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Ferozepore, *vice* Major G. S. **Wilkes**, R A, proceeded on leave to England. Dated 19th October 1920.

**913. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief

45 (M. S. 2).

in India is pleased to make the

following appointments:—

*3rd Skinner's Horse*—Major V. A. **Coaker**, D.S.O., to be officiating Commandant, *vice*

1379 (M. S. 2).

Major G. T. **Vander-Gucht**,

relieved. Dated 26th September 1920.

913

23rd Nov.  
1920.

Major G. T. **Vander-Gucht**, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain W. A. **Broadfoot**, relieved. Dated 28th September 1920.

*12th Cavalry*.—Captain R. H. **Sheepshanks**, D.S.O., to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. **Hesketh**, D.S.O., transferred to 26th King George's Own Light Cavalry. Dated 21st June 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment)*.—Lieutenant A. **Downie**, Indian Army, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. M. P. **Luscombe**, vacated. Dated 20th August 1920.

Captain L. L. **Ogier**, Indian Army, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant A. **Downie**, relieved. Dated 17th September 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 21st Punjabis*.—Major N. H. H. **Ralston**, 1st Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry, attached, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) G. W. S. **Sherlock**, proceeded on leave. Dated 14th May 1920.

Captain J. S. **Nichols**, M.C., Indian Army Reserve of Officers (T. C.), attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major N. H. H. **Ralston**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 14th May 1920.

*36th Sikhs*.—Captain F. T. **Birdwood**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain S. D. **Brown**, vacated. Dated 21st September 1920.

*1st Battalion, 61st King George's Own Pioneers*.—Major T. B. **Skinner**, 64th Pioneers, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. F. **Hamilton**, M.C., relieved. Dated 19th September 1920.

Major A. F. **Hamilton**, M.C., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major T. B. **Skinner**, vacated. Dated 1st October 1920.

*4th Battalion, 70th* (acting  
3. V. A.  
Army,  
7597 (M. S.-2).

23rd Nov.  
1920.

attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. I. J. **Massy**, vacated. Dated 20th December 1919.

Captain W. J. **Woodward**, Indian Army, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. V. A. **Prideaux**, relieved. Dated 21st May 1920.

Captain G. V. A. **Prideaux**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain W. J. **Woodward**, vacated. Dated 2nd August 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.*—Captain J. 4227 (M. S. 2) N. **Soden**, 1st Battalion, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command "in addition to his other duties," *vice* Captain C. N. **Harding**, vacated. Dated 28th August 1920.

*1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.*—Major F. B. 1375 (M. S. 2) **Abbott**, D.S.O., to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. C. **Little**, granted leave. Dated 3rd October 1920.

Major E. C. **Brown**, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. B. **Abbott**, D.S.O., appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 3rd October 1920.

Captain H. V. **Collingridge**, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. C. **Brown**, vacated. Dated 22nd October 1920.

#### 914. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—

6423 (L. D. F.). With reference to India Army Order No 622, dated 17th August 1920, instead of "1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles" read "2-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles."

915. India Army Order No. 921 of 1917, regarding the seconding of officers holding staff and extra-regimental appointments is cancelled.

12239 (M. S. 1).

-916

23rd Nov.  
1920.

**916. Leave.**—Major W. K. P. Wilson, 1-30th Punjabis, Staff Captain, Quarter-master General's Branch, Army Headquarters, is granted sixty days' privilege leave in India 1-1627 (M. S.-10)

---

**917. Officers—Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—  
1319 (Q. M. G.-10).

Captain R. P. J. Mitchell, Army Remount Department, for eight months, the first sixty days being special war leave, the next ninety days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on medical certificate.

Pension service fourteenth year commenced on 25th September 1920.

The privilege leave granted to this officer in India Army Order No. 563 of 1920, is cancelled

---

**918. Special and Miscellaneous—Pay.**—Qualifications for tradesman's rates of pay for British ranks of the Signal Service or Corps of Signals.—A provisional qualification sheet has been approved for.—  
8644 (G. S. Signal).

Assistant Despatch Rider (Group "E").

Despatch Rider (Class III)

Despatch Rider (Class II).

Copies are being issued direct to all concerned.

The qualifications laid down for an Assistant Despatch Rider in India Army Order No. 679, dated 7th September 1920, are hereby cancelled

---

**919. Discipline.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief regrets to have to announce that serious cases of mutiny occurred in the 1st Battalion, The Connaught Rangers, between the 25th June and 2nd July 1920 at Jullundur and

Solon, in consequence of which sixty-nine non-commissioned officers and men were brought to trial on charges of varying degrees of mutiny. Of these sixty-one were found guilty and eight were acquitted. . 919  
23rd Nov.  
1920.

Of those found guilty 14 were sentenced to death by being shot.

In the case of one private the sentence of death was carried into execution at day-break on the 2nd November 1920. In the case of the remainder the death sentence was commuted to penal servitude for life and less.

Thirty-six were sentenced to varying terms of penal servitude, 11 were sentenced to varying terms of imprisonment. In both the above cases the sentences were in many instances commuted.

2. Sentences of reduction to the ranks (where appropriate) and discharge with ignominy from His Majesty's Service, were awarded in addition to all sentences of penal servitude or imprisonment.

## 920. Marking of Railway Rolling Stock.—

17993-R. S. (Q. M. G.-14). G. R. O. No. 284, dated 26th July 1919, is republished for guidance.

### *No. 284.—Marking of Railway Rolling Stock.*

It has been brought to notice that instances have occurred of large chalk letters having been written on the panels of coaching vehicles.

This practice not only disfigures the look of the carriages but permanently injures the paint and varnish, and should be discontinued.

2. Instructions for the marking of railway rolling-stock of *transporting* .. IV, paragraph 142  
(d) .. Regulations, India,  
and ..

3. The above should be republished in Command, District and Brigade Orders throughout India.

916  
23rd Nov.  
1920.

**916. Leave.**—Major W. K. P. **Wilson**, 1-30th Punjabis, Staff Captain, Quarter-master General's Branch, Army Headquarters, is granted sixty days' privilege leave in India 1-1627 (M. S. 10).

**917. Officers—Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—  
1319 (Q. M. G. 10).

Captain R. P. J. **Mitchell**, Army Remount Department, for eight months, the first sixty days being special war leave, the next ninety days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on medical certificate.

Pension service fourteenth year commenced on 25th September 1920.

The privilege leave granted to this officer in India Army Order No. 563 of 1920, is cancelled.

**918. Special and Miscellaneous—Pay.**—*Qualifications for tradesman's rates of pay for British ranks of the Signal Service or Corps of Signals.*—A provisional qualification sheet has been approved for.—  
8644 (G. S. Signal).

Assistant Despatch Rider (Group "E").

Despatch Rider (Class III)

Despatch Rider (Class II).

Copies are being issued direct to all concerned.

The qualifications laid down for an Assistant Despatch Rider in India Army Order No. 679, dated 7th September 1920, are hereby cancelled.

**919. Discipline.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief regrets to have to announce that serious cases of mutiny occurred in the 1st Battalion, The Connaught Rangers, between the 28th June and 2nd July 1920 at Jullundur and  
040139 (A. G. 3).

Solon, in consequence of which sixty-nine non-commissioned officers and men were brought to trial on charges of varying degrees of mutiny. Of these sixty-one were found guilty and eight were acquitted.

Of those found guilty 14 were sentenced to death by being shot

In the case of one private the sentence of death was carried into execution at day-break on the 2nd November 1920. In the case of the remainder the death sentence was commuted to penal servitude for life and less.

— Thirty-six were sentenced to varying terms of penal servitude, 11 were sentenced to varying terms of imprisonment. In both the above cases the sentences were in many instances commuted.

2. Sentences of reduction to the ranks (where appropriate) and discharge with ignominy from His Majesty's Service, were awarded in addition to all sentences of penal servitude or imprisonment.

---

**920. Marking of Railway Rolling Stock.**—  
17998-R. S. (Q. M. G.-14). G. R. O. No. 284, dated 26th July 1919, is republished for guidance.

*No. 284 — Marking of Railway Rolling Stock.*

It has been brought to notice that instances have occurred of large chalk letters having been written on the panels of coaching vehicles.

This practice not only disfigures the look of the carriages but permanently injures the paint and varnish, and should be discontinued.

2. Instructions for the marking of railway rolling-stock of troop trains are contained in Chapter IV, paragraph 142 (d), of Mobilization and Concentration Regulations, India, and should be strictly adhered to.

3. The above should be republished in Command, District and Brigade Orders throughout India.



921

23rd Nov.  
1920.

**921. Judicial.**—India Army Orders Nos. 53-S. and 54-S., dated 1st November 1920, should be amended as follows:—

In India Army Order No. 53-S.—

for India Army Order No. 730, dated 21st September 1920, the second paragraph,

read India Army Order No. 732, dated 21st September 1920.

India Army Order No. 54-S.—

for India Army Order No. 730, dated 21st September 1920, the third paragraph,

read India Army Order No. 733, dated 21st September 1920.

---

**22. Clothing.**—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessities that have occurred during the month of October 1920 are published as an annexure to this Order.

---

**923. Cooking utensils.**—In India Army Order 672 of 1920, before the word "copper" insert "brass or"

---

**924. Establishments—Supply of followers.**—  
042633 (A. G.-2). The first paragraph of India Army Order No. 835 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

"From the numerous representations which continue to be received at Army Headquarters from Officers Commanding, Depôts of British and Indian Units, Sapper and Miner Corps, Transport and Medical units serving on the frontier or elsewhere, reporting that followers required by their units are not available from the Depôt, it is apparent that Officers Commanding, Depôts and Corps, are not aware of their responsibility in connection with the supply of such personnel."

**925. Followers.**—The attention of all General Officers Commanding and Officers Commanding, Followers Central Depôts, Labour Corps Depôts and the Syce Corps Depôt, Sehor, is drawn to Army Department letter No. 12016, dated 14th September 1920, published as an annexure to this Order.

**925**  
23rd Nov.  
1920.

Commandants of the above depôts should communicate direct with District Officers concerned with a view to the immediate settlement of all outstanding cases.

**926. Educational Training—Regulations for Army Certificates of Education.**—The Regulations for Army Certificates of Education published with Army Order 63 of 1920 have been made applicable to British units serving in India, and are republished as an annexure to this Order.

2 These Regulations will come into operation on 1st July 1921, up to which date the present regulations will remain in force. Although the new syllabuses contained in the regulations do not become operative until the 1st July 1921, it is, nevertheless, desired to encourage the gradual introduction of instruction on the lines of the new Syllabuses as early as possible.

No examination papers are, however, to be set on the new syllabuses, nor will certificates based on the new syllabuses be issued for examinations held before July 1921.

3 In addition to the copies issued with this Order a further supply on the following scale will be made to units on demand to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.—

British Cavalry Regiments	16
Artillery Brigades	12
British Infantry Battalions	16
Other British Units	4

The Regulations have also been placed on sale and may be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at 2 annas per copy.

927

23rd Nov.  
1920.

**927. Corrigendum—Books.**—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 583 of 1920 in substitution of those published in India Army Order No. 831 of 1920 :—

*after* "D. D. S. & T., Commands "

*enter* "D. D. O. S., Northern and Southern Commands . . . 1 copy each. "

"A. D. O. S., Eastern and Western Commands . . . 1 copy each. "

*after* "A. D. S. & T., Divisions, "

*enter* "D. A. D. O. S., Districts . . . 1 copy each. "

**928. Books—Amendments.**—Copies of amending Pamphlet No. 2-B, issued with 18 (O. B.). Army Order No. 323 of 1920 to R. A. O. S., Part II, have been received from England and are now available at the Government Press Book Depot, Calcutta.

2. Indents for the same (the number of copies demanded should not exceed the authorized number of copies of the book on charge) may be submitted by all concerned in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

**929. Books.**—Copies of amendments to Equipment Regulations, Parts 1, 2 and 3 (Home) 13618 (Q. M. G.-18). issued with Army Orders for May 1920, are now available with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Indents for the same on the scale of one copy for each book on charge may be submitted by all concerned (except arsenals and ordnance depôts) in accordance with India Army Order 45 of 1918.

With reference to India Army Order 363 of 1920. A further supply of "Physical Training June 1918," (40-W.O.-6498) 7380 (G. S.—M. T. 1). is now available for issue.



521

23rd Nov.  
1920.

The undermentioned India Army Form has been revised :—  
902 (Q. M. G -6).

India Army Form Z-2109.—Ledger of Stock, Supplies and Stores.

The following Army Forms have been revised and will shortly be available for supply by the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock & Ordnance, Calcutta

Army Form B 82-1 Recorders Form. For B. C.'s Assistant and Recorder at B. C. Post. C. D. Guns.

Army Form B. 82-2 Recorders Form. For officer judging line, and sequence of fire recorder. C. D. Guns.

Army Form B. 82-3. Recorders Form. For Umpire's Recorder at Gun. C. D. Guns.

Army Form B. 82-4. Recorders Form. For D. R. F. or Barr and Stroud Range Reader or P. F. Operator. C. D. Guns.

Army Form B. 82-5. Sea Ranges. Range Officer's report of Practice. C. D. Guns.

Army Form B. 82-6. Permissible Errors and hits probable C. D. Guns

Army Form B. 82-7. Record of Service Class Firing. C. D. Guns.

Army Form B. 82-8. B. C.'s Correction Form. C. D. Guns.

Army Form B. 82-9. Table giving data for calculating initial correction. C. D. Guns.

Army Form B. 269. Report on Coast Defence Practice. C. D. Guns.

The above forms will be issued on the following scale:—

931

23rd Nov.  
1920.

Number of Form.	R. A. Lieutenant- Colonel's Office.	Royal Garrison Artillery Com- pany.	Rm
	1	5	
Army Form B. 82-1	150	75*	* Allotment per Royal Garrison Artillery Company Headquarters, in stations where there is no Lieut.- Colonel authorised.
" " B. 82-2	150	75*	
" " B. 82-3	150	75*	
" " B. 82-4	150	75*	
" " B. 82-5	100	50*	
" " B 82-6	...	20	
" " B. 82-7	...		
" " B. 82-8	150	75*	
" " B. 82-9	50	25*	
" " B 269	240	120*	

W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



ANNEXURE TO, INDIA ARMY, ORDER  
No. 922 of 1920.

Register No	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
628	Crown, gilding, metal, service dress with shanks, plate and pin. For warrant officers, II Class, Publico pattern, No. 3316-1919.	Home pattern approved.	32986. 4-10-20.
629	Pyjamas, sleeping, cotton, Summer wear, For officers in hospitals	First pattern approved.	21887. 6-10-20.
630	Jackets, sleeping, flannel, Winter wear. For officers in hospitals	Ditto	Ditto.
631	Jackets, sleeping, cotton, Summer wear. For officers in hospitals	Ditto	Ditto
632	Pyjamas, sleeping, flannel, Winter wear. For officers in hospital.	Ditto	Ditto
644	Armbelt, blue, with 2" letters P. E. S. in red cloth. For permanent recruiting staff.	Revised pattern approved.	15385. 20-10-20.



**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER**  
**No. 925 of 1920.**

---

**Army Department letter No. 12018, dated 14th September 1920.**

With reference to your letter No. C. B P.-3785, dated the 27th May 1920, to the Adjutant General in India, I am directed to say that the term "next-of-kin" used in clause 8 of Army Instruction (India) No. 64 of 1918 refers to the heirs within the degrees of relationship mentioned in paragraph 1067, Army Regulations, India, Volume I. Brothers and nephews are not therefore eligible for a gratuity admissible under the Army Instruction (India) referred to in respect of the death of a follower.

2. Any special cases, in which the strict application of the above rule would be opposed to the recognised customs of the people in a particular locality, may be referred for consideration on their merits.

**W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut-General,***

***Adjutant-General in India.***

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Delhi the 30th November 1920.*

932

932. The **London Gazettes** of the 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 25th and 26th October 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 23rd November 1920. 30th Nov 1920.

933. **Appointments**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment.—

Major G. A. **Hare**, R.A., officiating Superintendent, Ammunition Factory, Kirkee, to be  
910 (O 3). Superintendent of that Factory, *vice*

Major N. S. H. **Sitwell**, R.A., retired, dated 1st November 1920.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments.—

Lieutenant-Colonel F. A. **Kemble**, R. A., to be Deputy  
23711 (Q M. G -15). Director of Ordnance Services, Northern Command, *vice* Lieutenant

Colonel G. G. **Woods**, R.A., vacated. Dated 22nd September 1920.

Major N. **Robertson-Glasgow**, R.A., to be Chief  
23173 (Q M. G. 15-A) Ordnance Officer, Kirkee, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. A. **Kemble**, R.A.  
Dated 16th September 1920.

Major H. W. **Gardiner**, C.B.E., R.A., to be Assistant  
2301 (Q M G-15) Director of Ordnance Services Western Command. Dated 1st November 1920.

933

30th Nov.  
1920.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment of an officer attached to the Supply and Transport Corps with effect from the date noted against his name :—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class*

Captain G. W. Tickoll . . . dated 5th June 1920.

**934. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

*14th Murray's Jat Lancers*—Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. Rivett-Carnac, Commandant, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse), is transferred in the same capacity *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. M. W. Souter, C.M.G., D.S.O., vacated. Dated the 14th November 1920.

*1st Battalion, 56th Punjab Rifles.*—Captain O. O. Curtis, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain D. M. Evans, M.C., vacated. Dated 10th September 1920.

*1st Battalion, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry*—Major W. S. Craster, 8th Cavalry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain R. B. McLean, relieved. Dated 14th September 1920.

*1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)*—Lieutenant-Colonel W. D. Villiers-Stuart, C.B.E., to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain M. F. D. Cobbold, relieved. Dated 1st November 1920.

Captain M. F. D. Cobbold, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain N. R. C. Cosby, M.C., relieved. Dated 1st November 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles*—Captain R. H. D. Bolton, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major N. M. Wilson, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 1st October 1920.

Major A. H. Arbuthnot, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major W. Johnston, M.C., relieved. Dated 9th October 1920.

934  
30th Nov  
1920.

Major W. Johnston, M.C., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain R. H. D. Bolton, relieved. Dated 9th October 1920.

**935. Leave, Officers.**—The undermentioned officer  
12379 (M. S.-1). is granted leave in India:—

Brigadier-General F. A. Smith, 90 days' extra war leave under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) 589 of 1920, (last substantive appointment General Officer Commanding, Secunderabad Infantry Brigade).

**936. Leave.**—Captain (temporary Major) A. Mason, M.C., R.E., Deputy Assistant  
1-1647 (M. S.-1). Director General of Military Works,  
is granted 52 days privilege leave in India.

**937. Accounts.**—It has been brought to notice that  
05397 (S. 1.-7). Officers Commanding, Transport  
Units in the Field (Over-seas and North-West Frontier), are making entries of promotions, reductions, fines etc., in their men's Service Books (A. B.-64) without publishing them in Daily Orders, Part II, and consequently there is no record of such in 3rd Echelon Records and great confusion in accounts ensues.

It is essential that all such entries be published in Daily Orders to enable Field Disbursing Officers concerned to take action in the Pay Bills.

To be republished in District, Brigade, Area, Station and Transport unit orders.

**938. Tropical and Regional Outfit Allowances.**—The attention of all concerned  
044079 (A. G.-6). is directed to Army Order No. 335 of 1920, republished as an Appendix to this Order.

930

30th Nov.  
1920.

**930. Artillery—Designation of units.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 592 of 1920 on page 41 under new designations for "2nd Pack Artillery Brigade" substitute "3rd Pack Artillery Brigade."

**940. Medical Comforts.**—India Army Order No. 1036 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

**941. Staff Colleges—Entrance Examination.**—With reference to paragraph 5 (a) of the Staff College Regulations published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 37-S. of 1920, it is notified for information that a certificate of High Proficiency in Urdu will be considered as a First Class Interpretership.

**942. Reports and Returns.**—It has been decided that those portions of page 6 of India Army Form Z.-2041, and the reverse of India Army Form Z.-2042, under the heading "Occurrences affecting an officer's character", shall be deleted from these forms. The portions in question of the current stock of forms will be scored out and the forms used, thus corrected, until present stocks with the Contractor are exhausted.

It has been brought to notice that certain Officers Commanding units have not been complying with the regulations laid down for the submission of half-yearly extracts from Army Books 112, 113 and 114.

2 The attention of all concerned is accordingly invited to paragraph 161 Army Regulations, India, Volume II. In future all half-yearly extracts from the Registers of Births, Marriages and Deaths should be forwarded to the Registrar General, Somerset House, London, as soon as the half-year ends, *i.e.*, on the 1st January and the 1st July of each year.

**943. Correspondence—Telegrams.**—"Reptrans, Chahlala" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Officer Commanding, Base Mechanical Transport Workshops, Chahlala and will be used forthwith

843

30th Nov  
1920.

**944. Vickers Gun Carrying Equipment.**—

Pending settlement of the pattern of carrying equipment for Vickers guns in India, the scale of packsaddles for Machine Gun Companies, equipped with Pack Transport, will be as follows —

Packsaddlery, G. S I P —		
Saddles, pack and draught	No 68	} per company
Packsaddlery, machine gun, 303 inch I P —		
Saddles	No. 20	

**945. Followers.**—It is notified for information of all

concerned that the rates at which the undermentioned categories may be recruited, when required for service with units and departments overseas, are as follows —

Class of followers	RATE OF PAY PER MENSEM		Authority
	In India	Out of India	
Dhobies	Rs 20	Rr 30 0	Army Department letter 853 of 1917
Durzis	20	30 0	Army Department letter 853 of 1917
H S K assistants	1	18 0	Army Department letter 853 of 1917
Mochis	20	30 0	Army Department letter 853 of 1917
Packermen	10	15 0	Army Department letter 853 of 1917
Peons	10	15 0	Army Department letter 853 of 1917
Shoemsmiths (hol)	40	60 0	Army Department letter 853 of 1917
Weighmen	10	15 0	Army Department letter 853 of 1917

945

30th Nov.  
1920

Class of followers	RATE OF PAY PER MONTH		Authority
	In India	Out of India	
Bakers (mate)	Rs 16	Rs 24 0	Army Department letter 853 of 1917
Nalbands (2nd class)	20	30 0	Army Department letter 12513 of 1917
Herdsmen	12	18 0	Army Instruction (India) 64 of 1918
Cooks, B T (mates)	20	30 0	Army Instruction (India) 872 of 1919
Butchers	14	21 0	Army Department letter 12130 of 1917
Kneaders	14	21 0	Army Department letter 12136 of 1917
Blustia	9	11 0	Army Instruction (India) 318 of 1919
Sweepers	9	14 0	Army Instruction (India) 318 of 1919
Cooks I T	9	14 0	Army Instruction (India) 318 of 1919
Syces	9	14 0	Army Instruction (India) 403 of 1919
Ward servants	12	18 0	Army Instruction (India) 169 of 1918
Barbers	10	15 0	Army Instruction (India) 724 of 1918
Hammermen (1st class)	20	30 0	Army Department letter 3265 of 1920
(2nd class)	16	22 8	Army Department letter 3260 of 1920

2 A bonus of Rs. 20 per sweeper has now been sanctioned in Army Department telegram No 137 of 22nd October 1920 to Secretary of State, which was notified in Adjutant General's No. 043865-1 (A G -2-L) of 1st October 1920

3 Head bakers, nalbands 1st class, head herdsmen, head and first class cooks B T, and head butchers are not to be recruited as such but may receive promotion in the corps or depôt after enrolment and after qualifying in these categories

Their rates of pay are as follows:—

815

20th Nov  
1920.

Class of followers	RATE OF PAY PER MONTH		Authority
	In India	Out of India	
	Rs.	Rs. & p.	
Bakers (head)	30	45 0	Army Department letter F53 of 1917
Nailbands (1st class)	25	27 6	Army Department letter 12519 of 1917
Herdsmen (1st class)	14	21 0	Army Instruction (India) 61 of 1914
Cooks, B T (head)	30	45 0	Army Instruction (India) 872 of 1919
" (1st class)	24	35 0	Army Instruction (India) 872 of 1919
Butchers (head)	17	25 8	Army Department letter 1-135 of 1917

4 Recruitment will only be carried out to complete actual vacancies in the authorized establishment of units, services and departments overseas as notified by the Deputy Adjutant General, 3rd Echelon, of a Force overseas or by Army Headquarters, India, to depots in India from time to time, or to complete authorized establishments of units, services and departments proceeding overseas.



946

30th Nov.  
1920.

provided there is a demand outstanding for their particular category.

**947. Pensions.**—It has been represented that considerable inconvenience is experienced by Gurkha pensioners resident in Nepal and their relatives in obtaining payment of pensions, family allotments, etc., owing to their documents being sent to the wrong disbursing officer. To remedy the matter it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st January 1921, each pension disbursing officer will be allotted to, and will deal with pension, etc., claims arising in districts, as shown in the attached table. Officers commanding units are impressed with the necessity for the submission of connected documents to the correct disbursing officer.

Station.	Pension paying officer.	District.
Kathmandu	British Envoy at the Court of Nepal.	Nepal Valley. No. 1 East (Dhulikhel). No. 2 East (Lyang Lyang). No. 3 East (Okhaldhunga). No. 1 West (Nawakot). No. 2 West (Gorkha, Tanhu and Lamjung).
Darjeeling	Recruiting Officer for Gurkhas.	Dhankuta.
Laheria Sarai	Ditto	Ilam.
Gorakhpur	Ditto	No. 4 East (Bhojpur). No. 3 West (Dhor and Giring). Rising, Kashi and Pokhra. No. 4 West (Bhirkot and Pollo Nawakot) Parbat 4000. No. 5 West (Garhung, Bayung and Sataun). Palpa (Palpa, Isma, Argha, Dhurkot and Parvat). Gulmi, Musikot, Khachi, Galkot, Biathun, Dulla, Dattoke, Sallyana, Jumla and Jajarkot.
Almora	Station Staff Officer	Ach <sup>h</sup> lahra and Do.

NOTE.—On discharge for every pensioner from which c.

ined to

**948. Clothing—Indian Army.**—With reference

948

33995 (Q.-8). to Special India Army Order  
No. 46-S. of 1920, introducing

30th Nov  
1920.

the new system of clothing and kit allowances for Indian troops and followers, it is notified for the information of all concerned that, with effect from the 1st October 1920, the allowance of eight annas per fringe authorised for the purchase of puggi fringes under Army Instruction (India) No. 212 of 1919, is cancelled except in the case of the troops mentioned, where applicable in paragraph 10 of above Special India Army Order.

**949. Dress—British Officers.**—India Army Order

14594 (Q. M. G.-8). No. 826 of 1920 is amended as follows:—

Paragraph 7 against the heading "Review Order" *insert*  
"(i)", against the heading "Review Order (staff in blue)"  
*insert* "(ii)", against the heading "Service dress" *insert*  
"(iii) Review Order:" and after the words "other orders,  
decorations and medals" *add* "regimental"  
"Mess dress" *ins* . . . . .  
to follow sub-paragraph (iii).

**950. Dress.**—*Method of wearing the kirpan by Sikh*

33949 (Q. M. G.-16). *soldiers when in uniform.*—The

following orders regarding the method of wearing the weapon in uniform will be observed:—

The kirpan when worn in uniform will be carried in a  
A. D. letter No. 039837- frog which will be suspended from the  
4(A G.-9), dated 30th waist belt on the right side, in rear  
September 1920. of the hip.

2. The pattern of frog will be decided by the Officer Commanding the unit, but a light frog made of webbing or leather according to the equipment in use, stitched close to the scabbard with a continuing loop to pass over the waist belt is recommended. No expenditure on account of the supply of frogs will be accepted as a charge against the State.

950

30th Nov.  
1920.

3. The method of carriage in mufti should be decided regimentally.

**951. Books.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 815 of 1918, it is notified for 9550 (O. B.).

information that the following War Office publications have been received from England and are available at the Government Press Book Depot, Calcutta:—

“Handbook of the 303-inch Hotchkiss Machine Gun, Mark I and I\* April 1916.”

Ditto , Amendments.”

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 666 of 1920. Copies of the “Instructional 8118-(G. S.-M. T.-1). Course for Webley pistol” published as Addendum No. 3 to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint 1914), are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Indents should be submitted by General Officers Commanding on scale “D” of General Staff letter No. 4226-M. T.-1, Dated 12th August 1920.

**952. Books—Forms.**—The following India Army 8023-(G. S.-M. T.-2) Forms have been introduced, and should be taken into use:—

Army Form C-363, modified for India, Certificate of Qualification at School of Education, India

Army Form C-369, modified for India, Report on officer or N. C. O. attending a course of instruction at the School of Education, India.

These forms will be issued to the Commandants of the Schools of Education only.

Army Form C-317, Report of Inspection of Army Children's Schools.

Owing to the introduction of Army Form C-317, the following Army Forms are cancelled and any forms in stock should be wasted.

Army Form C-311, Schedule of Examination of Standard I—Infant Schools

Army Form C-312, Annual Examination Schedule of Education—Elder Children

952

Army Form C-314, Inspection Report on Infants' and Sewing Schools

30th No  
1920.

Army Form C-320, Annual Inspection Report on Regimental Schools

Army Form C-317 will be issued on the same scale as Army Form C-314

**953. Forms.**—India Army Form Y-1948, has been revised and is now divided into two parts —

1 India Army Form Y-1948 (Roll of a Indian Officer or Soldier or Follower)

1 A F Y-1948 (A G-5) proposed to be discharged dismissed from the service) for use in ordinary cases of discharge or dismissal from the Service

2 India Army Form Y-1948—A [Proceedings of a Medical Board held at (*Station*) on the (*date*) to report on the Injury Wound Disability of (*Regimental No Name and Unit*) for use of Medical Boards reporting on the condition of Indian non-commissioned officers and men]

3 The new forms will be taken up to use as soon as the existing stocks are exhausted

950

30th Nov.  
1920.

3. The method of carriage in multi should be decided regimentally.

**951. Books.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 516 of 1918, it is notified for information that the following War Office publications have been received from England and are available at the Government Press Book Depot, Calcutta:—

"Handbook of the 303-inch Hotchkiss Machine Gun, Mark I and I<sup>a</sup> April 1915."

Ditto "Amendments."

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 668 of 1920. Copies of the "Instructional Course for Webley pistol" published as Addendum No 3 to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint 1914), are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Indents should be submitted by General Officers Commanding on scale "D" of General Staff letter No. 4226-2 M. T. 1, Dated 12th August 1920.

**952. Books—Forms.**—The following India Army Forms have been introduced, and should be taken into use:—

Army Form C-363, modified for India, Certificate of Qualification at School of Education, India.

Army Form C-369, modified for India, Report on officer or N. C. O. attending a course of instruction at the School of Education, India.

These forms will be issued to the Commandants of the Schools of Education only.

Army Form C-317, Report of Inspection of Army Children's Schools.

Owing to the introduction of Army Form C-317, the following Army Forms are cancelled and any forms in stock should be wasted.

Army Form C-311, Schedule of Examination of Standard I—Infant Schools

Army Form C.-312, Annual Examination Schedule of Education—Elder Children.

952

30th Nov  
1920.

Army Form C.-314, Inspection Report on Infants' and Sewing Schools.

Army Form C.-320, Annual Inspection Report on Regimental Schools.

Army Form C.-317 will be issued on the same scale as Army Form C.-314.

**953. Forms.**—India Army Form Y.-1948, has been revised and is now divided into two parts:—

1. India Army Form Y.-1948 (Roll of a Indian Officer or Soldier a Follower)

I. A. F. Y.-1948 (A. G.-5). proposed to be discharged dismissed from the service) for use in ordinary cases of discharge or dismissal from the Service

2. India Army Form Y.-1948—A [Proceedings of a Medical Board held at (*Station*) on the (*date*) to report on the Injury Wound Disability of (*Regimental No. Name and Unit*) for use of Medical Boards reporting on the condition of Indian non-commissioned officers and men].

3. The new forms will be taken into use as soon as the existing stocks are exhausted.

**954. Mechanical Transport—Forms and Returns.**—Army Form B-112, qualification report on non-commissioned officers and men of 33667 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.). the R. A. S. C. (M. T. Section) has now been introduced for use by Mechanical Transport units in India. Copies of this form will be distributed by the O. in C., S. and T. C. Records, Ambala, who will obtain the same from the Contractors for Printing Government Stock Forms, Calcutta.



## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 7th December 1920.*

955

955. **London Gazettes** of the 27th, 28th, 29th and 30th October 1920 and 2nd November 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 27th November 1920. **7th Dec. 1920.**

**956. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

552 (Q. M. G.-5) Major J E Home, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 20th July 1920.

Major R E McCallum, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 10th October 1920

Captain (acting Major, G. D Ozanne, 99th Infantry, 293-193 (V 8-1 A), attached Signal Service, to be Company Commander of a Divisional Signal Company with effect from 28th September 1917

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps with effect from the dates noted against their names:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class*

Lieutenant W. G Fennell dated 26th May 1920

Lieutenant E Robson , 13th May 1920

Lieutenant J. A. McKinnon , 13th Aug 1919



958

7th Dec.  
1920.

The following amendment is made to India Army Order  
233 A. (Q. M. G. 5). No 883, dated 16th November  
1920 :—

Against the name of Captain R. O'Hagan, for "dated  
16th November 1920" read "dated 16th November  
1919."

• **857. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

• **25th Cavalry (Frontier Force).**—Major P. W. Burrowes, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major A. C. L. Tyrrell, O.B.E., proceeded on leave Dated 25th October 1920.

**2nd Battalion, 33rd Punjabis**—Captain H. F. Belli-Bivar, 1st Battalion, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain E. F. G. Chapman, relieved. Dated 29th October 1920.

• **1st Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.**—Captain D. R. Critchley, 1st Battalion, 32nd Sikh Pioneers, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) D. G. Ponsonby, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 1st June 1920.

• **2nd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers**—Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) R. Nicolas, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) R. Turnbull, vacated. Dated 18th September 1920.

• **1st Battalion, 61st King George's Own Pioneers**—Major D. S. Graham, 1st Battalion, 128th Pioneers, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. F. Hamilton, vacated Dated 3rd November 1920.

**1st Battalion, 69th Punjabis.**—Captain J. P. Gulland, 1172 (M. S. 2). to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain H. F. Belli-Bivar, vacated Dated 26th October 1920.

*1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.*—Major A. W. D. Cornish, D.S.O., M.C., to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major

1875 (M. S.-2).

F. B. Abbott, D.S.O., relieved. Dated 4th November 1920.

957

7th Dec,  
1920.

Major F. B. Abbott, D.S.O., to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Captain H. V. Collingridge, relieved. Dated 4th November 1920.

**958. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Promotions.**—Nursing Sister Miss E. Kelso, to be Senior Nursing Sister with effect from the 10th May 1920, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss M. A. Stroughill, permitted to retire from the service.

Nursing Sister Miss H. Rooke, to be Senior Nursing Sister with effect from the 20th October 1920, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss E. M. Cunningham, permitted to retire from the service.

Nursing Sister Miss A. G. French, to be Senior Nursing Sister with effect from the 21st October 1920, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss S. G. Mills, permitted to retire from the service.

2. India Army Order No. 726 of 1920, regarding the promotion of Nursing Sisters Miss E. Kelso, and Miss H. Rooke, is cancelled.

**959. Leave.**—The undermentioned departmental officer is granted leave out of India under the leave rules of 1889:—

2004 (M. W.-7).

Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant F. L. Richardson, I.M.L., Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 12 months, the first five months and twenty days privilege leave under Article 260, C. S. R., with reference to Army Instructions (India) No. 332 of 1919 and No. 33 of 1920, and the remainder furlough, pending retirement.

984

7th Dec.  
1920.

Greatcoats of the pattern previously authorised by the paragraph of Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, which the above amends may be retained in wear but all new greatcoats are to be of the pattern described above.

**985. Clothing—General.**—India Army Order No. 196 of 1907, is amended as follows:—

: After 'prohibited' *delete* the full stop and *add* 'except when service dress is worn as full dress.'

**986. Records of Service—Royal Engineer Officers.**—India Army Order 11199 (M. S. I. A.) No. 337, dated 4th May 1920, is hereby cancelled and the following substituted:—

It has now been decided that the duplicate copies of the Records of Service of all Regular Royal Engineer Officers serving in India, shall be maintained by the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, India. Duplicate copies of Army Form B.-199 A. should be despatched accordingly.

A return showing corrections and additions to Records of Service of all Royal Engineer Officers serving in India, will be rendered in duplicate on the 1st January annually. The original copy should be sent direct to the Secretary, War Office, (A. G.-7.) and the duplicate copy forwarded to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, India.

**987. Publication.**—It is notified for information that, consequent on the termination of the labour strike at the Government Press, Calcutta, the printing of India List of Changes has been resumed. The batch of India List of Changes which were in the press at the commencement of the strike for publication on 1st August 1920, will be published under the date 1st November 1920. There will therefore be no India List of Changes for the months of August, September and October 1920.

**908. Transport—Indents.**—It has come to notice

1334 (Q. M. G. 7).

that the practice of indenting for  
"Standing Transport" is still in

vogue.

Note B, on India Army Form Z.-2150 clearly lays down  
that transport demands are to be made 24 hours in advance.

This rule must be adhered to.

908

7th Dec.  
1920.**909. Correspondence—Telegrams.**—The follow-

9145 (G S).

ing abbreviated telegraphic addresses  
have been registered and will be

taken into use forthwith :—

<i>Full address</i>	<i>Abbreviated address.</i>
Headquarters Royal Air Force.	Aeronautics, Ambala.
No 1 Indian Wing, Royal Air Force.	Astral, Peshawar.
No 2 Indian Wing, Royal Air Force.	Astral, Ambala.
Aircraft Depot, Royal Air Force	Audepôt, Lahore
Aircraft Park, Royal Air Force	Airpark, Lahore.
Royal Air Force School (India).	Astral, Bangalore.
No. 1 Squadron, Royal Air Force.	Aviation One, Bangalore
No 3 Squadron, Royal Air Force	Aviation Three, Bangalore.
No. 5 Squadron, Royal Air Force	Aviation Five, Quetta.
No 23 Squadron, Royal Air Force	Aviation Twenty, Tank.
No. 27 Squadron, Royal Air Force	Aviation Twenty-seven,
No 28 Squadron, Royal Air Force.	Aviation Twenty-eight,
No 31 Squadron, Royal Air Force.	Aviation Thirty,
No 60 Squadron, Royal Air Force.	Aviation Sixty, Rawal
Royal Air Force Port Depot.	Aviation Bombay.

964

7th Dec.  
1920.

Greatcoats of the pattern previously authorized by the paragraph of Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, which the above amends may be retained in wear but all new greatcoats are to be of the pattern described above

**965. Clothing—General.—India Army Order**  
33161 JQ M. G.-S) No. 196 of 1907, is amended as follows:—

After 'prohibited' delete the full stop and add 'except when service dress is worn as full dress.'

**966. Records of Service—Royal Engineer Officers.—India Army Order**  
21169 (M. S. I. A) No. 337, dated 4th May 1920, is hereby cancelled and the following substituted:—

It has now been decided that the duplicate copies of the Records of Service of all Regular Royal Engineer Officers serving in India, shall be maintained by the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, India. Duplicate copies of Army Form B.-199 A. should be despatched accordingly.

A return showing corrections and additions to Records of Service of all Royal Engineer Officers serving in India, will be rendered in duplicate on the 1st January annually. The original copy should be sent direct to the Secretary, War Office, (A. G.-7.) and the duplicate copy forwarded to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, India.

**967. Publication.—**It is notified for information that, consequent on the termination of the labour strike at the Government Press, Calcutta, the printing of India List of Changes has been resumed. The batch of India List of Changes which were in the press at the commencement of the strike for publication on 1st August 1920, will be published under the date 1st November 1920. There will therefore be no India List of Changes for the months of August, September and October 1920.

**968. Transport—Indents.**—It has come to notice that the practice of indenting for  
1384 (Q. M. G.-7). "Standing Transport" is still in

**968**  
**7th Dec.**  
**1920.**

vogue.

Note B. on India Army Form Z.-2150 clearly lays down that Transport demands are to be made 24 hours in advance.

This rule must be adhered to.

**969. Correspondence--Telegrams.**—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses

9145 (G. S.). have been registered and will be taken into use forthwith :—

*Full address.*

*Abbreviated address.*

Headquarters Royal Air Force.

Aeronautics, Ambala.

No 1 Indian Wing, Royal Air Force.

Astral, Peshawar.

No 2 Indian Wing, Royal Air Force.

Astral, Ambala.

Aircraft Depot, Royal Air Force

Airdepôt, Lahore.

Aircraft Park, Royal Air Force.

Airpark, Lahore.

Royal Air Force School (India).

Astra, Bangalore.

No 1 Squadron, Royal Air Force.

Aviation One, Bangalore.

No. 3 Squadron, Royal Air Force.

Aviation Three, Bangalore.

No. 5 Squadron, Royal Air Force.

Aviation Five, Quetta.

No. 20 Squadron, Royal Air Force

Aviation Twenty, Tank.

No. 27 Squadron, Royal Air Force

Aviation Twentyseven, Risalpur.

No 28 Squadron, Royal Air Force.

Aviation Twentyeight, Ambala.

No 31 Squadron, Royal Air Force.

Aviation Thirtyone, Mhow.

No. 60 Squadron, Royal Air Force.

Aviation Sixty, Risalpur

Royal Air Force Port Depot.

Aviation Bo bay.



The following India Army forms are cancelled : any stocks on hand should be wasted—

970

33185 (Q. M. G.-18).

7th Dec.  
1920.

India Army Forms O-1419, O-1420, O-1421, O-1422, O-1423, O-1424, O-1424A, O-1424B, O-1424C, O-1425, O-1426, O-1427, O-1432.

The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2001 (corrected to 31st December 1917).

Pages 10 and 11—amen

B-202 to read “

arm ammunition;

column “issued to ordnance establishments and Inspecting Ordnance Officers as required.”

Pages 20 and 21—insert the following new items:—

G 803 (modified for India).	G	Inspection report, S. A. and M. G. ammon. (pads of 100).	Inspected by ordnance establishments and Inspecting Ordnance Officers as required
G 842 (modified for India).	G	Report of proof of fuzes, time or time and percussion (pads of 100).	
J 848 (modified for India).	G	Report of proof of detonators and electric fuzes and tubes; rockets, lights and miscellaneous explosives (pads of 50).	
G 864 (modified for India).	G	Report of examination of gun-powder (pads of 50)	
G 887 . . . . .	G	Report of proof of percussion fuzes or friction and percussion tubes (pads of 50).	
G 898 (modified for India).	G	Inspection report on filled cartridges (pads of 25).	
G 900 (modified for India).	G	Report of inspection of cordite in cartridges and in bulk (pads of 25)	
G 911 (modified for India).	G	Report of inspection of filled shells (pads of 30).	
G 929 (modified for India).	G	Report of inspection of wet gun-cotton (pads of 50).	
G 931 (modified for India)	G	Report of inspection of dry gun-cotton (pads of 50).	
G 945 . . . . .	G	Store sheet of cordite . . . . .	

W S DILLAMAIN, *Lieut.-Colonel,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 14th December 1920*

**971.** The **London Gazette** of the 3rd, 4th, 5th, 8th and 9th November 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 1th December 1920.

**971****14th Dec.  
1920.**

**972. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel **C. Reed**, D.S.O., R.A., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, *vice*, Major **C. E. L. Johnston**, R.A., vacated. Dated 17th November 1920.

Major **R. S. de W. Waller**, R.A., Assistant Inspector of General Stores, Cawnpore, to be Assistant Director of Ordnance Inspection, with effect from the 10th April 1918, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel **D. G. Cowie**, R.A., vacated.

Colonel **G. S. Ogg**, C.I.E., Assistant Director of Artillery, to be Director of Ordnance Inspection with effect from the 26th October 1919, *vice* Colonel **J. H. Lawrance Archer**, vacated on appointment as Ordnance Consulting Officer for India.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment of  
283 (Q M. G.-5) an officer attached to the Supply and Transport Corps with effect from the date noted against his name:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class*Lieutenant **A. N. Weinman** . . . Dated 23rd June 1920

973

**973. Appointments—Rank.**—Colonel (temporary Brigadier General) P. A. **Bainbridge**, CB, CMG, R.A.O.C.

14th Dec.  
1920.

12461 (M S-1)

is granted the local rank of Major General while holding the appointment of Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores

**974. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments—

63 (M S-2).

*4th Cavalry*—Major J C **Pearse**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G **Howson**, CIE, MC, relieved Dated 28th October 1920

*40th Cavalry Regiment*—Major T K **Wilson**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A M **Forteath**, appointed temporary Commandant Dated 25th October 1919

Captain B **Holmes**, DSO, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major T K **Wilson**, proceeded on leave. Dated 22nd November 1919

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel H B D **Baird**, CMG, DSO, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major A M **Forteath**, relieved Dated 30th November 1919

Major A. M **Forteath**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain B **Holmes**, DSO, relieved. Dated 30th November 1920

Major A. M. **Forteath**, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel H B D **Baird**, CMG, DSO, vacated Dated 12th May 1920

Captain B Fitz H **Randall**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. M. **Forteath**, appointed temporary Commandant Dated 12th May 1920

Lieutenant W. K **McMullon**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain B Fitz H **Randall**, vacated Dated 1st June 1920

*28th Punjabis.*—Major C B **Harcourt**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major R. A **Yearsley**, relieved Dated 12th November 1920

985 (M. S -2)

*57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).*—Major L. Forbes, 642 (M.S.-2), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet Major E. K. Fowler, M.C., relieved. Dated 11th November 1920. 14th Dec 1920.

*121st Pioneers*—Major A. C. Gover, M.C., to be temporary Second-in-Command in an existing vacancy. Dated 1st October 1920.

*1st Battalion, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.*—Major W. S. Craster, 4058 (M.S.-2), 8th Cavalry, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. Ross, D.S.O., appointed Brigade Commander. Dated 14th November 1920.

Major H. W. Goldfrap, D.S.O., M.C., to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. S. Craster, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 11th November 1920.

*126th Baluchistan Infantry.*—Major C. G. Woodhouse, 48 (M.S.-2), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain J. G. Frith, relieved. Dated 6th November 1920.

*1st Battalion, 125th Napier's Rifles*—Major L. G. B. Harrison, 148 (M.S.-2), to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain G. A. Quayle, relieved. Dated 22nd September 1920.

Captain G. A. Quayle, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain F. L. Philpott, relieved. Dated 22nd September 1920.

Captain T. W. Rees, D.S.O., M.C., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. A. Quayle, proceeded on leave. Dated 2nd October 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles*—Captain T. C. E. Barstow, O.B.E., to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Captain G. C. Strahan, O.B.E., proceeded on leave. Dated 15th May 1920.

Major D. R. H. Jackson, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Captain T. C. E. Barstow, O.B.E., relieved. Dated 23rd October 1920.

974

4th Dec.  
1929.

Captain T. C. E. **Barstow**, O.B.E., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant J. A. E. **Armstrong**, relieved. Dated 23rd October 1920.

*3rd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles*—Captain E. T. **Qualtrough**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain J. G. **Bruce**, vacated. Dated 23rd October 1920.

Captain H. **Shuker**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain E. F. **Qualtrough**, vacated. Dated 31st October 1920.

*3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles*.—Captain L. C. J. B. **Walton**, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Brevet Major J. M. **Whittall**, proceeded on leave. Dated 26th October 1920.

Captain D. J. **Dow**, M.C., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain L. C. J. B. **Walton**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 26th October 1920.

*1st Battalion, 11th Gurkha Rifles*.—Captain J. R. C. V. **Leir**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. G. F. **Tuite-Dalton**, vacated. Dated 5th August 1920.

**975. Auxiliary Force, India—Appointments Regimental.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments.

*The Punjab Rifles*.—Lieutenant-Colonel (Honorary Colonel) W. T. **Wright**, V.D., A.D.C., to be Commandant. Dated 1st October 1920.

*2nd Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment*.—Lieutenant-Colonel **Lionel Bigg-Wither**, to be Commandant. Dated 1st October 1920.

Major Robert Francis Riccards **Cooke**, V.D., to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st October 1920.

14th Dec.  
1920.

**976. Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) **E. F. V. Ventris**,  
12011 (M. S. -1). Indian Army, Assistant Director of  
Clothing, Quartermaster General's  
Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for one year  
under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first  
sixty days special war leave, the next sixty days privilege  
leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs.)

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of  
India :—Major **S. Vessey**, I.A.R.O.,  
12047 (M. S. -1). Deputy Director of Army Clothing  
Factories, privilege leave for 11 days under the provisions of  
Army Instruction (India) No 257 of 1920.

**977. Leave Officers.**—The undermentioned officer is  
granted leave out of India under  
101361 (A. G. -9). Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of  
1920 :—

Lieutenant (temporary Captain) **C. J. Murray**, India  
Miscellaneous List, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Head-  
quarters, combined leave, pending retirement, for twelve  
months, the first six months on privilege leave, with refer-  
ence to Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919.

**978. Furlough and Leave.**—The undermentioned  
warrant officer is granted leave in India :—

Sub-Conductor **C. D. W. Pepper**, Supply and Trans-  
14034 (Q. M. G. -5). port Corps, for one month in India  
in extension of that granted in  
India Army Orders Nos. 350 and 866 of 1920.

**979. Rewards—Long Service and Good Con-  
duct.**—The silver medal for Long Service and Good  
Conduct, with gratuity, has been  
12011 (Q. M. G. -5). awarded to the undermentioned men  
of the Mule Transport Service, under provisions of Army

974

14th Dec.  
1920.

Captain T. C. E. **Barstow**, O.B.E., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant J. A. E. **Armstrong**, relieved. Dated 23rd October 1920.

3rd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles—Captain L. T. **Qualtrough**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain J. G. **Bruce**, vacated. Dated 23rd October 1920.

Captain H. **Shuker**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain E. F. **Qualtrough**, vacated. Dated 31st October 1920.

3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles—Captain L. C. J. B. **Walton**, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Brevet Major J. M. **Whittall**, proceeded on leave. Dated 26th October 1920.

Captain D. J. **Dow**, M.C., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain L. C. J. B. **Walton**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 26th October 1920.

1st Battalion, 11th Gurkha Rifles.—Captain J. R. O. V. **Leir**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. G. **Tuite-Dalton**, vacated. Dated 5th August 1920.

**975. Auxiliary Force, India—Appointments Regimental.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments.

*The Punjab Rifles*—Lieutenant-Colonel (Honorary Colonel) W. T. **Wright**, V.D., A.D.C., to be Commandant. Dated 1st October 1920.

2nd Battalion, *The Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment.*—Lieutenant-Colonel 12397 (Aux. Force) **Lionel Bigg-Wither**, to be Commandant. Dated 1st October 1920.

Major Robert Francis Riccards **Cooke**, V.D., to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st October 1920.

**976. Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

976

14th Dec.  
1920.

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) E. F. V. **Ventris**, Indian Army, Assistant Director of Clothing, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for one year under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first sixty days special war leave, the next sixty days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs.)

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—Major S. **Vessey**, I.A.R.O., 13047 (M. S.-1), Deputy Director of Army Clothing Factories, privilege leave for 11 days under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 257 of 1920.

**977. Leave Officers.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India under Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1920 :—

Lieutenant (temporary Captain) C. J. **Murray**, India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave, pending retirement, for twelve months, the first six months on privilege leave, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919.

**978. Furlough and Leave.**—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave in India :—

Sub-Conductor C. D. W. **Pepper**, Supply and Transport Corps, for one month in India in extension of that granted in India Army Orders Nos. 350 and 366 of 1920.

**979. Rewards—Long Service and Good Conduct.**—The silver medal for Long Service and Good Conduct, with gratuity, has been awarded to the undermentioned man of the Mule Transport Service, under provisions of Army

35061-1 (Q. M. G.-5)



979 Department letter No. 7575, dated 24th May 1917, and para-  
14th Dec. graph 998, Army Regulations, India, Volume I :—

1920.

With effect from 1st January, 1919—

- No. M-096136 Driver Nathoo, No. 3 Mule Depôt.
- No. 1670 Driver Zaman Ali, 24th Mule Corps
- No S-04000 Naik Mehr Din, No. 1 Mule Depôt
- No 1599 Driver Ghulam Ali, 24th Mule Corps.
- No. L R.-030910 Naik Mangoo, No 5 Mule Depôt.
- No. M-836 Driver Fareed Khan, No 3 Mule Depôt.

With effect from 1st January 1920—

- No 430 Lance-Naik Hira Nand, 19th Mule Corps.
- No L K -036646 Lance-Naik Khilloo, No. 5 Mule Depôt.
- No L. K -033418 Naik Hussain Khan, No 5 Mule Depôt.
- No 1598 Lance-Naik Imam Din, 24th Mule Corps.

The silver medal for Long Service and Good Conduct, with gratuity, has been awarded to 35061-2 (Q. M. G -7). the undermentioned men of the Camel and Bullock Transport Service, under provisions of Army Department letter No 7285, dated 18th May 1917, and paragraph 993, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.—

With effect from 1st January 1919—

- No. 364 Driver Khedo, Service Bullock Transport, Allahabad.
- No 17 Driver Bhola, Service Bullock Transport, Allahabad.
- No 24 Driver Juptar, Service Bullock Transport, Allahabad.
- No. 32 Driver Kaleshar, Service Bullock Transport, Allahabad
- No 33 Lance-Naik Bikaram, Service Bullock Transport, Allahabad
- No. Alld-37 Driver Davee, Bullock Transport, Calcutta.
- No 46 Driver Shanker, Service Bullock Transport, Allahabad.
- No. Alld-1695-248 Lance-Naik Gerbandan, Bullock Transport, Calcutta.

14th Dec.  
1920.

No. Lucknow-845-1811 temporary Naik Ganga Din,  
Bullock Transport, Calcutta.

No. 163 Lance-Naik Nathoo, Service Bullock Trans-  
port, Allahabad.

No. 20 Driver Khoorsaid, Bullock Transport, Calcutta.

With effect from 1st January 1920—

No. 45-21 Lance-Naik Hassan Mohammad, Local  
Bullock Transport, Quetta.

No. 36 Driver Surgoo, Service Bullock Transport,  
Allahabad.

No. 3-19 Lance-Naik Chanan Shah, Local Bullock  
Transport, Quetta.

No. Alld-1898 Driver Madho, Bullock Transport,  
Calcutta.

No. 73 Driver Kandhai, Service Bullock Transport,  
Allahabad.

No. 89 Lance-Naik Seetal Din, Bullock Transport,  
Calcutta

No. 90 Driver Chaitoo, Service Bullock Transport,  
Allahabad

No. 96 Driver Mangray, Service Bullock Transport,  
Allahabad.

No. 92 Driver Buckradi, Service Bullock Transport,  
Allahabad.

No. 94 Lance-Naik Ghooray, Service Bullock Trans-  
port, Allahabad.

No. 93 Driver Puncham, Service Bullock Transport,  
Allahabad

### 980. Discharges British.—War Office telegram

No. 52080-Mob-5, dated the 22nd November 1920 to the  
address of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, is  
published—

“Reference Army Council Instruction 575, Officers  
1094 (A. G.-I). Commanding Units are to forward

two weeks prior to embarkation to  
Officer-in-charge of Records concerned a nominal roll of time  
expired men and invalids who are proceeding home. These

880

14th Dec  
1920.

rolls to show against each man's name (A) reason for being sent home, that is, for discharge, transfer to the Army Reserve, or as an invalid, (B) List of any of their documents referred to in paragraph 6, Army Council Instruction 575 which are deficient."

2. Army Council Instruction No. 575 of 1920 was published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 897 of 1920.

---

**981. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.**—Reference India Army Order No. 487 of 1920 (G. S. M. T.-1). The programme of classes to be held at the Small Arms Schools during the first half of 1921 is published as an annexure to this order.

---

**982. Messes.**—War Office letter No. 103-Arty.-1447 A. G.-6 (O), dated the 25th October 1920, is republished below for the information of all concerned.

I am directed to inform you that it has been decided that all Subalterns, Royal Artillery, who will be placed on half-pay before 1st January 1923, under the provisions of Army Order 291 of 1920, will be excused payment of the contribution of £3 to the headquarters Mess at Woolwich prescribed in King's Regulations, paragraph 1147.

Officers who have been or may be posted or attached for duty at Woolwich will pay a proportion of the £3 based on the length of the period of their stay at Woolwich. If the period for which they are posted or attached is less than 6 consecutive months they will not be liable for any portion of the contribution referred to.

---

**983. Educational Training.**—The sons of the late 9009 (G. S. M. T.-2), Lala Wazir Chand, author of "Hindustani Conversation", have very kindly presented copies of the book to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for distribution to British troops in India with the object of encouraging the study of Urdu.

The books will be issued on the scale of 4 per British Cavalry Regiment, Artillery Brigade and Infantry Battalion, and will be taken on charge by the units concerned as part of the Unit Library (Educational Training).

General Officers Commanding Districts will submit direct to the Chief of the General Staff, Delhi, a requisition, giving units in detail, for the number of copies required.

983

14th Dec.  
1920.

**984. Supply of compressed mustard.**—It has been decided that, "Mustard, compressed" for issue to Field Medical units shall, in future, be supplied by the Medical Store Department and not by the Supply and Transport Corps.

2. Stocks in charge of Supply Depôts will be transferred to the nearest Medical Store Depôt.

**985. Publication.**—It is notified for information that Lists of Changes in War Materiel and patterns of Military Stores for the use of His Majesty's Army serving in India, clauses 10,491 to 10,558, have been approved and will be published on the 1st December 1920.

Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

**986. Auxiliary Force, India, Enrolment.**—In order to provide for the enrolment in the Auxiliary Force of a person who is not a British subject, the following amendment to the form of oath and form of affirmation has been approved by the Governor-General in Council (*Gazette of India* Notification No. 2320, dated 20th November 1920).

#### *Form of Oath.*

I "—————" do swear " (that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to His Majesty the King-Emperor, his heirs and successors, and) that I will, as in duty bound, honestly and faithfully serve in the Auxiliary Force, India, and that I will observe and obey all lawful commands of any officers set over me even to the peril of my life, so help me God.

#### *Form of Affirmation.*

I "—————" solemnly affirm " (that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to His Majesty the King-

14th Dec.  
1880,

Emperor, his heirs and successors, and) that I will, as  
duty bound, honestly and faithfully serve in the Auxiliary  
Force, India, and that I will observe and obey all lawful  
commands of any officer set over me even to the peril of my  
life.

Duly <sup>sworn</sup>  
~~affirmed~~ before me.

Signature of Attesting Officer.

1. Designation \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—The words in brackets may be omitted where the person to be attested is not a British subject.

The rules made under the Auxiliary Force Act 1920 and contained Appendix II of the Rules should be amended to include provisions from the Su  
Calcutta.

987. Transfer of certain articles, hitherto supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps to the Ordnance Department.—In continuation of

6075 (Q. M. G.-17-A). India Army Orders Nos. 522 and 676, of 1919, and India Army Order No. 484 of 1920, the articles detailed below will in future be supplied by the Ordnance Department on all existing authorities and will be demanded from that department under the nomenclature shewn in column 3 of the list.

All stocks of these items at present in Supply and Transport charge will be handed over to the nearest arsenal. Any indents at present outstanding should be cancelled and fresh indents resubmitted on the Ordnance Department in accordance with India Army Order No 728 of 1920

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps Nomenclature.	Ordinance designation.	Per.	Vocabulary Section.
1	"Chains, head" "Chains, tethering, with two swivels".	Chains, head, bullock.	Each.	2-A.

**888. War Service.**—Army Orders Nos. 223 and 434,  
031853 (A. G. -9). of 1920, are republished :—

988

14th Dec.  
1920.

ARMY ORDER 223 OF 1920.

WAR OFFICE,

3rd June, 1920.

**Operations against Afghanistan, 1919—**

**Grant of India General Service Medal.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to command that the "India General Service Medal, 1908," in silver, with clasp "Afghanistan, N. W. Frontier, 1919," shall be granted to the troops who took part in operations against Afghanistan in 1919.

2. Provided the claims are approved by the Army Council, the medal and clasp will be granted to all troops who served—

(a) West of the Indus, exclusive of the Province of Sind, between 6th May, 1919, and 11th November,\* 1919, both dates inclusive

\*See Army Order No. 434 of 1920, below.

(b) Under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the Baluchistan Force on the East Persian lines of communication between 6th May, 1919, and 8th August, 1919, both dates inclusive

(c) In North-East Persia under the orders of Major-General W. Malleson, C B, C I E, between 6th May, 1919, and 8th August, 1919, both dates inclusive.

3. Officers and men already in possession of the medal will receive the clasp only

4. The regulations regarding the award of the medal to the Indian forces and local formation will be issued by the Government of India

5. Commanding officers and heads of departments will prepare nominal rolls in triplicate of those entitled to the medal and clasp, or clasp only, and submit them in the case of troops serving in the United Kingdom to the Secretary,

988

14th Dec.  
1920.

War Office (A.G. 10), London, and in the case of troops serving elsewhere to the Adjutant-General in India, Simla, through the prescribed channels.

6. The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered in order of rank and those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order.

7. The names of individuals who have forfeited the medal are to be included in the rolls, the names being entered in red ink and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column for "Remarks". The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, etc., should be similarly entered in red ink.

#### ARMY ORDER 494 OF 1920.

WAR OFFICE,

14th October 1920.

**Operations against Afghanistan, 1919—Grant of India General Service Medal.**—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 223 of 1920:—

Paragraph 2 (a). *Delete* "11th November, 1919", and *substitute* "8th August, 1919".

2. The orders of the Government of India, regarding the grant of the India General Service Medal for the operations against Afghanistan in 1919, are contained in Army Instruction (India), No 795 of 1920.

3. As regards paragraph 5 of Army Order No. 223 of 1920, the orders of the Government of India, regarding the submission of medal rolls, will be published shortly in Army Instructions (India). Rolls are not, in any circumstances, to be submitted to the Adjutant-General in India.

#### 989. Correspondence Telegrams.

9145 (G. S.) The abbreviated telegraphic addresses noted below have been registered and will be used forthwith:—

Full address.

Abbreviated  
address.

Officer in Charge, Records, Army Veterinary Corps, India. Veteoord.  
Depot, 3-70th Burma Rifles. Threemans.

The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been re-registered and will be taken into use with effect from the 8th Decem-

989

14th Dec.  
1920.

ber 1920:—

*Full address.**Abbreviated address.*

Officer Commanding, No. 23 Mechanical Transport Company (No. 4 M. A. Convoy)	Dalmtrans
Officer Commanding, No. 27 Mechanical Transport Company (No. 6 M. A. Convoy)	Starmac.
Officer Commanding, No. 23 Mechanical Transport Company (No. 6 M. A. Convoy)	Quetmac
Officer Commanding, No. 16 Mechanical Transport Company	Tintrans, Peshawar.
Officer Commanding, No. 21, Mechanical Transport Company	Chartrans, Rawalpindi.
Officer Commanding, No. 22, Mechanical Transport Company	Pantrans, Peshawar.
Officer Commanding, No. 33, Mechanical Transport Company	Holtrans.
Officer Commanding, No. 34, Mechanical Transport Company	Tractrans.

2. The telegraphic address "Vanseize" which was previously registered for No. 16 M T. Company has been cancelled.

"Intropay Poona" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Regimental Paymaster, Indian troops in overseas, Poona, and will be taken into use forthwith.

**990. Dress.**—Army Order No. 265 of 1919 and Army Council Instruction No. 458 of 1919 which are republished as an annexure to this Order, notified the occasions on which demobilized and disembodied officers were permitted to wear uniform.

The provisions of these orders are now extended to demobilized officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, etc., and to such officers of the late Indian Defence Force who have been permitted to retain their rank on relinquishment of their commissions.



991

**991. Clothing.—Indian Army.—Special India**14th Dec.  
1920.

34259 (Q. M. G.-8).

Army Order No. 46-S. of 1920, is amended as follows.—

*For the words*—"Indian troops and public followers" and "Soldier or public follower" wherever they occur read "Indian Officer" " " " " " " " " and "Indian Officer, soldier

**992. Training.—**

177

Part I, India, 'Telegraphy' is

ready for issue. Indents will be submitted through General Officers Commanding, in accordance with India Army Orders Nos 46 and 248 of 1918, on the following scale:—

1 per Signal Service Officer, Signalling Officer and Assistant Instructor.

1 per  $\frac{2}{3}$  Signallers or Operators, Visual, who can read English, in units having an establishment of 20 or over  
Under 20 Signallers or Operators, Visual.

2. Signal Training, Part I, 1917, with its Indian Supplement, is cancelled. Such parts of the Roman-Urdu edition of Signal Training, Part I, 1917, as do not conflict with Signal Training, Part I, India 1920, or with Signal Training, Part VI, India, Volume I, will continue to be used pending the issue of a Roman-Urdu edition of Signal Training, Part I, India, 1920.

3. This order is to be repeated in District and Brigade Orders.

W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut-General,**Adjutant-General in India.***NOTICE.**

Reference notice published in India Army Orders of 9th November 1920, the All-India Hockey Tournament will be held in Allahabad from 21st to 26th February 1921 instead of 7th to 12th February 1921, as notified therein.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 981 D 1920.

## Detail of Courses at Small Arms School for the first half of 1921

No.	Course	Dates	LACHMARHI			SATARA					RAWALPINDI		
			British Officers	British Non-Commissioned Officers	Indian Ranks	British Officers	British Non-Commissioned Officers	Indian Ranks	British Officers	British Non-Commissioned Officers	Indian Ranks	British Officers	British Non-Commissioned Officers
1	Rifle (including bayonet)	10th January to 5th March	31	20	80	13	27	72	21	35	80		
2	" "	14th March to 7th May	31	20	80	13	27	72	21	35	80		
3	" "	16th May to 9th July	31	25	80	13	27	72					
1	Lewis and Hotchkiss Gun (including Revolver)	24th January to 3rd March	28	12	18	11	13	40	21	19	48		
2	Lewis and Hotchkiss Gun (including Revolver)	28th March to 5th May	28	12	48	11	13	40	21	19	48		
3	Lewis and Hotchkiss Gun (including Revolver)	30th May to 7th July	28	12	48	11	13	40	21	19	48		



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 21st December 1920;*

993. The London Gazettes of the 10th, 11th, 12th, 15th and 16th November 1920 were received at Army Headquarters on the 7th December 1920.

893

21st Dec  
1920.

994. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

Major G. V. Comyn, M.C., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 10th October 1920.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment, with effect from the date specified:—

To be Divisional Recruiting Officer: Major F. R. Cosens, 1st Battalion, 1st Prince Albert Victor's Regiment.  
Dated 25th November 1920

995. **Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Shroveton's Horse).—  
Major L. E. Denning, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry, to be Commandant, 1st Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. Rivett-Carnac, transferred in the same capacity to the 1st Murray's Jat Lancers. Dated 1st December 1920.

995

21st Dec.  
1920.

*47th Sikhs.*—Captain A. E. **Drysdale**, D.S.O., M.C.,  
to be temporary Second-in-Com-  
mand, *vice* Captain J. J. P.

**Conolly**, relieved. Dated 1st November 1920.

Major R. F. **Francis**, M.C., to be temporary Second-  
in-Command, *vice* Captain A. E. **Drysdale**, D.S.O., M.C.,  
relieved. Dated 11th November 1920.

*1st Battalion, 48th Pioneers.*—Major G. C. **Drinan**,  
to be officiating Commandant, *vice*  
Captain R. M. **Jonas**, relieved.

Dated 15th January 1920.

Major D. B. **Gray**, to be officiating Second-in-Com-  
mand, *vice* Captain J. S. F. **Hodson**, relieved. Dated  
15th January 1920.

Captain R. M. **Jonas**, to be officiating Second-in-Com-  
mand, *vice* Major D. B. **Gray**, vacated. Dated 17th  
January 1920.

Captain R. M. **Jonas**, to be officiating Commandant,  
*vice* Major G. C. **Drinan**, proceeded on special war leave.  
Dated 14th February 1920.

Captain J. S. F. **Hodson**, to be officiating Second-in-  
Command, *vice* Captain R. M. **Jonas**, appointed officiating  
Commandant. Dated 14th February 1920.

Captain R. M. **Jonas**, to be officiating Second-in-Com-  
mand, *vice* Captain J. S. F. **Hodson**, relieved. Dated 2nd  
April 1920.

Captain E. W. **Burdett**, M.C., to be officiating Second-  
in-Command, *vice* Captain R. M. **Jonas**, relieved. Dated  
5th June 1920.

Captain R. M. **Jonas**, to be officiating Second-in-Com-  
mand, *vice* Captain E. W. **Burdett**, vacated. Dated 13th  
July 1920.

Major G. **Hewett**, D.S.O., to be officiating Second-in-  
Command, *vice* Captain R. M. **Jonas**, relieved. Dated  
18th July 1920.

*1st Battalion, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).*—  
Major G. S. **Skinner**, to be tempo-  
rary Second-in-Command, *vice* Cap-  
ta n O. O. **Curtis**, relieved. Dated 11th November 1920.

*1st Battalion, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.—*

995

1637 (M. S.-2).

Major O. A. **Chaldecott**, 1st Battalion, 124th Baluchistan Infantry, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain E. R. S. **Dods**, M.C., relieved. Dated 24th January 1920.

21st Dec.  
1920.

Captain E. R. S. **Dods**, M.C., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major O. A. **Chaldecott**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 1st February 1920.

Captain R. C. **Christie**, M.C., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain E. R. S. **Dods**, M.C., relieved. Dated 6th June 1920.

Major O. A. **Chaldecott**, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain R. C. **Christie**, M.C., relieved. Dated 27th June 1920.

Major T. T. **Oakes**, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major C. P. F. **Warton**, O.B.E., relieved. Dated 7th August 1920.

Major C. P. F. **Warton**, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain R. C. **Christie**, M.C., relieved. Dated 7th August 1920.

*1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.—*Major C. D. **Roe**,

1252 (M. S.-2).

D.S.O., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major L. P. **Collins**, D.S.O., O.B.E., vacated. Dated 14th August 1920.

## 996. Auxiliary Force, India—Appointments

12492 (Aux. Force).

**Regimental.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

*The Punjab Light Horse.*—Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. **Barron**, C.I.E., to be Commandant. Dated 1st October 1920.

*The Calcutta Light Horse.*—Lieutenant-Colonel A. J. **Pugh**, O.B.E., V.D., A.D.C., to be Commandant. Dated 1st October 1920.

12483 (Aux. Force).

996

1st Dec,  
1920.

*The North-West Railway Regiment.*—Lieutenant-Colonel  
12526 (Aux. Force). **F. A. Hadow**, to be Regimental  
Commandant. Dated 1st October  
1920.

*The Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles.*—Lieutenant-  
Colonel **F. Evan Wood**, V.D.,  
12483 (Aux. Force). to be Commandant. Dated 1st  
October 1920.

*The Surma Valley Light Horse.*—Lieutenant-Colonel  
12493 (Aux. Force). **R. St. J. Hickman**, V.D., to be  
Commandant. Dated 1st October  
1920.

*The Bangalore, Coorg and Mysore Battalion.*—Lieute-  
nant-Colonel **A. P. Barton**, V.D.,  
12343 (Aux. Force). to be Commandant. Dated 1st  
October 1920.

1-1647 (M. S.-1).

**997. Leave.**—India Army  
Order No. 936 of 1920 is cancelled.

**998. Leave—Officers.**—The undermentioned officer  
is granted leave out of India :—

**Captain A. B. Bryson**, Supply and Transport Corps,  
Staff Captain Quartermaster-General's Branch, combined  
leave for 8 months (the first sixty days special war leave  
the next sixty days privilege leave, and the remainder  
furlough).

**Brigadier General A. G. Pritchard**, C.M.G., Ninety  
13025 (M. S.-1). days' extra war leave under the pro-  
visions of Army Instruction (India)  
No. 559 of 1920.

**999. Furlough and Leave.**—India Army Order  
1203-15 (M. S.-1). No. 285, dated 16th November  
1920 in so far as it relates to Major  
(temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) **C. D. Duxbury**, Supply

and Transport Corps is cancelled and the following substituted —

21st Dec.,  
1920.

Major (temporary Lieutenant Colonel) C D Duxbury, Supply and Transport Corps, Deputy Director of Contracts Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first sixty special war leave, the next ninety days' privilege leave, and the remainder furlough).

This officer will revert to his permanent rank and permanent appointment in the Supply and Transport Corps on the expiration of the sixty days' special war leave

**100 J. Officers—Unemployed.**—The undermentioned officer is permitted to reside unemployed out of India —

Major-General S H Sheppard, C B, C M G., D S O.

**1001. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Retirement.**—Senior Nursing Sister Miss M A Stroughill, R R C has been permitted to retire from the service with effect from the 10th May 1920

**1002 Volunteer Long Service medal.**—The following correction is made to the annexure to India Army Order No 747 dated 25th September 1920

*Under*—35th Poona Battalion, Indian Defence Force,  
*For*—Private K I Kaikhesbru  
*Read*—Private K. K. Irani

**1003. Clothing—Indian Army.**—A pattern of shoulder chain for use of Indian Cavalry was approved in Army Department letter No 371041 (Q M G), dated 2nd May 1916, and is obtainable from clothing depots on payment

2. Shoulder chains of this pattern will be taken into use by all Indian Cavalry regiments as soon as stocks in Regimental charge have been used up



1004

**1004. Dismissals and discharges—Indian**21st Dec.  
1920.

20502 (A. G. Med.).

**Army.**—The following correction  
is made to India Army Order

No. 895, dated 16th November 1920 :—

In the fifth line delete the word and figure "No. 1283."

**1005. Publications.**—It is notified for information,  
pending the publication of Equip-  
ment Regulations that the following  
publications are authorized for Pack Artillery Brigade Head-  
quarters and Batteries with Q. F. 3·7—inch howitzer equip-  
ment :—

Description	Brigade Head- quarters.	Battery.	European carriage Artificer.	Source of Supply.
Artillery dial range correctors (Aeroplane Signals).	...	4	...	Ordnance Department.
Diagrams of fuzes	...	(a)	...	Ordnance Department.
Handbook of—				
Ordnance on charge	2	6	...	} G. O. C. District.
Range finder on charge	2	6	...	
Range tables and fuze scales for Ordnance on charge (confidential).	2	8	...	Ordnance Department.
Text book of Gunnery (b)	1	...	..	} G. O. C. District.
Treatise on—				
Ammunition	1	..	...	
Military Carriages (c)	1	...	1	
Service explosives	1	...	...	
Service Ordnance (c)	1	...	1	

(a) One of each nature of fuzes used, per section.

(b) In two parts.

(c) In two volumes, text and plates..

**1006. Records.**—Army Council Instruction No. 711 of 1920 is republished as an Annexure to this India Army Order, with the intimation that any documents of the nature referred to therein at present in possession of units or of individual officers should be forwarded direct to the address given in paragraph 1 of the Army Council Instruction.

**1006**  
**21st Dec. 1920.**

---

**1007. Amalgamation of Machine Gun Corps Record Office and Tank Corps Record Office.**—Army Council Instruction No. 723 of 1920 is published as an annexure to this India Army Order, for information.

---

**1008. Correspondence.**—The following extract from War Office letter No. 033-4271 (A. G.-1), dated 21st October 1920, is published for information:—

“After 30th September, all correspondence for the Officer Commanding, Troops, Italy, will be addressed to the Secretary, War Office, except that concerning Record questions which should be addressed to the Secretary, War Office (Disposal of Record Section) Isleworth, Middlesex.”

This supersedes India Army Order No. 855 of 1920.

1009. Forms.—With reference to India Army Order 931, of 1920, the following amendments to India Army Form Z-2001—are made:—

7339 (G. S.-M. T.-1).

Page 4. *Delete*—from Army Form B-82-1 to Army Form B-82-13, together with connected entries and substitute the following:—

No. of Form.	Supplied gratis, etc.	Designation of Form.	Class of Paper etc. (1)	R. A. Lieutenant Colonel's Office (2)	23,4	R. G. A. Coy. (3)	Remarks.
Army Form B-82-1	G.	Recorders Form For R. O's Assistant and Recorder at B. C. Post C. D. Guns	Y.	150	"	*75	Allocation per R. G. A. Comp. any Headquarters, in quarters, in stations where there is no Lieutenant. Quotient authorized.
" B. 82-2	G.	Recorders Form For officer judging line, and sequence of fire recorder. C D. Guns	Y.	150	"	*75	
" B. 82-3	G.	Recorders Form For Umpire's Recorder at Gun. C. D. Guns	Y.	150	"	*75	
" B 82-4	G.	Recorders Form For D. R. B. or Barr and Stroud range Recorder or P. E. Operator. C. D. Guns	Y.	150	"	*75	

21st Dec.  
1920.

" B-82-5	G.	See Ranges Range Officer's report of practice O. D. Guns.	Y.	100	...	\$50
" B-82-6	G.	Fernisable Errors and hits probable O. D. Guns.	Y.	...	...	20
" B-82-7	G.	Record of Service Class firing O. D. Guns.	Y.	...	...	24
" B-82-8	G.	B. O's Correction Form O. D. Guns.	Y.	150	...	\$75
" B-82-9	G.	Table giving data for calculating initial correction O. D. Guns.	Y.	50	...	\$25

Page 4 *Delete*—Army Form B-93-1, together with connected entries, and add "93"—before "4" in the next entry in column "No. of Form."

Page 10. Army Form B-269, under heading "Designation of Form" *delete* Company service practice, and substitute "C. D. Guns." Opposite this entry in column 5 add —120.

In "Remark" column *delete* "Issued to O's C. R. A. etc." and substitute "Allotment per B. G. A. Company Headquarters, in stations where there is no Lieutenant Colonel authorised."

**1010.** **Correspondence—Telegrams.**—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be taken into use forthwith :—

21st Dec,  
1920.

9145 (G. S.),

*Full Address.*

*Abbreviated Address.*

Officer-in-Charge Headquarters "D" Mechanical Transport Column, Rawalpindi . . . Pindcol.

Officer-in-Charge Headquarters "E" Mechanical Transport Column, Poona . . . Soucol.

The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be taken into use forthwith :—

9145 (G. S.),

*Full address.*

*Abbreviated address.*

Deputy Director of Military Works . . . Depworks.

Assistant Director of Military Works . . . Adworks.

2. The full addresses corresponding to "Military Works" and "Director of Military Works," respectively.

3. The abbreviated addresses "Comenger" and "Chief-ger" have been cancelled.

**1011. Books.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 409 of 1916. A reprint of the Mobilization Store Tables for a British Casualty Clearing Station with amendments up to 1st October 1920 has been ordered. Copies will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Indents are unnecessary.

**1012. Forms.**—Form of enquiry into the character and antecedents of extra employés in ordnance establishments.

The above form has been introduced for use by arsenals, ordnance and clothing depôts.

On page 2 of India Army Form Z.-2003-A, against  
O. P. 1667 enter—

1012

"Form of enquiry into the character and antecedents of  
extra employes in ordnance establishments."

21st Dec.  
1920.

In Remarks column enter—

"Supplied to ordnance establishments as required."

Reference India Army Order No. 439 of 1920, notifying  
20673 (Q. N. O.-21) the introduction of India Army  
Form S.-1513 to S.-1514-B.

2 Paragraph 2 of that portion of the India Army Order  
is hereby cancelled.

W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 1006 of 1920.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 711 of 1920.

WAR OFFICE,

23rd October, 1920

**711. Captured Records.**

1. The Belgian Government are desirous of obtaining possession of certain archives which were abandoned by the Germans during the advance of the British troops into Belgium in 1918. These archives are not, generally speaking, of any intrinsic value, but would be extremely useful to those who are engaged in writing the history of Belgium during German occupation. Any such documents in the possession of units, formations, or of individual officers, should accordingly be forwarded forthwith to the Secretary, War Office (Disposal of Records Section), Percy House Schools, Twickenham Road, Isleworth, Middlesex.

2. Any other captured enemy documents or documents belonging to our late allies that may be in the possession of units, formations, or of individual officers should also be forwarded to the same address.

0140/2207 (C-2)

By Command of the Army Council

H. J. CREEDY

[Copies for G Os C-JB-C and G Os C at Home and Abroad (and for distribution to formations and units), Area Commanders (and for distribution to Regular Depôts of Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry), Officers 1/c Records (and for distribution to (a) Regular Reserve Units other than Infantry, (b) Regular Depôts other than Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry, (c) T F Depôts), Command and Regimental Paymaster, Local Auditors; Financial Advisers]



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 1007 of 1920.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 723 of 1920.

WAR OFFICE

29th October, .

723. Amalgamation of Machine Gun Corps R  
Office and Tank Corps Record Office.

1. The Record Offices of the Machine Gun Corps and Tank Corps will be amalgamated with effect from 1st November, 1920.

2. The combined offices will be termed "The Machine Gun and Tank Corps Record Office," and all correspondence will be addressed to—

The Officer-in-charge,

Machine Gun Corps and Tank Corps Record Office

Alexandra Palace,

Wood Green, London, N

3. The telegraphic address will be "Attestcor, Mus London," and the telephone number "Hornsey 301. Extension 616."

4. A. C. Is. 169 and 177 of 1920 are hereby cancelled

35/Gen. No./2395 (A. G. I.)

W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut-General*

*Adjutant-General in India*



1016

28th Dec.  
1920**1016. Appointments—Personal Staff.—The**

13081 (M. S.-1). Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments on his Personal Staff :—

Major J. C. R. **Gannon**, 23rd Cavalry, to be Assistant Military Secretary. Dated 21st November 1920.

Major F. A. **Macartney**, M.C., 53rd Sikhs, to be Aide-de-Camp. Dated 21st November 1920.

Brevet Major O. M. **Lund**, D.S.O., Royal Artillery, to be Aide-de-Camp. Dated 21st November 1920.\*

**1017. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The**

1388 (M. S.-2). Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

*27th Light Cavalry* —Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. F. S **Casson**, D.S.O., to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major A. D. **Wise**, relieved. Dated 19th November 1920.

Major A. D. **Wise**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. H. H. **Fewtrell**, relieved. Dated 19th November 1920.

*1st Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.*—Major E. V. **Wills**, O.B.E., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain R. **Young**, relieved. Dated 1st December 1920.

*28th Punjabis* —Major J. E. **Carey**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major C. W. **Keene**, retired. Dated 28th January 1919.

Captain R. A. **Yearsley**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

*31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers* —Major A. F. C. **Williams**, D.S.O., to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel B. P. **Ellwood**, proceeded on leave. Dated 1st December 1920.

Major F. C. R. **Dodd**, D.S.O., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. F. C. **Williams**, D.S.O.,

appointed officiating Commandant Dated 1st December 1917  
1920.

28th Dec.  
1920.

37th Dogras.—Major C. A. M. **Dunlop**, M.C., to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. E. **Fleming**, O.B.E., M.C., relieved. Dated 22nd November 1920.

2nd Battalion, 61st (King George's Own) Pioneers.—  
8001 (M. S.-2). Major C. G. W. **Plumer**, 1st Battalion, 61st (King George's Own) Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) A. **Leeming**, relieved. Dated 12th October 1920.

2nd Battalion, 127th (Queen Mary's Own) Baluch Light Infantry.—Major H. D. **Moore**, D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. G. **White**, relieved. Dated 28th October 1920.

Major A. G. **White**, 126th Baluchistan Infantry, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. D. **Moore**, D.S.O., proceeded on leave Dated 15th November 1920.

Major E. H. F. **Apthorpe**, 1st Battalion, 90th Punjabis, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. G. **White**, relieved. Dated 20th November 1920.

1st Battalion, 130th (King George's Own) Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles).—Captain D. **Blyth**, M.C., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. J. C. **Richardson**, granted leave Dated 13th September 1920.

Captain A. J. C. **Richardson**, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain D. **Blyth**, M.C., relieved. Dated 13th October 1920.

Captain G. A. **Pim**, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. J. C. **Richardson**, relieved. Dated 28th November 1920.

1st Battalion, 11th Gurkha Rifles.—Captain T. H. **Battye**, 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be

8947 (M. S.-2).

1017

28th Dec.  
1920.

temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain J. R. C. V. **Leir**, relieved. Dated 30th August 1920.

Captain H. E. **Templer**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain T. H. **Battye**, vacated. Dated 1st September 1920.

---

### 1018. Auxiliary Force, India—Appointments.

12434 (Aux. Force). **Regimental.**—His Excellency

the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

*The Bihar Light Horse.*—Lieutenant-Colonel G. E. **Llewhellin**, V.D., A.-D.-C., to be Commandant. Dated 1st October 1920.

Major J. A. M. **Wilson**, V.D., A.-D.-C., O.B.E., to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st October 1920.

*The Poona Battalion*—Lieutenant-Colonel Cyril Graham **Smith**, O.B.E., to be Commandant. Dated 1st October 1920.

---

### 1019. Leave.—Major H. A. **Phillips**, 1-4th Bat-

1298-16 (M. S.-1).

talion, Wiltshire Regiment, Deputy Assistant Director of Transport (M. T.), Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, is granted 3 months privilege leave in India.

---

The 6 months combined leave granted to Major (temporary

1-1462 (M. S.-1).

Lieutenant-Colonel) P. W. L. **Broke-Smith**, Royal Engineers in India Army Order No. 349 of 1920, is extended by thirteen days' privilege leave under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 257 of 1920.

---

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Colonel E. R. P. **Boileau**, C.I.E., C.B.E., Indian Army, Deputy Military Secretary, 13075 (M. S.-1). Army Headquarters, combined leave

for 8 months under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first sixty days special war leave, the next ninety days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)

The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India under Army Instruction (India) No 326 of 1920, and the leave rules of 1889 —

Sub-Conductor **J Culley**, I O D, Office of the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, 27702 (Q M, G.-15 A) Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, India, combined leave for 9 months, viz, privilege leave for 8 months and twenty-two days under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No 332 of 1919, and remainder leave under paragraph 435, Army Regulations, India, Volume I

The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India under Army Instruction (India) No 326 of 1920, —

Sub-Conductor **H J Cheetham**, I O D, Office of the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, 23474, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 6 months on medical certificate, viz, privilege leave for 5 months under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No 332 of 1919, and the balance as leave under paragraph 435, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 792 of 1920

**1020. Leave—Officers.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India —

Major General **Sir W Malleson**, K C I E, C B 11411 (M S -1) Ninety days extra war leave under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 589 of 1920.

India Army Order No 608, dated the 10th August 1920, so far as it relates to this officer is cancelled.

1020

23rd Dec.  
1920.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

Major General W. B. James, C.B., C.I.E., M.V.O.,  
19282 (M. S.-1). Commanding Bombay Brigade.

Two hundred and forty days combined leave (the first sixty days special war leave and the next ninety days privilege leave).

### 1021. Rewards—Long Service and Good Conduct.—

040713 (A. G.-9). The following correction is made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 792 of 1920 :—

*Under,*

With gratuity  
Indian Ordnance Department

*delete,*

Quartermaster Serjeant George Wakelin Bowerman, 7th (Queen's Own) Hussars.

### 1022. Records—British and Indian Army.—

042318 (A. G.-1).

It has come to notice that the Record Section, The Fort, Delhi, has been called upon to perform work which is entirely outside the scope for which it was instituted.

To clear up the situation, the following brief outline of the duties of this Record Section are published for the information of all concerned :—

They are to sort out, tabulate, classify, index, etc., for future reference, all war records received from overseas Headquarter formations in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1004 of 1919, and similarly of records of disbanded units, vide India Army Order No. 216 of 1920, as amended by India Army Order No. 418 of 1920.

It is not the wish of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief that the Record Section should exceed these duties or function as the "Commanding Officer" of units disbanded in India. It is precluded from entering into correspondence which will tend to retard the progress of its legitimate work,

28th Dec.  
1920.

for the performance of which a limited establishment, only has been provided for a very limited period. Enquiries should be addressed to the Record Section until all other sources of information have been exhausted.

2 Units disbanded in India may not forward their records to the Record Section, Delhi, unless specific orders to that effect have been included in the disbandment orders.

3 Further, when disbanded units send records to the Record Section, insufficient care is frequently bestowed on their packing and despatch, thereby causing much unnecessary work to the Record Section.

The following instructions will be strictly adhered to in future—

(a) The Officer Commanding the disbanded unit or formation will despatch the records in properly fastened boxes by goods train to the Officer in Charge, Record Section, The Fort, Delhi, the railway receipt being forwarded by post to the above officer as soon as the records have been despatched.

(b) The following certificate will be despatched with the railway receipt—

“In forwarding the attached railway receipt for the records of (Unit), I certify that the provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 of the annexure to India Army Order No 216 of 1920, as amended by India Army Order No 418 of 1920, have been complied with. Account Officers and administrative authorities have been communicated with and, so far as is known, there are no outstanding bills, objection statements, or correspondence in connection with the above unit. Should, however any belated queries or references arise, which cannot readily be disposed of by a reference to records of the unit, the following officer (or officers) will be in the best position to elucidate the points of difficulty.”

[Here insert the name (or names) of the officer (or officers) concerned.]



1020

25th Dec.  
1920

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

Major General W. B. James, C.B., C.I.E., M.V.O.,  
12243 (M. S.-1). Commanding Bombay Brigade.

Two hundred and forty days combined leave (the first sixty days special war leave and the next ninety days privilege leave).

**1021. Rewards—Long Service and Good Conduct.**—The following correction is made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 792 of 1920 :—

*Under,*

With gratuity

Indian Ordnance Department

*delete,*

Quartermaster Serjeant George Wakelin Bowerman, 7th (Queen's Own) Hussars.

**1022. Records—British and Indian Army.**—

042318 (A. G.-1).

It has come to notice that the Record Section, The Fort, Delhi, has been called upon to perform work which is entirely outside the scope for which it was instituted.

To clear up the situation, the following brief outline of the duties of this Record Section are published for the information of all concerned :—

They are to sort out, tabulate, classify, index, etc., for future reference, all war records received from overseas Headquarter formations in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1004 of 1919, and similarly of records of disbanded units, vide India Army Order No. 216 of 1920, as amended by India Army Order No. 418 of 1920.

It is not the wish of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief that the Record Section should exceed these duties or function as the "Commanding Officer" of units disbanded in India. It is precluded from entering into correspondence which will tend to retard the progress of its legitimate work,

for the performance of which a limited establishment, only has been provided for a very limited period. Enquiries should be addressed to the Record Section until all other sources of information have been exhausted.

1022  
28th Dec  
1920.

2 Units disbanded in India may not forward their records to the Record Section, Delhi, unless specific orders to that effect have been included in the disbandment orders.

3. Further, when disbanded units send records to the Record Section, insufficient care is frequently bestowed on their packing and despatch, thereby causing much unnecessary work to the Record Section.

The following instructions will be strictly adhered to in future:—

(a) The Officer Commanding the disbanded unit or formation will de-patch the records in properly fastened boxes by goods train to the Officer-in-Charge, Record Section, The Fort, Delhi; the railway receipt being forwarded by post to the above officer as soon as the records have been despatched.

(b) The following certificate will be despatched with the railway receipt —

"In forwarding the attached railway receipt for the records of (Unit), I certify that the provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 of the annexure to India Army Order No 210 of 1920, as amended by India Army Order No 418 of 1920, have been complied with. Account Officers and administrative authorities have been communicated with and, so far as is known there are no outstanding bills, objection statements or correspondence in connection with the above unit. I shall, however, pay isolated queries or references arise, which cannot readily be dealt with by a reference to records of the unit. The following officer or officers will be in the best position to elucidate the points of difficulty."

[Here insert the name (or names) of the officer (or officers) concerned.]

1022

28th Dec.  
1920.

4. As some doubt appears to exist with regard to the correct interpretation of the last sub-paragraph of paragraph 4 of India Army Order No. 216 of 1920, that sub-paragraph is hereby cancelled and the following should be substituted:—

“Units specially formed in India for service in India, i.e., Special Battalions of British Infantry and Special Batteries of Artillery - which were designated as such and formed from *ex-Mesopotamian* details during the operations on the Frontier in 1919; Special Sections of Artillery which were designated as such and formed for Internal Security purposes; and Anglo-Indian formations - which were specially composed of Anglo-Indians—Will be sent to the Officer-in-Charge, Record Section, The Fort, Delhi.”

### 1023. Dismissals and discharges—Indian Army.—

A.-1160 (A. G.-8). Under the provisions of Section 18, Indian Army Act, 1919, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief orders the dismissal from the service of the undermentioned Indian Officers of the Burma Military Police Mounted Infantry:—

Ressaidar SAIF ALI KHAN.

Jemadar RATTIPAL SINGH.

Jemadar WARIS KHAN.

1024. Accounts, Indian.—Army Department letter 044229 (A. G.-10). No. 044229 (1—A. G.-6), dated the 23rd November 1920, is reproduced as an annexure to this order. The instructions therein should be complied with in future.

1025. Ordnance.—India Army Order No. 989 of 1917 is hereby cancelled.  
5978 (O B).

**1026. Equipment, Lewis Guns.**—Tin boxes, 1026  
 8453 (D. G. O.-4). casings and hubs issued with spare  
 Lewis gun return springs will be 28th Dec.  
 returned to Ordnance charge as they become available. 1920.

**1027. Equipment—Machine Guns for Artillery Units.**—It has been decided  
 3502 (Q. M. G.). to provide machine guns for artillery  
 units as follows :—

R H A. battery . . . . . 2 Hotchkiss guns.

R. F., Medium and Pack battery . . . 2 Lewis guns.

2. Service ammunition at 3,108 rounds per Hotchkiss gun and 1,222 rounds per Lewis gun, and practice ammunition at the rate of 170 rounds and 152 rounds per man of Hotchkiss and Lewis gun teams, respectively. (Team for each gun will be 2 men with 2 men in reserve).

3. Three sets of carrying equipment will be provided for each Pack Battery (two guns and one ammunition set). Other units will carry the guns on battery vehicles.

4. Pending formal sanction issues of the above mentioned equipment will be treated as "on loan."

**1028. Languages—Russian.**—At an examination  
 9438 (G. S. M. T 2. held by the Civil Service Commissioners in London on the 10th of  
 October 1920, Major J. A. Collum, 26th King George's  
 Own Light Cavalry, re-qualified as a First Class Interpreter  
 in Russian

**1029. Moves.**—The Royal Artillery Dep't Jubbalpore, has been removed to Dera and all correspondence should be addressed accordingly.

**1030. Dress, British Officers.**—India Army Order  
 No. 826 of 1920 is amended as follows :—

Paragraph 1 for "India Army Order No. 124 of 1916"  
 14394 (Q. M. G.-S) in margin read "India Army Order  
 No 124 of 1917."

131

28th Dec.  
1920.**1031. Dress, Officers.**—In order to distinguish between

Indian officers holding the King's Commission and those holding the Viceroy's Commission, the uniform and badges of the former will be identical with those worn by the British officers of their units, with the exception that they will wear the lungi or pagri instead of the helmet if they so desire, but those who elect to wear the lungi or pagri on parade must also wear it with mess dress.

2. The service dress coats worn by British and Indian officers holding the King's Commission will have a roll collar while those worn by officers holding the Viceroy's Commission will have a stand and fall collar as worn by Indian ranks.

**1032. Dress.**—Orders regarding the method of wearing

33949 (Q. M. G.-16). *the full sized "Kirpan" by Sikh soldiers in uniform and plain clothes and the occasions on which it is to be worn:—*

The following orders regarding the wearing of the full sized "Kirpan" will be observed:—

The weapon will be carried in a scabbard on the right side of the belt when in uniform and will be attached to the left by a light frog of webbing or leather, according to the equipment in use, stitched close to the scabbard with a continuing loop to pass over the waist belt.

The method of wearing the Kirpan when in plain clothes will be decided regimentally.

The Kirpan must be worn on all ceremonial occasions but with this exception the occasions on which the weapon will or will not be worn is left to the discretion of Officers Commanding units.

Uniformity within the unit as regards the wearing of the Kirpan in uniform and in plain clothes and the occasions on which it is to be worn must be insisted upon.

When the Kirpans are not required to be worn they will be lodged in the Armoury of the units concerned.

No expenditure on account of the supply of frogs, scabbards and slings for carrying the Kirpan, nor on account of the weapon itself, will be accepted as a charge against the State.

India Army Order 950 of 1920 is cancelled.

**1033. Passages—Sea.**—Application for passages on  
31717 (Q M G-1) India Army Form T-1727 should

**1033**  
**28th Dec**  
**1920.**

be submitted to the Embarkation Commandants, Bombay and Karachi and not the General Officers Commanding, Bombay and Sind Rajputana District

Applications for passages from Calcutta, Madras and Rangoon should be submitted to the General Officers Commanding, Presidency and Assam, Madras and Burma District, respectively

**1034. Clothing.**—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of November 1920, are published as an annexure to this order

**1035.** It has been represented that in practically all cases of men sent to the United Kingdom for discharge, Army Form B 130 is not completed. The non-completion of this form results in considerable delay before discharges can be confirmed, the attention of all concerned is drawn to the above rule with the request that it be complied with in future

**1036.**—In order that the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officers may be in a position to effect the early transfer of the accounts of British Units from the Fixed Centre to the Headquarters of Units with effect from the 1st January 1921, as provided for in Army Instruction (India No 942 of 1920, dated 30th November 1920) Officers Commanding Units must despatch the pay and mess books for the December-account period by the 3rd January 1921 without fail

**1037.**—It has been decided that for the future all questions relating to the Auxiliary Force, India, and the Indian Territorial Force which have to be referred to Army Headquarters, shall be dealt with by the Chief of the General Staff

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 1034 of 1920.**

Register No	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
645	<i>Badge, "R," white metal.</i> For wear by retired members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Nursing Service.	First pattern	20557 17-11-20.
646	<i>Badge, collar, gilt.</i> For Medical Officers, R. A. F.	Stock No. 1122 rendered obsolete	23182 23 11-20.

W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut.-General,*

# REGULATIONS

## FOR

# ARMY CERTIFICATES OF EDUCATION.

(To come into operation on July 1st, 1921)

### CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I Regulations . . . . .	1
II Syllabuses—	
I. Third Class . . . . .	3
II Second Class . . . . .	3
III First Class . . . . .	6
IV Special . . . . .	7

### SPECIAL APPENDICES.

A.—Imperial History and Citizenship . . . . .	16
B.—I Theory and Practice of Commerce . . . . .	18
II Bookkeeping and Accountancy . . . . .	19
III Commercial Law . . . . .	20
C.—Drawing . . . . .	20

### I—REGULATIONS

1 Four certificates will be awarded on the results of examinations of progressively higher standards, named respectively Third, Second, First Class and Special Army Certificates of Education

2 For the *Third Class* certificate candidates must pass in —

- (a) Reading
- (b) Writing
- (c) Arithmetic
- (d) Elementary History and Citizenship

3 For the *Second Class* certificate candidates must pass in —

- (a) English
- (b) Mathematics
- (c) Imperial History and Citizenship

(Price 2 annas).



(II) SECOND CLASS CERTIFICATE

A —English

- (a) An essay or letter.
- (b) Questions testing knowledge and command of English
- (c) General reading of standard authors, including two or more plays of Shakespeare

B —Elementary Mathematics

- (a) *Arithmetic* —As for Third Class with the following in addition —
  - Multiplication and Division of Fractions
  - Decimals—Conversion to and from Vulgar Fractions
  - Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Divisions of Decimals
  - Practical Applications.
  - Ratio and Proportion
  - Averages
  - Areas and Volumes
  - The Metric System
- (b) *Algebra*
  - Definitions, Substitutions
  - Negative quantities
  - Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division
  - Removal and Insertion of Brackets
  - Simple equations
  - Symbolic expression
  - Problems leading to simple equation
  - Simultaneous equations and problems leading thereto

(c) *Geometry*

- Measurement of length
- Direction
- Angular measurement—degrees
- The circle and its parts
- Lines and angles
- Bisectors and perpendiculars
- Parallels and parallelograms—Use of set squares
- Triangles altitude
- Quadrilaterals
- Circles and points
- Circles and lines—Tangents
- Division of lines
- Scales and their uses
- Right angles and rectangles
- Areas

C —Imperial History and Citizenship

The Development of the Nation and the Growth of the British Empire  
( See Appendix A )

D —Either

- (a) *A Language* —The candidate's knowledge of grammar and his ability to translate simple sentences from English into the language and

from the language into English, will normally be tested by a written examination, but the ability to carry on a simple conversation in the language, tested orally, may be accepted in lieu, or

(2) *One practical subject in any of the following groups —*

*Group H*

(1) *Gardening* — Candidates will be expected to recognise the ordinary plants of a kitchen garden or allotment, and to know the time of planting, conditions of soil, &c., necessary for them, and to show themselves practically familiar with the processes involved in cultivation.

(2) *The Keeping of Birds or any kind of Farm Stock* — Candidates will be expected to know something of stocks and strains and how to feed, care for, and make the best use of the animal selected.

Good and bad points, varieties of breed and type, housing and general care, economical feeding, disposal of the product.

*Group I*

(a) Boot repairing

(b) Tailoring

(c) Cooking

(d) Horse shoeing

(e) Hair-cutting

(f) Motor repairing

(g) Carpentry

(h) Painting and Glazing

(i) Bunting and any other handicraft.

Candidates will be expected to have a knowledge of the tools and materials involved in any one handicraft, and to show such capacity for using them as would be of real value if they were left to their own resources.

When required, ability to make a rough working sketch will be expected.

*Group J*

1 *Musical Instrument Playing* — Ability to play a recognised musical instrument.

2 *Singing* — Ability to sing and some knowledge of elementary theory.

3 *Drawing* — Examinations for the Second Class certificate will include exercises from Practices I and II, with one additional exercise from one of the remaining practices. (See Appendix C.)

*Group K*

1 *Hygiene and Sanitation* — Manual of Sanitation (40/Medical/1741) Practical Application of Principles.

2 *First Aid* — Arrest of Haemorrhage Treatment of Faints and Fits. Bandaging Improvised Splints.

(Advanced Course (for Second Class), R A M C Training Manual, Part V, First Aid.)

*Group L*

1 *Shorthand*

(a) A thorough knowledge up to and including the Hacking Principle. Speed will not be taken into account in this examination.

- (b) A passage of not less than 200 words to be written in Phonography. The piece selected will be taken from some elementary book or periodical.

This syllabus has been based on Pitman's System but any system may be substituted

## 2 *Typewriting*

- (a) The manipulation of the keyboard Care of the machine Capitalising, punctuating and paragraphing easy commercial terms and abbreviations.  
(b) Typing a commercial letter in correct style from manuscript containing mis-spellings, &c  
(c) Copying a table from printed or manuscript copy.

## Group M.

### *Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing*

*Plane Geometry* — Construction of scales triangles, quadrilaterals and polygons. Problems on circles and tangents, and on areas of plane figures Simple problems on loci

*Solid Geometry* — Elementary projection of points lines and planes

*Machine Drawing* — Making scale drawings, two or more views with easy section drawings of elementary machine parts

## (III) FIRST CLASS CERTIFICATE.

### A — *English*

- (a) An essay—to test power of expression, general reading and knowledge  
(b) Questions testing knowledge and command of English These may include questions on *precis* writing paraphrasing and analysis of sentences  
(c) Questions testing general reading and knowledge of English books

### B — *Mathematics*

- (a) *Arithmetic* — Principles and processes of arithmetic applied to whole numbers and vulgar and decimal fractions

The Metric System

Approximations to a specified degree of accuracy

Contracted methods of multiplication and division of decimals

Ratio and Proportion

Percentages

Averages

Practical applications of arithmetic

- (b) *Algebra* — As for Second Class, with the following in addition —

Factors of simple binomial or quadratic expressions

Equations of the first or second degree and problems leading thereto

Square root

Graphs of simple rational integral algebraic functions

Geometric progression

Arithmetical and harmonic progressions

- (c) *Geometry* — The subjects of Euclid I IV, with simple deductions, including easy loci, and the areas of triangles and parallelograms of which

the bases and altitudes are given co-ensurable lengths (all proofs must be geometrical, Euclid proofs will not be insisted upon)

### C.—*Geography and Map Reading*

(i) *Geography*—A military and Imperial character will be given to instruction in this subject, *e.g.* consideration will be given to the strategic position of the British Empire &c

A knowledge in decreasing detail of the regions comprised by —

- (a) British Isles
- (b) British Empire
- (c) Europe
- (d) North America China and Japan
- (e) The remaining continents and regions

under the following aspects —

Broad contrasts and chief features of land relief and their formations  
The relation of coastal outline to land features Water partings Chief river basins The oceans and seas Sea currents Winds Trade routes Rainfall Climate its variations and their causes Seasons Atmospheric temperature and pressure Weather charts

Population in relation to position natural resources industrial activities communications within the Empire Political divisions in relation to land relief and the drainage system Analysis of the position of great towns (Elaborate map drawing will not be required The free use however of simple map diagrams correct in general proportions but without too much detail will be insisted upon)

#### (ii) *Map Reading*

- 1 Definitions Topographical forms Technical terms
- 2 Scales
- 3 Conventional signs and methods of representing hill features
- 4 Copying and enlarging maps
- 5 Use of compass and protractor
- 6 Approximate methods of finding true North
- 7 Finding position on the map
- 8 Visibility of points
- 9 General principles of sketching with plane table or cavalry sketching board Adding relevant detail to a plan enlarged from a map

### D—*Optional Subject*

#### 1 *A Language*

- (a) *Ancient*—The paper will contain passages to be translated into English from books in the language not previously prescribed together with questions on grammar and simple and easy sentences of English to be translated into the language

- (b) *Modern Languages*—The paper in any modern language for the special Army Education Certificate Examination will be drawn up as nearly as may be practicable in conformity with the following syllabus—

The paper will contain (1) an easy passage or easy passages for translation from the language in question; (2) a fairly easy and a more difficult passage for translation into, and a fairly easy and a more difficult subject for free composition, in the language in question, candidates being allowed the option of doing either the easy translation and the more difficult free composition, or the more difficult translation and the easy free composition.

#### (iv) THE SPECIAL CERTIFICATE

##### A—English

As for the First Class Certificate (See p 6)

##### B—Mathematics

As for First Class Certificate (See p. 6)

##### C—An Ancient or Modern Language.

As for the First Class Certificate (See p 7)

##### D—Any Two Single Subjects from the Following Groups

(Candidates may not offer themselves for examination in more than three)

##### Group A.

(1) *Imperial History*—The examination in this subject will test the candidate's general knowledge of the history of Great Britain and the British Empire. Syllabuses of the work actually done in class will be submitted to the War Office for approval not later than the 1st September before the date of examination.

(2) *A Period of Modern or Ancient History*—The examination paper in this subject will be set upon the syllabus submitted by the instructor to the War Office for approval not later than the 1st September before the date of examination.

(3) *Geography and Map Reading*—As for the First Class Certificate (See p 7)

(4) *Economics and Citizenship*—The examination paper in this subject will be set upon the syllabus submitted by the instructor to the War Office for approval not later than the 1st September before the date of examination.

##### Group B

(1) *Languages (Ancient and Modern)*.—As for the First Class Certificate. (See p. 7.)

(1) *Logic* — Formal logic and the elements of inductive logic

Gro p D

(1) *Mechanics* — Force and its measurement Resolution of forces Triangle and parallelogram of forces. Equilibrium Moment of a force Levers. Work Power and energy Kinetic and potential energy Conservation of energy Graphical representation of effort and resistance Machines. Wheel and axle Mechanical advantage Efficiency of machines. Velocity ratio The inclined plane The screw Pulleys and systems of pulleys Velocity and acceleration Combination of velocities. Relation between force and acceleration Momentum Friction static and kinetic Laws of friction. The inclined plane and screw with friction Motion in a circle Atmospheric pressure Boyle's law Fluid pressure Principle of Archimedes Specific gravity Sound

(ii) *Chemistry* — Combination and decomposition Elements and compounds.

Elementary experimental study of air water and calcium carbonate Solvent power of water Natural waters solution, crystallisation and distillation

Elementary experimental study of oxygen hydrogen, carbon sulphur, nitrogen phosphorus, chlorine and their common compounds together with bromine and iodine so far as is required to show their relationship to chlorine

Composition and properties of silica action of silica upon bases nature of glass.

General characteristics of the metals including an elementary study of sodium calcium and iron and their common compounds

The oxidation of the metals magnesium zinc iron copper lead and the properties of their oxides The interaction of these metals and their oxides with the common acids

Action of water on sodium, magnesium and iron The remarkable character of the action of water on iron

Elementary experiments illustrating the quantitative nature of chemical combination

Quantitative study of interactions of acids with metals and bases Equivalents, atomic theory, symbols and formulæ Boyle's and Charles' laws Diffusion

The more obvious phenomena of electrolysis Development of heat in chemical reaction Combustion Flame and incandescence

Candidates will be required to give evidence by their answers that they have seen experiments illustrative of all the subjects included in the Syllabus and that they have themselves performed a variety of simple qualitative and quantitative experiments

The questions set will have regard to the conditions under which the subject may best be experimentally taught in the Army

(iii) *Physics (Sound Light and Heat)*

Definition  
of velocity  
Speed of  
a plane and

spherical surfaces    Refraction of sound    Pitch of sound    Vibration of strings

**Heat**—Nature of heat. Temperature and its measurement    Thermometers    Expansions of solids, liquids, and gases    Quantity of heat and its measurement    Units of heat. Calorimetry    Specific heat    Change of state, solid to fluid to gas    Latent heat    Conduction, convection and radiation    Mechanical equivalent of heat

**Light**—Propagation of light    Intensity and candle power    Photometry. Reflection and its laws    Plane, concave and convex mirrors. Refraction of light    Prisms    Dispersion    Colour and its explanation. Lenses, convex and concave    Simple optical instruments, magnifying glass    Simple microscope and telescope

(iv) **Physics (Electricity and Magnetism)**—Magnetism properties of magnets, magnetic fields, lines of magnetic force, their distribution and behaviour, magnetic induction, magnetic properties of iron and steel    Permanent magnets, best material and shape for magnets    Methods of magnetising steel bars. Magnetic field of the earth    Compass needle    Dip circle    Law of inverse squares    Calculations of the strength of magnetic fields in simple cases

The simple phenomena of electrified bodies    Conduction and insulation    Electrification by friction and by induction

Current electricity    Conditions for a flow of electricity    Electrical potential difference and various methods of producing it    Construction and action of primary batteries    Dry cells    Effects produced by a current. Heating effect and its application to incandescent lamps    Chemical effect    Electrolysis    electro plating    and electro typing    Secondary batteries    Simple calculations on the heating and electro chemical effects

Magnetic effect    Magnetic field near a conductor carrying a current    Magnetic field due to a coil    Electro magnets, their winding and use    Galvanometers    Definition of electrical resistance    Ohm's law    Units of electromotive force, current and resistance    Simple calculations involving Ohm's law

Magneto electric and current induction    Lenz's law    Principle of induced currents    Simple explanation of dynamo, induction coil, transformer, telephone, wireless telegraphy

#### (v) **Botany**

1 The appearance and structure of the organs of a flowering plant so far as these can be observed with the naked eye or with the aid of a hand lens

The functions of those organs so far as they can be ascertained by observation and simple experiment

2 The main phenomena of the life history of common flowering plants (excluding the microscopic processes of maturation and the union of the sexual elements and of the development of the seed)    The mechanisms of pollination fruit and seed dispersal    Germination particularly as illustrated by seedlings easily grown in the garden or in pots or boxes    The structure of garden soil    Different types of soil and their water and air contents    Rough methods of mechanical analysis of soils

3 The nature and structure (excluding microscopic details) of the vegetable materials met with in everyday life, such as wood, cork, &c

(excluding manufactured substances); also of the common edible fruits and vegetables

4. The description of a flowering plant (not necessarily belonging to one of the Natural Orders enumerated below) and a knowledge of the following Natural Orders, as illustrated by wild or commonly cultivated plants: Ranunculaceæ, Cruciferae, Caryophyllaceæ, Leguminosæ, Rosaceæ, Compositæ, Primulaceæ, Scrophulariaceæ, Labiata, Salicaceæ, Iridaceæ, Liliaceæ

5. An elementary knowledge of the nutrition, growth, irritability of plants, particularly of such facts as can be demonstrated by simple qualitative and quantitative experiments. Candidates will be expected to show evidence that they have performed such experiments themselves.

The questions set will have regard to the conditions under which these subjects may best be experimentally taught in the Army.

(An elementary knowledge will be assumed of the chemical and physical properties of the atmosphere and of water, together with some acquaintance with the use of the barometer and thermometer.)

6. The main features of the more easily accessible types of British vegetation, and of the different habitats in which they are found. Common weeds of cultivated soil, and the causes of their prevalence.

An elementary knowledge of the adaption shown by native plants to their environment.

7. The outline of the cellular structure of the living plant as shown for example in simple fresh water algæ and in the mesophyll of a foliage leaf

#### (vi) Zoology

1. The general principles of animal life treated in an elementary fashion and illustrated by the types specified in paragraph 4. Growth and metamorphosis as illustrated by the frog and butterfly. Conditions under which life can exist. Differences between animals and plants.

2. The gross structure of the skin, the skeleton, the alimentary tract and its glands; the respiratory mechanism, the vascular system, the central nervous system; and the functions of these organs in a typical mammal.

3. The structure and mode of life of amœba and hydra treated in an elementary manner.

4. The chief external characters and mode of life of a jelly fish (Aurelia), an anemone and a coral, an earthworm, a crayfish or lobster, a blow fly, a bee, a butterfly, a spider (the structure of the mouth parts of the foregoing arthropods not to be studied in detail), a star fish, a freshwater mussel, and a snail, a fish, a frog, a lizard, a tortoise and a snake, and a typical bird and mammal.

Candidates must possess a practical acquaintance with the external characters of the types specified in Section 4.

5. The distinguishing features of the following groups — Protozoa, coelenterata, echinodermata, annelida, arthropods (crustacea, insects, arachnida), mollusca, vertebrata (fishes, amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals).

#### (vii) Geology

1. The crust of the earth. Nature of common rocks and their fossils and minerals.





(B) *Trade* — Unequal distribution of commodities, trade among primitive societies, trade in food, trade in raw materials, trade in manufactures, trade in luxuries, speculative trade

(C) *Transport* — Relation to trade By road, human labour, beasts of burden, by water—rivers, canals, lakes and seas, transport by sea—trade routes ports and trade towns, by rail The economic aspect

(D) *The Routine of a Small Business* — (Note — A study of this branch of commerce is of immense importance to the commercial student, as the principles of a business of this description are the basis of all commercial principles, and, furthermore, no branch of modern commercial practice will help to create individuality, personal enterprise and service to the community more than a description of the routine of a small business) A method suggested for teaching this branch of the subject is that the instructor should create in the minds of the class a one man business from its opening early difficulties, development, and firm establishment

(E) *General Office Routine* — The use and organisation of an office and work into various, office accessories, commercial correspondence postal regulations, freightage and rates, counting house routine, insurance, customs and excise regulations, legal obligation

(F) *Finance* — The standard of value and decimal coinage, an elementary study of the Stock Exchange and its relations and importance to commerce

The importance of banking to commerce, kinds of banks and accounts, cheques bills of exchange, overdrafts, bank rate

(G) *Advertising* — The purposes and methods of advertising An elementary knowledge of the different forms of advertising necessary under varying conditions

(H) *Salesmanship* — The methods and qualities of a good salesman, development of the personal relations with the buyer, laws affecting sales and the salesman

(I) *Commerce and Mankind* — (Note — It is absolutely essential in

prove extremely useful For example it is highly important that a commercial man should know the origin of the staple commodities of the world, but it is still more important that he should know the cause of the origin To give one concrete example — a well trained commercial student should not be content with the fact that the staple industry of South Lancashire is cotton goods but should know the reason why this industry has located itself there instead of, say, the Midlands or east of the Pennines

Group F

(1) *Accountancy* (See also Appendix B(u))

(A) Its principles and uses

(B) The books employed, including the special books that can be used in particular businesses. The columnar system The sectional system of self balancing ledgers

The uses and weaknesses of a trial balance

(C) Special accounts, company accounts, partnership accounts  
Bills payable, bills receivable, depreciation, sinking funds.

(D) The closing of the books, interpretation of the trading account profit and loss account and balance sheet

(iii) *Commercial Law* \*

Section (a) — *Contracts* — Definitions and formation Rights and obligations. Discharge

Section (b) — *Partnerships* — Formation and dissolution  
*Companies*

Section (c) — *Special Commercial Contracts* — Sale of goods Bills of exchange Suretyship and guarantee

Section (d) — *Insolvency* — Bankruptcy and deed of arrangement

Section (e) — Consideration should also be given to the following —  
Securities

Shipping

Patents, trade marks and copyrights

Arbitration

Conflict of laws

*Group G*

(i) *Theory and Practice of Music*

(A) *General* — Tonic sol fa and staff notation, their respective advantages, translation from one to the other Clefs, key signature, marks of speed and expression, rhythm Analysis and construction of melodies, with special reference to the national tunes of the British Isles. Harmonisation of simple melodies in not more than four parts

(B) *One of the following special subjects* —

(a) Singing

(b) Playing on a musical instrument

(c) The elements of counterpoint

(d) The outlines of musical form and composition

(e) The outlines of musical history from 1685 to 1900, with special reference to a selected period

*N.B.* — Three periods may be set in a three year cycle, viz.,  
1685 1759, 1759 1828, 1828 1900

(f) The character and use of the instruments commonly employed in either an orchestra or a military band

(ii) *Drawing and the History of Art (a prescribed period)* — In the examination for the Special Certificate the exercises will be set from

required to pass an examination in the history of art

---

\* For a note on this syllabus, see Appendix B (iii)

*(Giving further details on certain specific subjects of instruction)*

## APPENDIX A.

### IMPERIAL HISTORY AND CITIZENSHIP.

Many alternative ways of approaching this subject may be devised. The one set forth below is merely a suggestion.

#### PRINCIPLES DETERMINING THE CONTENT OF THE INSTRUCTION.

1. The importance of co operation and organisation in human progress
2. The interdependence of individual and national progress and prosperity.
3. The dependence of civilisation on the accumulation of stores of knowledge

#### PRINCIPLES DETERMINING METHODS OF INSTRUCTION

1. Work outwards from the man and his immediate surroundings
2. Introduce only such information as will stimulate individual thought and induce a point of view based on knowledge rather than prejudice
3. The instructor in each lesson should -
  - (a) Help to form in the men's minds a historical background as a basis for thought
  - (b) Put forward a problem touching present day life, showing something of its evolution within our Empire giving such information as will help towards forming a considered opinion, but refraining from offering any rigid solution
  - (c) Place before the men ideals which will raise their standard of thought and action in work and leisure

#### OUTLINES OF SYLLABUS.

(Each group of problems is self contained, and can be expanded or contracted as desired. Separate portions of the course can be taken independently without loss of historical sequence.)

- (1) The problem of the simple bodily needs of the human being  
Primitive times.  
(Bring out clearly how the existence of society at all stages, even to day, depends upon these fundamental needs, and how the problems involved in their satisfaction are of the same kind. Compare primitive races in the Empire to day.)
- (2) Problems of conquest. Britain as a Roman Colony  
(Bring out the principles and problems of colonisation by conquest in the Roman and in the present British Empire.)

- (3) The problem of nationality. <sup>the making of the English nation.</sup>  
(Up to about 1300 )  
(Show that the problems of nationality are the same to day, and cannot be disregarded in making political boundaries)
- (4) The problem of Local and Central Government The development of civil freedom (Up to 1487 )  
(Bring out the relation of the organisation of industry to government, and of local and central governments to each other )
- (5) The problem of the effect of commercial development upon international relations The development of world wide commerce (Up to 1603 )  
(Bring out conditions making for commercial growth and discuss the idea of a League of Nations in relation to commercial rivalry )
- (6) Problems entailed in the claim to individual freedom of political development of constitutional and order and system, based on toleration, in any community which desires to enjoy real individual freedom )
- (7) Problems of treatment of nations near akin Development of the Empire (Up to 1783 )  
(Bring out the danger of ignoring the aspirations of different portions of an empire )
- (8) Problem of adjustment to changes of social and political conditions Age of revolution (Up to 1830 )  
(Bring out need of governmental foresight and control in periods of great national changes Compare methods now adopted in the Dominions )
- (9) The problem of applying the outlook and discoveries of science to the readjustment and development of social and economic conditions The age of science (Up to the present day )
- (a) Science in relation to health and fatherhood.  
(b) Science in relation to production, industrial and agricultural  
(c) Science in relation to communication, transport and transmission of information  
(Bring out the need for scientific research without ulterior motive if real progress is to be made )
- (10) Problem of democratic empire The evolution of democracy. (Up to 1914 )  
(Bring out the ever increasing need for education in an electorate which takes on itself increasing powers in the regulation of the life of the citizen )

## APPENDIX B (i)

*The Theory and Practice of Commerce*

*The Aim of the Teacher —*

1 To develop business acumen in relation to individual personality, and to impart such knowledge as is necessary for the efficient organisation of a business concern.

2 To demonstrate the place which commerce has in the life of the community and to develop the spirit of social service as an essential element in commercial practice

3 To demonstrate the inter relation between commerce and other spheres of the human development (such as industry, and the other arts) by tracing the commercial aspect of the progress of western civilisation taking the British Empire as an example

*Note*—It is important that the following syllabus is not regarded merely as a means of providing a man with such technical knowledge as is necessary to fill a definite post. The subject should be taught in such a manner that it also develops the wider outlook on life and thus becomes a means of general culture

---

## APPENDIX B (u)

*Book Keeping and Accountancy*—The student of book keeping who has no previous experience finds himself confused by a mass of strange terms and ideas. This will inevitably arrest progress for some time unless the teacher creates an atmosphere of commerce combined with the frequent and exact use on his part of the right kind of terminology.

(Here it may be stated that in the opinion of many the use of the terms single and double entry should be avoided because it creates the impression that the merits and demerits of each should be considered in relation to the other.)

Having developed a general interest in commerce it is now necessary to consider the best way of driving home the elementary principles of book keeping. Up to the present no scientific teaching methods have been set forth. Different text books approach the task from different standpoints. One will deal with the journal as the book of prime entry, arguing that the principles of book keeping can best be understood by regarding all the transactions in terms of the journal. Other text books commence with an elementary explanation of the ledger before proceeding to the journal stating as their reason that the journal does not sufficiently explain the principles of accounts but whatever method the instructor selects he must remember that he should as quickly as possible make the class realise that every debit has credit entry and vice versa, and that the receiver is always debited and the giver always credited. Having achieved this it is now necessary to guide the class in carrying these principles to practical issues. For instance the use of the cash book should be so thoroughly understood that any subdivisions that may be necessary could be introduced without much further instruction.

The student of book keeping will in time have to approach the subject from two points of view—that of routine and that of initiative. The instructor may achieve the first by giving the class a thorough grounding in the journal, for though the journal is little used in practical book

keeping, if the student can be encouraged mentally to justify every item, the monotony of mere routine will be abolished and a minimum of error will be assured. A very effective way to develop the capacity for initiative is for the instructor to provide the class with the suitable transactions of a business for a certain definite period, and then allow each student to create his own system of books.

It is open to doubt whether the introduction of the historical aspect of the subject achieves any result. An advanced class would perhaps take greater interest in the history of book keeping, owing to their knowledge of the subject. Any historical material introduced should be brief and should have some definite purpose in relation to practice such as that of impressing the importance of good book keeping. Lastly, the exact meaning of commercial terms may sometimes be most easily explained by the help of historical notes.

---

## APPENDIX B (iii)

*Commercial Law*—The object in view is to give a clear and comprehensive exposition of the main principles of the commercial law of England. While nothing can be gained by indulging in too much detail there are many points of the law which the student of commerce should be acquainted with, and the subject should be approached in such a manner that the average student, who would in the normal course of events, leave the details of the law to the lawyer, will be made familiar with those sections of the Common Law of the realm which apply particularly to commerce.

---

## APPENDIX C

### DRAWING

The primary aim of the teaching of drawing in the curriculum of the examination for Army Certificates of Education is to provide the individual with a medium of expression. Drawing in its many forms can be made a means whereby the individual can use his faculties in his own way and in so doing develop individuality. Drawing for some can be made a language in which the self for the first time becomes articulate. Secondary aims are the acquisition of technical skill, the training of the powers of accurate observation and visual memory, and the development of judgment, imagination and taste.

To achieve these aims with a class of adults, a modification of conditions should not be made. The models should be of simple form and of

textur  
drawi  
cubes  
more

usually determined by their use, and more directly to reason. For example, if it is elicited from a class why a bucket is wider at the rim than at the base, a barrel wider in the middle than at the ends, the front legs of a chair straight and the back legs sloping it will stimulate an interest in form on practical if not æsthetic grounds. The instructor should bear in mind that the value of drawing from objects depends upon the pupil's drawing being the genuine expression of his perception of that object. Anything therefore tending to convey preconceived ideas about that perception should be avoided. The pupil must draw what he sees, not what he or the instructor thinks he ought to see. The instructor should not dictate the methods to be employed in recording the pupil's perception nor should he draw first for the class to copy. If the instructor draws at all it should be to illustrate a principle or to demonstrate the method of handling the medium.

The class should have a choice of mediums in which to record their drawings—either pencil and paper, pastel and toned paper, or water colour. Pastel appears to be the easiest medium for the early lessons. Coloured objects can then be used from the first.

The suggested practices given below are not intended to represent single lessons. Many lessons may be given in each. In all lessons it should be the aim of the instructor to obtain from each pupil a finished drawing as complete as possible. Outline drawings should not be attempted at first, the visual image of an object is a complex impression of form, colour, light and shade, and the pupil should not be expected to analyse his perception and reproduce it in parts. Finally, pupils should be encouraged in choosing the scale upon which an object is to be drawn to consider the tasteful relation of the drawing to the paper in size and placing. All drawings made in class should be carefully preserved to demonstrate the rate of progress of the pupils.

## PRELIMINARY PRACTICE

*Object*—To discover previous experience and ability of the individual pupils and to grade the class as may be most convenient for further instruction.

*Method*—Consult with the pupils to find out which form of drawing interests them and invite each member of the class to select the subject for his drawing. The following may be suggested: Natural objects (shell, fruit, flowers), fashioned objects (machine, lead pipe), figures (animals, landscape). Some may have difficulty in selecting a subject but nearly all will be able to undertake to draw something with which they are familiar—a tool they have used or something they have made. Each member of the class should be allowed to choose his medium (pastel, water colour or pencil), and should then be set to make a memory drawing of the object he has selected. The instructor should insist upon a memory drawing and not a drawing of anything that is in the room. From the work done it will be possible to discover those who have mental pictures more or less accurate and those whose powers of observation are quite untrained, and after one or two exercises the class can be graded according to their tastes, stage of development and previous practice or ability.





statuary. The class  
 arranged according to individual  
 in mind that the criterion of what is good in composition is solely what  
 is pleasing—pleasing to the majority—as exemplified in the approval of  
 generations accorded to those works of art that “live” He should not  
 impose his own arrangements. It may be pointed out, however, that the  
 pleasing quality in masterly compositions, whether in picture, sculpture  
 or architecture, is to be found in the fact that they have their basis in  
 the forms of nature and express human thoughts and emotions. The  
 grace and tenderness of flowers, the rhythm of pastoral scenes, the gloom  
 of forest trees, and the noble dignity of snow mountains, these are blended  
 in skilful compositions to arouse corresponding thoughts and emotions in  
 the beholder. In this practice lectures and visits to art galleries will be  
 useful to illustrate the lessons and to cultivate appreciation and taste

## FIFTH PRACTICE

### Imagination and Illustration.

*Suggestions for Method*—This practice belongs to a later period of  
 instruction in which it is assumed that the pupil has already acquired some  
 degree of facility in expression, and has developed the power of forming  
 tolerably vivid and accurate mental pictures. The class is given a sugges-  
 tion through the medium of hearing, touch or smell, or a combination of  
 all three, and is then required to reproduce in a drawing the mental picture  
 thereby called up. For example, the instructor can give the class a  
 phrase—“A Winter’s Tale,” “A Run on the Bank,” “The Last Post,”  
 or a scrap of dialogue or present an article wrapped up to be felt but not  
 seen, or provide from outside the class room sounds such as the splashing  
 of water, the tuning of a violin, the ring of glasses, or the scent of lavender  
 or violets, each member of the class is then asked to draw the mental picture  
 evoked by the sounds, &c. A further exercise is provided by reading the  
 description of a scene from a book for the class to illustrate. A comparison  
 of the work of the members of the class will suggest which members should  
 be encouraged to further efforts in original work.

## SIXTH PRACTICE

### Selection

*Suggestions for Method*—(a) From Life. A model performs more or  
 less familiar evolutions, such as bowling at cricket, bayonet exercises,  
 throwing up a ball and catching it. The evolutions are performed several  
 times, the model then stands down and the class draws from memory  
 the model in the attitude that pleased them most. (b) Still Life. The  
 sketching class is taken for a walk and the students draw from memory  
 the scene observed on the road that pleased them most.

Accurate observation and free expression.

*Suggestions for Method.*—Select a simple object, if possible one like to be of some interest to everybody, of striking and easily recorded form, texture and colour. The instructor can do much to stimulate the observation by use of the object and methods of representation.

should always be drawn in its relation to the background, which should be the same colour as the paper on which the drawing is made.

### SECOND PRACTICE.

Visual memory and mental pictures.

*Suggestions for Method.*—Only memory drawings should be made in this practice. Use simple forms without ornamentation to begin with, in order to train men in observing the more essential details first. The instructor should not allow more than two or three minutes for observation, and on no account should the model be produced again for inspection once it has been withdrawn, until each member of the class has made a completed drawing. In later exercises, in this practice, the instructor should test the permanency of the mental pictures acquired, by setting the class to make memory drawings without previous observation. In these exercises the pupil selects the object he will draw.

### THIRD PRACTICE.

Observation and appreciation of colour.

*Suggestions for Method.*—The exercises in this practice should be co-ordinated with those in the previous practices, and the class should in each exercise make completed drawings of the models. The first exercises should aim at distinctness in colour, e.g., the green of leaves, grass and flowers, the red of fruit, etc. The exercises should be such as to lead to the blending of tones.

### FOURTH PRACTICE

Elements of composition.

*Suggestions for Method.*—The first exercise in this practice can be given with the actual models, each pupil arranging for himself a number of elements according to his taste.

of the class can then be compared with the great master painters of the past, and with living models and compared with photographs of classic

